ZD SOFTBANK ZIFF-DAVIS

SPECIAL REPORT: APPLE AFTER AMELIO

MacUser

OCTOBER 1997 www.macuser.com

Why Macs Rule

The Ultrafast G3 Mac...*page 65*

The First CHRP Mac...*page 20*

The Best Macs for Every Need
(We rate 70 of 'em)...*page 58*

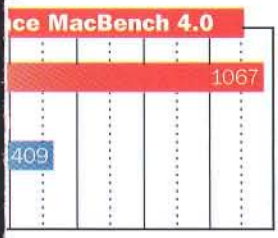
QuarkXPress 4.0: Our QuickStart guide takes you inside all the new features

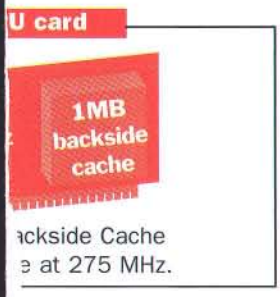
Riven Revealed: Exclusive preview of the Myst sequel

$3.99 US & INTL / $4.99 CAN
10>
0 09281 02579 5

P OF THE FOOD CHAIN

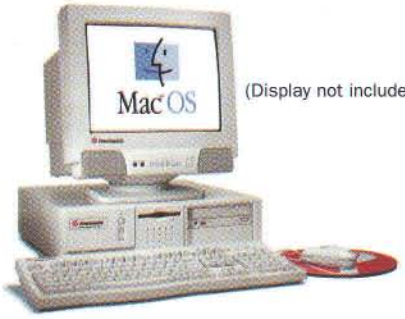
'HAT THEY'RE NEW AND FASTER THAN EVERYTHING ELSE.





The New PowerCenter™ Pro 240 Starter

$2595 36 mo. business lease $96/mo.



(Display not included)

Upgradeable 240 MHz PowerPC 604e Processor
Exclusive 60 MHz Bus
1MB L2 Cache
32MB RAM (512MB Max)
2GB 5400 RPM Ultra Narrow SCSI Hard Drive
16x CD-ROM Drive
2MB Video DRAM (4MB Max)
Ultra SCSI up to 20MB/sec
$1000 in Bundled Software including Mac™ OS 8
Extended Keyboard and Mouse
Low-Profile Enclosure

.han anything you've
tlenecked by slower
™ OS system on the
PowerPC™

The industry's first and only 60 MHz Bus Mac™ OS system. The PowerCenter™ Pro 240 comes locked and loaded with the new PowerPC 604e 240 MHz processor. Winner of the *MacWEEK* 5 Diamond Award, the PowerCenter Pro has "redefined the mid-range."

BEATING THE MACHINE.

rTron™ 24"
ay
95
world's largest desktop display.
Super Fine Pitch Trinitron® CRT
tion up to 1920x1200

rTron™ 20"
ay
95
tion up to 1152x870 @ 75MHz
Pitch Trinitron® CRT

Beating the machine means overcoming the system. A system that says the status quo is good enough. A system that likes having rules.

It means beating the odds. Defying the norm. Refusing to accept the unacceptable.

Power Computing beats the machine. We are the first to offer the fastest. We simplify what is complicated. And we deliver on what we promise: The fairest prices, toll-free tech support that is unrivaled and the most innovative, leading edge equipment in the world today. All with a no-argue, 30-day, money-back guarantee.

Break rules. Take risks. Question everything. You wanna win? Work with winners. Beat the machine.

.powercc.com

646 CIRCLE 24 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PowerComputing

ed under license from Apple Computer, Inc. The Mac OS logo is registered in the United States and other countries. The Power Computing logo is a registered trademark of Power Computing Corporation. MacBench is a spective holders. Lorin is a Mac Daddy. Power Computing is not responsible for errors in photography or typography. Prices and specifications are valid in the U.S. only and are subject to change without notice.

WELCOME TO THE TO

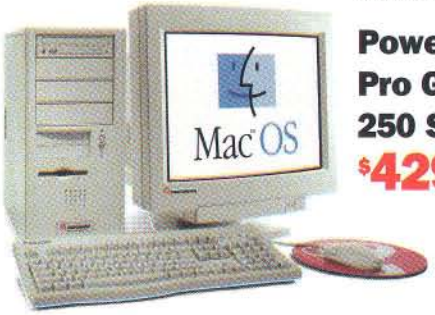
IT'S NOT JUST THAT THEY'RE NEW AND FAST. IT'S

Introducing the PowerTower™ Pro G3 275 Starter

$4795

36 mo. business lease $173/mo.

(Display not included)



PowerTower Pro G3 250 Starter
$4295

Upgradeable 275 MHz PowerPC™ 750 Processor
1MB 275 MHz L2 Backside Cache
64MB RAM (1GB Max)
2GB 7200 RPM Ultra Wide SCSI Hard Drive
24x CD-ROM Drive
Twin Turbo 128-bit Graphics Accelerator with 8MB VRAM
Ultra SCSI up to 40MB/sec
6 PCI Slots
9 Drive Bays
$2500 in Bundled Software, including Mac™ OS 8 and Macromedia™ Director 5.0
Extended Keyboard and Mouse
Tower Enclosure

Announcing the first and fastest G3 Mac™ OS on Earth. The PowerTower™ Pro G3 275 is 70% faster ever seen, touched or heard of. With Power Computing's exclusive design, your processor is no longer bo system Bus speeds. The Power PC 750 accesses Cache at an incredible 275 MHz — faster than any Ma market. And it's still the most expandable Mac™ system in the world. Limited availability beginning August 29

REDUCED. REDUCED. ENLARGED.

PowerTower™ Pro 250 Core

$2995
New Low Price!

36 mo. business lease $111/mo.

Upgradeable 250 MHz PowerPC 604e Processor
32MB RAM (1GB Max)
2GB 5400 RPM Ultra Narrow SCSI Hard Drive
24x CD-ROM Drive
1MB L2 Cache
Twin Turbo 128 bit graphics accelerator with 2MB VRAM
Fast SCSI up to 10MB/sec
$2500 in Bundled Software including Mac™ OS 8 and Macromedia Director 5.0
Extended keyboard and mouse
Tower Enclosure

PowerCenter™ Pro 180 Core

$1695
New Low Price!

36 mo. business lease $63/mo.

Upgradeable 180MHz PowerPC 604e Processor
Exclusive 60 MHz Bus
16MB RAM (512MB Max)
2GB 5400 RPM Ultra Narrow SCSI Hard Drive
16x CD-ROM Drive
1MB L2 Cache
2MB Video DRAM (4MB Max) SCSI up to 5MB/sec
$1000 in Bundled Software including Mac™ OS 8
Extended Keyboard and Mouse
Low-Profile Enclosure

Powe Displ

$34

New...the Exclusive Mac resolu (vis 22.5")

Powe Displ

$13

Mac resolu Super Fine (vis 19.1")

Order direct 800-408-7693 or order online at www

Major Accounts, Education and Government Customers Call 800-952-9235

2400 South IH 35 Round Rock, TX 78681 Telephone 512-388-6868 Fax 512-388-6799 International Fax 512-310-6

©1997 Power Computing Corporation. All rights reserved July 1997. Apple, Macintosh and Mac are registered trademarks. The Mac OS and Mac OS logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., and are us registered trademark of Ziff-Davis, Inc. PowerPC is a trademark of International Business Machines, Corp. and is used under license All other brand and/or product names are the property of their r

THE MACHINE

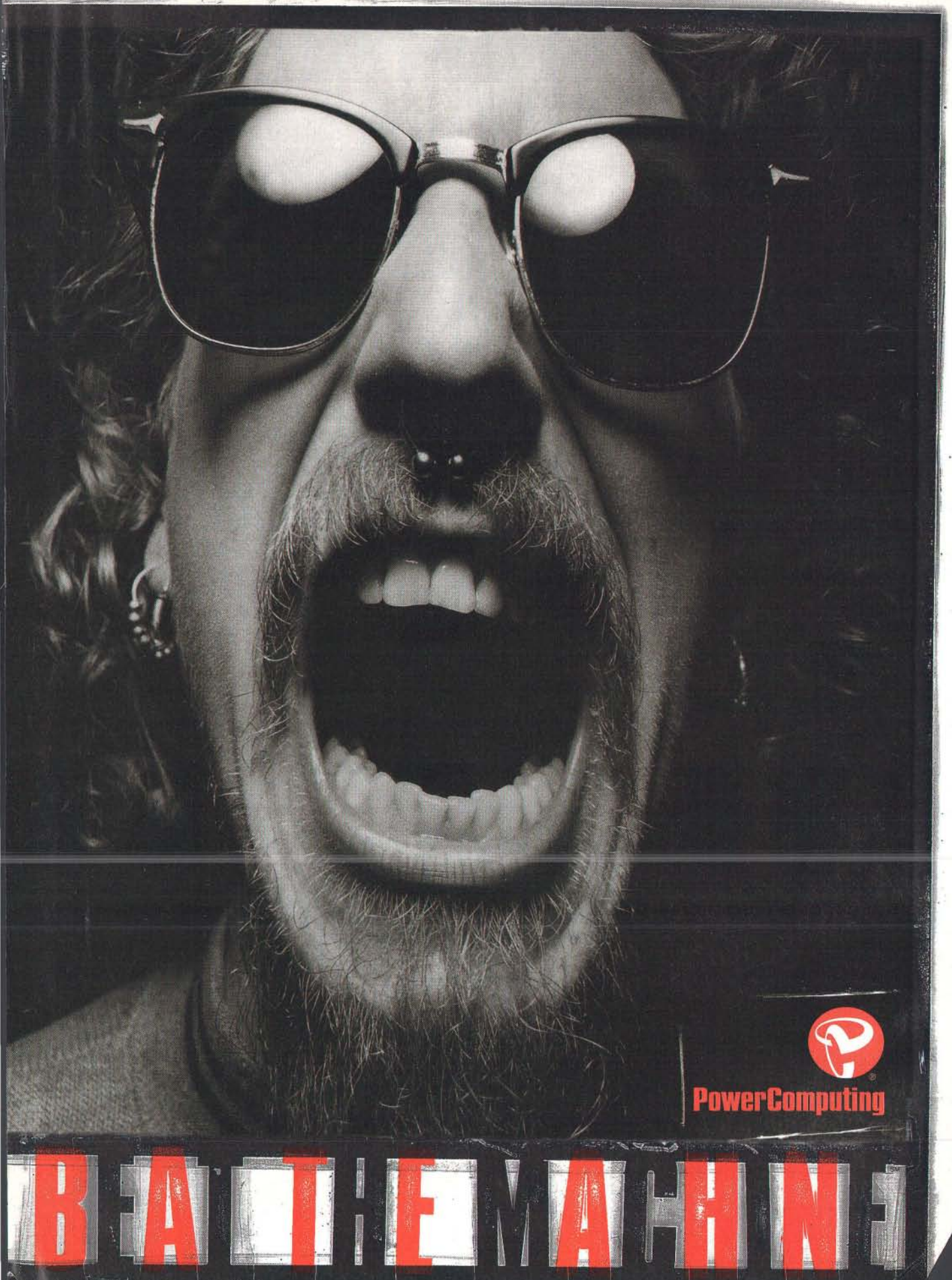
It is a system that is out of breath.

It is old and slow and weak.

It is a dinosaur.

With stretch marks.

www.powercc.com


PowerComputing
BE THE MACHINE

StarMax

When You Have A Really Tight Deadline The Fastest Thing In The Room Shouldn't Be Your Heart Beating.

If you're looking for a Mac™ OS system that gives you high performance and handles the pressure of today's business environment, turn to Motorola. Our new StarMax™ 5000 series powers you past the most demanding deadlines.

No other business machine makes more sense when you consider Motorola developed the PowerPC™ architecture, which Apple and every other Mac OS manufacturer uses. In addition, only Motorola offers a five-year limited warranty with free one-year on-site service.

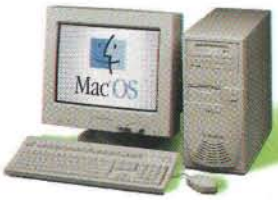
Introducing The New StarMax 5000 Series.

Featuring A Faster 50 MHz Bus For Greater Performance.

StarMax 5000/225

$1,999

- 225 MHz PowerPC 603e
- 32MB RAM
- 2.5GB Hard Drive
- 16x CD-ROM **NEW!**
- 512K L2 Cache
- ATI Rage™ II+3/D
- 10 Base-T Ethernet
- Over $1,000 Bundled Software[1]
- Mac OS 8*
- 1-Year Free On-Site Service



StarMax 5000/250

$2,299

- 250 MHz PowerPC 603e
- 32MB RAM
- 2.5GB Hard Drive
- 16x CD-ROM **NEW!**
- 512K L2 Cache
- ATI Rage™ II+3/D
- 56 Kbps Data/Fax Modem
- 100MB Zip Drive
- Over $1,000 Bundled Software[1]
- Mac OS 8*
- 1-Year Free On-Site Service

StarMax 5500/200

$2,999

- 200 MHz PowerPC 604e
- 64MB RAM
- 4.3GB Hard Drive
- 16x CD-ROM **NEW!**
- 512K L2 Cache
- ATI Rage™ II+3/D
- 10/100 Base-T Ethernet
- 100MB Zip Drive
- Free Bundled Utility Software
- Mac OS 8*
- 1-Year Free On-Site Service

StarMax 5000/300

$3,399

- 300 MHz PowerPC 603e
- 32MB RAM
- 4.3GB Hard Drive
- 16x CD-ROM **NEW!**
- 512K L2 Cache
- ATI Rage™ II+3/D
- 10/100 Base-T Ethernet
- 100MB Zip Drive
- 8MB TwinTurbo Graphics Card
- Mac OS 8*
- 1-Year Free On-Site Service

To find out how to do your work faster call 1-800-759-1107 ext. MCU2 or surf to www.mot.com/starmax/mcu2

MOTOROLA
Computer Group

What you never thought possible.™

[1]Approximate retail value. *Via free upgrade not including shipping and handling. ©1997 Motorola, Inc. All rights reserved. StarMax is a trademark and Motorola and Ⓜ are registered trademarks of Motorola, Inc. PowerPC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation, used under license therefrom. Mac OS is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

CIRCLE **85** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Volume 13 · Number 10 · October 1997

MacUser

Up Front

Feedback · 11
Readers OpenStep up to the plate, call us unfair to the eMate, and enter a clones-and-Stones debate.

Edit View · 17
Pamela Pfiffner Why Macs Rule: The Macintosh platform continues to make great strides, in spite of Apple's executive machinations.

Start Up · 20
The first CHRP Mac scores on speed and compatibility; The Empire Strikes Out, Part II: Even with Windows NT, the PowerPC still beats the Pentium II; Apple CEO wanted (only visionaries need apply); and Power Computing prepares to go public. **In Brief** SoftWindows cuts to compete and Duke Nukem busts loose, while Woz preaches education. **Live Shot** Hell is for Mac systems. **Future Tech** DVD-RAM — when big is *really* big.

MacUser Extra · 24
Special Report on Gil Amelio's sudden departure and what it means for the Macintosh.

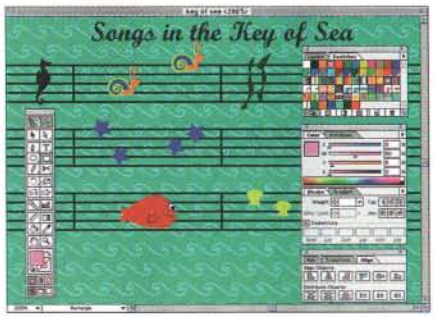
First Looks · 26
EXCLUSIVE: Brøderbund spin-off Red Orb gives *MacUser* a sneak peek at one of the most hotly anticipated computer games of all time, Riven: The Sequel to Myst.

Andy Ihnatko · 152
Andy Ihnatko experiences firsthand the gotchas of the Terrible Tamagotchi and is left to ponder man's inexplicable love of technology while watching it melt in the driveway.

Contact Information
How to Reach Us · 8
duct Index · 110
er Index · 114
ace · 120

Reviews

Adobe Illustrator 7.0
Rather than draw loads of new features into Illustrator 7.0, Adobe exercises restraint and fine-tunes the program's existing richness. · 28



Infini-D 4.0 · 32
Digital artists pondering a move to 3-D: Now's the time, and this is the app.

NetObjects Fusion 2.0 · 36
If you're an HTML whiz, this powerful Web-site builder may not be for you.

Kai's Photo Soap · 40
Low-cost photo fixer rescues your old snapshots from shoe-box purgatory.

Retrospect 4.0 and **Retrospect Network Backup Kit 4.0** · 40
This upgrade to the market-leading backup software is a five-mouse winner!

Norton Utilities for Macintosh 3.5 · 42
This disk doctor hasn't changed much from previous versions.

WebRamp M3 · 42
Internet-access device dynamically shares modems among the folks in your office.

Quick Clicks · 55
CD color printer, KPT effects, power-on/off sequences, clip-art qua design, spicier Web sites, kids' reading comprehension — Quick Clicks has it all!

MacUser Labs Tested
Virtual PC 1.0 · 30
We really tried to like Connectix's PC-emulation software, but we just couldn't.

Panasonic PanaFlat PF70, Mitsubishi Diamond Pro 87TXM, and **NEC MultiSync P750** · 38
For graphics pros, a monitor with super image quality is the name of the game.

Epson Stylus Color 1520 and **Epson Stylus Color 3000** · 44
High-quality tabloid-sized images are the hallmark of these printers.

Fuji DS-300 Digital Camera · 45
Another digital camera joins the crowd, with respectable results.

UMAX Astra 1200S · 46
A Mac-clone vendor returns to its roots with another color flatbed scanner.

NEC SuperScript 1260 · 46
Speedy but affordable workgroup printer is the first to use Adobe's new PrintGear.

Buyers Guides
Short List · 57
Hot products for multimedia.

MacUser Report Cards · 58
Seventy single-processor Mac OS systems rated — we recommend the best.

PowerBook PC Card Modems · 62
See which of these five 33.6-kbps modems should be your mobile-telecom lifeline.

For one-click access to all Web sites mentioned in this issue, go to www.macuser.com/bookmarks

Cover Story Why Macs Rule: the PowerTower G3/275, the first Mach 5-based Power Macs, the UMAX SuperMac S910, and Riven. · 17, 20, 26, 58, and 65
Cover Photo Giampiero Benvenuti

Hands On

GraphicsUser

Style Sheets 101 · 83
Attention, Web-site designers! Bone up on the next big thing to hit HTML, and kiss those kludges goodbye.

Grade-A Lettering · 86
Using Illustrator or FreeHand, manipulate ordinary letterforms into display type with distinction.

NetUser

When Push Comes to Shove · 89
Is the latest Web technology smart enough to push browsers out of your future?

SmartUser

Crash, Don't Burn · 91
Be prepared for the next time you see that unhappy Mac — because it will happen.

Help Folder · 95
Our answer to the "Car Talk" guys, Bob and Chris answer your questions on all things Mac.

MaxUser

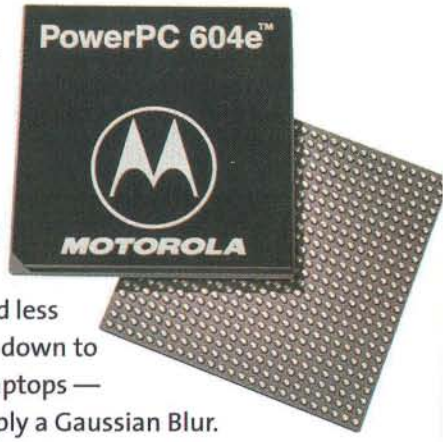
The Ultimate Gaming Mac · 146
Stop with the lame excuses already. Get our ultimate gaming setup, and blast your opponents away.

The Game Room · 150
Sporting with soccer, spanking your Norn, and satirizing *Star Wars*.

Features

Fast and Faster

New processors arrive on the scene to catapult your Mac to Warp Speed.



MacUser LABS

Two new, superfast PowerPC chips, dubbed the Mach 5 and the Arthur, blow the socks off current Mac OS system speeds. Coming soon to professional systems from Power Computing and Apple, these chips are smaller, less power-hungry, and less costly to manufacture. Expect them to filter down to midrange and entry-level systems — even laptops — quicker than these fast new systems can apply a Gaussian Blur.

By Henry Norr · 65

MacUser QuickStart

QuarkXPress 4.0

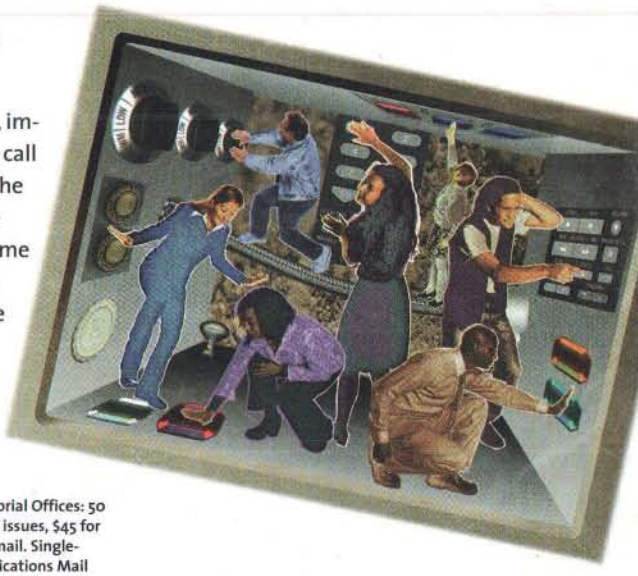
The QuarkXPress faithful must have a serious case of the seven-year itch. That's how long they've been waiting for an upgrade. Our QuickStart guide lets you know what's hot, what's new, and how to prepare for the Godot of application releases.

By Diane Burns · 70

Lights, Camera, Interaction

That magical mélange of sound, images, video, and interactivity we call *multimedia* is definitely where the Macintosh is at. Whether you're creating the latest computer-game sensation, promoting your company, or teaching children, we've got the lowdown for you on multimedia-authoring tools.

By Tony Bove · 76



MacUser (ISSN 0884-0997) is published monthly by Ziff-Davis, Inc., One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Editorial Offices: 50 Beale Street, 12th Floor, San Francisco, CA 94105. Telephone: 415-547-8600. U.S. subscription rates are $27 for 12 issues, $45 for 24 issues, and $62 for 36 issues. Additional postage for orders outside the U.S.: Add US$16 per year for surface mail. Single-copy price is $3.99 (Canada, $4.99). Canadian GST registration #14049 6720 RT. Canada Post International Publications Mail Product (Canadian Distribution) Sales Agreement No. 278521. **Postmaster:** Send address changes to *MacUser*, P.O. Box 56986, Boulder, CO 80328-6986. Periodicals Mail postage paid at New York, NY 10016, and at other mailing offices.
Printed in the USA.

DON'T CAN THEM! SCAN THEM!

THE NEW DIMÂGE SCAN DUAL SAVES YOUR OLD PICTURES FOR NEW LIFE ON YOUR PC.

Now clearing out your picture files doesn't mean throwing out. Scan those 35mm or Advanced Photo System* shots on the new Dimâge Scan Dual.
After you're finished eyeballing the 8 million pixels resolution, you can e-mail your shots, design with them or use them any way you want on your PC. And all for a price that won't trash your budget.

*Advanced Photo System scanning requires optional adapter.

Dimâge Scan Dual

MINOLTA

©1997 MINOLTA CORPORATION

CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser

www.macuser.com

Editor in Chief Pamela Pfiffner

Editorial
Editor **Andrew Gore**
Managing Editor **Claire H. Breen**
Technical Director **Henry Bortman**
Executive Editor **Rik Myslewski**
Senior Editors · Features **Karen J. Ohlson, Jim Shatz-Akin**
Senior Editor · Hands On **Nancy Peterson**
Associate Editors · Hands On **Andrew Brandt, Scholle Sawyer**
Associate Editor · Reviews **Roman Loyola**
Assistant Editor · Features **Brooke C. Wheeler**
Assistant Editors · Reviews **Kedren Dillard, LaMont Ridgell**
Contributing Editors **Sharon Zardetto Aker, David Biedny, Christopher Breen, Don Crabb, Shelley Cryan, Bruce Fraser, Andy Ihnatko, Ted Landau, Bob LeVitus, John Rizzo, Bob Schaffel, Michael Swaine, Gregory Wasson, Chuck Weger, Kelli Wiseth**
Executive Assistant to Editor in Chief **Teresa Bojorquez**

Copy Desk
Chief Copy Editor **Eva Langfeldt**
Associate Technical Editor **Rhoda Simmons**
Senior Copy Editor **Jon Zobenica**

Design
Art & Design Director **Lisa Orsini**
Senior Art Director **Diane Dempsey**
Desktop Publishing Manager **Jan McKenzie Rogers**
Assistant Art Director **Michael Rattary**

MacUser Labs
Group Labs Director **Jeffrey S. Pittelkau**
Test Manager **Kristina De Nike**
Senior Project Leader **Jeffrey K. Milstead**
Project Leader **Rick Oldano**
Associate Project Leader **Martin Wong**
Inventory Coordinator **Gil Loyola**
MacBench Development Team **Sterling Augustine, Eric Hale, Scott Lane**

MacUser Online
Editor · Online **James S. Bradbury**
Senior Editor · Online **Jason Snell**
Associate Editors · Online **Barbara Bergesen, Philip W. Dyer**

Group Publisher John Blake

Advertising/Sales
Group Associate Publisher **William P. Howard**
Group National Sales Manager **Rob Regan**
Senior Advertising Coordinator **Rick Sandoval**

Marketing
Associate Publisher/Group Marketing Director **Laurel Clark Skillman**
Marketing Manager **Renee Bula**
Research Manager **Jonathan Ross**
Marketing Coordinator **Stephanie Walter**
Sales and Marketing Assistant **Jasmin Araneta**

Production
Production Director **Carlos Lugo**
Production Manager **Jill Foxe**
Production Coordinator **Corina Youdelman**

Operations
Group Business Manager **Mary E. Colbert**
Group Business Analyst **Christine Finn**
Assistant to Group Publisher **Beth Ina**
Assistant to Group Associate Publisher **Gina L. Michelucci-Mathers**

In memory of **John J. Anderson** 1956 – 1989 and **Derek Van Alstyne** 1967 – 1989

Ziff-Davis, Inc.
Chairman and CEO **Eric Hippeau**
President, U.S. Publications **Ronni Sonnenberg**
President, Interactive Media and Development Group **Jeffrey Ballowe**
President, International Media Group **J. B. Holston III**
President, Computer Intelligence **Bob Brown**
President, Training and Support Publishing Group **William Rosenthal**
Vice President, Chief Financial Officer **Timothy C. O'Brien**
Senior Vice President, Marketing **Terri Holbrooke**
Vice President, General Counsel, and Secretary **J. Malcolm Morris**
Vice President, Human Resources **Rayna Brown**
Vice President, Planning **Daryl R. Otte**
Vice President, Production **Roger Herrmann**
Vice President, Controller **Mark Moyer**
Vice President, Information Systems **Steve Gladyszewski**
Vice President, Creative Services **Herbert Stern**
Vice President, Research **Elda Vale**
Treasurer **Thomas L. Wright**
Director, Public Relations **Gregory Jarboe**

U.S. Publications Group
President, U.S. Publications **Ronni Sonnenberg**
President, Business Media Group **Claude P. Sheer**
President, Consumer Media Group **Lawrence C. Burstein**
Senior Vice President, Circulation **Baird Davis**
Executive Vice Presidents, Business Media Group **Don Byrnes, Jack Dolce**
Executive Vice President, Group Publisher **Al DiGuido**
Vice President, Business Manager **Tom McGrade**
Vice President, Marketing Services **Jim Manning**
Vice President, Central Advertising Sales **Bob Bader**
Vice President, Product Testing **Mark Van Name**
Vice President, Circulation Services **James F. Ramaley**
Vice Presidents **Chris Dobbrow, Jim Louderback, Michael Miller, Nancy Newman, Paul Somerson, Sam Whitmore**
Executive Director, Licensing **Gertrud Borchardt**
Director, ZD Labs **Mark Hall**
Director, Benchmark Operation **Bill Catchings**
Senior Vice President, Ziff-Davis Media Network **Joe Gillespie**
Executive Director, Ziff-Davis Media Network **Jeff Bruce**
Executive Director, Marketing, Ziff-Davis Media Network **Michael Perkowski**
Managing Director, Ziff-Davis Media Network **Rita Burke**
Directors, Ziff-Davis Media Network **Ken Beach, Michael Bird, Dan Daly, Melinda Maginn, Scott Murphy**
Associate Directors, Ziff-Davis Media Network **Robin Kofsky, Debbie Moss, Julie Tuttle**

Interactive Media and Development Group
President, Interactive Media and Development Group **Jeffrey Ballowe**
Executive Vice President **David Shnaider**
Executive Vice President, President of ZDNet **Daniel Rosensweig**
Vice President, Editor in Chief, ZDNet **Daniel Farber**
Vice President, General Manager, ZDNet **James Savage**
Vice President, ZDTV **Richard Fisher**
Editorial Director, New Products **Bill Machrone**
Group Business Manager **Jocelyn Grayson**

ZD SOFTBANK ZIFF-DAVIS
www.zdnet.com

Ziff-Davis, Inc., A Softbank Company

THIS 3.3 FT. CABLE AND LENS ARE ATTACHED TO THE DIGITAL CAMERA THAT GIVES MACS A WHOLE NEW FACE!

Only from the mind of Minolta

MINOLTA

Only the Dimâge V has all of these features:
MOVEnZOOM™ Lens with 3.3 ft. cable.
2.7x zoom range.
640x480 resolution.
1.8" color LCD finder/monitor.
Macro focus.
Compact, portable size.
Built-in flash.
Adobe Photo Deluxe™ software.
Unlimited image capacity on removable SmartMedia.™
Everything you need for PC or Macintosh™ computers.

CONSUMER DIGEST BEST BUY

Minolta Presents Dimâge V

THE FIRST AFFORDABLE DIGITAL CAMERA WITH THE REMARKABLE, MOVEnZOOM™ ROTATING/DETACHABLE LENS.

"But to see the complete versatility and unlimited capabilities of this amazing digital camera

you'll just have to go to your Minolta dealer."

For more Dimâge V information contact:
GO MINOLTA on CompuServe
1-800-528-4767 Toll Free Photofax
fax-back number 24 hours/7 days
www.minoltausa.com

©1997 MINOLTA CORPORATION

CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD

This EPS image was printed on a color inkjet printer **without** StyleScript

Problem Solved

This EPS image was printed on a color inkjet printer **with** StyleScript

Smooth the jaggies by turning your inkjet into an Adobe PostScript printer

If you've been using your inkjet to print EPS graphics, you've seen the "jaggies". StyleScript eliminates jaggies by turning your inkjet into a genuine Adobe PostScript printer.

Adobe PostScript

For only $99, you'll be able to print:

- crisp clean EPS images
- sharp PostScript fonts
- improved screen/dither patterns
- more accurate color

StyleScript supports Apple, Canon, Epson, & HP printers.

BIG NEWS! **NOW supports:**

- Apple StyleWriters 4100, 4500 & 6500
- Canon 4550, featuring tabloid-size printing

Call: 800-865-5516

or visit us at: www.infowave.net

StyleScript.

INFOWAVE 4664 LOUGHEED HIGHWAY, SUITE 188 BURNABY, BC, CANADA V5C 6B7

PH: 604.473.3600 FAX: 604.473.3699 e-mail: info@infowave.net
© 1997 Infowave Wireless Messaging Inc. Infowave, Infowave logo, StyleScript, & StyleScript logo are trademarks of Infowave Wireless Messaging Inc. which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.

CIRCLE **40** ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser

50 Beale Street, 12th Floor
San Francisco, CA 94105
415-547-8600
www.macuser.com

Subscription Inquiries
Submit changes to
www.zdnet.com/zdsubs/macuser/service

How to Reach Us

The editors of *MacUser* welcome your questions, tips, compliments, or complaints. Send your comments about what you read in *MacUser* to **www.macuser.com/letters**, or submit e-mail to **letters@macuser.com**. Be aware that any correspondence you send to the editors of *MacUser* may be published.

We are, unfortunately, unable to look up stories from past issues, recommend products, or diagnose your Macintosh problems by telephone. Contact Apple toll-free at 800-538-9696, ext. 500, for information on user groups in your area.

If you submit a tip to *MacUser*, please be advised that you agree that Ziff-Davis, Inc., and its affiliates and licensees can reproduce, publish, display, and distribute your tip worldwide in all print and electronic media and in all other forms, manner, and media now known or hereinafter devised.

ZDNet Mac

ZDNet Mac is an online service that provides selected articles, reviews, and electronic supplements to *MacUser*. On CompuServe, type **GO:MACUSER**. On the World Wide Web, visit **www.zdnet.com/mac**. *MacUser*'s home page is at **www.macuser.com**.

ZDNet Mac: Mac Download

ZDNet maintains the largest collection of reviewed downloadable software on the World Wide Web, including *MacUser*'s exclusive monthly utilities, at **www.macdownload.com**.

Product Announcements

Send product information to Assistant Editor · Reviews at *MacUser*, 50 Beale Street, 12th Floor, San Francisco, CA 94105. To find a specific editor's area of interest, go to **www.zdnet.com/macuser/us**.

Subscription Inquiries

For subscription-service questions, address changes, or ordering information, please write to *MacUser*, P.O. Box 56986, Boulder, CO 80322-6986; call 800-627-2247 or 303-665-8930; or go to **www.zdnet.com/zdsubs/macuser/service**. New subscriptions and address changes can take six to eight weeks. For back issues (subject to availability), send $7 per issue, $8 outside the U.S., to Back Issues Dept., Ziff-Davis, Inc., P.O. Box 53131, Boulder, CO 80322-3131. We periodically make lists of our customers available to carefully screened mailers of quality goods and services. If you do not wish to receive such mailings, please let us know by writing to us at *MacUser*, P.O. Box 56986, Boulder, CO 80322-6986. *MacUser* (ISSN 0884-0997) is published monthly by Ziff-Davis, Inc., One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Editorial Offices: 50 Beale Street, 12th Floor, San Francisco, CA 94105; 415-547-8600. U.S. subscription rates are $27 for 12 issues, $45 for 24 issues, and $62 for 36 issues. Additional postage for orders outside the U.S.: Add $16 per year to the U.S. rates for surface mail. Single-copy price is $3.99 (Canada, $4.99). Canadian GST registration #14049 6720 RT. Canada Post International Publications Mail Product (Canadian Distribution) Sales Agreement No. 278521.

Postmaster: Send address changes to *MacUser*, P.O. Box 56986, Boulder, CO 80322-6986. Periodicals Mail postage paid at New York, NY 10016, and at other mailing offices.

Complaints About Advertisers

MacUser editors are not responsible for the contents of the advertisements in the magazine. However, if you bought a product advertised in *MacUser*, are dissatisfied, and can't resolve the problem, write to Ad Department, *MacUser*, 50 Beale Street, 12th Floor, San Francisco, CA 94105.

Permissions and Reprints

Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Written requests for permission should be addressed to Chantal Tucker, Ziff-Davis, Inc., One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or faxed to 212-503-5475.

MacUser Reprints

For Reprint Price Quotes, Call 800-825-4237

The Audit Bureau

BPA

Entire contents © 1997 Ziff-Davis, Inc. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. *MacUser* is a registered trademark of Ziff-Davis, Inc. *MacUser* is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc.

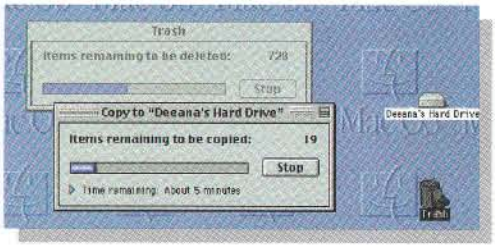
Introducing Mac OS 8.
Superior performance, Multi-tasking,
Unparalleled customization, Integrated Internet tools.
Out of this world.

An operating system so advanced it could only come from Apple.

(Or did it?)

Get ready for a close encounter of the eighth kind. Mac® OS 8 is here. And with it comes a whole new way of working with your Mac OS computer.

Mac OS 8 has a simple purpose on this planet: to help you work more productively, and remove the barriers between you and your full potential. And it does this with performance that's out of this world. Mac OS 8 has integrated Internet capabilities. Netscape Navigator™, the PointCast Network, Internet Explorer and a new Internet Setup Assistant are built right in, making it easier than ever to get on the Net, to email, surf or browse the cosmos.* And to show that Mac OS 8 comes in peace, it can read Windows files, whether you have the original application or not. It's also compatible with most of your existing Mac applications. Mac OS 8 is designed for 68040 and PowerPC™ based systems, and features reliability improvements that'll have you glad you went with the power of 8.



Open and copy several files at once with the Mac OS 8 multi-tasking Finder™ software.

Mac OS

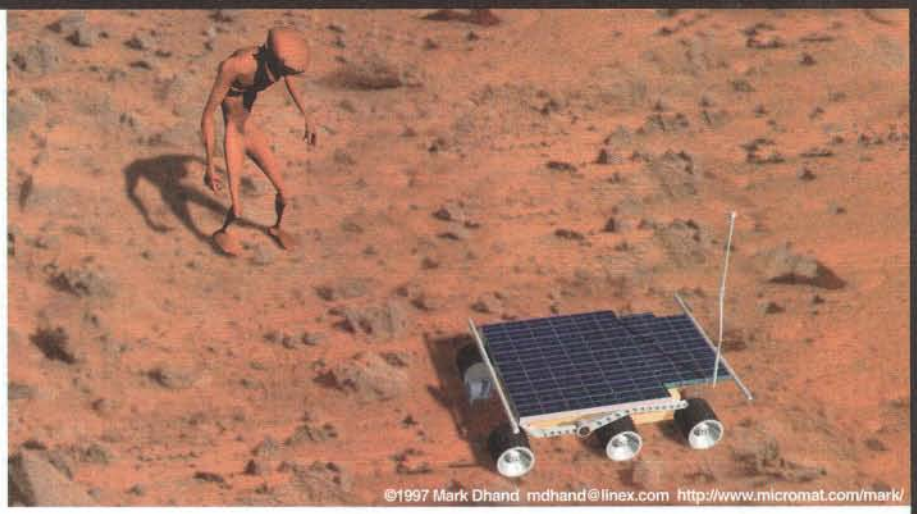
Intelligent life is out there. And Mac OS 8 is proof.

For your own close encounter with Mac OS 8, visit http://software.apple.com/macos8upgrade for a list of local software resellers or a free demo. Or give us a ring at 1-800-482-6376 ext. 1558.

©1997 Claris Corporation. All Rights Reserved. Apple, the Apple logo and Mac are registered trademarks and Finder is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Netscape Navigator is a trademark of Netscape Communications Corporation. PowerPC is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation, used under license there from. Other product and company names used herein may be trademarks of their respective owners. *ISP required.

What a difference 8 makes.

WELCOME TO MARS



Alien technology. That's what the Macintosh seems to become when it isn't working properly. System bombs, freezes, sad Macs, crashes, SCSI problems and indecipherable error codes. Macintosh users face these and other potential invasions all the time. Sometimes the source of the problem is obvious, but most of the time it's not. That's why you need TechTool Pro, the Macintosh problem-solving utility from MicroMat Computer Systems. TechTool Pro goes light-years beyond cryptic diagnostic programs by providing interactive help in finding the cause of your Macintosh problem. And it doesn't just stop there. When TechTool Pro finds the failure it will tell you (in plain English) exactly how to eliminate the culprit for good. In some cases it will even fix the problem for you. But most importantly, you don't have to be a rocket scientist to use TechTool Pro. Just choose the tests you wish to perform and press the RUN button. TechTool Pro will do the rest. Don't know which tests to run? Use our convenient Auto-Pilot feature to conduct a comprehensive battery of tests on your entire system.

TechTool will also help you make your Macintosh run better between times of trouble. Are you wondering if that new RAM module you just installed is operating correctly? You could have damaged system files which may eventually cause your computer to crash and lose data. TechTool Pro offers unrivaled analysis features that let you see how your Macintosh is running through easy-to-read graphic displays. Identifying a small problem before it becomes a big problem can keep you from getting stuck on a rock.

There's no better time to get your copy of TechTool Pro than now. In tribute to the Boston MacWorld event, we're offering an out-this-world deal on TechTool Pro. Order before September 30th, 1997 and you can get TechTool Pro directly from MicroMat for only $49.95*. That's over $100 off the retail price. You won't find a better deal than that anywhere in the universe.

TechTool Pro™

ORDER NOW!
Offer expires 9/30/97

Toll Free
800-829-6227

Fax
707-837-0209

Fax-On-Demand
707-838-4231
Order document #3001

International
707-837-8012

E-Mail
info@micromat.com

Web
www.micromat.com

TechTool Pro checks all of these important components and more.

RAM	PRAM
ROM	Desktop Files
CPU	Serial Ports
Modem	Input Devices
System Files	Video
Cache	VRAM
Floppy Drive	Benchmarks
Hard Drive	Audio
CD ROM	Logic Board Chips

CIRCLE **38** ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser MAC HOME

*This offer is ONLY available if ordered directly from MicroMat Computer Systems.

MICROMAT COMPUTER SYSTEMS INCORPORATED

MicroMat Computer Systems
8868 Lakewood Drive Suite 273
Windsor, CA 95492

©1997 MicroMat Computer Systems All rights reserved. TechTool and the M-cubed logo are trademarks of MicroMat Computer Systems. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Feedback

Write to Feedback
c/o MacUser
50 Beale Street, 12th Floor
San Francisco, CA 94105
letters@macuser.com

Expo Expectoration

After experiencing the neon headiness of PC Expo in June, I thought I'd share a few thoughts about the Mac OS Expo bravely situated in the Belly of the Beast.

Ellen Hancock and the Mac OS 8/Rhapsody demos were terrific — nay, Rhapsodic! The overview of Rhapsody was more than enough to garner explosive applause from the battle-weary faithful. Although the flyby of Mac OS 8 was a tad reserved, it was informative and served its purpose. If what we saw becomes a deliverable, Apple will indeed shine again.

OK, that was the good news. The bad news was the absolutely pathetic I-wish-I-were-on-the-main-floor-with-the-big-boys, colorless, humorless, sloppy, who died?, no-attitude excuse of a nonevent called Mac OS Expo. Where was the excitement? Where was the music? Smiling people? Hey, look at this! Wow! Check the speed! Mac OS 8! Graphics! Multimedia! Enterprisewide solutions! Internet connectivity! PowerPC versus Pentium! Cost-of-ownership comparisons!

Give away some damn T-shirts at least!

Anthony Risicato, via the Internet

OpenStep in the Right Direction

Great August column ("Tools Time," August '97, page 17)! I hope Apple realizes that the battle isn't Rhapsody versus Windows NT but rather OpenStep versus J/Direct. Apple needs to pound into developers the cross-platform superiority of the Java-aware OpenStep APIs over the Windows-centric J/Direct APIs. I also hope Sun realizes that it might actually need Apple to win the battle.

Robert, genlee@som-uky.campus.mci.net

Communication Breakdown

UNIX is not to blame for the rise of e-mailian ("Character Assassination," August '97, page 19). UNIX can handle 8-bit data just fine. Most of the "problem" of e-mailian today resides on desktops where legacy mailers descended from closed systems have to handle Internet mail.

Bill Stewart-Cole, bill@scconsult.com

Off Tempo

In "Apple Picks Up the Tempo" (August '97, page 26), you state that Mac OS 8 runs on 68040 machines. If the Finder is PowerPC-native, how will it run on a 68040? Will we be forced to use an old Finder with a new OS? Please explain this.

Norman Sylvia, nsylvia@tiac.net

Illustration · Margaret McMullin

Please tell us if using a 68040 accelerator card with our Mac IIci (or any Macintosh with a PDS slot) will allow us to use Mac OS 8.

Samuel Leidy, via the Internet

The Finder in Mac OS 8 is written in high-level C++ and is compiled for both the 68040 and the PowerPC. Mac OS 8 will run only on systems that have a 68040 or better on the motherboard. If you swap your system's logic board with one that has a 68040 or better, you'll be able to run Mac OS 8. But if you're using an accelerator board with a 68030-based motherboard, you will not be able to run Mac OS 8. · JP

I think it's time to give the backward-compatibility flap a rest. Henry Bortman thinks it's a con of OS 8 that it won't run on 68000-, 68020-, and 68030-based Macs. I say move on to the future.

Lynn Cox, via the Internet

eMating Season

Your review of the Apple eMate 300 (August '97, page 34), although technically accurate, misses the mark. Like the original Mac and PowerBook — which were similarly flawed — the eMate literally represents a whole new class of computer. Who cares if it's underpowered and doesn't have a color screen? It's a "laptop lite" with sex appeal that is greater than the sum of its admittedly recycled parts. And it's Apple's most "insanely great" product since the original PowerBook.

Mike Beshara, beshara@flash.net

Open Folder

A young and devilish Mick Jagger once sang that "every cop is a criminal, and all the sinners, saints. As heads is tails, just call us *MacAbuser,* 'cause we're in need of some restraint." OK, he probably never actually sang it that way — not even when heavily drugged. But fans of rock-and-roll irony may be interested to hear that we champions of all things Mac have been unsympathetically characterized by several readers as the devil's own.

The advent of Mac OS clones (which reader Joe Allison cleverly calls "Macsimiles") has ushered in an era of multipolarity, making it hard to tell friend from foe anymore. As the Wintelligentsia continues to accuse us of gross Apple polishing, some in the Mac OS ranks charge us with going sour on Apple and mushy on the cloners. But even if we are Macdom's fallen angel, we're not without our worshipers. Don Cadwallader, with well-learned politesse, said that he greatly appreciates our layout, our format, and particularly our editorial/writing style.

Unfortunately, not all readers are as susceptible to our dark craft as Mr. Cadwallader, especially those who like neither Macs nor PCs. One such Amiga fan, Daniel Allsopp, gets our Wooden Stake Award for telling us pointedly to get a life and a decent OS and then calling us shortsighted [*blankers*]. Actually, he used a word that rhymes with *blankers* and is a popular term of disparagement in Britain. Hey, amigos, Mick Jagger doesn't play in a one-man band, and neither do we.

Feedback

I was perversely amused by your review of the eMate, as it was almost the antithesis of everything else I've heard about the product. No flashy color, sound, or games, huh? Gee, maybe the students could use the thing for *schoolwork*. I have to wonder just what it would take for your reviewer to consider something "adequately shockproof." And that he noted the eMate's battery life — which is some four to six *times* as long as that of top-of-the-line portables — only in an offhand remark about backlighting makes me wonder what constitutes an "effective teaching tool" in your reviewer's mind.

Scott Hunter, hunter@cs.cornell.edu

The one-sided avalanche of "You crazy!" letters excoriating our unfavorable review of the eMate 300 was unprecedented — you'd have thought we'd trashed Mother Teresa. Although we stand behind our assessment of the eMate 300 as an underpowered teaching tool with little software to recommend it, it's only fair to acknowledge that there's an army of folks out there who love it and love using it. And, by the way, our apologies for unfairly ridiculing the eMate 300 as first-generation Newton technology — about the only component it has in common with the original Newton is its ARM 710a processor. · RM

Obstructed PressView

Based on one of your articles, we bought a Radius PressView 21 SR monitor. We found it superior for color-matching final printed work and have purchased several since. Your "21-Inch Monitors" roundup (August '97, page 50) left out Radius, however, and I'm wondering why.

Paul Williams, via the Internet

We've reviewed the Radius PressView 21 SR twice (see review, February '96, page 33, and "Professional Color Monitors," September '96, page 74), and both times we found that its image quality is superior to that of any other 21-inch monitor on the market — including those in our August roundup. The Radius monitor remains unchanged from our prior two reviews. If you're shopping for a monitor for imaging work, where best quality is a necessity, the Radius PressView 21 can't be beat. · RL

Witness Projection

Thanks for your roundup including the Sony VPL-V500Q LCD projector ("Multimedia Projectors," July '97, page 58). There are a few issues I need to clarify about the projector and the review methodology.

Perhaps of most concern, the article does not state how much value was given to key features such as brightness, uniformity, price, and warranty — areas in which the VPL-V500Q performs well ahead of the rest of the group reviewed. In the LCD-projector market, brightness, uniformity, price, and warranty are four of what could be seen as the five key selling points by marketing and sales professionals. Unit form factor would be the fifth.

The VPL-V500Q comes with multiple color temperature settings to fix the "distinctive green cast" the author mentions, and it also has a dedicated S-video input.

Speaker volume and control are important, but they are not key buying criteria in the LCD-projector market. Still, they seem to be the factors that were given the most weight in the review.

Clint Hoffman, Marketing Manager
Sony Electronics

We placed the most emphasis on image quality, which includes brightness and uniformity. Since these are multimedia *projectors, sound quality is also important. And because most of these projectors are taken on the road, we also considered ease of use and warranty. · RL*

The Empire Gets Beaned

"Pentium II: The Empire Strikes Out" (August '97, page 61) was not objective at all, resulting in a pro-PowerPC bias.

You used only one application, Adobe Photoshop, which is heavily graphics-based. What about general applications? A comparison of the Pentium II with the PowerPC running Microsoft Word or Excel or even Adobe PageMaker may have shown very different results.

You set up the PCs with Windows 95, not Windows NT, claiming there was a problem running Photoshop on NT and that the fix wasn't available at press time. By running Windows 95, you essentially handcuffed the Pentium II chip, which is optimized for full 32-bit code. But alas, the Mac doesn't have a true preemptive, multitasking 32-bit OS, so perhaps you thought running Windows 95 against it was fair.

I look forward to your redoing the tests with NT and using a broad range of apps, not just a highly specialized one that exercises a small set of instructions.

Michael Chin, via the Internet

We ordered the Gateway systems configured with Windows 95, expecting to run the tests with the initial version of the Photoshop MMX plug-in. Adobe had discouraged us from using this version of the plug-in under NT, citing stability issues. Version 4.0.1 of the MMX plug-in, which addresses the stability issues associated with running Photoshop under NT, was released as we began testing. Although we were able to use the latest version of the plug-in, we weren't able to reconfigure the PCs for Windows NT, due to scheduling constraints. We've since retested the Pentium II, using NT, more RAM, and an updated version of Photoshop (see "Photoshop Shootout Revisited," elsewhere in this issue). Our initial article wasn't an exhaustive app-to-app cross-platform comparison. We focused on the audience of Mac Photoshop users who wondered what switching to the MMX-enabled version of Photoshop might buy them. Macs are still more expensive than PCs, but the PowerPC will continue to have the superior performance curve. · JM

A Weak Link

In Tip Number 47 of your "101 Expert Tips" (August '97, page 55), you say to choose relative — rather than absolute — links. I think I understand what you mean, but would you give an example?

A Loyal *MacUser* Reader, GHropvich@aol.com

Relative links refer to directories within a Web site. For example, if you want to link your home page to a detail page on your site, use `<a href="products/detail.html">` *rather than* `<a href="http://www.mysite.com/products/detail.html">`. *Relative links work as long as directory names and hierarchies don't change and as long as you're linking among pages on the same site. · JSA*

Ameliopropism

Is it true that *ameliorate* (a verb meaning to improve or make better) is based on Apple CEO Gil Amelio's proven ability to return troubled firms to profitability?

Gary Wern, Tucson, AZ

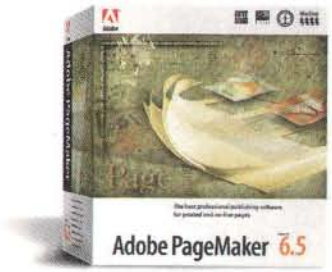
Corrections

The PowerPC processor code-named Mach 5 uses a new, improved version of the current .25µ manufacturing process ("New Chip Doubles Mac Speed," September '97, page 29).

The phone number for Thursby Software Systems, maker of DAVE for the Mac 1.0.1 (see review, August '97, page 44), is 817-478-5070.

The correct MacBench 4.0 Processor score for the Motorola StarMax 5000/300 is 441 ("MacUser Report Cards: Mac OS Systems," August '97, page 48).

All multimedia animal titles by Inroads Interactive ("The Pet Shop," August '97, page 149) are $19.95 when ordered direct from Inroads.



PUT IT IN PRINT, PUT IT ONLINE, PUT IT ALL TOGETHER

to make your ideas stand out.

If you're not already using Adobe® PageMaker® 6.5 you should really take a look at it. Because only PageMaker 6.5 has direct-to-HTML and PDF export *built right in*—to take your documents out to the Web and everywhere else. With Photoshop®-style layers, optional text and graphics frames, and automatic reformatting. With a broader range of color libraries and powerful color management tools. And with the same intuitive drag-and-drop interface and common keyboard commands you're already using with Adobe Photoshop and Illustrator.® Whether you're on Macintosh,® Windows® 95, or even Windows NT,® PageMaker 6.5 can help your ideas stand out—in print and beyond.

TAKE A LOOK FOR YOURSELF. OUR *FREE* CD "IT'S TIME TO TRY ADOBE PAGEMAKER" HAS EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO GET STARTED.

For your own copy, just call 800 422-3623. You'll like what you see.

http://www.adobe.com

Source Code 34003

Adobe, the Adobe logo, PageMaker, Photoshop, and Illustrator are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Windows and Windows NT are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

© 1997 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved.

Adobe

Maximum engine rated speed is 8 PPM in economy mode. Actual print speeds vary depending on system configuration, software application, page complexity, amount of page covered and print settings. Prices may vary. EPSON and EPSON Stylus are registered trademarks of Seiko Epson Corp. Micro Piezo is a trademark of Epson America, Inc. © 1997 Epson America, Inc.

YOU'VE GOT TO SEE IT IN **EPSON** COLOR.

An amazing paint job makes you think it's a bathing suit. These astonishing new printers let you know it's not. 1440 x 720 dpi. Photo Quality color. Laser-sharp black text. All from our exclusive Micro Piezo™ Technology—for a smaller, more consistent dot. You'll get print quality that's already won 33 major awards, including PC Computing's 5 Star Rating. In standard format or wide format. PC/Mac compatibility. Optional internal Ethernet. Up to 8 ppm black/7 ppm color on the Epson Stylus® Color 800. Plus a 2-year warranty. Call 1-800-GO-EPSON (ask for operator 3010) or visit us at www.epson.com for more details. For every detail, look at the output.

INTRODUCING THE WORLD'S FIRST 1440 DPI COLOR INK JET PRINTERS.

EPSON Stylus Color 800 about $449. High-performance business printer.

EPSON Stylus Color 1520 about $799. The versatile wide format printer.

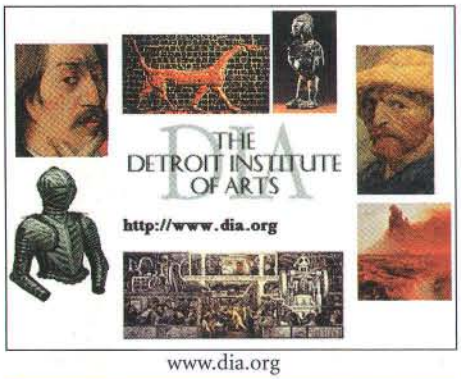
CIRCLE **123** ON READER SERVICE CARD

It's easy to see how

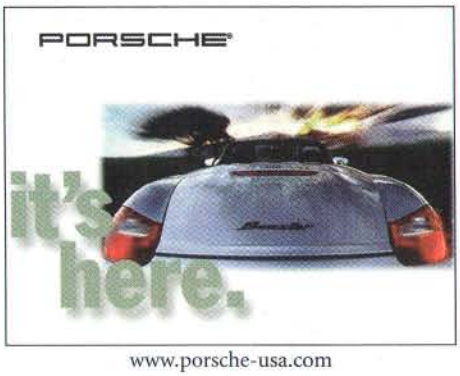
ADOBE® PHOTOSHOP®

improves your

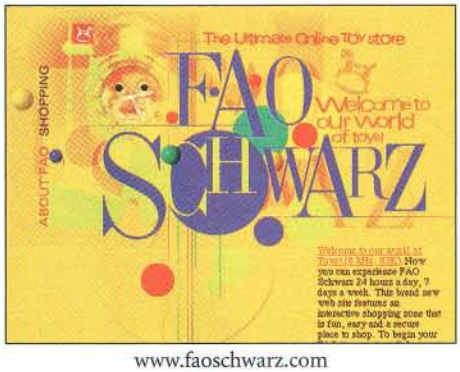
WEB SIGHT.



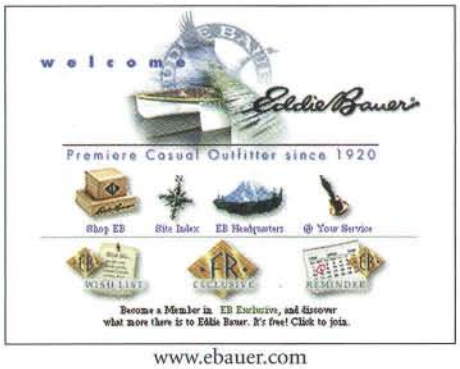
www.dia.org



www.porsche-usa.com



www.faoschwarz.com

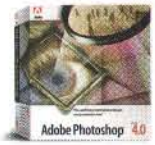


www.ebauer.com

www.usnews.com/usnews/main.htm

www.americanfunds.com

Seeing is believing. Adobe® Photoshop® 4.0 is the world's leading image editing tool for web graphics. The sites on your left are proof. With our new Actions feature, U.S. News can easily batch process hundreds of images. The Detroit Institute of Arts appreciates how Photoshop supports all the most popular web files, like PNG, Progressive JPEG, GIF89A and PDF. And to make the creation of great-looking sites easier, award winners like Porsche make good use of all our precision tools, including Grids and Guides. For more information, contact us at 1-800-492-3623, offer code 35605, or visit www.adobe.com.



Adobe, the Adobe logo, Photoshop and the tagline "If you can dream it, you can do it" are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. FAO Schwarz website designed by Avalanche Systems. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners. © 1997 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved.

If you can *dream* it, you can *do* it.®

CIRCLE 34 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Doctor Is Out and Then Some
Read Pam's columns about Apple over the last 18 months at www.macuser.com/onlinecol/pfiffner18.html

By Pamela Pfiffner
pam@macuser.com

Why Macs Rule

Forget who's leaving Apple; look where Apple's leading

I'M *NOT* WRITING about this summer's executive putsch at Apple Computer. By the time you read this, you'll already have seen gazillions of opinions about it — including, I hope, my own, which was posted online minutes after the resignation was announced. Who knows? There might even be a new person at the helm down Cupertino way. After all, soap operas, even the ones that transpire in the hallowed halls of Apple Computer, are all pretty much the same — lots of drama, lots of plot twists, lots of absurd situations, and over in an hour — including commercials.

So, instead of rehashing boardroom intrigues, I've decided to talk about something much more forward-looking: Why Macs Rule. More than just a catchy cover line, it's really true. When I sat down to look over this month's collage of *MacUser* stories, I realized that a theme was emerging: The Mac is really starting to lead again — in several critical areas.

And Now a Word from Our Processor

This issue of *MacUser* shows exactly why I believe that the Macintosh will be around for a long time. Despite the turmoil at the top, Apple has gotten its hardware and software back on track, thanks to the earlier efforts of Ellen Hancock (whose contribution to this turnaround is badly underestimated, in my opinion) and more recently those of Avie Tevanian and Jon Rubinstein. Last month we showed you Mac OS 8 — a significant upgrade to the Mac operating system. This month, we switch to the hardware front:

The First We tested the first Mac based on the Common Hardware Reference Platform (CHRP), and we believe that this fast, reasonably priced Mac from Motorola represents a turning point in the Mac OS market. Motorola's StarMax Pro 6000 is the first Mac on the market to have been designed completely independently of Apple, a watershed event parallel to the PC market's liberation from IBM. CHRP is critical to the Mac's evolution from an expensive closed system to a competitively priced one that uses industry-standard parts. In the coming months, expect to see more technological innovation in CHRP machines from many vendors — more speed and more options.

The Fastest By now it's old news that speed tests show the Mac's PowerPC architecture to be superior to that offered on Wintel PCs. The real news is that the next wave of PowerPC processors — the newly renovated 604e, code-named Mach 5, and the brand-new G3 chip, currently dubbed the Arthur — make their predecessors look like windup toys. The new 604e's miniaturized design lets it run at much higher speeds — 350 MHz and faster — and offer support for multiprocessing. We tested four new systems from Apple based on this next-generation 604e, and you'll have to see the results to believe them.

Even more exciting is the Power Computing G3 system we tested. The G3 represents the next generation in PowerPC processors, and it performs at warp speed. In fact, the PowerTower Pro G3/275 is the first Mac ever to earn a four-digit score in our MacBench Processor speed test. Expect the G3, which you'll also find in the aforementioned Motorola CHRP machine, to show up in a variety of Macs — including laptops — in the coming months.

The Most Want to know a tangible benefit of Apple's licensing program? Just look at the sheer number of Mac OS systems users have to choose from today. I remember when I could count the currently shipping Mac lineup on one hand. Today there are more than 70, and MacUser Labs tested every one of them for our "Which Mac?" CPU shootout. The result is the most comprehensive guide to current Mac OS systems found anywhere. In addition to giving you the processor speed, mouse rating, and price, we've picked the top machine in three categories — high-end, midrange, and budget. That a different vendor won in each category underscores that there are a lot of strong players out there among Mac OS licensees — it's not just one company's marketplace anymore.

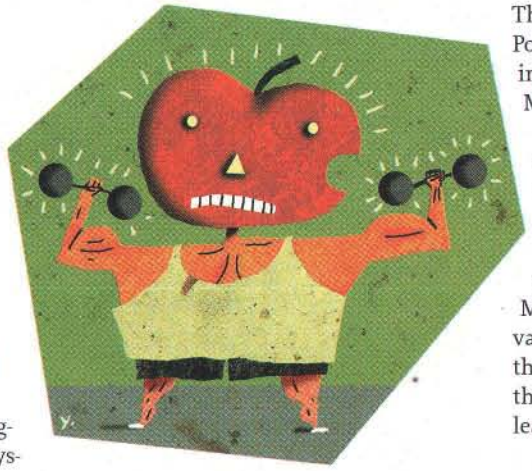


Illustration · James Yang

And Now, Back to Our Program

These developments — CHRP, new PowerPC processors, and Mac OS licensing — bolster my confidence that the Mac has staying power.

But I won't kid you. The road ahead will be rough. If Apple wants a chance to build on these successes, it must execute its strategy flawlessly. It must treat its business partners well — software and hardware developers as well as Mac OS licensees. It must continue innovating. It must have aggressive marketing that leverages its brand and thinks "out of the box." The key to all this is to find a leader with a bold vision.

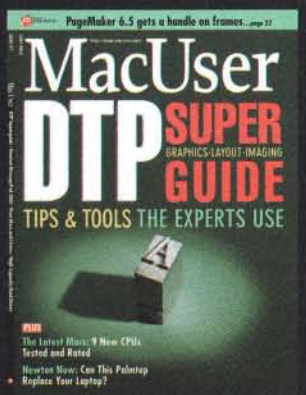
Keep your fingers crossed.

This project will be
a legacy to the art world.

Your ideas. Your vision.

You're the Picasso of design,
modernizing today's concepts.

Why should a modern-day Picasso spend her blue period researching 14 different dye-sub printers?



MacUser

Get The Answers,
Get To Work.

UMAX SUPERMAC
S910/250
OCTOBER '97

TEKTRONIX
PHASER 480X
DECEMBER '96

ADOBE
PHOTOSHOP 4.0
MARCH '97

LINOTYPE-HELL
JADE
FEBRUARY '97

The art world waits for another masterpiece. Don't spend your creative energies deciphering the various resolutions of today's color printers. MacUser does it for you. Every month, we turn our exacting criticism on the most promising graphic design products for Macintosh. Our expert advise is the result of a rigorous testing environment — MacUser Labs. Our technicians present their findings in concise articles, each stamped with the authoritative mouse rating — the most trusted symbol of product quality in the industry. MacUser's definitive reviews save you hours, possibly days, finding the best tools for your work. So you can place even greater demands on your creativity.

©1997 Ziff Davis, Inc. MacUser and MacUser Magazine are registered trademarks. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

StarMax Rising
To find out more about the new CHRP systems, check out Motorola's StarMax page, at www.mot.com/starmax

Hell-raiser
To read the complete story of how Macs were used to create *Spawn*'s hellish Earth, check out our exclusive report, at www.macuser.com/mu_1097/spawn

StarMax: The Next Generation

First CHRP clone delivers on compatibility

Ask three people what CHRP is, and you'll get three answers: (1) A computer that can run multiple operating systems, (2) a platform for building fast Macs, and (3) the sound a bird makes. With Motorola's StarMax Pro 6000/266, the first production computer based on the Common Hardware Reference Platform, only the third answer is wrong.

When testing a new Mac OS system, it's easy to overlook compatibility, because up until now, all Mac clones have been based on Apple's own logic boards. However, because the StarMax Pro is the first Mac OS system *not* based on an Apple design, compatibility can't be taken for granted. That's why we ran the StarMax Pro through several compatibility tests, which it passed with flying colors.

We also checked the system's performance. The prototype we tested had a G3 PowerPC processor, a 266-MHz "Arthur" to be exact, and had a 512K backside Level 2 cache running at a 2:1 bus-speed ratio. It had no onboard, or Level 3, cache.

In our brief time testing Arthur-based products, we've come to expect great things. The StarMax Pro's MacBench 4.0 Processor score, 901, has thus far been eclipsed only by the Power Computing PowerTower Pro G3/275, which has several advantages, including a faster Arthur chip and a 1-MB backside L2 cache running at a 1:1 ratio. Because of CHRP's inherently faster system bus — 66 MHz, in this case — the StarMax Pro won out over all the next-generation systems on the Disk and the Publishing Disk tests.

When the StarMax Pro line ships, in September, Motorola plans to offer it in three configurations, starting at around $3,500: a 233-MHz machine with a 512K L2 cache, 1-MB L3 cache, 4-MB ATI RAGE II+3D graphics card, 2-GB Ultra SCSI hard drive, Zip drive, and 24x CD-ROM drive; a 266-MHz machine equipped exactly like its 233-MHz sibling; and a high-end machine configured like the others except that it has a 1-MB L2 cache, an 8-MB IMS TwinTurbo graphics card, and a 4-GB Ultra SCSI drive.

And, yes, per the CHRP specification,

all three will ship with a PC parallel port and a PC serial port. They will even run multiple operating systems — Motorola has qualified its design to run the BeOS and mkLinux for CHRP, both expected by year's end. The company also expects the StarMax Pro to run Rhapsody when it becomes available next year. · *Andrew Gore*

	MacBench 4.0 Processor Score	Disk Score	Publishing Disk Score	Graphics Score	Lo-Res Publishing Graphics Score
Motorola StarMax Pro 6000/266	901	690	475	785	770
Reference systems					
Power Computing PowerTower Pro G3/275	1,029	484	312	810	738
Apple Power Mac 9600/350	788	191	251	659	615
Apple Power Mac 9600/233	428	190	247	553	521

MacBench 4.0 scores are relative to those of an Apple Power Macintosh 6100/60 with a 30-MHz memory bus, a 250-MB hard drive, 2 MB of built-in graphics RAM, and no L2 cache. This baseline system is assigned a score of 100 for all MacBench tests. All systems are tested as configured by vendors but with AppleTalk turned off and virtual memory turned on. We set screen resolution to 640 x 480 pixels with a bit depth of 8 bits (256 colors).

Mac Stat · *Andrew Gore*

Apple Business Sales Expected to Skyrocket

Apple Unit Sales

Market	1996	1997	Amount of Growth
Home	598	538	-10%
Education	765	773	1%
Business	575	750	30%
Government	71	78	10%
Total	2,009	2,140	7%

Note: Unit sales are in thousands.
Source: Dataquest, March 1997.

Live Shot · *Brooke C. Wheeler*

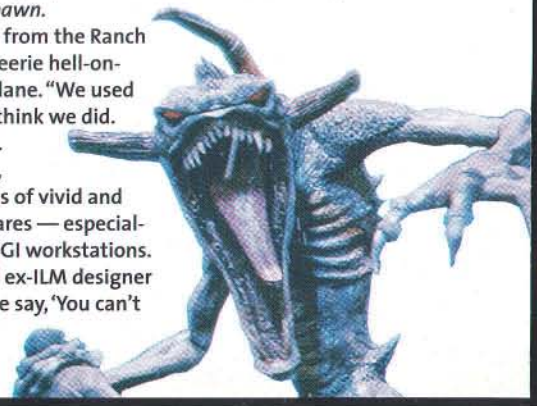
Spawned to Be Wild

To bring a comic-book hell to life, all you need is a few Macs and a twisted imagination. Both came in handy for the ex-Industrial Light & Magic special-effects wizards who helped create this summer's $45-million blockbuster film *Spawn*.

Teams at IDIG, XO Digital Arts, and Banned from the Ranch Entertainment used Macs to bring to life the eerie hell-on-Earth of the comic-book series by Todd McFarlane. "We used no Silicon Graphics workstations, but people think we did. It's all on the Mac," said David Biedny, of IDIG.

Armed only with battalions of Power Macs, *Spawn*'s postproduction teams created dozens of vivid and ghastly effects guaranteed to inspire nightmares — especially for those who have just invested in pricey SGI workstations.

"I wish the word was out there more," said ex-ILM designer Bruce Walter, of XO Digital Arts. "When people say, 'You can't do that on a Mac,' I say, 'Oh yes, you can.'"



Really, Really Big Drives
Check out the first DVD-RAM drives at www.hitachi.com/Pfinder/5014.html

Nukem Good
To download a copy of the Duke Nukem 3D for Mac demo, go to www.macdownload.com

Windows Wannabe
Insignia Solutions claims that its SoftWindows beats Virtual PC in benchmark tests. Check them out at www.insignia.com

Between the Lines
A complete transcript of this interview is at www.macuser.com/onlinecol/rubinstein.html

Help Wanted: Apple CEO

Must be creative self-starter, good with people, and friends with Steve Jobs

THERE'S ONE BRIGHT SPOT in Dr. Gilbert Amelio's forced resignation from his post as Apple chairman and CEO: At least he won't be keynoting at this summer's Mac Expo in Boston.

Amelio, who now holds the record for the shortest tenure in Apple's top position, tendered his resignation after failing to return Apple to profitability and growth after a year at the helm. Some Apple insiders said the self-described turnaround expert's fall from grace started at last January's Macworld Expo, in San Francisco, where his three-hour rambling keynote address was widely acknowledged to be one of the most embarrassing moments in Apple's history.

Still others observed that Amelio's sudden departure was partially the result of conflicts with Apple cofounder and strategic advisor Steve Jobs, who had reportedly disagreed with several of Amelio's recent decisions. With Amelio's resignation, Apple announced that Jobs' advisory role would expand and that he would now be helping set strategy in product development, marketing, sales, and partnerships. He will also be part of a small committee that will hire Amelio's replacement.

According to company CFO Fred Anderson, who will be jointly running Apple with Jobs until a new CEO is found, the Apple board of directors' decision to give Amelio his walking papers was not tied to any specific issue.

"Apple needed a different-profile CEO to take the company to the next level," Anderson said.

In related news, Ellen Hancock, who was heading up Apple Research, also resigned. She originally joined the company last year to run engineering and quality assurance and was widely credited with getting Apple on a timely OS release schedule. · *Andrew Gore*

Illustration · John Ueland

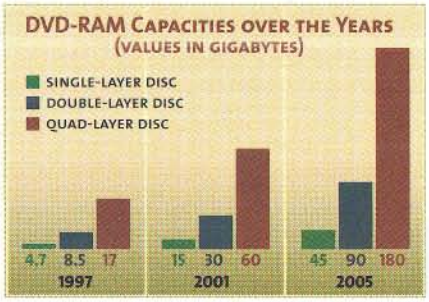
Future Tech · *Rik Myslewski*

What Would You Put on a 180-GB Floppy?

Ever wish that the pace of innovation in this wacky computer biz would slow down a bit? Case in point: Although DVD-*ROM* drives are only now beginning to appear, Hitachi recently announced that it'll ship DVD-*RAM* drives later this year and hinted that the next two DVD generations will be of such voluminous capaciousness that current DVD-ROM technology will seem puny by comparison.

Hitachi's DVD-RAM drives — euphoniously named GF-1000 (ATAPI), GF-1050 (internal SCSI), and GF-1055 (external SCSI) — will use phase-change technology to store up to 2.6 GB on each side of a double-sided DVD-RAM disc and will also read CD-ROM, DVD-ROM, CD-R, and CD-RW formats. Expect transfer rates of 1.38 MB per second, doubling to 2.76 MB per second when second-generation 4.72-GB-per-side discs appear a few months into the next millennium.

Hitachi is not content to stop there — the company's engineers are busy working with green and blue lasers, multilayer recording, and high-density signal processing to triple



DVD-ROM and DVD-RAM capacities from 3 to 9 GB per square inch by 2001. If — when? — they succeed, single-layer, double-layer, and quad-layer DVD-ROMs will reach capacities of 15, 30, and 60 GB, respectively.

And — of course — there's more. Senior Hitachi brass predict a further tripling of DVD-disc capacity to 45 , 90 , and 180 GB by 2005. Quick back-of-the-napkin math: If printed out in good ole 12-point Geneva on good ole photocopy-quality paper, a 180-GB text file would stack up four miles high. Uncompressed.

In Brief

Woz Way Apple cofounder Steve Wozniak is apparently unimpressed with former partner Steve Jobs' NeXT OS. At a recent keynote address at the annual MacHack conference, Wozniak said he thought the money Apple spent on acquiring NeXT would have been better invested in improving the company's position in education.

PPCP, We Hardly Knew Ye Apple has decided to stop referring to the Mac-clone architecture as the PowerPC Platform, or PPCP, and return to the original moniker, CHRP (Common Hardware Reference Platform). Apparently, no one used the PPCP name, preferring the more easily pronounced CHRP.

The Duke of Mac So, there's no market for Mac games, eh? Well, don't tell that to MacSoft, which recently shipped the Mac version of the top-selling PC game Duke Nukem 3D. According to MacSoft, Nukem for Mac is selling so fast that it turned a profit in its first week on the market.

Cheap at Half the Price Feeling pressure from Windows-emulation newcomer Connectix's Virtual PC, Insignia Solutions has cut the price of its Windows-emulation products by up to 50 percent. SoftWindows 95 4.0 now costs $199, down from $379, and the price of SoftWindows 3.0 is down to $149 from $299. Insignia also announced RealPC, which will run DOS games on the Mac. · *Andrew Gore*

Between the Lines

Back to Basics

"Sometimes it's better to just make a decision and move on than it is to get the right decision. You'll never be 100 percent finished. So you have to pick a point in time where you're done and save what's left for Rev 2."

— Jon Rubinstein,
Apple senior vice president of hardware engineering, explaining how Apple is going to get to market faster with innovative products

Close Encounters of the Nerd Kind
A complete report on Grant Bayley's conversation with Power's Joel Kocher is in Bayley's letter to MacInTouch, at www.macintouch.com/bayley.html

Pentium at the PowerPC Corral
To read the *MacUser* feature that first called MMX's bluff, go to www.macuser.com/mu_0797/features/mmx.html

Grossology
SegaSoft
888-734-2763 or 415-802-4400
www.grossologygames.com

Power Plays to Public Offering

Power Computing moves toward Intel

Imagine your surprise when you, a Mac enthusiast living Down Under, pick up the phone at 11 A.M., Australia time, and it's Joel Kocher, Power Computing's president on the line. He's calling to personally explain his company's recent revelation that it will be selling Windows machines — and how this is actually good for the Macintosh.

It seems the leading Mac OS licensee is again proving that it is truly the Elvis of the Mac market, with its flair for unparalleled showmanship combined with an inability to steer clear of controversy. At issue this time: A recent U.S. Security and Exchange Commission filing exposed the company's intent to build and sell Intel-based computers running Windows NT and 95.

It was this item that prompted Australian Grant Bayley to write to Power asking if it was abandoning the Mac platform. Kocher called to reassure Bayley that his company was still solidly committed to its Mac products and customers and to explain how NT servers from Power may help protect the Mac installed base at some large corporations by offering a single source for both platforms.

Although rumors of Power's abandonment of the Macintosh may be somewhat exaggerated, another recent revelation shows that the company may be distancing itself from Apple — more and more, Power will be getting its OS licenses from IBM. Because IBM discounts Mac OS licenses when clone vendors also buy PowerPC chips, this move was apparently made to help offset higher licensing fees soon to be levied by Apple (see "Apple's New Clone Order," September '97, page 22). · *Andrew Gore*

Photoshop Shoot-out Revisited

Pentium II still no PowerPC, even with NT

Not everyone was convinced by the thrashing the PowerPC gave Intel's Pentium II with MMX technology in our cross-platform Photoshop shoot-out (see "Pentium II: The Empire Strikes Out," August '97, page 61). After all, we ran our tests with Windows 95, not Windows NT, because a bug in the MMX-optimized version of Photoshop 4.0 prevented us from getting accurate results when running the tests on Microsoft's workstation OS.

With the recent arrival of Photoshop 4.0.1, the problems that snafued our NT tests have been resolved, so we dusted off that Gateway 2000 machine with the 266-MHz Pentium II and reran the Photoshop shoot-out with NT inside.

Windows NT did deliver a 15-percent speed boost over Windows 95 on the same machine, the resulting scores eclipsing those of the Power Mac 9500/200 in two of our three primary tests (see chart, below).

However, before all you Photoshop jockeys run out and buy yourselves an NT box, it should be noted that the Gateway machine had several advantages over the now vintage 9500 — including a faster system bus and processor. Recently shipped 250-MHz Macs, not to mention next-generation machines announced by Apple, Power Computing, and Motorola (see related stories in this issue) and a faster Mac OS (version 8) should once again tip the scales solidly in the Mac platform's favor. · *Andrew Gore*

MacUser LABS	*Rotation of 50-MB Photoshop Image 3°*	*Conversion of 50-MB Photoshop Image from RGB to CMYK*	*Lighting Effects on a 10-MB Photoshop Image*
Gateway 2000 with 266-MHz Pentium II	31	16	22
Apple Power Mac 9500/200	36	27	23

Time in seconds represents average result of four trials; shorter is better.
Test configuration: Photoshop 4.0.1 (with MMX plug-ins on PC) ran in a 175-MB RAM partition on both Mac and PC. Each machine had 256 MB of RAM, a 4-GB Wide SCSI-2 hard drive, and a 4-MB ATI graphics card. The 9500 ran Mac OS 7.6; the Gateway PC ran Windows NT.

Online

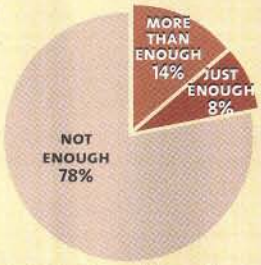
Exclusive Utility of the Month

From Bill Tudor, the author of Web Ninja, comes Bookmark Buddy, a utility that searches through your browser's bookmarks and flags the ones you haven't visited in a while. You can then tell Bookmark Buddy to go to a URL, remove it from your bookmark list, never remind you of that bookmark again, or just ignore the message. Bookmark Buddy is available free, beginning August 31, exclusively from ZDNet Mac Download on the Web (www.macdownload.com) and on CompuServe (GO ZMC:MACUSER).

Drag (and Drop) Queens DragThing and HoverBar are two of the best application launchers available for the Mac. Just create a new palette, and then fill it with all the applications and documents you access frequently. Each product allows you to launch or open them with a single mouse click. · *Philip W. Dyer*

Online Poll

Q. Is Apple doing enough to facilitate the Mac-clone market?

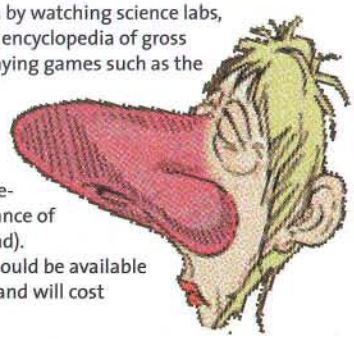


To vote in the latest *MacUser* online poll, go to www.zdnet.com/mac/opinion.html.

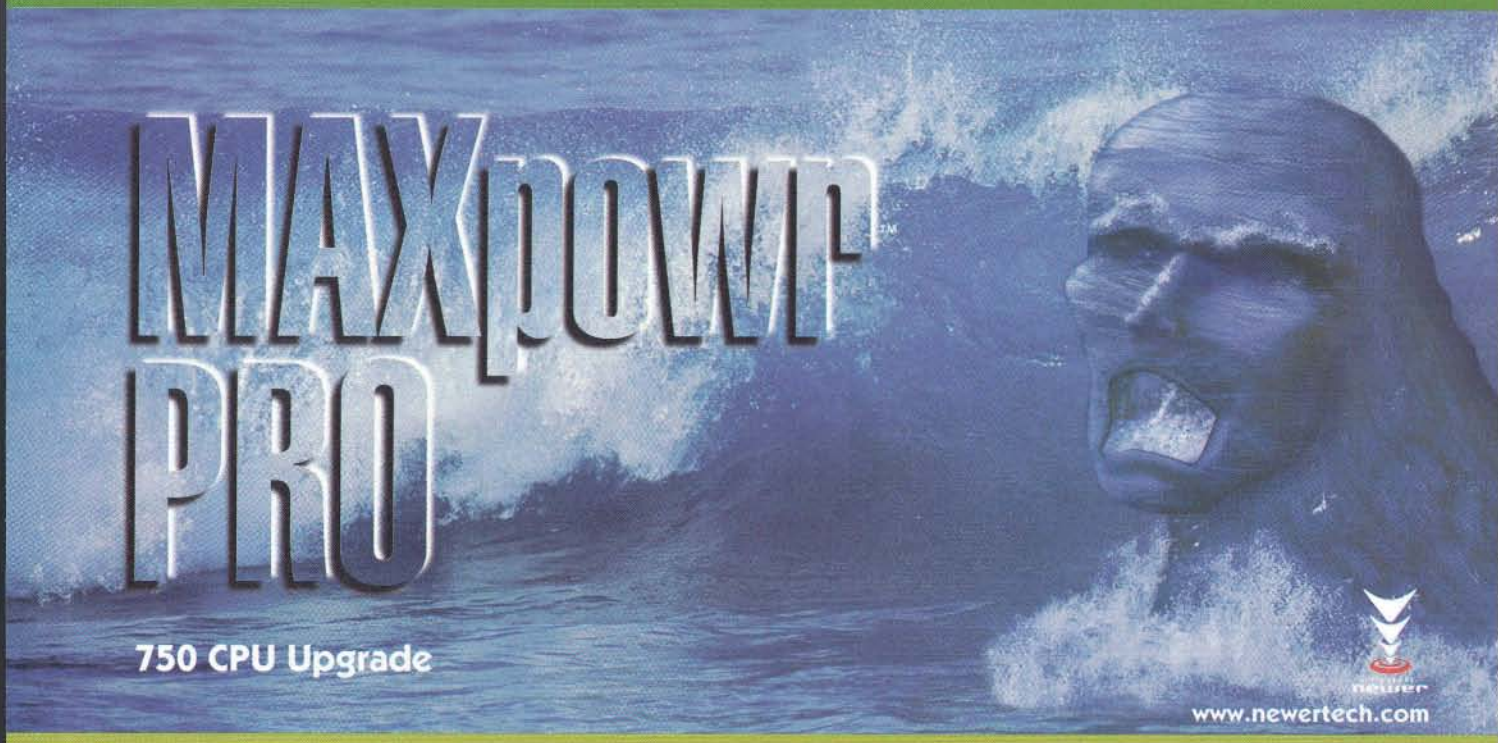
The Off Beat · *Nancy Peterson*

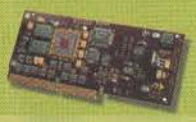
Scatologically Correct

How often do we fart? What function does snot serve? What's in the white head of a zit? The answers to this and other such nagging questions are what Grossology, from SegaSoft, is all about. This children's physiology software lures in young ones (ages 6 to 14) with talk of snot, poop, vomit, and saliva and then gives them a better understanding of how our bodies work. Children learn by watching science labs, searching the encyclopedia of gross terms, and playing games such as the Scab Game (a fierce battle between white blood cells and bacteria for dominance of an open wound). Grossology should be available in November and will cost around $40.



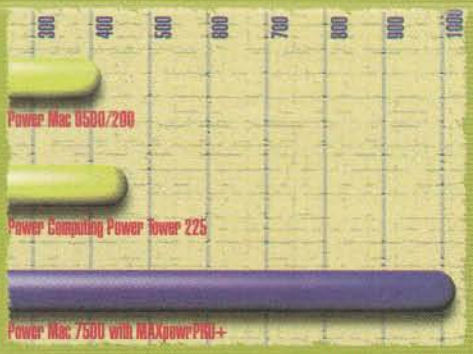
You'll RAVE about the next WAVE in SCREAMING PERFORMANCE.





In the face of the tidal wave of 750 CPU computers that are about to roll out, you might be thinking your current PowerPC computer is all wet. You would be wrong. Because now you can upgrade your Power Mac or clone with MAXpowr PRO and MAXpowr PRO+. They're daughterboard upgrades with the new 750 chip built in. They use a revolutionary new backside cache system that allows for dramatically enhanced Bus Speeds between the CPU and the cache.

newertech
FASTFORWARD THINKING



Newer Technology, Inc.
Phone: 316-943-0222 • FAX: 316-943-4515
4848 W. Irving • Wichita, KS 67209
E-mail: info@newertech.com

Preliminary MacBench 4.0 tests say that the MAXpowr PRO with 512K of backside cache nearly doubles the performance of older 604e processors.

The MAXpowr PRO+ features an amazing 1MB of backside cache that helps boost processing speed an astounding 2.5 times. And both upgrades are built by Newer. We're recognized by the trade press for the stable performance of our accelerators.

So if you want to add incredibly powerful 750 chip processing to your PowerPC Mac or clone, ride the tide with MAXpowr PRO or MAXpowr PRO+.

INGRAM MICRO 800-MERISEL · MERISEL 800-MERISEL · PC Connection 800-998-0038 · Mac Zone 800-248-0800 · MacWarehouse 800-255-6227 · MacMall 800-560-6800 · CYBERIAN Outpost www.cybout.com · 800-848-8967 · MacCPU www.maccpu.com

Newer is a registered trademark and MAXpowr is a trademark of Newer Technology, Inc. All other names are trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Ongoing Apple Saga
For the latest news about Apple Computer after Amelio, go to www.zdnet.com/mac

SPECIAL REPORT

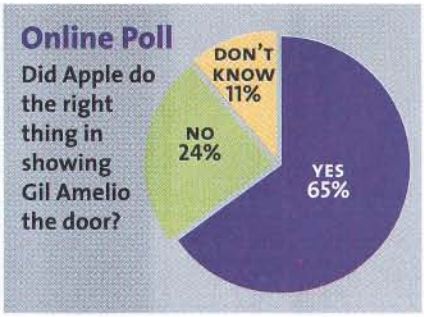
News Analysis · *Andrew Gore*

Apple After Amelio

New CEO may spark Mac renaissance

Apple's board of directors has followed the old adage that if you don't like the meal, fire the cook.

Dr. Gilbert Amelio's forced resignation in July was sudden and swift, but almost no one within Apple was especially surprised where it hit. Several Apple executives contacted by *MacUser* noted that Amelio had become more and more withdrawn from his own senior staff in recent months. Worse yet, Amelio was not connecting with Apple's rank and file. A company once known for hiring the best and the brightest had become plagued by employee departures.



But paramount among Amelio's failings as leader of Apple was his inability to connect with the company's customers. As one Apple executive pointed out, Amelio had no experience in selling products to consumers and as a result, he was at a loss when in the field, trying to keep major accounts from going to other vendors. The recent defection of one of Apple's largest education resellers to Power Computing was one of the more glaring examples of how Apple's chief salesman wasn't able to sell.

Jumped or Pushed

Unlike previous Apple CEOs forced to resign, Amelio was not spinning out of control. He had made several good hires, including IBM cohort Ellen Hancock, whom many credit with getting the Mac OS back on track, and Fred Anderson, who all but rescued the company from financial ruin.

Other key decisions were more questionable: buying out NeXT Software; making its OpenStep the foundation for Apple's next-generation operating system, Rhapsody; and bringing Apple cofounder Steve Jobs back to the company as a part-time adviser. Ironically, the latter step may have been Amelio's fatal mistake.

Depending on whom you talk to, Steve Jobs' role in Amelio's ouster ranged from innocent bystander to Machiavellian engineer. The most charitable appraisals of his involvement had Jobs, after being consulted by the board on a decision the group had already made, simply affirming that Amelio may have been the right man for National Semiconductor but was the wrong man for Apple.

Darker assessments of Jobs' intentions had Jobs manipulating the situation from Day 1, first driving a wedge between Amelio and his key advisers (Hancock's fall from grace happened as much because she didn't get along with Jobs as for any other reason) and then surrounding him with senior staff — such as ex-NeXT personages Avie Tevanian and Jon Rubinstein — loyal to Jobs. His involvement in the search committee for Apple's new CEO virtually guarantees that whoever takes the CEO spot will be someone Jobs approves of and gets along with.

Where Now?

Whether Jobs arranged Amelio's departure or not largely doesn't matter. A short review of the list of issues Apple's new CEO will have to deal with shows that Amelio was not doing the job Apple needed him to do:

Shrinking market share The Macintosh market is slowly contracting. As the leadership in Cupertino failed to give Mac buyers a reason to stay with their chosen platform, more and more Mac users have decided to switch rather than fight.

Shrinking sales Although total Mac sales are not growing at the rate of the general computer market, Apple's own sales have all but collapsed in the last year, as clone vendors have taken about 30 percent of Apple's sales away, with faster machines sporting more options and at better prices. It can be argued that these sales would have gone to the Wintel platform had it not been for Mac OS licensees, but Apple must find a way to shore up its shrinking hardware sales or it must leave the hardware business altogether.

Shrinking margins A drop in sales can hurt a company of Apple's size, but a decline in margins and, therefore, profitability can be brutal. Apple must reduce overhead again to match its sales volume — or find a way to grow its eroding margins.

Loss of leadership Light-footed and expertly managed licensees have usurped the moral and technological leadership of the Macintosh market. Apple must again trumpet the strengths of its platform.

Exit Amelio, Hancock

The resignations of Apple CEO Dr. Gilbert Amelio and Executive Vice President Ellen Hancock prompted new questions about the company's financial future and leadership vacuum.

"The bottom line is that the board is not happy with the financial performance of Apple, and it wants us to get back on a path of growth and sustainable profitability," said Apple Chief Financial Officer Fred Anderson, who is acting CEO.

Anderson retreated from earlier predictions that the company would make money by the fourth quarter of fiscal 1997. "We're out of the business of predicting when the company will return to profitability," he said. Anderson said the company is not up for sale.

One name that has floated to the top of the CEO list is Steve Jobs'.

"I don't know what conversations Steve has had with our board of directors," Anderson said, "but it's my understanding he's very comfortable in his role as CEO at Pixar [Animation Studios] and serving as consultant to our executive team and board."

"The [next CEO of Apple] has got to be someone who can rally the troops and strike confidence in the employees and developers, a strong leader in both marketing and technology. At the end of the day, Apple is primarily a technology company."

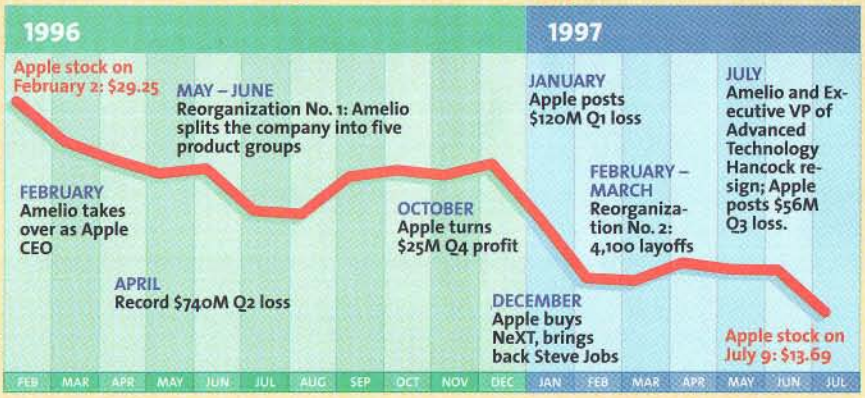
*— **Ellen Hancock**, former Apple executive vice president of advanced technology*

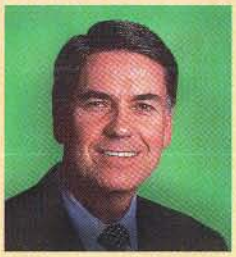
Analysts speculated about why Amelio failed and who will replace him. "There was clearly a lack of confidence in his ability to

The Apple Corps
To hear Real Audio of the latest news coming out of Cupertino, go to www.zdnet.com/zdnn/special/spec9.html

Amelio's 523 days fail to turn Apple's fortune.

MAY 1996
"A year from now, people will look back on this period and wonder what the fuss was about."
— Apple CEO Gilbert Amelio, plotting his company's comeback, at WWDC





JULY 1997
"We're out of the business of predicting when the company will return to profitability."
— Executive VP and CFO Fred Anderson

In the end, where Apple goes from here will depend largely on who succeeds Amelio. Sharp senior management from a major Wintel clone company could get Apple focused and competitive in the reality of today's hardware market — no doubt with more bloodshed down at Apple's headquarters. A CEO more familiar with running a software or content company might choose to junk Apple's hardware efforts, leaving it to the Mac OS-clone makers to build the hardware while Apple develops and licenses the software. Such a strategy would also require a significant resizing of Apple's organization to bring it in line with its new role as a software-only organization.

Another CEO might choose a third option: freeze out the licensees, focus in on Apple's core creative markets, and turn the company into a highly focused vertical-market organization.

One thing is sure: How Apple's future executive team handles and, we hope, capitalizes on those changes will determine if the company's multicolored logo will continue to be an icon of innovation or a historical footnote.

Developers React

FEW MEMBERS OF THE MAC COMMUNITY expressed sadness or surprise at the resignation of Apple CEO Dr. Gilbert Amelio. However, developers and analysts alike said they were sorry to see Executive Vice President of Advanced Technology Ellen Hancock go.

Amelio's resignation came "not a moment too soon," said Lou Doctor, president and CEO of Truevision, of Santa Clara, California. "[Apple's] lack of direction has frustrated everyone in the industry."

Vendors said that with its declining market share and fiscal performance, Apple was long overdue for a change in leadership.

"We've been concerned about some of Apple's eroding market share, and we're really committed to Apple's success," said John Warnock, CEO of Adobe Systems, of San Jose, California.

Many developers said Amelio didn't supply the market focus Apple needed. "With the breathtaking amount of technological innovation that has rolled out of Apple, the lack of a marketing-driven CEO at the top has hurt Apple in every conceivable way," said John Wilczak, president of Carpinteria, California-based MetaCreations.

According to Neil Selvin, president and CEO of Global Village Communication, of Sunnyvale, California, Apple needs someone who can focus on "winning back market share and some of the core customer groups. They need to be real guerrilla marketers, and we haven't seen much of that."

By contrast, many observers said they regret Hancock's decision to leave the company. Roger Kasten Jr., chief technical officer at Newer Technology, of Wichita, Kansas, said, "We're very disappointed to see Ellen go. She had an excellent handle on the technology and a good eye for the future."

Phil Pompa, vice president of marketing for Fremont, California-based UMAX, summed up the community's concerns: "The same course, the same speed, isn't going to cut it." · MacWEEK *staff report*

turn the company around," said Tim Bajarin, of Creative Strategies Consulting of San Jose, California, adding that Apple needs a top-level player to rein in the company or sell it.

According to Pieter Hartsook, an industry analyst and ex-Apple marketing executive in Saratoga, California, "The only person with an ego big enough to run Apple — apart from [Oracle CEO] Larry Ellison — is Steve Jobs, but I don't think he wants it right now." Hartsook said Ellen Hancock, ironically, "was probably the only person at Apple with the skill set to run the company." · *Clifford Colby and Joanna Pearlstein,* MacWEEK *staff reporters*

Fired with Cash to Burn

During his 17-month tenure, Dr. Gil Amelio, a self-described "turnaround artist," presided over two reorganizations, large staff cuts, and losses of $2.14 billion. Amelio's five-year contract included an annual salary of $990,000 and stock options. In 1996, Amelio got $2.3 million in signing and year-end bonuses; the latter figure was based in part on meeting six of eight goals set by the board. Amelio's employment package also included a $5-million loan. According to the agreement, the loan is repayable within 90 days of his resignation.

As part of his severance package, Amelio will receive the sum of his salary and annual target bonuses for the remaining three and a half years of his contract. In 1996, his target bonus was equal to his salary, but his contract states that the bonus can be 50 percent to 300 percent of his salary. Based on the 1996 figures, Amelio's severance package could be close to $7.5 million — about $3.5 million in salary and $4 million in bonuses. · *Leander Kahney,* MacWEEK *staff reporter*

Riven: The Sequel to Myst
Red Orb Entertainment, Novato, CA
800-548-1798 or 415-382-4400
www.redorb.com

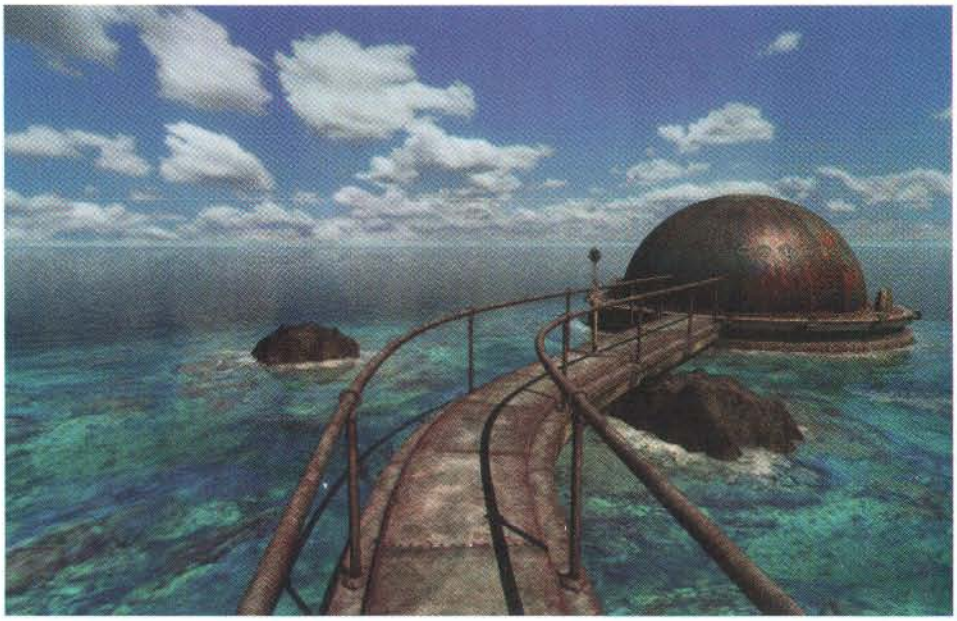
Lost in the Myst
If you've been stuck on Myst island since 1993, here's the place to look for hints. You'll also find the history behind Myst, Riven, and the D'ni at www.Myst.com

What's a D'ni?
Discover Riven news, folklore, and production notes, or just keep abreast of the Myst sequel, at www.riven.com

MacUser Exclusive

A Game Without Frontiers

Riven breaks new ground in both story and visuals — but can it recapture the magic of Myst?



It's been a long wait — four years to be exact. But if you're one of the people who've been anticipating the sequel to the best-selling CD-ROM adventure game Myst, by Rand and Robyn Miller, of Cyan, your patience is about to be rewarded.

This fall, Riven: The Sequel to Myst will be released by Brøderbund spin-off Red Orb. Since last summer, rumors about the sequel's contents have spread through newsgroups, mailing lists, and Web sites. *MacUser* got an exclusive peek behind Riven's veil of secrecy and saw what's really going on with this hotly anticipated game. Based on our observations, it may be time to start planning to be late to work for at least a month this fall.

Out of the Myst

Myst maniacs, and there are many (to date more than 3 million copies of the game have been sold), may remember that at the end of the game, the character Atrus implored you to help him find his wife, Catherine, who was trapped on another world. As the sequel begins, you're transported to that world, a string of five islands named Riven. (*Rive* is a Middle English word that means to tear apart. Before it became a chain of islands, the creators hint, Riven was once one land.)

Atrus warns you that a higher power is involved in Catherine's disappearance before you set off to explore your surroundings and unravel the tangled history of Atrus; his demented father, Gehn; and the D'ni (pronounced, and previously spelled, "Dunny").

Story is fundamental to Riven, even more than it was in Myst. But the first thing that hits you about Riven is its look. On a purely visual level, the game's rich 3-D world completely surpasses the lonely landscapes of the original Myst. Riven is filled with photo-realistic textures, detail, and *motion*. It's as if when you played Myst, you had on the wrong prescription glasses, and now, with Riven, your vision has finally cleared.

The shape of the land is familiar, but you see with cinematic depth. Myst's oceans, for example, were still and solid blue, but Riven's waters lap and reflect over a varied and seaweed-dappled ocean floor. In 3-D terms, numbers best illustrate the difference — a typical Riven island consists of more than 2 million triangles. That's ten times the geometric detail of the Myst island.

Tour de Force

A team of five people in a garage created the original Myst, with six Quadras and HyperCard. This time around, the budget was substantially bigger, and it shows.

The 25-person Riven team was obsessed with details. To make sure they had just the right textures to map onto the

landscape, the Miller brothers flew to Santa Fe to photograph adobe, soil, and stone. You can see corrosion on metal banisters and layers of different rocks in cliff sides. Cyan even claims that every leaf on every Riven tree is unique.

It's this desire for great detail that allegedly led the team to keep the original Myst interface for Riven, instead of implementing the 360-degree vistas of QuickTime VR. Technologies such as that can degrade the edges of the player's view, and the perfectionists at Cyan found this to be unacceptable. The use of the old interface also adds to the sense of being in a familiar place. In fact, the team once again used Macs and HyperCard to assemble the game (although the incredible 3-D work was done on SGI workstations).

Riven is not only intensely photo-realistic but it's also filled with life. The only living thing you bumped into in Myst was a loose knot of butterflies. Here you encounter mythical creatures with realistic animated motions, reminiscent of Jurassic Park's dinosaurs (and created with the same software). Then there are the human characters. Riven includes about an hour of interactive video, and the scenes we saw were notable for their seamless integration with Riven's surroundings. The Riven video team, led by Richard Vander Wende, who directed the visual design of Disney's *Aladdin*, struggled to exactly match the lighting of the video subjects with that of their rendered surroundings. The results are truly impressive.

Riven's sound and music are also bigger and better. The new, somewhat spooky soundtrack is accompanied by multichannel stereo and panning sounds.

All this high-tech stuff will take its toll on your computer: The game will ship on four or five CD-ROMs and will require at least a PowerPC machine with an 80- to 100-MHz processor and a 4x CD-ROM drive, although you will be able to opt for lower-quality sound, images, and animation to make the game playable on older Macs.

Of Epic Proportions

As you wander Riven, the opportunity to learn more about the story is embedded in every detail. The Riven design team's favorite metaphor when describing their new creation is that Myst is to *The Hobbit* as Riven is to *The Lord of the Rings*. Like Tolkien's books, the Millers' new world even has its own language, D'ni, constructed by three linguists from the University of Washington.

The brothers aspired to integrate every part of the game into the central metaphors. That means that unlike Myst, where you had to solve abstract puzzles that rarely seemed dictated by the story's plot, Riven provides puzzles that are now an integral part of the story. The better you know the history of the people and the place, the more you'll understand what puzzle objects are and what you're supposed to do with them.

In our visit, the one thing we couldn't tell was if Riven had managed to keep the trademark Myst feeling of nonlinear play. Somehow Myst managed to be a story that still made us feel as if we really shaped our own experience. Riven's task may prove trickier. Although video characters can really add to the adventure-game experience, they sometimes feel like simple trip wires that lead you to an inevitable and predictable next step. With Riven, the Miller brothers again tackle the big task of making a story feel like a world. Few game developers pull it off — but if anyone can do it, it'd probably be these folks. · *Scholle Sawyer*

Pros: Ground-breaking 3-D graphics; smoothly integrated video; a rich, complex story.
Cons: May not recapture the unique flavor of Myst.
Expected: Fall 1997.

New & Notable

VideoShop 3d 4.0 A new interface and QuickTime enhancements expand the horizons of this venerable video-editing application. For example, version 4.0 adds a QuickDraw 3D track that allows users to import an animated 3-D object and map video onto its surfaces. $495; upgrade, $89. Strata: 800-678-7282 or 801-628-5218; www.strata3d.com.

Iomega Buz Multimedia Producer The folks who brought you the Zip and the Jaz are hoping you'll fill those disks with video, audio, and still images captured on the company's inexpensive Buz JPEG/UltraSCSI PCI card. The card includes a breakout box that offers S-video, composite-video, and stereo-audio connections. $199. Iomega: 800-697-8833 or 801-778-1000; www.iomega.com.

iREZ Kritter Get 30-frame-per-second video on your PowerBook 2400 or 3400, using iREZ's funky-looking Kritter Cam, which transfers images directly into the screen's video buffer over a PC Card. Perfect for your next mobile videoconference. $349. iREZ Research: 800-886-3692 or 612-939-9299; www.irez.com.

Global Village 56K Modem/Ethernet PC Card Proclaimed as the first 56K modem/Ethernet PC Card, this add-in lets PowerBook users browse the Web by using K56Flex technology. It also offers extra protection against electrical surges. $379. Global Village Communication: 800-736-4821 or 408-523-1000; www.globalvillage.com.

Big Electronics Wireless ADB Keyboard This infrared keyboard operates up to 30 feet away from your system. The keyboard runs on two AA batteries and includes the Airpoint mouse replacement, which moves the cursor faster as you push harder. $229. Big Electronics: 512-453-1611; www.webtyme.com/adb.html.

OutBox Working in conjunction with either Claris Emailer or Qualcomm's Eudora, OutBox allows users to send personalized bulk e-mail. E-mail can be customized based on a person's computer platform, job title, gender, political party, and much more. $149. Spinfree: 773-665-4005; www.spinfree.com. · *Kedren Dillard*

Reviews Rating Key
Outstanding · Very Good · Acceptable
Poor · Seriously Flawed · Dangerous

Adobe Illustrator Now Easier to Use

Illustrator 7.0 ½

$595; upgrade before September 1, 1997, $99; upgrade thereafter, $129 *(list)*

Drawing application challenges Macromedia FreeHand 7's edge with an easier-to-use interface and some Web-friendly capabilities — but adds only a small number of new features.

Competition for top-dog status in the drawing-package arena is brutal — especially between Macromedia's FreeHand 7 (½, March '97) and Adobe Illustrator. FreeHand 7 crept ahead in its latest incarnation, but the folks at Adobe aren't ignoring the challenge.

With its latest upgrade to Illustrator, Adobe has adopted an interesting strategy: Instead of unveiling a plethora of new drawing tools and features — as did Macromedia with FreeHand 7 — Adobe has focused on making it easier to use Illustrator's already rich array of existing features and on facilitating the distribution of finished artwork.

This version's productivity enhancements include a sweeping interface overhaul, snappier screen response, and customizable nonprinting grids. The new ability to link to placed images instead of forcing documents to embed images reduces file sizes considerably. The concurrent release of a Windows version of Illustrator, with feature parity and file compatibility, aids those working in a cross-platform environment.

The standouts among the few new drawing features include a tool for reshaping paths and the ability to make adjustments to multiple-master fonts on the fly.

An Adobe Family Resemblance

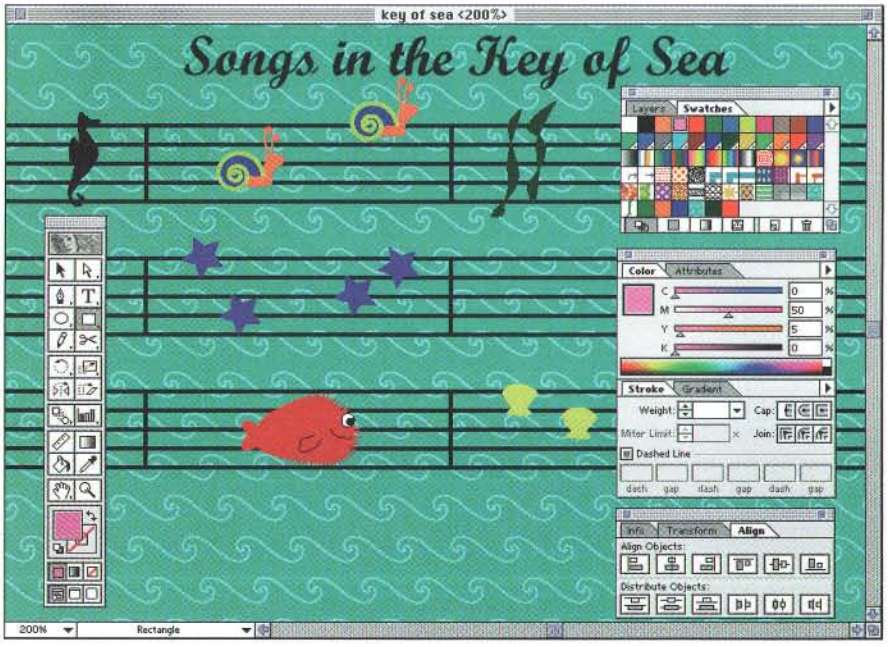
Illustrator 6.0 was hamstrung by overstuffed palettes, disorganized menus, and a bloated toolbox. Version 7.0's new, more intelligently designed structure is different enough to cause veterans a short adjustment period, but it's well worth the minimal effort required. If you regularly use Adobe Photoshop or Adobe PageMaker, you'll have an easy time with the transition, as Illustrator's new look borrows heavily from these corporate siblings, complete with tabbed palettes and a look-alike toolbox and main menu. Because of the interface similarity, a very minimal mental shift is required to switch among Illustrator, Photoshop, and PageMaker.

Each palette, such as Transform, Character, and Gradient, controls a focused set of functions. This not only minimizes their size but also makes them easy to navigate. To save screen space, you can drop one palette on top of another to group them together in a single container. If you want to access a palette that's behind another, you click on the tab on the top of it. If you want several palettes visible at once but hate rearranging them when they get in the way of your drawing, you can try dragging a palette to the bottom of another. When you release the mouse button, the palettes will be docked together and will thereafter move as a unit.

Many palettes also contain a handy pull-out menu, offering quick access to palette-specific functions. For example, the pull-out menu on the Paragraph palette offers commands for controlling hyphenation and displaying word-spacing and letterspacing controls.

Particularly useful new palettes are those that replace the screen-hogging, eye-crossing Paint Styles palette. The Color, Gradient, and Strokes palettes, along with new icons on the tool bar, make the process of filling and stroking objects more intuitive. Another new palette, the Swatch palette, is where you store patterns, gradients, and process and spot colors you're using in your document. Separate palettes containing libraries of commercially available color swatches, such as those from Pantone and Trumatch, are also included. You can also drag the swatches of wanted colors over to your personal swatch palettes.

Adobe now lets Illustrator take better advantage of its multiple-master font technology. You can now adjust font weight and width on the fly, using simple sliders — but you can't save these custom-adjusted fonts for use with other applications. Adjustments were smooth, and



Streamlined menus and palettes and a new toolbox distinguish Adobe Illustrator 7.0's major interface overhaul.

Adobe Illustrator 7.0
Adobe Systems, San Jose, CA
800-649-3875 or 408-536-6000
www.adobe.com
Reader service: circle #401

results appeared instantaneously on both a Power Computing PowerCenter 150 and a slower Apple Power Mac 7500/100.

The new Reshape tool adds some interesting path-editing capabilities. It's a bit tough to get the hang of it, but the tool proves to be a valuable addition. It lets you adjust the overall shape of a path while keeping the path details intact. Example: You've drawn an object with fine edge details, such as a cartoon character's punky hairdo or a spiky puffer fish. You want the object to be rounder but cringe at the thought of editing the dozens of anchor points. That's when you'd use the Reshape tool to pull the anchor points into the correct position.

Perfection Is Elusive

These improvements are all well and good, but some problems remain. For example, beware of the inelegant way Illustrator handles spot-color printing. For example: You have used a spot color in a document and then pasted in an object filled with that same spot color from another document. Illustrator won't automatically put them on the same printing plate — you've got to remember to select Merge Colors from the Filter menu for that to happen. Worse, the colors will merge only if they have exactly the same name.

The new menu organization isn't quite complete, either. Most of the items that were clogging up the Filter menu have been intelligently relocated, but strangely, commands for customizing masks are still there, instead of on the Object menu, where they belong. The Window menu offers access to most of the palettes, but you cannot use it to display text-related palettes — they're accessed via the Type menu. Why not have access from both places?

Some of the new keyboard shortcuts will take time to learn. For example, Command-U is no longer Ungroup; it now hides objects instead. Shortcuts for selecting tools have also been revamped. Photoshop veterans will appreciate that a dozen of these keyboard shortcuts work identically in both Illustrator and Photoshop.

World Wide What?

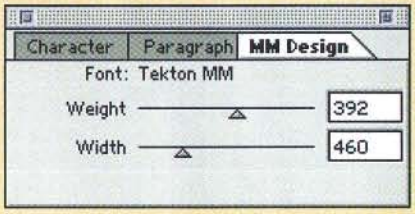
No self-respecting mass of code would upgrade these days without a nod to the World Wide Web, and Illustrator is no different. Illustrator now lets you mix colors by using the RGB model, so you can design in the color model that is appropriate for on-screen display — finally. Also, Illustrator now lets you attach URLs to objects and save these image maps in GIF89a and HTML format. Illustrator 7.0 is no HTML editor — it's not meant to be — but the capability can come in handy for Web-page production.

In addition to its revamped interface and its Web savvy, Illustrator 7.0 also features faster performance. When switching between 25-percent and 600-percent views on a 3,200-x-2,133-pixel, 300-ppi TIFF file, Illustrator 7.0 performed the task instantaneously; Illustrator 6.0 took about six seconds. It's important to note that this acceleration doesn't rely on any pixel-dropping parlor tricks — maximum screen resolution is maintained as long as the image data supports it. Furthermore, when we drew with the Pen tool on top of that image, Illustrator 7.0 showed no signs of the annoying hesitation that plagued Illustrator 6.0. All the tests were run on a Power Computing PowerCenter 150 with 32 MB of RAM — hardly a cutting-edge machine.

Before you decide to upgrade, make certain you have the necessary hardware. Illustrator now needs 16 MB of RAM — and you'll need more if you plan to place large raster images and use Photoshop-compatible filters. Illustrator also hogs hard-disk real estate; the Easy Install eats up more than 60 MB of space.

If you use Asanté Technologies' NetDoubler to accelerate your Ethernet network, note that we were unable to launch Illustrator when version 1.3.1P of the NetDoubler control panel was loaded. Pulling NetDoubler out of the Control Panels folder solved the problem.

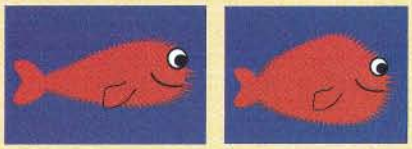
The Bottom Line Although the enhancements in Illustrator 7.0 may not seem glamorous, they'll help you work more efficiently and they easily justify the upgrade fee. But are they enough to put Illustrator above rival Macromedia FreeHand? Without a doubt, Illustrator is better integrated with Photoshop and PageMaker and has superior path-pattern, eyedropper, and rasterizing features. But it still lacks some important features that FreeHand offers, such as multiple-object blends, multiple-page support, envelope distortions, extensive find-and-replace-graphics capabilities, and fine control over text on a path. The competition remains white-hot. · *Shelley Cryan*



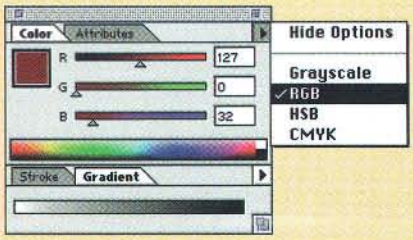
Multiple Master

Multiple Master

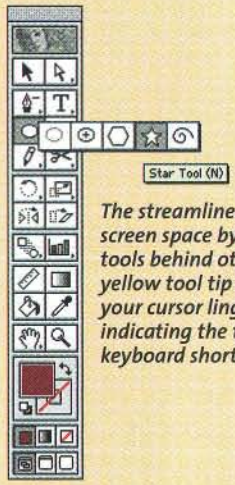
Illustrator 7.0 lets you adjust multiple-master fonts on the fly. You can use sliders on the Multiple Master Design palette (top) to make fonts that range from tight and light (left) to wide and heavy (right).



Illustrator's new Reshape tool lets you quickly adjust the overall shape of an object while maintaining selected fine details. Here, we inflated the puffer fish on the left by selecting all the spines on one side, clicking on a single spine with the Reshape tool, and dragging the spine outward — thus forcing the other spines to follow.



The new tabbed palettes are customizable. Here, the Color palette is grouped with the Attributes palette and that group is attached, or "docked," to a group containing both the Stroke and the Gradient palettes.



The streamlined toolbox saves screen space by tucking some tools behind others. A small yellow tool tip appears when your cursor lingers over a tool, indicating the tool's name and keyboard shortcut.

Reviews

Virtual PC 1.0
Connectix, San Mateo, CA
800-950-5880 or 415-571-5100
www.connectix.com
Reader service: circle #402

Virtual PC 1.0

With Microsoft Windows 95 or 3.11, $150 *(estimated street)*

PC-emulation software fails to deliver on its promise and trails its main competitor.

We wanted to like Connectix's Virtual PC — honest, we did. The need for it is clear: Software PC emulation such as SoftWindows 95 4.0 (♦♦♦½, July '97), from Insignia Solutions, has never been more than a poky substitute for costly PC-compatibility hardware. Virtual PC's prerelease buzz was promising — there were even some positive early reviews based on cursory testing. Its lineage is also impeccable: Connectix engineers are justly famous for creating such gems as RAM Doubler and Speed Doubler. We thought that if anyone could create a software solution to the PC-emulation problem, the folks at Connectix could.

Well, they didn't.

Unlike other PC-emulation schemes, Connectix's Virtual PC emulates the guts of an entire PC: processor, video, sound, and networking chips. Unfortunately for Connectix, however, our testing showed that Virtual PC runs Windows 95 software significantly slower and with less compatibility than its main competition, SoftWindows 95 4.0, although some DOS games — notably id Software's popular Quake — did run faster.

Like SoftWindows, Virtual PC comes with either Windows 95 or Windows 3.11, which you can run in a Mac window or in full-screen mode. Since it emulates a complete PC hardware setup, Virtual PC can also run other Intel-chip-based operating systems, including Windows NT, OS/2, and OpenStep.

Our disappointment with Virtual PC began when we tested it on both a PowerPC 603e-equipped Performa 6400/200 and a 604e-equipped Power Mac 8600/200. On both machines and in several Windows-application tests, Virtual PC was significantly slower than SoftWindows 95 4.0. For example, Ziff-Davis' industry-standard WinBench 97 benchmark application showed Virtual PC to run, overall, at about two-thirds the speed of SoftWindows 95 on the Power Mac 8600.

Speed was not the only problem. Virtual PC also took nearly twice as long to launch Microsoft Internet Explorer as did SoftWindows. Virtual PC could not complete the industry-standard Ziff-Davis Winstone 97 benchmark, which runs 13 popular Windows applications by employing standard Microsoft scripting software commonly used by developers. (SoftWindows 95 has no problems running Winstone 97.) Virtual PC repeatedly froze both Macs during the PowerPoint test. On the Performa 6400/200 — but not the Power Mac 8600/200 — we did get Virtual PC to run the Winstone database test, consisting of Microsoft Access and Borland Paradox, but Virtual PC's score was much lower than that of SoftWindows 95 4.0.

Virtual PC also had trouble running Windows DirectX games, such as GT Interactive's Tigershark and Rebel Moon Rising, on the Performa 6400/200. Virtual PC's support of MMX didn't help here, as the application took more than five times as long to run Tigershark's introductory animation sequence as did SoftWindows, which does not support MMX. Rebel Moon Rising, which would not install in SoftWindows 95 because of the latter's lack of MMX support, installed fine in Virtual PC — but was unplayably slow. So was another popular Wintel game, Blizzard Entertainment's Diablo — which wouldn't run at all on the Power Mac 8600/200.

Virtual PC did better with other games. It ran Quake and 3D Realm's Duke Nukem two to three times as fast as SoftWindows — although, as with SoftWindows, Virtual PC's performance was nowhere near that of even a low-speed Pentium-based PC. Virtual PC also ran Battle Cruiser 3000, a DOS game we couldn't install in SoftWindows 95. To its credit, Virtual PC supports SoundBlaster sound in both DOS and Windows — SoftWindows supports SoundBlaster only in Windows.

If you're thinking of using Virtual PC in a business setting, be forewarned: Virtual PC lacks the sophisticated networking capabilities of SoftWindows 95. For example, Virtual PC can't connect to a token-ring network, as can SoftWindows. What's more, Virtual PC can't run simultaneous Windows and Mac Web-browser sessions over the same Internet connection — a handy feature for Web developers — without separate IP addresses for the Mac and Virtual PC; SoftWindows 95 can.

Finally, the Virtual PC bundle also lacks much of the Windows 95 networking software that comes with SoftWindows, including the Novell NetWare client, Microsoft Office Viewers, Adobe Acrobat Reader, and browser plug-ins for Shockwave and Real Audio.

The Bottom Line Although Virtual PC costs essentially the same as Insignia Solutions' SoftWindows 95 4.0, it runs Windows 95 applications significantly slower. SoftWindows is also more compatible with Windows 95 software, has better networking capabilities, and provides AppleScript and Apple Guide support in the Windows environment (Virtual PC doesn't). Virtual PC is better for playing DOS games, but it is sluggish for playing Windows DirectX games. Overall, Virtual PC 1.0 is a disappointment; stick with SoftWindows 95 4.0. · *John Rizzo*

Virtual PC Can't Catch the Competition

If something sounds too good to be true, it probably is. So it is with Virtual PC.

Since hardware PC-compatibility solutions run rings around all software emulators, the only fair competition for Virtual PC is its software rival, SoftWindows 95 4.0, from Insignia Solutions. When we ran industry-standard test suites based on Ziff-Davis' Winstone benchmark application and also looked at the time it took to begin a mission in a popular DirectX-based Wintel game, Tigershark, the results were conclusive: Virtual PC is not the silver software bullet we've been waiting for.

	CorelDraw Minutes	*Adobe PageMaker* Minutes	*Microsoft Word* Minutes	*Tigershark* Minutes
Virtual PC 1.0	11:43	18:48	18:38	17:09
Reference product				
SoftWindows 95 4.0	7:40	12:34	10:38	3:02

Shorter bars are better.

Both PC emulators were tested on a Performa 6400/200 with a 2-GB hard drive, 32 MB of RAM (with 24 MB allocated for each emulator), and a 300-MB C: drive. The display was set to 640 x 480 pixels at 256 colors and was in full-screen mode.

NEW ADOBE® ILLUSTRATOR® 7.0 *for* MACINTOSH®

NO JOB TOO BIG. NO JOB TOO SMALL.

SEAMLESS INTEGRATION

Works seamlessly with Adobe Photoshop® and PageMaker® like no other illustration software. Learn faster, work faster–same user interface, including shortcuts and menus. Even drag & drop between all three.

WINDOWS® AND MACINTOSH, SAME GREAT FEATURES.

It's never been easier to share files with colleagues, clients and service bureaus.

PRECISION CONTROL

Create, transform and align artwork and type exactly the way you want. Adjustable guides, grids and "snap-to" make layout design easier. Unique tools let you wrap type around objects and run type on a path.

UNMATCHED COMPATIBILITY

Support for more than 20 image, graphics and text formats, including TIFF, WMF, CDR, PhotoCD™, GIF89a, MS® Word.

CALL NOW FOR YOUR
$129 UPGRADE
NEW ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR 7.0 FOR MACINTOSH.

Now there's a way to expand your creative tools on any size job. Adobe Illustrator 7.0. Organize your workspace any way you like with new tabbed palettes, just like the ones in Adobe Photoshop. See how productive you can be by choosing colors with a simple drag-and-drop. Speedy image handling and the ability to link images in virtually any format lets you work faster, with smaller files. And if it's flexibility you're after, Adobe Illustrator 7.0 delivers! Great new features include vertical text, easy multiple master font control, adjustable grids, and support for professional color management systems. Even Web jobs are easier, thanks to RGB color support, URL embedding, and built-in Web-ready color palettes. For more details, call 800-649-3875, extension 31909. Or visit our Web site at www.adobe.com/prodindex/illustrator.

Adobe®

CIRCLE **35** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Created with Adobe Illustrator, Photoshop and Dimensions, and Goudy and Helvetica fonts. © 1997 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved. Adobe, the Adobe logo, Adobe Illustrator, Photoshop and PageMaker are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. Windows and MS are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. PhotoCD is a trademark of Eastman Kodak Co. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Infini-D 4.0
MetaCreations, Carpinteria, CA
800-472-9025 or 805-566-6200
www.metacreations.com
Reader service: circle: #403

Infini-D 4.0

$899; upgrade, $199 *(list)*

3-D-rendering, -modeling, and -animation application is great for midrange users and includes features even pros will covet.

A longtime choice of artists venturing into 3-D creativity, Infini-D moves to new heights of interface sophistication and rendering flexibility with version 4.0. Although it still can't displace high-end offerings such as those from Electric Image, Infini-D is clearly the best midrange integrated modeling, rendering, and animation application you can buy.

Infini-D 4.0's overall look and feel — borrowed heavily from 3D Studio's Windows NT program 3D Studio Max — is improved from version 3.0, with easier access to a multitude of new features. The main Command palette provides subsets of controls (for elements such as objects, surfaces, textures) as tabs. As you select items in a scene, the parameters shown in the Command palette update accordingly — you can quickly get important information on any object in your scene without wading through multiple palettes.

Infini-D's modeler, although improved, is still not the total solution for all your modeling challenges. New to Infini-D is true vertex-level and spline editing of objects (spline editing can be animated over time, allowing for easily animated organic shapes), a larger variety of shape primitives, and better lathing and extrusion tools.

Infini-D's new shape deformations — such as shear, twist, bend, and bulge — use an object-oriented method of applying effects that allows effects to be "stacked" on an object and then reordered or edited at any time. Other Infini-D 4.0 effects also benefit from this stacking capability, greatly simplifying the editing process.

The excellent beveling commands of previous versions are intact, but you still can't treat beveled edges as separate entities for applying different texture maps. Vertex-level editing of beveling hasn't changed; you must do it in a separate Workshop window instead of in the main workspace — another inconvenience that hasn't been resolved.

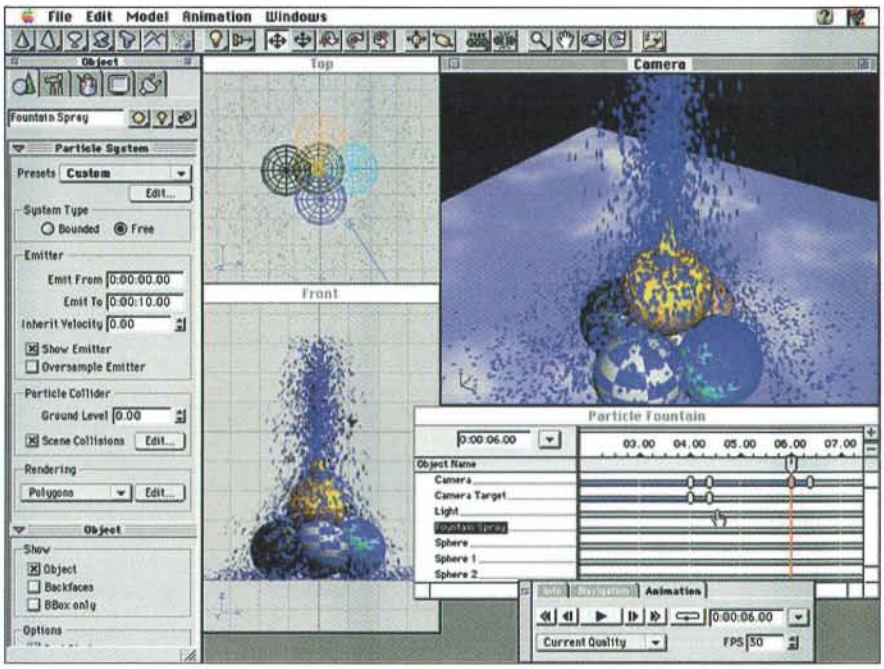
On the plus side, Infini-D's rendering speed has significantly improved. The overall rendering speed has increased by about 200 percent, and wire-frame rendering is many times faster than it was in previous versions; keep in mind, though, that overall rendering performance depends on the complexity of your 3-D scenes.

The overall quality of Infini-D's renderer has improved as well; a new scanline renderer noticeably increases the visual quality of rendered scenes. The new volumetric-lights feature — light rays with visible edges — is excellent for creative lighting and shadow arrangements. Light sources are made even more realistic with the addition of animatable lens flares, which are some of the nicest we've seen in any 3-D program under $2,000. Soft shadows have also finally made it into the application.

Special-effects specialists will absolutely love the new particle systems in Infini-D 4.0. Instead of the half-baked, cheesy particle effects so common in midrange packages, the particle systems in Infini-D 4.0 are genuinely useful for professional production work. Deeply customizable, Infini-D's particle systems can be previewed in real time in the main working views; as you drag the timeline slider around, the particle generator spits out particles interactively on the screen.

Video output is robust, with field rendering, NTSC and PAL color correction, the ability to vary aspect ratio by pixel, and the exceptionally useful ability to create and view your 3-D work directly over video.

One unique addition to the Infini-D rendering arsenal is the ability to apply Adobe Photoshop and After Effects filters to specific objects in a scene during the rendering process instead of during a time-consuming postproduction process.



Infini-D 4.0's professional-quality particle system is extremely customizable, allowing a wide variety of particle-effect looks. Dragging the timeline slider is a simple, effective way of producing a real-time preview of your animated particle effect.

You can also load an audio track into the timeline and view the waveform with respect to object-animation keyframes, making it easier to synchronize animation with audio.

The Bottom Line We're very impressed with Infini-D 4.0's interface overhaul and feature additions. Although still lacking specific abilities important to professional animators — such as inverse kinematics — Infini-D can be a valuable tool for video-production houses and multimedia-animation studios alike. If you're a current Infini-D user, upgrade to 4.0 immediately; if you're a digital artist thinking of making the move to 3-D, now's the time and Infini-D's the app. · *David Biedny*

The online service for those who already have a social life.

In the online world, there's a time and place for everything. And when it's time to get things done, there's no better place than CSi (CompuServe). Here, everything is organized with efficiency in mind. Which means you can get to whatever you're after—late-breaking news, e-mail, expert advice, or content from the Web—a lot faster, and smarter. So you can get back to the rest of your life a lot sooner. Call us and try CSi yourself. After all, if you're online because you need to be, this is the online service you need.

CSi

COMPUSERVE®

Get on with it.

CIRCLE 10 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call 1-800-376-0969 to get your free CSi software and 10 free hours.

©1997 CompuServe Incorporated. All rights reserved. CompuServe is a registered trademark and CSi and the CSi logo are service marks of CompuServe.

PowerBooks™ are Made to Travel

and LIND makes rugged power products you can count on to make your PowerBook truly portable!

Lind Automobile Power Adapters are the most rugged units available with models for all PowerBook Series including the new 3400.

High Power density NiMH battery technology has finally been applied to an auxiliary battery pack. This slim light weight pack can provide up to 7 additional hours of portable productivity. Models are available for 3400, 1400, Duo, 5300 & 190 Series.

Still your source for Replacement Batteries, Charger/Conditioners, and Auxiliary Power Packs.

LIND ELECTRONICS
6414 Cambridge Street
Minneapolis,MN 55426
Call us for complete catalog!
(800) 897-8993
Fax: 612-927-7740
Visit us at: www.lindelectronics.com
E-mail: lrlind@lindelectronics.com

CIRCLE 13 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NetObjects Fusion 2.0
NetObjects, Redwood City, CA
888-482-3200 or 415-482-3200
www.netobjects.com
Reader service: circle #404

NetObjects Fusion 2.0

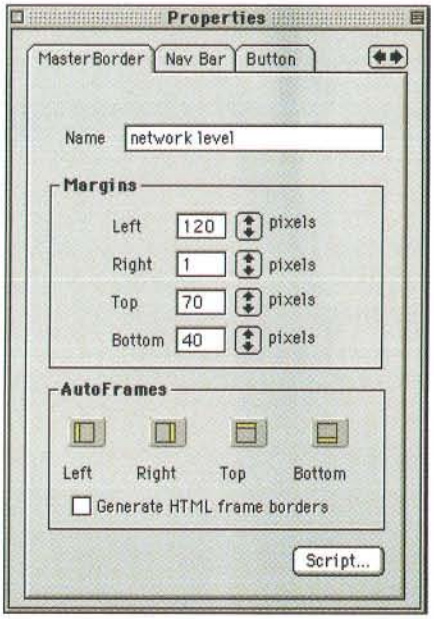
$500 *(estimated street)*; upgrade from Fusion 1.0, free

Web-site builder is powerful and improved from version 1.0 — but it's not for HTML experts.

LOADED WITH POTENTIAL when it was first released, NetObjects Fusion had several quirks that limited its usefulness — chief among them was its nonstandard interface. With version 2.0, NetObjects addressed some problems and added a few powerful new features, but Fusion's full potential is still on a leash.

Fusion's two killer features are its pasteboard layout metaphor and its automated site-management features. HTML tags? Don't need 'em. Better yet, you don't even need to know how to place text and graphics in complex tables — after you've dragged and dropped objects where you want them, the program automatically generates the HTML code, navigational buttons, and links.

In Fusion 2.0, each page of your site can be surrounded by *MasterBorders*, user-defined styles that can appear on multiple pages. For example, you could create a MasterBorder that would include a copyright notice at the bottom, a graphical navigation bar up the left side, and a page-title bar at the top. Then you could rapidly apply that same style to dozens of pages in your site. Setting up MasterBorders, however, is a slow process.



NetObjects Fusion 2.0 uses MasterBorders, user-defined styles that can appear on multiple pages. Through the Properties window, you can set attributes such as margins and frame location (through AutoFrames) as well as adjust settings for navigation bars and buttons.

In NetObjects Fusion, it's difficult to select and move objects, especially text windows, on a page. Also, although it is possible to wrap text around graphics and to place graphics within a text flow by employing HTML, you can't do either in Fusion.

Fusion still offers unmatched tools for integrating and managing a Web site, especially the autogenerated navigational elements that appear in a page's MasterBorders. What's more, Fusion now adds the ability to import sites, either from HTML files on your hard disk or from remote Web sites — however, the program's HTML-conversion abilities are spotty and pages converted from raw HTML require a lot of work to get them into a usable form. You can choose to import pages *without* converting them to Fusion format: Unconverted pages remain editable by an external HTML editor.

Although pages designed in pure HTML can be displayed in different sizes depending on the browser window, Fusion pages — created on a layout grid — can't scale based on a browser window's width. If you create a page that fits on a 14-inch monitor, for example, it'll look narrow on a 17-inch monitor.

Of course, this brings to mind just which type of user Fusion is *not* meant to serve: the hard-core, HTML-savvy Webmaster. If that's you, BBEdit 4.0 (♦♦♦♦½, October '96) or GoLive CyberStudio 1.0 (♦♦♦♦, August '97) should be your tool of choice.

The Bottom Line NetObjects Fusion 2.0 lets you quickly create attractive Web pages without having to learn any HTML or having to create complex tables for positioning. If your job includes creating and managing Web sites — especially for an intranet — you'll appreciate the ability to create large, consistent-looking sites quickly. However, if you're an HTML whiz, you won't like how Fusion limits your flexibility. · *Jason Snell*

"You got *that* from a desktop scanner?"

Image provided by Vivid Details

This image was scanned on a LinoColor SAPHIR Ultra with VisuaLab software from a 2 1/4" transparency, 1000 x 2000 dpi, 3.3 density range.

SAPHIR Ultra may look like an ordinary desktop scanner, but when you see its output, you won't believe your eyes!

True professional tool: With high resolution, one-pass scanning and automated color adjustments, the quality and productivity of the SAPHIR Ultra, available for under $5,000, rivals much more expensive scanners.

True professional quality: Resolution is 1000 x 2000 dpi at a 36-bit depth. Both prescan and fine scan are extremely fast and the 3.3 density range generates detailed shadows and superb highlights. Scaling ranges from 1% to 800% – in 1% steps. And if you work with large originals, our OPAL Ultra can handle two-page spreads.

True professional color: LinoColor™ VisuaLab™ software (available for Macintosh® or Windows® 95 or NT) puts 40 years of professional color expertise at your fingertips. Its intuitive user interface makes fast, professional-level color correction simple. And ColorAssistant automatically removes color casts, defines densities and corrects contrast.

Seeing is believing: See what Ultra scanners can do. Call today for a sample or demonstration: **888-LINOCOLOR.** In Canada: 800-668-0770. Or visit: **www.linocolor.com**

Linotype-Hell

LinoColor
Color is child's play.

©1997 Linotype-Hell. Hell and Linotype are registered trademarks; and LinoColor and VisuaLab are trademarks of Linotype-Hell AG and/or its subsidiaries. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

CIRCLE **11** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Panasonic PanaFlat PF70
Panasonic, Secaucus, NJ
800-742-8086 or 201-348-7000
www.panasonic.com
Reader service: circle #411

Mitsubishi Diamond Pro 87TXM
Mitsubishi Electronics, Cypress, CA
800-843-2515 or 714-220-2500
www.mitsubishi.com
Reader service: circle #412

NEC MultiSync P750
NEC Technologies, Itasca, IL
800-632-4636 or 630-467-5000
www.nec.com
Reader service: circle #413

Panasonic PanaFlat PF70

$1,199 *(list)*

Mitsubishi Diamond Pro 87TXM

$749 *(list)*

NEC MultiSync P750

$949 *(list)*

High-quality 17-inch monitors each employ a different technology to provide great color accuracy and crisp images for publishing pros and business users alike.

MacUser LABS **We've seen a lot of monitors** here at *MacUser*, and honestly, we thought we'd seen it all: pivots, hoods, wacky-colored bezels — you name it. But just when we thought we'd reached jaded, been-there-done-that status, we received the Panasonic PanaFlat PF70.

The first thing we noticed about the PF70 is that its screen is flat. Completely flat: flatter than a tabletop; flatter than roadkill on Route 66. So flat, in fact, that at first glance, it looks *concave* next to the two other monitors we tested, the Mitsubishi Diamond Pro 87TXM and the NEC MultiSync P750. The Diamond Pro's screen has the subtle cylindrical curve characteristic of Mitsubishi's Diamond-Tron technology, and the MultiSync's screen is slightly curved horizontally and vertically, as are all other shadow-mask-monitor screens. The less screen curve, the fewer potential problems with glare.

To find out which of the three monitors has the best overall image quality, MacUser Labs tested each with a Minolta Color Analyzer CA-100 and a Microvision SuperScript 200 meter. We also gathered a jury of image-quality experts to evaluate each monitor. The Diamond Pro and MultiSync earned high praise for their image quality; the performance of the Panasonic PanaFlat PF70, on the other hand, threw us a curve.

Panasonic PanaFlat PF70

It sounds like a winning combination: a glare-reducing flat screen coupled with a high-quality slot-mask CRT — but when we fired up the PF70, every member of our image-quality jury agreed that the concave illusion produced by the flat screen was more a distraction than a benefit. After we used the PanaFlat for a couple of weeks, however, the illusion began to dissipate.

Although the PanaFlat does have good color quality — accurate, but muted — its quality wasn't as good as that of the Diamond Pro and MultiSync monitors. And although the PanaFlat was acceptably bright, our jury and our objective testing indicated that its sharpness was adequate, although its MTF (*modulation transfer function*, a measure of sharpness) scores were the lowest of the three monitors.

Although its on-screen controls are easy to use, the menu is placed on the center of the screen, an inconvenient location for graphics pros making adjustments while using a color calibrator.

Mitsubishi Diamond Pro 87TXM

Of the three monitors we looked at, the Diamond Pro produced the best image quality. Our jury's finding that it produced accurate color agreed with our objective color-tracking results. And the Diamond Pro's high scores in our sharpness tests were confirmed by our jury results.

The Diamond Pro has an abundant array of controls. The digital on-screen control menu is placed in the lower center of the screen, so there isn't any interference with a color calibrator. Also, Mitsubishi bundles a helpful software package of adjustment controls and test screens. The Diamond Pro is the only monitor of the three that comes with ColorSync profiles.

NEC MultiSync P750

Our jury agreed that the MultiSync's color quality and brightness were quite good — the monitor also scored well in our objective testing. Its sharp reproduction of text and line art was better than that of the PanaFlat monitor and almost as good as that of the Diamond Pro monitor.

The MultiSync, like the other two monitors in this review, has a large set of digital, on-screen controls. As with the PanaFlat, however, you can't move the MultiSync's menu from its center position on the screen.

The Bottom Line Graphics pros need great image quality, and the Mitsubishi Diamond Pro 87TXM fills the bill. It also has an excellent set of controls for fine-tuning — and at $749, it's the least expensive of the three. The image quality of the NEC MultiSync P750 is essentially as good as that of the Diamond Pro, but the MultiSync costs $200 more. The Panasonic PanaFlat PF70 is a quality monitor, and its perfectly flat screen is a glare-reducing plus. But its comparatively high price and less-than-ideal image quality move it to third place among three fine monitors. · *Roman Loyola*

Photography · Adrian Ordenana

"I never dreamed taking my business worldwide could happen so quickly."

Two weeks ago, I heard of Adobe PageMill. Today, the whole world has heard about me.

Let the whole world hear about your business, too. It's easy to build your business on-line with Adobe® PageMill™ software. Just drag and drop text and images into place, and watch your Web pages take shape before your eyes. You don't have to know HTML to get that professional look. And for a limited time, Adobe PageMill also comes with Adobe Photoshop® LE – plus Bonus Web Content with more than 1,000 ready-to-use images, sounds, animations, and more. All for just $99 – Windows® or Macintosh. Don't wait another minute to start building your business on the Web. Call us at 1-800-411-8657, extension 32808 or visit our Website at www.adobe.com/special/pagemill/smbusiness/

Adobe

If you can *dream* it, you can *do* it.®

Adobe PageMill *The fastest, easiest way to get your* business *on the* Web.

©1997 Adobe Systems Incorporated. Adobe, the Adobe logo, PageMill, the PageMill logo, Photoshop, and "If you can dream it, you can do it." are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. Windows is either a trademark or a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.

CIRCLE 36 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Kai's Photo Soap
MetaCreations, Carpinteria, CA
800-472-9025 or 805-566-6200
www.metatools.com
Reader service: circle #414

Retrospect 4.0 and Retrospect Network Backup Kit 4.0
Dantz Development, Orinda, CA
800-225-4880 or 510-253-3000
www.dantz.com
Reader service: circle #415

Kai's Photo Soap ♦♦♦½

$49 *(list)*

Image-editing tool for novices is powerful but not intuitive.

As precious as gold and of even greater sentimental value, those cracked and faded photos from your past require repair. Their savior may be Kai's Photo Soap, from MetaCreations (formerly MetaTools), a low-cost photo fixer that offers an arsenal of tools for nonprofessionals who want to retouch digital images. Although learning how to use all the program's power may take work and concentration, it'll be worth the effort.

Kai's Photo Soap includes a plethora of powerful photo-fixing tools, but figuring out how to use them effectively may be a daunting task for rookie image editors.

Photo Soap's seven-room structure, described in our August '97 First Look (page 25), remains intact. After choosing which image to work on from the In Room's gallery, you move it through the Prep, Tone, Color, Detail, and Finish Rooms, working on it with a variety of photo-realistic tools before printing or saving it in the Out Room. Soap also lets you create image thumbnails and store them in virtual photo albums.

You can globally correct an image or brush changes into specific image areas. Most tools are highly effective — Soap's Smooth tool, for example, does at least as good a job as, if not better than, Adobe Photoshop's Blur tool. The Heal brush, which repairs damaged areas of an image, is similar to Photoshop's Dust & Scratches filter, but being a brush, it's easier to use.

Like all other Kai-Krause-kreated applications — such as Kai's Power Goo (♦♦♦♦, November '96), Kai's Power Tools (♦♦♦♦½, March '96), and KPT Cool Effects (♦♦♦½, July '96) — Soap has a unique love-it-or-hate-it interface: The Mac menu bar is gone, buttons appear only when the cursor passes over them, and tools have options within options that are revealed graphically by edges that change color as you near them.

It's not always clear what a tool is supposed to do, and it's sometimes confusing how to use it. For example, Soap's exceptionally powerful color-correction equalizer might be thoroughly baffling to Aunt Gertie and Uncle Bert — and they're Soap's target market. What's more, if Gert and Bert don't have a PowerPC-based system, they won't be able to run Soap at all.

The Bottom Line If you're a professional photo retoucher, don't ditch Photoshop. However, if you have a closetful of yucky but irreplaceable photos you'd like to fix, Kai's Photo Soap will provide the right tools for the job. Just be prepared for some trial and error as you get used to Soap's nonstandard — although attractive — interface. · *Sherry London*

Retrospect 4.0 and Retrospect Network Backup Kit 4.0 ♦♦♦♦♦

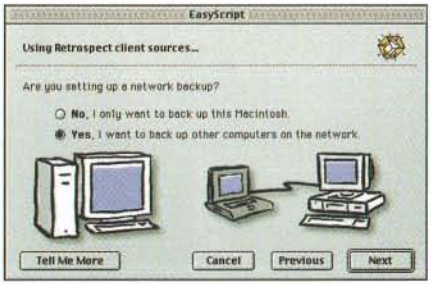
$249; upgrade, $39; Retrospect Network Backup Kit 4.0 (ten clients, includes Retrospect 4.0), $499; upgrade, $79 *(list)*

Backup software solidifies its position as the best single-user and network-capable package for the Mac, with new features and improved speed.

Shortest review in history: Retrospect. It's great. Buy it.

But since we have a full half-page to fill, let's talk about how the folks at Dantz Development continue to make the process of backing up your precious data as simple as possible. In the latest update to its market-leading backup software, Retrospect, Dantz has made setup easier and added features that make Retrospect 4.0 the best backup utility you can buy.

Retrospect 4.0's EasyScript feature asks you a few basic questions and then builds a backup routine based on your needs. In addition, Retrospect 4.0 supports TCP/IP, which works on any Mac network using Open Transport. Dantz claims a speed boost of more than 100 percent in network transfers over the previous version when you use Retrospect 4.0's TCP/IP feature over an Ethernet network. We were able to confirm this claim in an informal test, backing up three Macs to tape in an APS HyperDAT III DDS-3 tape drive. The speed of local backups is also improved slightly. Retrospect 4.0 can be set to automatically send you an e-mail status report of your backup sessions — although it requires fiddling with AppleScript to make it work just right.



Thanks to Retrospect 4.0's new EasyScript feature, you don't need to know anything about scripting to create a sophisticated backup routine.

When the inevitable happens — your hard drive crashes — you need to get your data back and get up and running as quickly as possible. Retrospect's SnapShot feature will restore your hard disk to the exact condition it was in when it was backed up, even including the positions of your desktop icons. Retrospect 4.0 adds the ability to restore from multiple SnapShots, so you can restore different versions of a file or different disk states.

Despite all this power, Retrospect remains easy to use. In addition to the flexible EasyScript feature, there's a complete help menu that explains Retrospect's many features. Although the manual is a little dry — hey, this is *backup* software — it's well illustrated and logically organized. Tech support is efficient and relatively easy to reach.

The Bottom Line There is no other backup utility that can beat Retrospect's overwhelming feature set and ease of use. Although version 4.0 holds most of its appeal for workgroups, it's a must-have for stand-alone users as well. As we said before: It's great. Buy it. · *Gene Steinberg*

ONLY THROUGH THE EYES OF SPLASH

Imagine bankable spot color from your color copier without changing your workflow. Your imagination can become reality only through the eyes of Splash.

If you're tired of losing in the game of spot color proofing — or worse yet *matching spot color tints* — consider the Splash one-shot workflow solution: pick the spot color you want and print. That's it.

Forget substituting CMYK values or converting spot to process colors. With Splash, it's accomplished automatically and transparently (traps and overprints too, of course).

Whether it's two color plates or 100, Splash will print your file accurately, from any capable application, by intelligently using the copier's full range of color without affecting process colors.

Only Splash servers can provide the easiest, most professional way to print and proof spot colors — your way. So sit back, relax and enjoy the view. From now on, you're calling all the shots.

Splash
Color Servers

WHEN YOU'RE SERIOUS ABOUT COLOR

For more information visit the Splash website at
http://www.SplashTech.com
or email **salessupport@splashtech.com**
or call **+1 408.328.6395**

©1997 Splash Technology. Splash and the Splash logo are trademarks of Splash Technology, Inc. Splash products support the Xerox color systems and Fuji Xerox Acolor copiers. Splash products are sold by Xerox worldwide, Fuji Xerox, and select Xerox resellers.

CIRCLE **54** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Norton Utilities for Macintosh 3.5
Symantec, Cupertino, CA
800-441-7234 or 408-253-9600
www.symantec.com
Reader service: circle #417

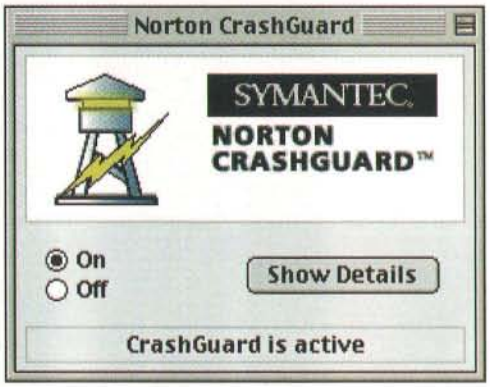
Ramp Networks WebRamp M3
Ramp Networks, Santa Clara, CA
888-726-7638 or 408-988-5353
www.rampnet.com
Reader service: circle #418

Norton Utilities for Macintosh 3.5

$99; upgrade, $49 *(list)*

Utility software offers faster disk optimization, some crash protection.

YOU BUY IT, INSTALL IT, and hope you never have to use it. But when a crisis hits and you develop a pressing need for Symantec's Norton Utilities for Macintosh 3.5, you'll find that it hasn't changed all that much from previous versions — but that's not necessarily bad. The program is still a solid, powerful disk doctor. CrashGuard, its one completely new feature, is helpful but not all that spectacular. However, although the overall package remains largely unchanged, its new delivery medium — a bootable CD-ROM — is a welcome improvement.



NUM 3.5's newest PowerPC-only feature is CrashGuard, which intercepts a crash before it happens, limits the extent of the crash, and allows you to save current files.

Other welcome changes include an expanded Apple Guide help system and a completely rewritten — and very fast — Speed Disk disk optimizer, which now lets you specify various ways to organize the files on a disk, further tuning file-access speed. Speed Disk also analyzes the contents of a disk, graphically displays the fragmentation, and also shows a preview of how a disk will look if it's optimized with the selected profile.

The new PowerPC-only CrashGuard intercepts a crash as it happens and tries to limit the extent of the crash while warning you — and allowing you — to save your current files. Although this is certainly a laudable goal, a large part of CrashGuard's benefit became part of the Mac OS with the System 7.6.1 update. Also, crashes, by their very nature, are unpredictable, and any generalized solution is doomed to a success rate of well below 100 percent.

Users of Mac OS 8 will have no choice but to upgrade to version 3.5, since several elements of previous versions — most notably Norton Disk Doctor — refuse to run under the new OS.

The Bottom Line Although the new Speed Disk and the bootable CD-ROM are useful improvements, basic recovery and prevention tools have been left untouched in Norton Utilities for Macintosh 3.5. CrashGuard is appealing but is less a cure-all than it sounds. If you desperately need faster disk optimization or a bootable CD-ROM or if you plan to move up to Mac OS 8, it's time to upgrade. Otherwise, skip it. · *Stephan Somogyi*

WebRamp M3

$349 *(list)*

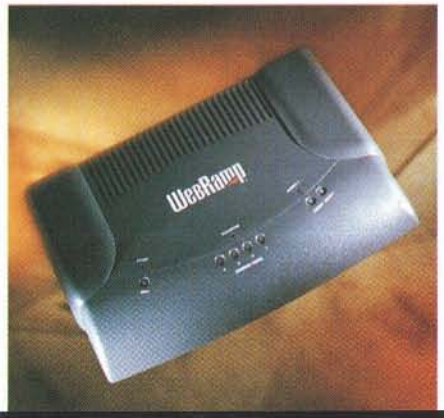
Internet-access device provides a high-speed phone-line hookup for your office LAN.

IT SOUNDS GREAT: Connect three modems to Ramp Networks' new WebRamp M3, and you'll triple the speed of your dial-up Internet connection while giving everyone in your office high-speed Internet access. Too good to be true? That depends on your situation.

The WebRamp M3 is a hybrid device that contains a four-port 10BASE-T hub, a DHCP (dynamic host connection protocol) server, an IP router, and three analog-modem ports. Once you've connected the WebRamp to your Ethernet network, anyone on the network can access the Internet.

The WebRamp's modem-sharing scheme allows three users to use one modem each, or it intelligently uses two or three modems to combine the data flowing from the ISPs into a single high-speed connection for a single — happy — user. The modem allocation is dynamic as well: For example, if you're connected to a Web site and then begin an FTP download, the file transfer will be offloaded to the next available modem so that it won't compete for bandwidth with your Web linkup.

Although the WebRamp M3 is a strong implementation of a great idea, it's not for everyone. Since you need a modem, a phone line, and an ISP account for each Internet-access port, the WebRamp doesn't make much sense for most home users. And although you can use the WebRamp M3 to surf and exchange mail, you can't use it to hook your Internet server up to the Net: The WebRamp M3 is not a full Internet gateway. Where the WebRamp M3 *does* shine, however, is in offices of five or more people where Internet access is not constant and where it doesn't make sense to give a modem to every user.



As with so many network devices these days, the WebRamp's management software is a Web browser — and Ramp Networks has kept the interface simple but complete. There's no activity log and no way to restrict access by time of day or to enable other security measures — although there is support for PAP and CHAP authentication. Also, the WebRamp has PC-standard DB9 modem ports, so beware of modems that have built-in cables with Mac-standard DIN-8 connectors — DIN-8-to-DB9 adapters are hard to find.

The Bottom Line The WebRamp M3 is a solid, innovative product — just make sure that your office is well suited to its unique capabilities. · *Shelly Brisbin*

Photography · Adrian Ordenana

Faster.

Better.

Smarter.

C600x/240 SPECIFICATIONS:

MODEL NAME	C600x/240
Processor Type	603e/240MHz
RAM	32MB
In-Line L2 Cache	1MB
CD-ROM Speed	12X
Hard Drive	3GB
Processor Bus Speed	80MHz
Video Memory	1MB
33.6 Fax/Modem	Included
External Speakers	Included
Jabra Microphone	Included
10 Base-T Ethernet	Yes

Monitor not included. Features subject to change without notice.

The SuperMac C600x with CacheDoubler technology boosts performance by up to 44%.*

CacheDoubler™ Doubles Cache Speed UMAX Exclusive

The SuperMac C600x line from UMAX offers everything you're looking for in a superior machine: from sophisticated architecture and innovative technology to a very competitive price and the best performance in its class. Plus, the C600x comes equipped with CacheDoubler, the new in-line L2 cache card exclusively from UMAX that "conquers the 603e hill," according to *Macworld* (August 1997). All this from UMAX, a company dedicated to the Mac OS system and rated #1 in both service and purchase satisfaction in a June 1997 *Macworld* poll. Get it all with the SuperMac C600x from UMAX.

High-Upgradeability PowerPC™ Mac OS MacWeek MacUser BEST BUY

For more information on where to purchase the C600x,
call **1-888-236-UMAX** or visit us at **http://www.supermac.com**

UMAX®
Computer Corporation

© 1997 All rights reserved. SuperMac is a registered trademark licensed to UMAX Computer Corporation. CacheDoubler is a trademark of UMAX Computer Corporation. Mac and the Mac OS logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. used under license. PowerPC and the PowerPC logo are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

* Performance statistics based on comparison to C600 without CacheDoubler. The C-series CacheDoubler upgrade card for installed base will be available in September '97.

CIRCLE **141** ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser

COMING SOON

DECEMBER 1997

http://www.zdnet.com/macuser/

Color Management
Consistent accurate color reproduction is critical to publishing professionals and accurate profiling of a press or proofing device is crucial to any color management system. A panel of MacUser editor's evaluates a new crop of custom profiling tools and using MacUser itself as a test printing job determines which is the best of the bunch.

Children's Software
Searching for good quality children's software can be difficult. Among the many children's software packages to choose from, MacUser has come up with its top picks of products in a variety of education and entertainment categories. In addition, the editors give parents and grown ups tips on how to purchase software for preschoolers to preteens. This comprehensive guide to children's software is a great reference for parents.

Holiday Gift Guide
If you're starting to make your shopping list, be sure to check out the long awaited MacUser editor's holiday gift guide. The editor's have chosen some great inexpensive gift ideas for under $100 such as games, software, plug-ins, and much more. This issue will be sure to get you started on your holiday shopping spree.

DECEMBER AD CLOSE:

TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 16, 1997

Epson Stylus Color 1520, Epson Stylus Color 3000
Epson America, Torrance, CA
800-463-7766 or 310-782-0770
www.epson.com
Reader service: circle #419

Epson Stylus Color 1520

$799 *(list)*

Epson Stylus Color 3000

$1,995 *(list)*

Color inkjet printers produce great-looking tabloid-sized output — but their updated software PostScript RIP is not yet bug-free.

MacUser LABS **YOUR JAW WILL DROP** when you get your first look at output from the new Epson Stylus Color 1520 and Stylus Color 3000, the latest in Epson's fast-growing line of color inkjet printers. But that dropped jaw may quickly turn into one clenched tight in frustration: Epson's PostScript RIP has a few wrinkles that desperately need ironing out.

The Stylus Color 1520 uses the same type of print head and ink reservoirs found on the Epson Stylus Color 800 (♦♦♦♦½, June '97): a piezoelectric inkjet head fueled by one black and one three-color cartridge. At 100-percent coverage, the 1520 can print only about 21 13-x-19-inch pages before you need to replace the ink. The Stylus Color 3000 uses the same print head as the 1520 — and the 800 — but features a set of four large, individual-color ink cartridges with a potential output of 300 13-x-19-inch, 100-percent-coverage pages.

The 1520 and the 3000 each feature built-in serial and parallel ports; you can add either an Ethernet card ($399) or a LocalTalk card ($149). Each handles paper of up to 17 x 22 inches. The 3000 also supports continuous-roll paper, which can be hung on the back of the printer, enabling you to print banners up to 17 inches wide and 16 feet long.

The 3000 comes standard with Epson's StylusRIP, an Adobe-licensed PostScript RIP; the RIP is available as a $99 option for the 1520. StylusRIP is an entirely new RIP, one Epson developed in conjunction with Adobe Systems. It shows marked improvement over Epson's previous software RIPs — it's easier to install, use, and manage — but it's not yet free of bugs.

We experienced persistent problems trying to print both a QuarkXPress spread and a large Photoshop image in landscape mode. Every attempt saw the same results: The application sent the file to the software RIP, and the RIP completed its image preparation, but when it attempted to print the file, it lost connection with the printer after only a tiny portion of the image had been printed.

Our testing did not firmly indicate whether this problem was the result of difficulties with the software RIP or with Epson's Ethernet card. These difficulties didn't crop up in tests run over the serial port or in tests using other applications or files printed in portrait mode. Epson engineers — who claimed that our experience was unique — are working on the problem, and a fix should be available for downloading from the Epson Web site by the time you read this.

The Bottom Line The Epson Stylus Color 1520 and Stylus Color 3000 each generate remarkable output. The 1520 will adequately serve businesses that need high-quality, tabloid-sized images, and the 3000 should gain favor among graphics professionals with more-demanding applications — as soon as the good folks at Epson fix the problems we discovered in our testing. · *Rick Oldano*

The Epson Stylus Color 3000 (left) and Stylus Color 1520 bring Epson's astonishingly high inkjet-image quality into the large-format arena.

Fuji DS-300 Digital Camera
Fuji Photo Film, Elmsford, NY
800-788-3854 or 914-789-8100
home.fujifilm.com
Reader service: circle #420

Fuji DS-300 Digital Camera

$2,500 *(list)*

Digital camera has a lot to offer but suffers from a few glitches.

MacUser LABS **THE ONSLAUGHT OF DIGITAL CAMERAS** continues, with the release of Fuji's new DS-300, and as the category matures, the offerings continue to improve — slowly. Not only does the DS-300 offer good-quality output but it also has some attractive bells and whistles.

The DS-300 records images at resolutions of 1,280 x 1,000 pixels or 640 x 480 pixels, and the images can be stored in uncompressed TIFF format or in one of three JPEG compression schemes on Type I or Type II PC Cards. The camera has a built-in 3:1 optical zoom as well as an additional 2:1 digital zoom.

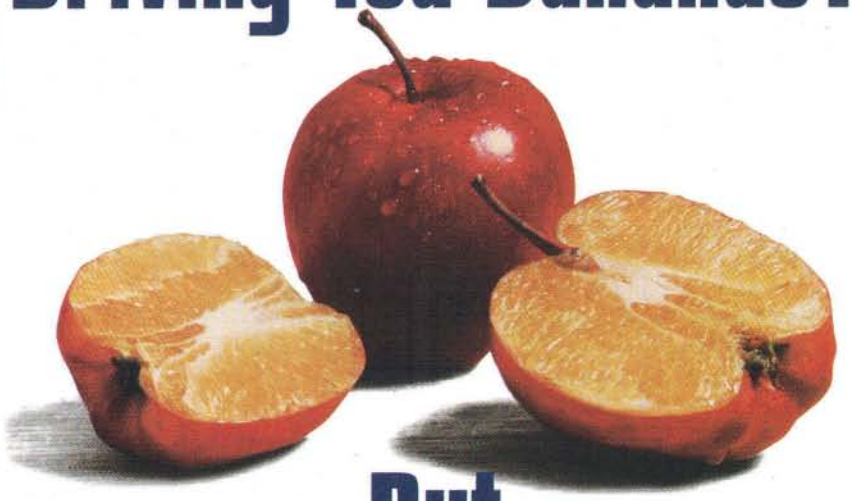
Features range from the eminently practical to the fanciful. An optional EU-D3A SCSI Extension Unit ($1,150) allows you to attach the camera as a SCSI device to your computer. It additionally provides a frame buffer, allowing you to shoot 4.5 frames per second, and stores a maximum of 12 frames before it has to write to media. Less useful for most photographers is the ability to attach a hand-held global-positioning-system device to the DS-300 to log the exact location where each picture is taken.

The DS-300's output contains very little noise and few artifacts. Although the images are soft and have a green cast, these characteristics can be easily corrected in Adobe Photoshop. The DS-300 can be attached directly to the Fuji Pictography 300 printer; prints up to 5 by 7 inches are quite sharp but begin to show some image degradation at 8 by 10 inches.

The DS-300 suffers from a few glitches. When we tried to attach the camera to a PowerBook, we continually got error messages stating that the bus was not properly terminated. Also, we never succeeded in downloading more than one image at a time.

The Bottom Line The Fuji DS-300's rich feature set and good image quality make this camera capable of filling many needs — but watch out for the file-access glitches. · *Rick Oldano*

PC Applications Driving You Bananas?



Put OrangePC® in Your Apple

Sometimes, to keep from going bananas, you must run a PC application on your Mac. The OrangePC® is an expansion card which allows you to run both Mac and PC programs simultaneously. It magically transforms your Apple into a dual computer platform which can support Windows®NT, NeXT® OPENSTEP®, Windows®95, Windows® 3.1 or DOS. It makes thousands of PC applications compatible with your Macintosh system.

If you have a PCI based Performa (7" expansion slot), a full-sized PCI Power Macintosh compatible (12" slot) or a NuBus based Quadra, there's an OrangePC solution that's right for you. Whether you are budget sensitive, or performance hungry, you may select a processor from the low-cost Intel®486 up to our exclusive Intel MMX Pentium® 200MHz.

And, the OrangePC is affordable, with prices starting at $499.

The technical stuff: OrangePC models come in 7" or 12" PCI, and NuBus card types; up to 5x86 133MHz or up to MMX Pentium 200MHz; RAM from 8 to 256MB on board; up to 256K pipeline burst L2 cache; parallel port (for those delightful PC dongles); 2 high speed serial ports; 16 bit Sound Blaster® compatible In/Out; game port; one or two MB of video DRAM.

Call us today, and put an OrangePC in your Apple.

Orange Micro® Inc.

"17 Years of Innovation and Excellence"
1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807
(714) 779-2772 www.orangemicro.com

© Orange Micro, Inc., 1997

CIRCLE 130 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UMAX Astra 1200S
UMAX, Fremont, CA
800-562-0311 or 510-651-9488
www.umax.com
Reader service: circle #421

NEC SuperScript 1260
NEC Technologies, Boxborough, MA
800-388-8888 or 508-264-8000
www.nec.com
Reader service: circle #422

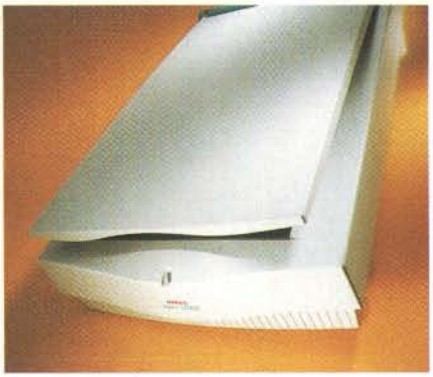
UMAX Astra 1200S

With Adobe PhotoDeluxe, $449; with Adobe Photoshop, $649 *(list)*

Color flatbed scanner doesn't improve on its predecessor, the Vista S-12.

MacUser LABS **LONG BEFORE ITS DEBUT** as a Mac-clone vendor, UMAX was best known as a top scanner manufacturer. Fortunately, UMAX continues to crank out solid, reliable scanners on a regular basis. UMAX's latest offering, the Astra 1200S, replaces the Vista S-12 (3½, February '97) as the company's small-office/home-office entry, but the Astra 1200S' image quality doesn't quite compare to that of its predecessor.

The Astra 1200S captures images at a maximum optical resolution of 600 dpi (which can be interpolated up to 9,600 dpi) in 30-bit color from its 8.5-x-14-inch scan bed. Images are acquired via VistaScan 2.3.6, which is supplied both as a Photoshop/PhotoDeluxe plug-in and as a stand-alone application that the UMAX installer places on your Apple menu. Another supplied plug-in is VistaScan Auto,



which allows the hardware and the software to decide on the optimal scanning parameters.

Our tests showed that although the scanned images were good, the sharpness, color quality, and lack of noise achieved were only equal to or not quite as good as the results achieved with the Vista S-12. The most noticeable drop-off in quality was in the Astra 1200S' relative lack of shadow detail. Further, color correction and unsharp-masking algorithms can't generate corrections as well defined or effective as those made in Photoshop, and UMAX's scanning software can't make sufficient corrections in the prescan, where they'd be the most effective.

One nice feature of the UMAX scanner is its ability to scan in CMYK color after you select an output device from among the several color printers listed on a pull-down menu. The only problem is that the list of printers has not been updated in over a year. Also, we found that images scanned in CMYK mode have more noise than those scanned in RGB and then converted to CMYK in Photoshop.

The Bottom Line Sometimes change is not for the better. The UMAX Astra 1200S has an attractive price and several nice features, but it's a step down from its predecessor, the Vista S-12. · *Rick Oldano*

Photography · Michael Falconer

NEC SuperScript 1260

$1,098 *(list)*

Monochrome laser printer is the first Adobe PrintGear-based model for the Mac, and it's fast.

MacUser LABS **POSTSCRIPT IS A WASTE OF MONEY** if the documents in your office consist mostly of word-processing files, spreadsheets, and simple grayscale graphics. But can you name a workgroup laser printer in the Mac market that doesn't have PostScript? You can't. If you buy a workgroup printer today, you may be paying for a feature you really don't need.

Get ready to pocket some extra cash, then, because there's now an alternative to the PostScript-based workgroup

printer. At $1,098, the NEC SuperScript 1260 is less expensive than other 12-ppm laser printers, because it uses PrintGear, Adobe's new alternative to PostScript. And not only is the SuperScript 1260 affordable but it's also fast and its image output is very good.

The SuperScript 1260 is equipped with 2 MB of RAM and a 60-MHz Adobe PrintGear Imaging Processor. The $799 base model of the SuperScript 1260 has only a parallel port — to use it on your Mac, you'll have to shell out an extra $299 for an Ethernet interface card. All SuperScript models include PCL-4 and can automatically switch between it and PrintGear, in case you have a mixed-platform workgroup. The SuperScript 1260 also comes with Web-based administration software, a 250-sheet letter-sized paper tray, and an 80-sheet multipurpose tray. Options include a 500-sheet paper feeder ($199), a 50-envelope cassette ($99), and an output tray ($29).

To speed-test the SuperScript 1260, we ran applications often used in offices. We compared the results with those of the $1,600 (estimated street), PostScript-based Apple LaserWriter 12/640 PS.

In every test, the SuperScript beat or tied with the more expensive Apple printer. In our Microsoft Word test, we clocked the SuperScript 1260 at 10.0 ppm and the LaserWriter at 8.3 ppm. The SuperScript kept its lead in our Microsoft Excel chart and graph tests, where it recorded a rate of 3.5 ppm — a full page and a half per minute faster than the Apple printer's 2.0 ppm. The Apple printer kept pace when printing a graphics-intensive Microsoft PowerPoint presentation; both printers achieved 4.0 ppm.

The SuperScript 1260 produces good-looking output as well — as long as you stay away from PostScript-based files. Text is crisp-looking, and grayscale output on charts, graphs, and photographs saved as TIFF files is quite good. Printing EPS files, on the other hand, results in jaggy, ugly output.

The Bottom Line If you're looking for an affordable, fast workgroup printer for your office and you don't need the graphics capabilities that PostScript provides, the NEC SuperScript 1260 fills the bill. · *Roman Loyola*

Photography · Lon Clark

Quick Clicks

Fargo Electronics Signature CD Color Printer

♦♦♦

$1,295 *(list)*

Fargo Electronics, Eden Prairie, MN
800-205-5852 or 612-941-9470
www.fargo.com
Reader service: circle #423

You've burned a CD of your favorite '80s tunes, and you want a classier label than your magic-marker skills can produce. Fargo comes to the rescue with the $1,295 Signature CD Color Printer, a pint-sized 300-x-600-dpi QuickDraw inkjet serial printer that can print directly on a specially coated CD (a pricey $9.50 each) or on jewel-case inserts.

Create text or graphics in any application, and print with Fargo's proprietary driver. No Mac templates are provided, so expect some trial and error before your image appears correctly on the CD or insert; cardboard practice sheets are $24.95 for 50. The finished CD looks professional, but we wish we'd had an easier time creating it. · *Tony Bojorquez*

KPT Actions

♦♦♦½

$49 *(list)*

MetaCreations, Carpinteria, CA
800-472-9025 or 805-566-6200
www.metacreations.com
Reader service: circle #424

If you're a devoted user of both Kai's Power Tools 3.0 (♦♦♦♦½, March '96) and Adobe Photoshop 4.0 (♦♦♦♦, March '97), you've got a treat coming: KPT Actions. Taking advantage of Photoshop 4.0's recordable Actions feature, KPT Actions provides relief to frustrated newbies, with a collection of 100 prerecorded effects. The time and energy savings are significant, and the practical results are what even Photoshop pros have been hankering for.

KPT Actions can record and save all of KPT 3's filter effects, and switching the Photoshop Actions window to Buttons mode reduces effects application to one-step events. That such convenience requires at least 16 MB of RAM should come as no shock. · *Mark Baard*

Sophisticated Circuits PowerKey Pro Model 600

♦♦♦♦½

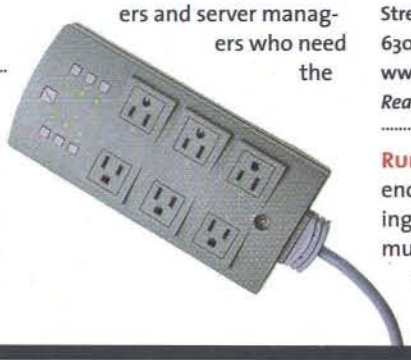
$199 *(list)*

Sophisticated Circuits, Bothell, WA
206-485-7979
www.sophisticated.com
Reader service: circle #425

Tired of driving into the office to restart that pesky Web server? If so, you need a PowerKey Pro Model 600.

Once you've plugged your Mac and its peripherals into the PowerKey's six outlets, you can schedule power-on/off sequences on a per-outlet basis, automatically restart your Mac when it crashes, and even run sophisticated remote-dial-in control scripts.

You can program the PowerKey to launch applications, type characters into your Mac, or start QuicKeys or AppleScript scripts when performing any of its power-on/off sequences. Customization can be daunting but well worth the effort for power users and server managers who need the control that the Model 600 provides. · *Jeff Pittelkau*



Photography · Michael Falconer

Father of Industrial Design: The Works of Christopher Dresser, vols. 1 & 2

♦♦♦♦½

$99 per set; individual disc, $79 *(list)*

Direct Imagination, Pasadena, CA
818-793-8387
www.dimagin.com
Reader service: circle #426

More than just clip art, the first two volumes of the Father of Industrial Design series are a history lesson; a design text; *and* a source of beautiful, inspiring, and customizable patterns. Each CD-ROM reproduces a book by Christopher Dresser, a 19th-century botanist-turned-graphic designer who blazed a new trail in design by creating patterns based not on those of the ancients but on scientific principles. Each book reproduction — The Art of Decorative Design, and Studies in Design — is in Adobe Acrobat format, and the royalty-free patterns come in Photoshop, Adobe Illustrator, Macromedia FreeHand, and MetaCreations Expression formats. If you're interested in ornamentation or want to learn something new about design, don't miss these. · *Scholle Sawyer*

NetCloak 2.1

♦♦♦♦

$195 *(list)*

Maxum Development
Streamwood, IL
630-830-1113
www.maxum.com
Reader service: circle #427

Running a Web site is tough enough, but regularly changing its appearance can be too much to handle.

Enter NetCloak, a combo WebSTAR 2.0 (♦♦♦♦½, April '97) plug-in and CGI that lets you create complex Web sites with very little extra effort by adding NetCloak-specific tags to your HTML documents. NetCloak tags can automatically insert specific text into your HTML pages, based on the time of day, the date, or even the type of browser a reader happens to be using.

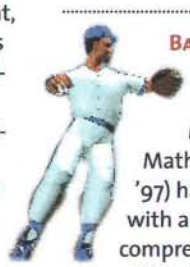
Since NetCloak allows you to easily insert text from another file anywhere in a document, it's simple to create multiple views of the same content. The only drawback is that most WYSIWYG Web authoring tools don't work particularly well with NetCloak. But if you're comfortable writing raw HTML code, NetCloak can turn that static collection of pages on your Mac Web server into a dynamic, interesting Web site. · *Jason Snell*

Major League Reading

♦♦♦♦

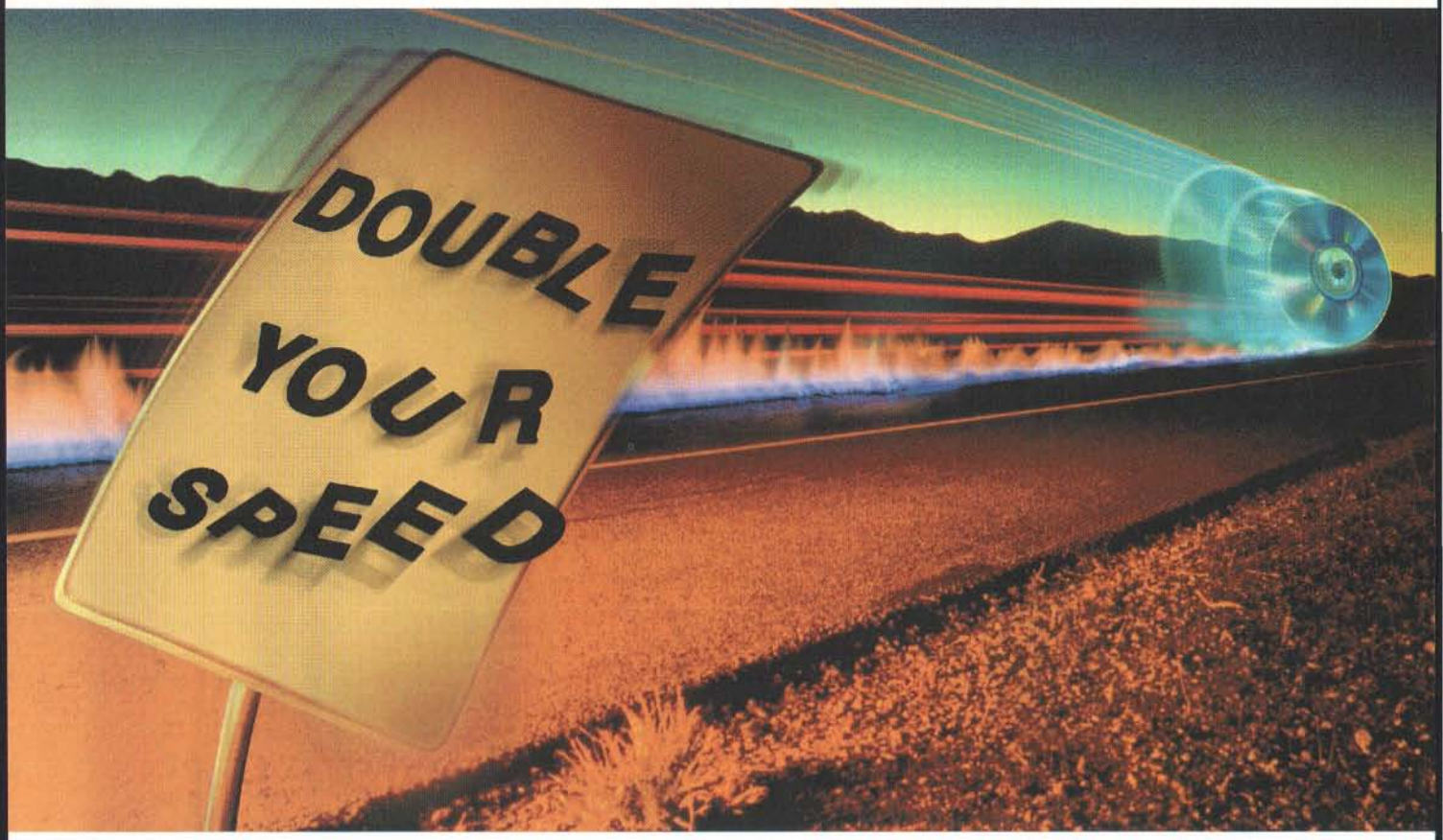
$29.99 *(list)*

Sanctuary Woods, San Mateo, CA
800-943-3664 or 415-286-6000
www.ah-hah.com
Reader service: circle #428



Batter up! It's baseball season, and the maker of Major League Math (♦♦♦♦, January '97) has hit a home run with a new reading-comprehension game in which kids compete with one another or with their Mac.

Select your favorite team, and pick what kind of pitch to throw or whether you'd like to try for a homer or a base hit. Questions are presented in a variety of ways: rapid-fire succession, hangman, and fill in the blanks, to name a few. The game also contains baseball trivia and a set of tutorials called Coach's Corner. A separate Pro Pack with more activities can be purchased for $9.95. · *LaMont Ridgell*



Using breakthrough LIMDOW® technology, Maxell brings you super-fast direct OverWrite Magneto Optical Disks.

LIMDOW (Light Intensity Modulation Direct OverWrite) technology boosts writing speeds by up to 100% over current Magneto Optical (MO) disks. That's because it requires only a single pass to rewrite new data to a disk—eliminating the need for erasing.

Now you can transfer data at an impressive 4.0 MB/second, and still have the security and convenience of a removable media with random access. Maxell's line of direct OverWrite MO disks are ideal for data storage, document imaging, file management, and multimedia applications.

On top of doubling your speed, Maxell's LIMDOW disks offer you the highest capacities available—640 MB on a 3.5-inch disk and 2.6 GB on a 5.25-inch disk. Plus, they'll be there for you down the road with durability rated at 1,000,000 rewrite cycles and an archival life of over 30 years! Look for LIMDOW capable drives from Nikon, Fujitsu, Hitachi, Pinnacle Micro, Most, Mitsubishi Chemical, Konica, and others.

Check out Maxell's entire line of data storage solutions. Whether you use floppies, cartridges, cassettes, CDs, optical disks or laser servo disks, you can count on Maxell's quality. Plus, Maxell products are backed by a lifetime warranty.

Put the "pedal to the metal" with the blazing rewrite speeds of Maxell's direct OverWrite MO disks. Got questions? Call our tech support center, or get our FREE product brochure by calling 1-888-2-Maxell (262-9355). Check out our Website at www.maxell.com

maxell
Commercial Products Group

Technology for the next generation.

Maxell Corp. of America, 22-08 Route 208, Fair Lawn, New Jersey 07410
Maxell Canada, 111 Staffern Drive, Concord, Ontario, Canada L4K 2R2 • (905) 669-8107

CIRCLE **22** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Buyers Guide

SHORT LIST Multimedia

Our editors recommend these top products, based on reviews published in MacUser

3-D AND ANIMATION

Animation Software, Production	**Electric Image Broadcast 2.7.5** Electric Image	The Big Kahuna of professional-quality animation tools — if this app can't do it, it can't be done.	♦♦♦♦ Jan. '97	$2,995	888-736-3371 www.electricimage.com
Authoring Software, Business	**SuperCard 3.0** Allegiant Technologies	For adding multimedia capability to your business Web presence, there's no better tool.	♦♦♦♦½ Aug. '97	$329	800-255-8258 www.allegiant.com
Authoring Software, Education	**HyperStudio 3.1** Roger Wagner Publishing	Easy to learn and use, so educators can concentrate on teaching rather than coding.	♦♦♦♦ Oct. '97	$199	800-497-3778 www.hyperstudio.com
Authoring Software, Production	**Macromedia Director 6** Macromedia	This most recent version of a time-tested authoring stalwart vaults it back to No. 1.	♦♦♦♦½ Oct. '97	$999	800-326-2128 www.macromedia.com
3-D-Modeling Software, Multimedia	**Infini-D 4.0** MetaCreations	Even with more features than you'd think one app could hold, it's still a pleasure to use.	♦♦♦♦½ Oct. '97	$899	800-472-9025 www.metacreations.com
3-D-Modeling Software, Production	**form•Z 2.9** auto•des•sys	Fast, full-featured package gives professional 3-D artists an unprecedented degree of control.	♦♦♦♦ Sep. '97	$1,495	614-488-8838 www.formz.com
3-D-Type Utility	◄ **LogoMotion 2.0.1** MetaCreations	You'll be impressed at how easy it is to transform 2-D type into a spectacular 3-D animation.	♦♦♦♦ Sep. '96	$149	800-472-9025 www.metacreations.com
Vector-Animation-Authoring Software	**Macromedia Flash 2** Macromedia	Now you can create lively vector-based animations that download quickly and adapt to screen size.	♦♦♦♦ Sep. '97	$199 estimated street	800-457-1774 www.macromedia.com

AUDIO AND VIDEO

Audio-Editing Software, Multimedia	**DECK II 2.5** Macromedia	There's no easier app for making the tape-to-digital transition than this powerful audio editor.	♦♦♦♦ Sep. '96	$339	800-457-1774 www.macromedia.com
Audio-Editing Tool, Production	**Digidesign ProTools III** Digidesign	If you're an old digital-audio pro, you already know; if you're a new pro, prepare to be impressed.	♦♦♦♦* Sep. '96	$7,995	800-333-2137 www.digidesign.com
Digital-Video Card, Multimedia	**Truevision Bravado 1000** Truevision	It doesn't have to cost an arm and a leg to capture sharp, clean, full-motion, full-screen video.	♦♦♦♦ July '97	$699 estimated street	800-522-8783 www.truevision.com
Digital-Video Card, Production	**Truevision Targa 2000 RTX Digital Video System** Truevision	Dual-stream video, real-time transitions, a convenient breakout box — and a bargain.	♦♦♦♦♦ Aug. '97	$10,995	800-522-8783 www.truevision.com
Dynamic-Content-Preparation Software	◄ **Media Cleaner Pro 2.0** Terran Interactive	This indispensable tool optimizes your video and motion-graphics files for CD-ROM and the Web.	♦♦♦♦♦ Sep. '97	$359	800-577-3443 www.terran-int.com
Soundtrack-Creation Software	**SmartSound for Multimedia 1.6** Sonic Desktop Software	Use this versatile, powerful tool to design the perfect soundtrack, or let it create one for you.	♦♦♦♦½† Sep. '97	$199	800-454-1900 www.sonicdesktop.com
Software Synthesizer, Entry-Level	**CyberSound Studio** InVision Interactive	Great sounds, versatile editing capabilities, a clean interface, a free keyboard — any questions?	♦♦♦♦‡ Apr. '97	$99	800-468-5530 www.cybersound.com
Special-Effects-Generation Software	**Adobe After Effects 3.0** Adobe	Simply put, After Effects is the undisputed leader in Mac video postproduction; use it or lose.	♦♦♦♦♦ Mar. '96	$995	800-685-3505 www.adobe.com

*Review and rating are only for software component, ProTools PowerMix 3.2.

†Rating is for previous version, SmartSound for Multimedia 1.5.1.

‡Review was published in *MacUser*'s online edition only.

All prices are suggested retail (list) unless otherwise noted.

MacUser's CPU Report Cards
Find MacBench scores, mouse ratings, and detailed information for shipping Mac OS models at www.macuser.com/cpu

MacUser LABS MacUser Report Cards Mac OS Systems

Which Mac?

The most comprehensive Mac roundup ever: All 70 Mac OS desktop systems, reviewed and rated

It's all happening so fast. Six companies, seventy systems, scads of options, a plethora of price points — all changing faster than any one person can track. If you're in the market for a Mac OS system, how can you navigate this rapidly mutating morass of minutiae and find the clear, concise information you need in order to make an educated purchase?

You turn to *MacUser*, of course. We've already done all the work for you — and we'll continue to do so.

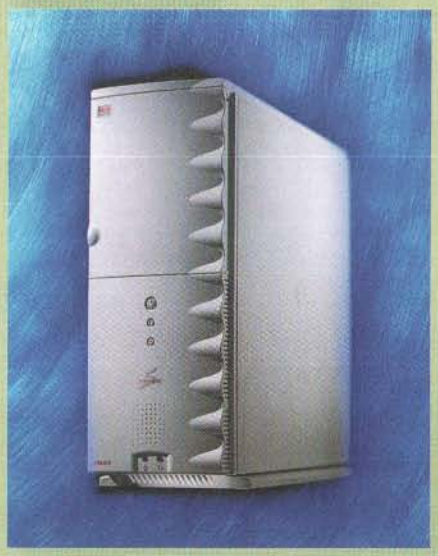
For this first in a series of quarterly updates, our experienced — and unforgiving — MacUser Labs staff reevaluated and assigned new, updated mouse ratings to each and every one of the 70 currently shipping Mac OS desktop systems. Testing was conducted with MacBench 4.0, our industry-standard benchmark software, which replicates a wide array of tasks performed by the top 11 Mac applications. While this painstaking testing was under way, our indefatigable — and fastidious — researchers gathered a broad range of statistics on each system's hardware configuration, software bundle, industrial design, ease of maintenance, upgradability, service and support policies, and price.

We then divided all 70 systems into three price-based categories: top-of-the-line, midrange, and budget. Keeping in mind the specific needs and bank accounts of users who shop in each category, we created a complex statistical model, fed it the mountain of data that had been obtained by MacUser Labs and our researchers, and then watched as our analytical Frankenstein generated the winners in each category and mouse ratings for each system.

Of course, we opinionated *MacUser* editorial types were not about to blindly accept the pronouncements of any statistical engine, so we assembled a review

Top-of-the-Line Macs

$2,750 and up



Top-flight performance, a great hardware/software bundle, sterling support, and a surprisingly slim price tag distinguish our recommended Top-of-the-Line Mac, the UMAX SuperMac S910/250.

If you make your living grinding giant image, layout, or video files through your Macintosh, you know that power, in the long run, is more important than price. Keeping this fact in mind, our ratings for top-of-the-line Macs (those priced over $2,750) favor raw speed, as measured by MacBench 4.0, over price. For professional Mac jockeys, the hardware bundle, overall design and accessibility, and support are also important; they heavily influenced our decisions as well.

Competition among high-performance Mac OS systems is intense — and it was not easy to choose between one of Power Computing's sizzling PowerTower Pro systems and UMAX's just-released SuperMac S910/250. All four top-rated systems are blindingly fast and well equipped. In the final analysis, however, the great price, warranty, and hardware bundle of the SuperMac S910/250 tipped the balance in UMAX's favor.

Photography · Mario Parnell

MacUser LABS Ultimate Performers

- **Power Computing** PowerTower Pro 200 RAID
- **Power Computing** PowerTower Pro 225 RAID
- **Power Computing** PowerTower Pro 250
- **UMAX** SuperMac S910/250
- **Motorola** StarMax 5000/200
- **UMAX** SuperMac S900/250
- **Apple** Power Mac 6500/275 (Creative)
- **Apple** Power Mac 6500/300
- **APS** M•Power 604e/200 4GB/IMS
- **Motorola** StarMax 5000/275
- **Motorola** StarMax 5000/300-G
- **Power Computing** PowerTower Pro 225
- **UMAX** SuperMac S900/200
- **UMAX** SuperMac S900/225
- **UMAX** SuperMac S900/233
- **Apple** Power Mac 8600/200
- **Apple** Power Mac 9600/200
- **Apple** Power Mac 9600/233
- **Motorola** StarMax 4000/200 MT Enterprise
- **UMAX** SuperMac S900/180

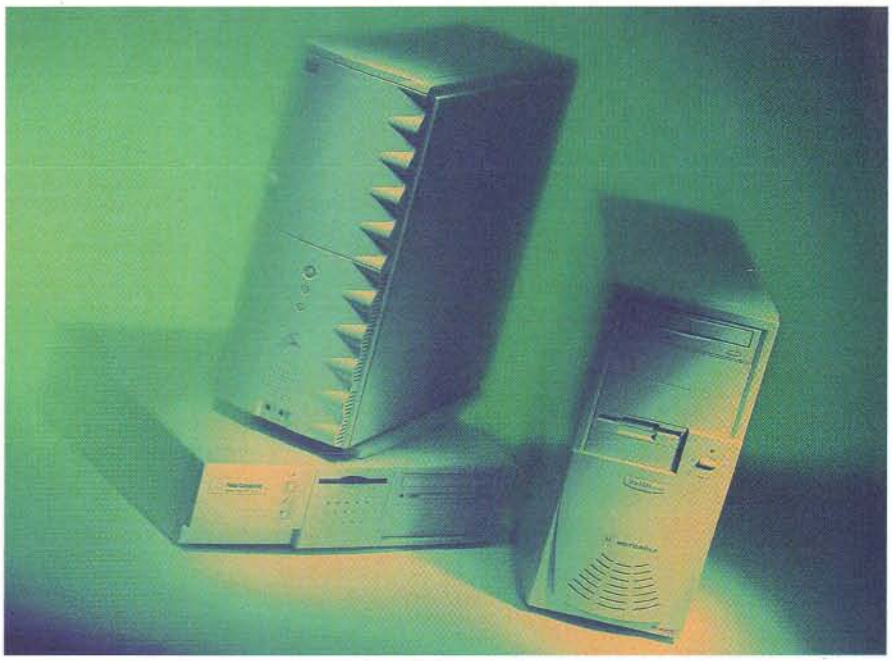
MacUser BEST BUY
Listing is alphabetical within groups of equal mouse ratings.

committee consisting of four top editors and MacUser Labs veterans, with a combined Mac-market experience of over 50 years. This team pored over each suggested rating and the data that had produced it and tweaked the ratings as their expertise and insight deemed necessary.

The results of their deliberations can be found on the next few pages: Best Buy recommendations in each of the three categories and a comprehensive listing — and rating — of all other Mac OS systems. In each category, as you'll see, there are multiple excellent choices — you may even find a system that fits your specific needs better than our suggested pick.

If you need more information on any system, check out *MacUser*'s online edition, where you'll find detailed CPU Report Cards for all shipping systems — including ones that have appeared since the time of our testing for this issue. If you want to test your own Mac to find out how it stacks up against those listed here, you can download a free copy of MacBench 4.0 from the CPU Report Cards page, at www.macuser.com/cpu.

However, if you're currently the vaguely dissatisfied owner of a Mac LC, a once proud IIfx, or even a first-generation Power Mac, be forewarned: After comparing your antique Macintosh with one of today's speedsters, you won't be satisfied until there's a fresh dent in your bank account — and a ton of power on your desk. · *Rik Myslewski*



Photography · Giampiero Benvenuti

MacUser *Executive Editor Rik Myslewski remembers when there was but one Macintosh. Senior Project Leader Jeffy Milstead managed the testing for this report; Assistant Editor LaMont Ridgell managed the research. They're both recovering nicely, thank you.*

	Price As Tested	Processor/ Clock Speed (MHz)	Bus Speed/RAM/ Hard Drive/L2 Cache	MacBench 4.0 Processor Score	Disk Score	Publishing Disk Score	Graphics Score	Lo-Res Publishing Graphics Score
♦♦♦♦½	$5,780	604E/200	50MHz/32MB/8GB/1MB	536	558	428	558	523
♦♦♦♦½	$6,280	604E/225	45MHz/32MB/8GB/1MB	539	480	475	538	516
♦♦♦♦½	$4,495	604E/250	50MHz/32MB/2GB/1MB	597	470	326	653	665
♦♦♦♦½	$4,395	604E/250	50MHz/64MB/4GB/1MB	597	395	392	561	527
♦♦♦♦	$2,999	604E/200	50MHz/32MB/4.3GB/512K	464	416	264	443	457
♦♦♦♦	$4,899	604E/250	50MHz/32MB/2.1GB/512K	528	393	364	592	558
♦♦♦½	$2,800	603E/275	50MHz/32MB/4GB/512K	423	215	240	338	*
♦♦♦½	$2,800	603E/300	50MHz/64MB/4GB/512K	436	214	232	315	*
♦♦♦½	$4,259	604E/200	40MHz/160MB/4GB/512K	415	295	272	480	450
♦♦♦½	$2,799	603E/275	50MHz/32MB/4.3GB/512K	427	385	260	384	392
♦♦♦½	$3,399	603E/300	50MHz/32MB/4.3GB/512K	441	270	268	472	419
♦♦♦½	$3,695	604E/225	45MHz/32MB/2GB/1MB	461	339	264	528	494
♦♦♦½	$2,995	604E/200	50MHz/32MB/2GB/512K	408	323	249	531	522
♦♦♦½	$3,495	604E/225	45MHz/32MB/2GB/512K	410	293	276	548	522
♦♦♦½	$3,195	604E/233	47MHz/32MB/2.1GB/512K	493	322	276	520	487
♦♦♦	$3,200	604E/200	50MHz/32MB/2GB/256K	318	105	179	444	424
♦♦♦	$3,700	604E/200	50MHz/32MB/3.9GB/512K	409	363	342	508	478
♦♦♦	$4,200	604E/233	47MHz/32MB/4GB/512K	428	190	247	553	521
♦♦♦	$3,099	603E/240	40MHz/32MB/2.5GB/512K	367	189	184	366	364
♦♦♦	$2,795	604E/180	50MHz/32MB/2GB/512K	377	320	248	494	493

Best performer(s) in each test

All products, configurations, and prices are as of July 15, 1997.

*Apple Power Mac 6500 systems were not able to run the MacBench 4.0 Publishing Graphics test.

MACBENCH 4.0 SCORES ARE RELATIVE TO THOSE OF AN APPLE POWER MAC 6100/60 WITH A 30-MHZ MEMORY BUS, A 250-MB HARD DRIVE, 2 MB OF BUILT-IN GRAPHICS RAM, AND NO L2 CACHE. THIS BASELINE SYSTEM IS ASSIGNED A SCORE OF 100. ALL SYSTEMS ARE TESTED AS CONFIGURED BY VENDORS BUT WITH APPLETALK TURNED OFF AND VIRTUAL MEMORY TURNED ON. WE SET SCREEN RESOLUTION TO 640 X 480 PIXELS WITH A BIT DEPTH OF 8 BITS (256 COLORS).

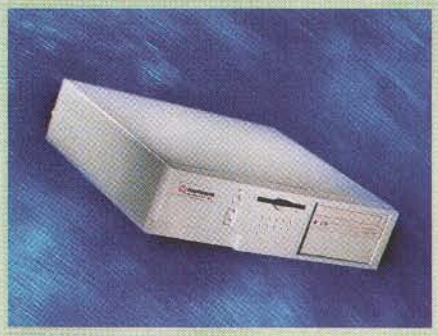
Apple Computer
Cupertino, CA
800-538-9696 or 408-996-1010
www.apple.com

APS Technologies
Kansas City, MO
800-568-2891 or 816-920-4109
www.apstech.com

Motorola
Tempe, AZ
800-759-1107 or 512-434-1526
www.mot.com/computer/starmax

Midrange Macs

$1,750 to $2,750



The only thing middle-of-the-road about our recommended Midrange Mac, the Power Computing PowerCenter Pro 210, is its price — it's more than fast enough to keep up with its big-ticket competition.

A midrange Mac — one used mostly for business and productivity applications — should be a balanced system, equally at home with RAM-hungry Excel, disk-thrashing FileMaker Pro, and such CPU-stressing brutes as Microsoft Word 6.0.1. Accordingly, we used a balanced approach to our evaluation of midrange Macs (those priced between $1,750 and $2,750), prizing speed, hardware and software bundles, and service and support, among other factors.

Although there are several well-equipped midrange systems available at good prices — with the Motorola StarMax 5000/225 being an especially attractive example — the scorching speed of the Power Computing PowerCenter Pro 210 vaults that system ahead of its competitors. A couple of Apple's Power Mac 6500 Business and Education bundles also rate high marks, but the company's well-designed Power Mac 7300 series suffers from an inflated price tag.

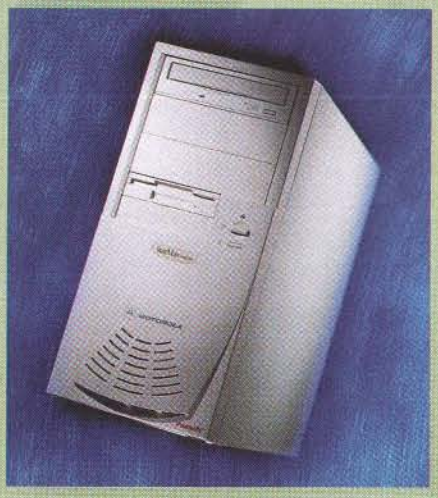
MacUser LABS — Thoroughbred Workhorses

- **Motorola** StarMax 5000/225
- **Power Computing** PowerCenter Pro 210
- **Apple** Power Mac 6500/225 (Education)
- **Apple** Power Mac 6500/250 (Business)
- **Motorola** StarMax 3000/240 MT
- **Motorola** StarMax 3000/240 MT Enterprise
- **Motorola** StarMax 3000/240 MT Soho
- **Motorola** StarMax 4000/160 MT
- **Motorola** StarMax 4000/200 MT
- **Power Computing** PowerCenter Pro 180
- **Power Computing** PowerTower Pro 200
- **UMAX** SuperMac C600e/200
- **UMAX** SuperMac C600x/280
- **Apple** Power Mac 4400/200 (Business)
- **Apple** Power Mac 6500/225
- **Apple** Power Mac 6500/250
- **Apple** Power Mac 6500/250 (Education)
- **APS** M•Power 604e/200
- **APS** M•Power 604e/200
- **UMAX** SuperMac C600/240
- **UMAX** SuperMac J700/180
- **Apple** Power Mac 4400/200 (PC Compatible)
- **Apple** Power Mac 7300/180
- **APS** M•Power 603e/200
- **APS** M•Power 604e/200 Tower
- **Power Computing** PowerBase 240
- **PowerTools** Infiniti 4200 Pro Bundle
- **UMAX** SuperMac J700/150
- **Apple** Power Mac 7300/200

MacUser BEST BUY
Listing is alphabetical within groups of equal mouse ratings.

Budget Macs

under $1,750



If you're buying a Mac for your home or small business, you want a great bundle, long-term service and support, and a penny-pinching price: The Motorola StarMax 3000/200 MT has it all.

Photography: Mario Parnell

If you read the right-hand column of a restaurant menu first, you're also likely to have a heart-to-heart talk with your checkbook before shopping for a Mac OS system. When evaluating budget Macs (those available for under $1,750), we considered affordability to be more important than raw power. We also kept in mind the importance of a comprehensive software bundle and a vendor's long-term commitment to service and support.

Two systems from UMAX — the speedy, inline-cache-equipped SuperMac C600x/240 and the astonishingly low-priced SuperMac C500LT/180 — merit high praise, but our choice for top honors among the budget systems is the well-rounded Motorola StarMax 3000/200 MT. Its excellent software bundle and five-year warranty are certain to be appreciated by anyone computing on a shoestring.

MacUser LABS — Power to the People

- **Motorola** StarMax 3000/180 MT Soho
- **Motorola** StarMax 3000/200 MT
- **UMAX** SuperMac C500LT/180
- **UMAX** SuperMac C600x/240
- **Motorola** StarMax 3000/180 DT
- **Motorola** StarMax 3000/180 MT
- **Motorola** StarMax 3000/200 DT
- **Apple** Performa 6400/200
- **APS** M•Power 603e/200 (desktop)
- **Power Computing** PowerBase 180
- **UMAX** SuperMac C500i/180
- **UMAX** SuperMac C600/180
- **Apple** Power Mac 4400/200
- **APS** M•Power 603e/180 (desktop)
- **APS** M•Power 603e/240
- **Power Computing** PowerBase 200
- **Power Computing** PowerCenter 150
- **PowerTools** Infiniti 3200 Smart Bundle
- **UMAX** SuperMac C600/200
- **Apple** Performa 6400/180
- **PowerTools** Infiniti 3180

MacUser BEST BUY
Listing is alphabetical within groups of equal mouse ratings.

Power Computing
Round Rock, TX
800-999-7279 or 512-246-7807
www.powercc.com

PowerTools
Austin, TX
800-891-4307 or 512-891-0646
www.pwrtools.com

UMAX Computer
Fremont, CA
800-232-8629 or 510-651-4000
www.supermac.com

	Price As Tested	Processor/ Clock Speed (MHz)	Bus Speed/RAM/ Hard Drive/L2 Cache	MacBench 4.0 Processor Score	Disk Score	Publishing Disk Score	Graphics Score	Lo-Res Publishing Graphics Score
♦♦♦♦½	$1,999	603e/225	50MHz/32MB/2.5GB/512K	399	297	194	355	353
♦♦♦♦½	$2,485	604e/210	60MHz/32MB/2GB/1MB	568	383	329	437	462
♦♦♦♦	$1,799	603e/225	50MHz/32MB/2GB/256K	320	211	256	303	*
♦♦♦♦	$2,300	603e/250	50MHz/48MB/4GB/256K	332	202	231	314	*
♦♦♦♦	$2,299	603e/240	40MHz/32MB/2.5GB/512K	376	342	241	324	326
♦♦♦♦	$2,499	603e/240	40MHz/32MB/2.5GB/512K	376	342	241	324	326
♦♦♦♦	$2,499	603e/240	40MHz/32MB/2.5GB/512K	376	342	241	324	326
♦♦♦♦	$1,899	604e/160	40MHz/32MB/2.5GB/512K	331	182	183	317	331
♦♦♦♦	$2,699	604e/200	40MHz/32MB/2.5GB/512K	421	409	263	396	395
♦♦♦♦	$2,085	604e/180	60MHz/32MB/2GB/1MB	533	339	209	405	428
♦♦♦♦	$2,695	604e/200	50MHz/16MB/2GB/1MB	452	341	266	504	484
♦♦♦♦	$1,895	603e/200	40MHz/16MB/2GB/512K	349	262	268	302	270
♦♦♦♦	$2,395	603e/280	40MHz/32MB/4.3GB/1MB	511	258	254	342	345
♦♦♦½	$1,799	603e/200	40MHz/32MB/2GB/256K	284	195	185	280	278
♦♦♦½	$1,800	603e/225	50MHz/32MB/3.5GB/256K	320	211	256	303	*
♦♦♦½	$2,000	603e/250	50MHz/32MB/4GB/256K	336	213	233	320	*
♦♦♦½	$2,099	603e/250	50MHz/32MB/3GB/256K	332	202	231	314	*
♦♦♦½	$1,821	604e/200	40MHz/24MB/2.5GB/512K	418	265	168	373	386
♦♦♦½	$1,981	604e/200	40MHz/32MB/3GB/512K	420	196	192	361	361
♦♦♦½	$1,795	603e/240	40MHz/24MB/2GB/256K	299	209	219	294	254
♦♦♦½	$1,995	604e/180	50MHz/24MB/2GB/512K	376	181	187	468	429
♦♦♦	$2,399	603e/200	40MHz/32MB/2GB/256K	284	195	185	280	278
♦♦♦	$2,300	604e/180	45MHz/16MB/2GB/256K	330	168	177	383	374
♦♦♦	$1,758	603e/200	40MHz/32MB/3GB/512K	314	234	159	280	287
♦♦♦	$2,558	604e/200	40MHz/32MB/4GB/512K	420	196	192	361	361
♦♦♦	$1,895	603e/240	40MHz/16MB/1.2GB/256K	336	262	170	302	301
♦♦♦	$2,244	604e/200	40MHz/32MB/3GB/512K	425	309	272	383	395
♦♦♦	$2,199	604/150	50MHz/16MB/2GB/512K	298	256	207	226	258
♦♦½	$2,700	604e/200	50MHz/32MB/2GB/256K	358	83	170	455	433

Best performer in each test

All products, configurations, and prices are as of July 15, 1997.

*Apple Power Mac 6500 systems were not able to run the MacBench 4.0 Publishing Graphics test.

	Price As Tested	Processor/ Clock Speed (MHz)	Bus Speed/RAM/ Hard Drive/L2 Cache	MacBench 4.0 Processor Score	Disk Score	Publishing Disk Score	Graphics Score	Lo-Res Publishing Graphics Score
♦♦♦♦½	$1,395	603e/180	40MHz/32MB/2.5GB/256K	298	240	227	248	251
♦♦♦♦½	$1,499	603e/200	40MHz/32MB/2.5GB/512K	348	295	195	263	271
♦♦♦♦½	$945	603e/180	40MHz/16MB/1.2GB/256K	300	220	219	275	248
♦♦♦♦½	$1,695	603e/240	40MHz/32MB/3GB/1MB	481	314	278	351	296
♦♦♦♦	$1,249	603e/180	40MHz/16MB/1.2GB/256K	287	200	188	253	249
♦♦♦♦	$1,249	603e/180	40MHz/32MB/2.5GB/256K	298	240	227	248	251
♦♦♦♦	$1,299	603e/200	40MHz/16MB/1.2GB/256K	273	166	176	216	232
♦♦♦½	$1,400	603e/200	40MHz/16MB/2.4GB/256K	258	163	167	242	218
♦♦♦½	$1,249	603e/200	40MHz/24MB/2.4GB/256K	311	177	177	258	253
♦♦♦½	$1,295	603e/180	40MHz/16MB/1.2GB/256K	271	204	174	252	254
♦♦♦½	$1,195	603e/180	40MHz/16MB/1.2GB/256K	268	218	208	277	246
♦♦♦½	$1,295	603e/180	40MHz/16MB/1.2GB/256K	259	207	196	256	225
♦♦♦	$1,700	603e/200	40MHz/16MB/2GB/256K	284	195	185	280	278
♦♦♦	$1,399	603e/180	40MHz/32MB/1.2GB/256K	297	170	171	256	247
♦♦♦	$1,672	603e/240	40MHz/24MB/2.5GB/512K	375	242	161	304	310
♦♦♦	$1,495	603e/200	40MHz/16MB/1.2GB/256K	285	209	175	267	265
♦♦♦	$1,495	604/150	50MHz/16MB/1GB/512K	307	201	167	297	293
♦♦♦	$1,640	603e/200	40MHz/16MB/2GB/256K	315	260	259	286	288
♦♦♦	$1,495	603e/200	40MHz/16MB/2GB/256K	280	207	219	264	239
♦♦½	$1,399	603e/180	40MHz/16MB/1.6GB/NONE	184	123	128	128	150
♦♦½	$1,644	603e/180	40MHz/16MB/2GB/256K	299	234	235	243	263

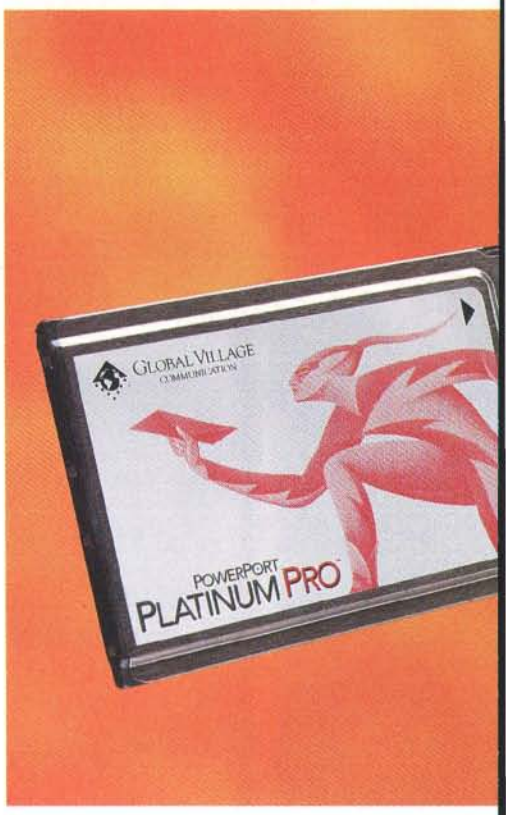
Best performer in each test

All products, configurations, and prices are as of July 15, 1997.

MacUser's Mouse Ratings
Search through ratings and reviews for more Mac modems at www.macuser.com/mouse.html

PowerBook PC Card Modems

The latest PowerBook PC Card modems are not only fast but are also very reliable



THE LIFELINE OF telecommunication from your PowerBook to your e-mail server, the remote-access server at work, fax machines, or Internet service providers starts with a modem. And that PowerBook modem needs to be fast and reliable, because time is money — especially when you're using someone else's phone line.

Today's PowerBook modems are not only fast and reliable but they also incorporate many features besides basic modem functions. Some of them provide plug-in connectivity, with a 10BASE-T port, and a few provide direct-cellular-connection capability.

MacUser Labs tested five PowerBook modems for reliability and speed. The modems we tested — the Dayna CommuniCard PLUS, Global Village PowerPort Platinum Pro, U.S. Robotics Megahertz 33.6, Ositech Mac Jack of Diamonds, and Zoom PC Card V.34C Plus — are 33.6-kbps PC Card modems that can slide right into the PC Card slot of current PowerBooks. We discovered that most worked well — four had a successful-connection rate of at least 97 percent, and all five reached average file-transfer rates of over 6 kilobits per second.

Let's Negotiate

To run our tests, we used the modem-testing facilities at ZD Labs, in Foster City, California. We called our host modem, a Motorola ModemSURFR, well over 150 times, each call made with a different set of noise and signal-degradation impairments created by a line simulator, to simulate typical phone-line conditions. The conditions ranged from new, clean, local lines to aged, noisy, long-distance lines.

The most-reliable modems we tested were the Dayna CommuniCard PLUS and the Global Village PowerPort Platinum Pro, each with a successful-connection rate of 98 percent. The U.S. Robotics Megahertz 33.6 and the Ositech Mac Jack of Diamonds also did well, each with a success rate of around 97 percent.

The most disappointing performer was the Zoom PC Card V.34C Plus, which was unable to connect when there were challenging line impairments and thus achieved a success rate that barely reached 70 percent.

The Global Village PowerPort Platinum Pro, the U.S. Robotics Megahertz 33.6, and the Zoom PC Card V.34C Plus support the protocols necessary for using modems over cellular-phone connections. None of the modems comes with a cell-phone adapter, which shouldn't surprise anyone; because of the vast number of cell-phone types, the type of cable a purchaser will need will vary.

If you need cellular capability, keep in

Photography · Steven Underwood

Making the Connection *Features and test results*

In order to test each modem's ability to connect properly, we made well over 150 calls, using various noise and signal-degradation impairments created by a line simulator, to simulate typical phone-line conditions. The connections ranged from very clean to very noisy. The successful-connection rate for each modem is shown here as a percentage of all phone calls attempted. If we were able to make a connection, we performed a file transfer and recorded the speed of the transfer, in

Rating	*Product*	*List Price*	*10BASE-T Port*	*Cellular-Ready*	*Fax Software*	*Terminal Software*	*Warranty*
✓ ♦♦♦♦	**Global Village** PowerPort Platinum Pro	$349	●	●	GlobalFax	ZTerm	5 years
✓ ♦♦♦♦	**U.S. Robotics** Megahertz 33.6	$350	●	●	Fax Action	ZTerm	5 years
♦♦♦½	**Dayna** CommuniCard PLUS	$422*	●		MacComCenter	MacComCenter	lifetime
♦♦♦	**Ositech** Mac Jack of Diamonds	$359	●		MacComCenter	MacComCenter	5 years
♦♦♦	**Zoom** PC Card V.34C Plus	$149	●	●	FAXstf	MicroPhone LT	2 years

✓ MacUser BEST BUY

*Estimated street price

Listing is alphabetical within groups of equal mouse ratings.

Smart Shopper When shopping for a PC Card modem, check for

- proper cabling for Macintosh
- value-added software bundle
- CCLs (connection control languages) for Apple Remote Access
- fax and terminal software
- other hardware features, such as those for Ethernet and/or cellular-phone support

From left to right: The Global Village PowerPort Platinum Pro, U.S. Robotics Megahertz 33.6, and Dayna CommuniCard PLUS fit into the PC Card slot of modern PowerBooks.

Directory

Dayna Communications
Salt Lake City, UT
800-443-2962
801-269-7200
801-269-7363 (fax)
www.dayna.com

Global Village Communication
Sunnyvale, CA
800-736-4821
408-523-1000
408-523-2407 (fax)
www.globalvillage.com

Ositech
Guelph, ON
Canada
888-674-8324
519-836-8063
519-836-6156 (fax)
www.ositech.com

U.S. Robotics
Skokie, IL
800-342-5877
847-676-7010
847-676-7320 (fax)
www.usr.com

Zoom Telephonics
Boston, MA
800-666-6191
617-423-1072
617-423-9231 (fax)
www.zoomtel.com

mind that data transfer via cellular phone is certainly challenging and is not a good full-time substitute for using an analog line. However, advances in cellular technology and in modem protocols, such as MNP 10, have made cellular connections more viable, although you can expect slower transfer rates than what you get with an analog line.

Shuffling Files

In addition to recording successful-connection rates, we timed file transfers with each modem. The average file-transfer rates for all the modems were close, the fastest being those from Dayna, Global Village, and Zoom. The U.S. Robotics and Ositech modems were the slowest.

Modem Miscellany

Each modem comes with the adapter necessary for connecting to a phone line. Four have a traditional adapter, which contains one connector that plugs into the modem and another that plugs into a phone jack. The problem with this type of setup is that it's easy to lose the adapter, and without it, your modem is useless.

The U.S. Robotics modem has a patented connector called the XJACK, a retractable phone jack that's an integral part of the PC Card. A simple push of the finger releases the XJACK, which is a short, square extension of the card with a hole in the shape of a phone jack. Two metal contact points link to the phone jack as it snaps into place. The XJACK may seem a bit fragile, but it isn't — more important, it will never get separated from you or your PC Card modem.

All the modems do double duty as 10BASE-T Ethernet cards, and you can use the modem and 10BASE-T Ethernet features at the same time. All come with the appropriate adapters for 10BASE-T Ethernet, which are different from modem adapters. 10BASE-T Ethernet also requires different cabling from that for phone use.

If you have a PowerBook that doesn't support PC Cards, you can use a portable external modem, such as the Newer Technology Link Com, which is about the size of a cigarette pack. We found that this modem wasn't as fast or as reliable as the PC Card modems we tested, however. It also lacks cellular- and LAN-connection features and does not come with fax or communication software. Since it's powered by the ADB bus, it doesn't require a power transformer, or "brick," but you still need to carry along two cables — a serial cable and an ADB cable.

The Bottom Line

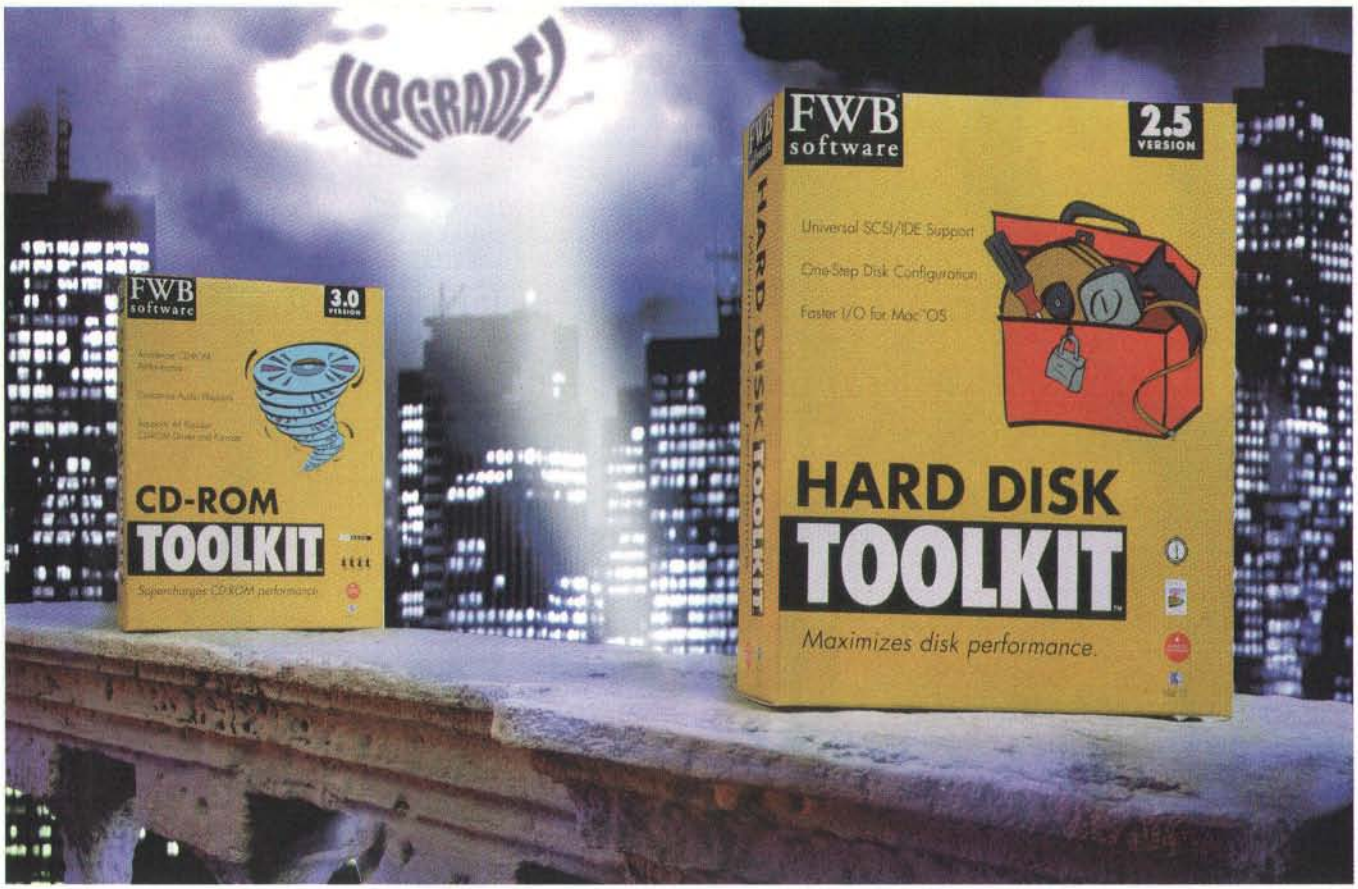
The Global Village PowerPort Platinum Pro offers nice features, has a good price, and performed well in our tests. We additionally recommend the U.S. Robotics Megahertz 33.6 modem, with its XJACK. · *David Bardes*

David Bardes, a product specialist at ZD Labs, also managed the testing for this report.

kilobits per second. The data shown here is an overall average; a data transfer over a clean line will be much faster, and a transfer over a noisy line will be slower.

Successful Connections Percent	*Average Speed* Kilobits/second
98	6.827
97	6.553
98	6.687
97	6.553
70	6.687

Best performer(s) in each test



The Dynamic DISK Duo

Holy Disk Drives! FWB Software has upgraded their two most popular disk management utilities. **HARD DISK TOOLKIT 2.5** now includes superhero security features with bulletproof passwords and dynamic data encryption. With its Bootable Crisis CD-ROM, it will save you from virtually any dastardly disk emergency. With its arsenal of diagnostic tools and S.M.A.R.T support, Hard Disk ToolKit 2.5 is always looking out for the safety of your data.

And, with it's faithful sidekick **CD-ROM TOOLKIT 3.0** close at hand, you'll get supercharged performance for all your discs including improved caching, DVD-ROM support, and a new graphic equalizer.

Fear no evil—or system upgrade—with this Dynamic Disk Duo on your side. Both of these good guys are empowered to take advantage of the new Mac™OS 8. So pick up the hotline, and call your favorite reseller or catalog today! Or, visit their hideout at www.fwb.com.

The Mac Zone
1-800-248-0800

MacWAREHOUSE
1-800-255-6227

CYBERIAN Outpost
www.cybout.com

FWB® software
#1 in Storage Management.™

MacConnection®
1-800-800-2222

Catch the action at Macworld Boston '97, Booth #427 (Bayside).

© 1997, FWB Software, LLC. FWB and Hard Disk ToolKit are registered trademarks of FWB Software. CD-ROM ToolKit is a trademark of FWB Software. Mac and MacOS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. and may be registered in certain jurisdictions. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners. All rights reserved. Specifications subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 71 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FAST and Faster

Two new generations of the PowerPC chip blast the Mac OS into new speed realms

OVER THE NEXT FEW MONTHS, expect two new, superfast microprocessors to start appearing in new systems from Apple and other Mac OS-hardware vendors. One is a sharply accelerated version of the current PowerPC 604e, known by the code name Mach 5; the other is a brand-new member of the PowerPC family, so far known only as Arthur. We've tested some prototypes, and what we found was a mind-blowing 50- to 100-percent boost in Mac OS-system speed — the biggest speed increase since Apple moved to RISC (see the "Racing the New Engines" sidebar). And that's just for starters — the new CPUs lay the groundwork for rapid additional speed advances in coming months.

As usual, these new processors will debut in pricey professional systems, but it won't be long before they make their way into midrange and entry-level models too — they're not only faster but also far less expensive and easier to manufacture than previous high-performance processors. In addition, they're smaller and cooler and they require surprisingly little power, so some versions will even show up in laptops, probably sooner than you might suspect.

Expect Power Computing to be first out of the gate, with Apple following close behind. Both companies will feature new chips in upgrades of their existing top-of-the-line models, due in late summer or early fall — Power Computing in the PowerTower Pro and Apple in the Power Mac 8600 and 9600. When it comes to processors, however, the two companies are headed down different paths, at least for the time being: Power Computing is passing on Mach 5 initially but will be the first to market with the Arthur. Apple's next round of desktop systems will feature Mach 5 604e chips but no Arthur processors.

The Amazing Shrinking 604e

The Mach 5 will appear first in new versions of Apple's Power Mac 8600 and 9600. In terms of processor architecture, there's not much new here: It's another iteration of the 604e design that's been in use for more than a year. The breakthrough in this case comes on the production side: IBM and Motorola have succeeded in shrinking the width of the 5.1 million transistors on the chip from .35 microns each to an industry-leading .25 microns. The net effect is to reduce the size of the chip's die by a startling 68 percent — from 148 square millimeters to only 47 square millimeters. That's far smaller than even the current 603e, which, at 81 square millimeters, used to be considered tiny.

The significance isn't the liberation of 101 square millimeters but that the Mach 5 chips can operate at higher frequencies than the larger 604e's without melting down and, in this case at least, that higher frequencies mean higher speed. In late June, Motorola announced the first Mach 5 processor, at 250 MHz, but the Power Macs we tested came with versions of the chip running at 250, 300, and 350 MHz. Even faster versions are expected

By Henry Norr

by next year, as IBM and Motorola work the kinks out of the new production process.

In addition to shrinking the die size, the chip makers have also reduced the new 604e's core voltage from 2.5 volts to 1.8 volts. Together, these changes reduce overall power consumption from nearly 15 watts to just 5 watts. That's almost low enough for use in laptops, but don't expect to see this particular chip in your next PowerBook: Unlike the Arthur, the Mach 5 still doesn't have the built-in power-management features battery-operated systems require.

In mainstream desktop systems, the Mach 5 will face stiff competition from its newborn sibling, the Arthur. But the Mach 5 retains some advantages that should secure its place in high-end systems: First, it delivers superior floating-point speed; that's irrelevant for most Mac OS applications but important for 3-D modeling and many scientific applications — and for Display PostScript speed under Apple's upcoming Rhapsody OS. Second, like other members of the 604e family, the Mach 5 provides full support for multiprocessing; the Arthur, at least in its current incarnation, is missing some technical features most MP designs require.

Arthur: Legendary Speed

Whereas Apple chose the Mach 5 for this summer's high-end models, Power Computing is placing its bets on the new kid on the block, the Arthur.

Like the Mach 5, the Arthur is manufactured in a .25-micron process, enabling the designers to squeeze some 6.35 million transistors into only 67 square millimeters of silicon. But the Arthur is not a size-reduced version of any existing PowerPC — it's a whole new design. In fact, it's the first member of what IBM and Motorola call G3, the third generation of PowerPC technology, after the first-generation 601 and the follow-up 603 and 604 families.

The Arthur was built from the ground up to run the Mac OS as fast as possible. Using a new performance simulator developed specifically for the purpose, engineers at the Somerset Design Center, in Austin, Texas, were able to test a variety of design options to determine exactly which combination of features would maximize Mac OS speed.

(That doesn't mean the chip won't also work well with Apple's new Rhapsody OS: At least according to Motorola and IBM, applications developed for the new software environment

Racing the New Engines *Speed-testing next-generation processors*

To see how the Mach 5 and the Arthur chips compare to the processors in today's Mac OS systems, we tested prototypes of four Mach 5 computers from Apple: Power Mac 9600s with 300- and 350-MHz Mach 5 chips and Power Mac 8600s with 250- and 300-MHz versions of the Mach 5. We also tested a Power Computing PowerTower Pro system (tentatively named the PowerTower Pro G3/275) with a 275-MHz Arthur. (Power Computing also plans a PowerTower Pro with a 250-MHz Arthur, which was not available in time for our testing.)

Putting the Mach 5 to the Test

All these systems, even though they are built around aging Apple logic boards with relatively slow main-memory systems and a top system-bus speed of 50 MHz, represent a significant leap forward in Mac OS-system speed. Even the slowest of the lot, the Power Mac 8600/250, scored almost 60 percent higher on the MacBench 4.0 Processor test than the fastest previous Apple system, the Power Mac 9600/233; Apple's fastest new entry, the Power Mac 9600/350, scored fully 85 percent higher than its 233-MHz predecessor on the Processor test.

But, most exciting of all, the Arthur-based PowerTower Pro left even these highly advanced Apple systems in the dust. The system's score on the MacBench 4.0 Processor test speaks for itself: 1,029 — more than 30 percent ahead of the score of the fastest Apple Mach 5 systems and nearly double the Processor scores of other recent high-end models.

Some of the improvement is due to System 7.6 (the 9600/233 we tested was running System 7.5.5). Some of it is due to the increased processor clock speeds the Mach 5's tiny die makes possible. But the biggest factor in the new Power Mac systems' speed is new cache designs. Apple uses an *inline-cache* design, code-named Sam-I-Am. It includes a 1-MB L2 cache, compared to the 256K and 512K L2 caches that shipped, respectively, with previous 8600 and 9600 configurations.

More significantly, Sam-I-Am moves the L2 from the main logic board to the CPU card, directly alongside the new Mach 5 processor, and becomes an inline cache: Although the main system bus still runs at a relatively poky 50 MHz, the CPU can now get data from the L2 at 100 MHz.

Much of the speed of the PowerTower Pro G3/275 is due to the coupling of the Arthur with a 1:1 *backside cache*. An inline cache communicates with the CPU at high speeds via the same conduit used for slower communications with other computer subsystems. A backside cache, by contrast, has its own dedicated communications channel with the CPU. A backside cache can communicate with the CPU at even faster speeds than an inline cache — up to 100 percent of the processor clock speed, as is the case with the PowerTower Pro G3/275.

Speed tests of processor-intensive operations in Adobe Photoshop 4.0 and Claris FileMaker Pro 3.0v4 confirm our MacBench findings: These new systems really do leave previous Macs and clones in the dust.

MacUser LABS ! BETA

	MacBench 4.0 *Processor Score*	*Disk Score*	*Publishing Disk Score*	*Graphics Score*	*Lo-Res Publishing Graphics Score*
Power Computing PowerTower Pro G3/275	1,029	484	312	810	738
Apple Power Macintosh 9600/350	788	191	251	659	615
Apple Power Macintosh 8600/300	749	144	248	569	496
Apple Power Macintosh 9600/300	739	190	251	621	584
Apple Power Macintosh 8600/250	677	143	*	519	463
Reference System					
Apple Power Macintosh 9600/233	428	190	247	553	521

*Test not run.

MacBench 4.0 scores are relative to those of an Apple Power Macintosh 6100/60 with a 30-MHz memory bus, a 250-MB hard drive, 2 MB of built-in graphics RAM, and no L2 cache. This baseline system is assigned a score of 100 for all MacBench tests. All systems are tested as configured by vendors but with AppleTalk turned off and virtual memory turned on. We set screen resolution to 640 x 480 pixels with a bit depth of 8 bits (256 colors).

are likely to be fundamentally similar to those that now run on the Mac, and that similarity is more important for speed purposes, they say, than low-level differences in the operating systems themselves.)

The Arthur's core is based on the current PowerPC 603e core but includes several features from the 604e, a few from the 620 (a high-end, 64-bit PowerPC variant that doesn't run the Mac OS), and some brand-new ideas.

The Arthur's biggest innovation is a new interface for L2-cache memory. Older PowerPCs don't have a separate L2 interface; the designers expected the cache to reside on the main system bus, the data channel that also connects the CPU to RAM, ROM, and other parts of the system. The problem with this design is that the system bus on current Mac motherboards runs at only 40 to 60 MHz; since the latest PowerPC processors crunch through data far faster than that, they're sometimes forced to sit idle until they receive more data and instructions over the comparatively slow system bus.

The obvious solution, you might think, is to speed up the main system bus. There's definitely room for improvement along those lines: Later this year, new Mac OS systems based on the Common Hardware Reference Platform (CHRP) will have system buses running at 66 MHz, probably increasing to 83 MHz next year. But those are relatively modest improvements compared to the torrid pace of microprocessor progress. Any larger increases in bus frequency would significantly raise costs and create difficult electrical-interference problems.

In light of these obstacles, system and processor architects have been focusing much of their attention in recent years on a more limited goal: faster retrieval of data and instructions from L2 caches. One technique, using an *inline cache*, employs the standard bus interface of older PowerPC chips but enables the CPU and L2 cache to communicate through it at speeds faster than the normal main-bus frequency.

UMAX pioneered this approach, with its CacheDoubler technology, introduced in June in a new line called the SuperMac C600x, in which the system bus runs at only 40 MHz but the CPU and L2 cache exchange data at 80 MHz. A similar strategy helps explain the high speed of Apple's new Mach 5-based Power Mac 8600 and 9600 models: Those systems have a main bus that is still limited to 50 MHz, yet the processor and the 1-MB L2 cache, located on the processor card, talk at 100 MHz.

In a few cases, such as the mode change from CMYK to RGB color, the 9600/350 outperformed the PowerTower Pro. This underscores that the Arthur's Achilles' heel is floating-point speed. For floating-point-intensive work, such as scientific modeling and 3-D rendering, the PowerPC 604e architecture, on which the Mach 5 is based, remains superior to the 603e framework, on which the Arthur is built. Still, when we added up the average times on five processor-intensive operations in Adobe Photoshop — the mode change, the rotation, the Gaussian blur, the despeckle, and the Unsharp Mask — the pattern was clear: The total for the Arthur system was 64 seconds, nearly 15 percent faster than the 74 seconds of Apple's top-of-the-line Mach 5 system, the Power Mac 9600/350, and 21 percent faster than the 81 seconds of the (admittedly speedy) 8600/250. And Power Computing officials say they expect to make their system even faster before it ships.

We did find a distressing problem with the new Power Macs: Disk performance on the prerelease units we tested was positively pathetic. On MacBench's Disk and Publishing Disk tests, the Apple systems, especially the 8600, produced scores far short of what we've seen with other recent high-end models, including Apple's own systems. These disappointing results are doubtless due partly to Apple's insistence on using a paltry disk-cache setting of 96K, but even after boosting cache levels to 1 MB for a few tests (results not shown), we found the disk speed alarmingly slow. We hope Apple remedies this before final release of the new Mach 5 systems.

It's also worth noting that while Apple seems to be taking a step backward in disk speed, Power Computing continues to move ahead: An Adaptec Wide Ultra SCSI card will come standard with the Arthur system, and buyers will get their choice of a 2-GB, 7,200-rpm Fast-and-Wide SCSI drive and a 4-GB, 5,400-rpm Fast-but-not-Wide SCSI drive. We tested the PowerTower Pro G3/275 with the 4-GB drive, and its MacBench Disk score was more than double that of the Power Mac 9600/350; on the Publishing Disk test, the gap was a narrower but still substantial 24 percent.

Summing It Up

Power Computing hadn't resolved all configuration questions — particularly about display cards — at press time, but the company says that it plans to price a PowerTower Pro in a standard configuration with a 275-MHz Arthur processor, 64 MB of RAM, a 4-GB hard drive, and a 24x CD-ROM drive at $4,495; a similar configuration with a 250-MHz version of the processor will be $3,995.

Apple plans to ship the 9600/300 and 350 with 64 MB of RAM, a 4-GB hard drive, a 24x CD-ROM drive, and a built-in Iomega Zip drive; the 8600/250 and 300 will ship with 32 MB of RAM. The company hadn't yet set prices for its Mach 5 systems, but given the clear speed advantage of its licensee's Arthur entry, Apple will have to make them unusually aggressive — or else face the prospect of further erosion of its share of the high-end Mac market.

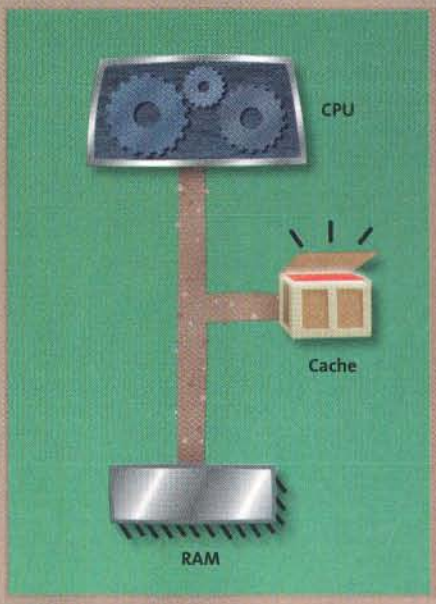
MacUser LABS ! BETA

	10-MB Adobe Photoshop File					3,000-Record FileMaker Pro Database	
	CMYK—> RGB Seconds	*Rotate 13°* Seconds	*Gaussian Blur (2 pixels)* Seconds	*Despeckle* Seconds	*Unsharp Mask* Seconds	*Four-Way Sort Ascend/Descend* Seconds	*Four-Way Sort, All Ascending* Seconds
Power Computing PowerTower Pro G3/275	6.7	17.4	12.7	13.7	13.9	*	*
Apple Power Macintosh 9600/350	6.1	22.7	14.6	15.1	15.7	17.4	22.4
Apple Power Macintosh 8600/300	8.0	22.8	14.8	16.2	16.4	20.0	25.5
Apple Power Macintosh 9600/300	6.6	22.6	13.7	15.4	15.1	20.0	25.8
Apple Power Macintosh 8600/250	8.1	24.5	15.0	16.9	16.5	23.7	31.1

*Test not run.

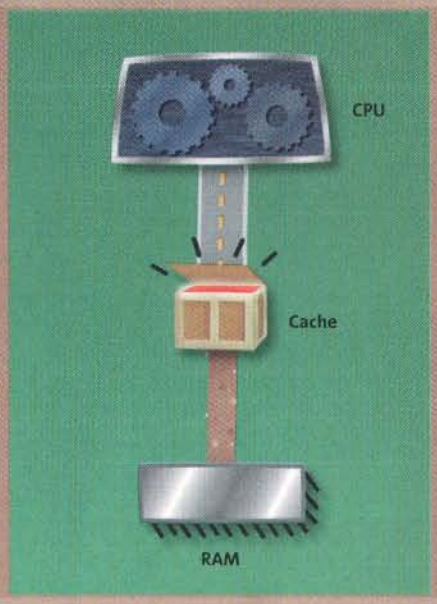
Cache as Cache Can

One of the most powerful ways to increase a computer's performance is to add a *cache* — a chunk of fast memory from which frequently used data and instructions can be retrieved at high speed. Every modern CPU has an *L1* (level one) cache on the chip itself, but the size, speed, and location of the off-chip *L2* cache separates the fastest Mac OS systems from the also-rans.



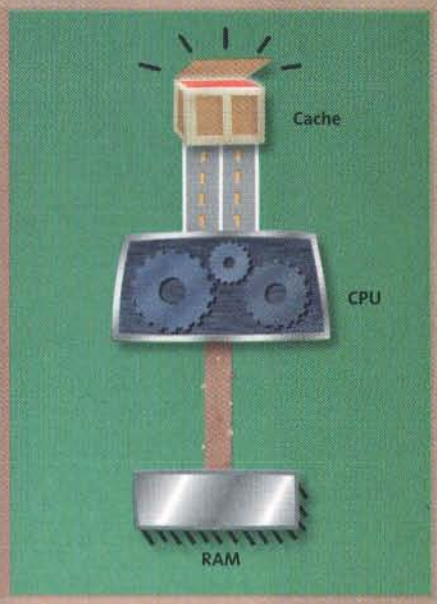
Lookaside Cache: *Old Faithful*

First introduced to the Macintosh in the venerable IIci, a *lookaside* cache sits to one side of the system bus and swaps data with the microprocessor at the same speed as the bus — a 40-MHz system bus can therefore support only a 40-MHz lookaside cache.



Inline Cache: *Double Time*

UMAX's CacheDoubler systems are the first to have an *inline* L2 cache, which sits on the system bus, between the CPU and main memory, and communicates with the PowerPC processor at twice the speed of the bus. For example, a 40-MHz system bus would enable an 80-MHz inline cache.



Backside Cache: *Full Speed — Possibly*

New Arthur PowerPC chips can support a *backside* cache that's independent of the system bus and that can run at half or even full CPU speed. Thus, a 300-MHz Arthur could use a 150- or 300-MHz cache — but cache chips that fast aren't cheap and must be closely coupled with the CPU.

But the Arthur chip — like the PowerPC 620 and the new Pentium II, from Intel — embodies a more radical advance known as a *backside cache:* These new chips provide a separate interface, or data pipeline, designed specifically to communicate with an L2 cache at high speeds.

In current Pentium II systems, that speed is half the processor clock speed, and most experts expected that initial Arthur-based systems would likewise use a 2:1 CPU-to-backside-cache timing ratio. But the new PowerPC microprocessor can actually support a variety of ratios, from 3:1 to 1:1, and Power Computing engineers managed to design a 1:1 bus for the company's initial Arthur-based PowerTower Pro models. In other words, these systems enable the Arthur to retrieve data from its 1-MB L2 cache at the same frequency as that of the CPU's own clock, a blazing 250 or 275 MHz.

With the Arthur just at the beginning of its life cycle, look for a quick increase in its clock speed over the next year or two. But don't assume that backside-cache speeds will be able to keep up: Even the hot-rodding engineers at Power Computing say they expect they'll have to drop back to a slower backside-cache speed once the Arthur hits 300 MHz and higher — until, that is, IBM and Motorola deliver a follow-up design that puts an Arthur and L2 cache memory inside the same ceramic packaging, to minimize "noise" on the L2-cache bus.

As the new PowerTower Pro models demonstrate, the Arthur is powerful enough to drive even high-end single-processor systems. Its relatively small size, however, will keep manufacturing costs low, so IBM and Motorola are likely to price it low enough for midrange and even entry-level systems. And for all its prowess, it draws no more power than the 603e — 5 watts — and it inherits the 603e's built-in power-management capabilities, so look for it in Mac OS laptops next year — or sooner.

Henry Norr is editor emeritus of MacWEEK.

Illustration · Mike Lee

Go to www.macuser.com/bookmarks

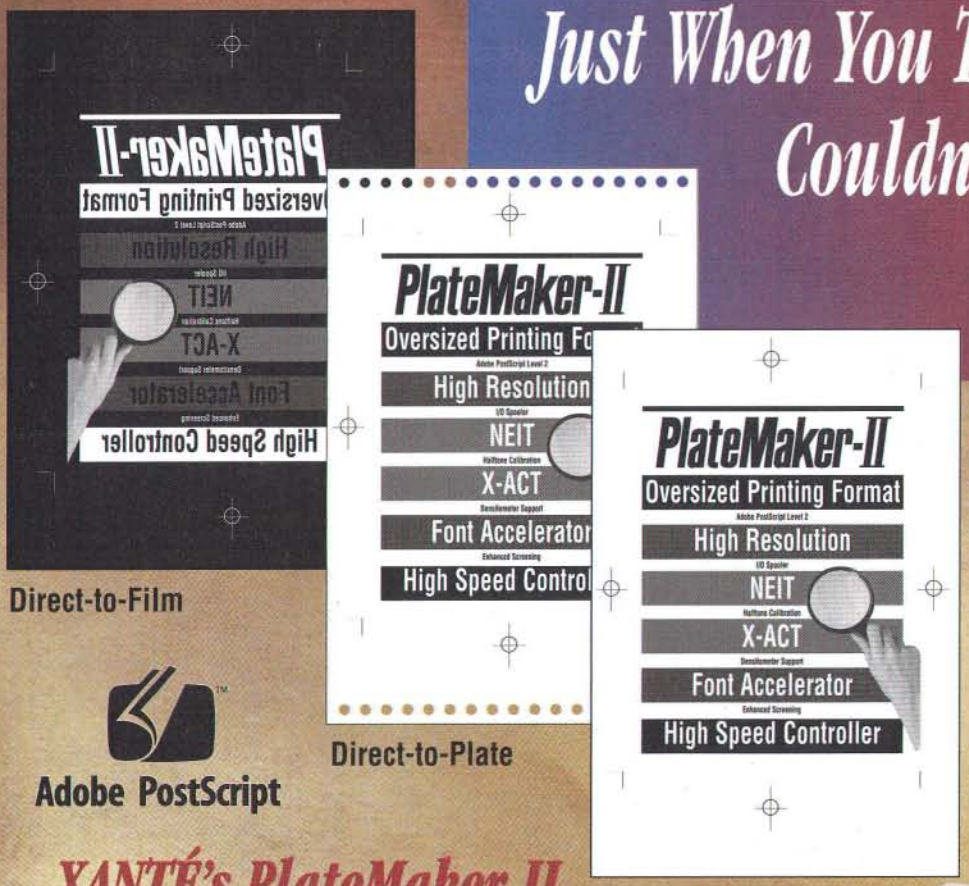
for one-click access to sites about the next-generation hardware that will run the Mac OS, such as:

PowerPC Advocacy Newsgroup
Developers, engineers, and just plain chip geeks exchange opinions, rumors, and tips about PowerPC advances in this lively forum.
news:comp.sys.powerpc.advocacy

IBM PowerPC Home Page
You'll find a broad range of information about PowerPCs here, from easy-to-read product data sheets to programmers technical notes; includes a road map outlining plans for the PowerPC through the year 2000.
http://www.chips.ibm.com/products/ppc/

Motorola PowerPC Home Page
There's some redundancy between this site and its IBM counterpart, but you can glean good supplemental info here and find a great set of links to vendors that support the PowerPC.
http://www.mot.com/SPS/PowerPC/

Just When You Thought It Couldn't Get Any Better...



Direct-to-Film

Direct-to-Plate

Camera-Ready Output
Laser Printing
Proofing

Adobe PostScript

See XANTÉ's Complete Product Line at MACWORLD Expo/Boston!
Booth #1506 • Bayside Expo Center • Boston, MA
August 6-8, 1997

XANTÉ's PlateMaker II has a new "NEIT" feature.

The PlateMaker II has everything that you've been looking for in a multifunctional output device. With XANTÉ®'s new patent pending Negative Enhanced Imaging Technology, or NEIT, you can now print clear, crisp, high resolution negatives and positives on plain paper or film from the same device. Nothing like it has ever been available before! The PlateMaker II saves you both time and money on all your pre-press needs whether it be printing, proofing, camera-ready output, direct-to-film processing, or direct-to-plate printing.

XANTÉ's PlateMaker II - the best just got better.

PlateMaker-II

Your Complete Pre-Press Solution

For more information about XANTÉ's PlateMaker II and FilmStar call:

800-926-8839

Ext. 2235 • Dealers Call Ext. 2236

Fax 334-342-3345

http://www.xante.com

FilmStar

From computer to PlateMaker II to film, XANTÉ's FilmStar offers you the fastest way to process high-quality film from your desktop.

No Camera. No Darkroom. No Hazardous Chemicals.

AT&T Capital Corporation

Optional on-site service provided by XANTÉ in partnership with Olivetti North America

olivetti

XANTÉ
Innovations In Output

© 1997 XANTÉ CORPORATION. XANTÉ, Accel-a-Writer, and X•ACT are trademarks or registered trademarks of XANTÉ CORPORATION. Adobe, PostScript, and the PostScript logo are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated or its subsidiaries and may be registered in certain jurisdictions. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. XANTÉ CORPORATION, 4621 Spring Hill Ave., Mobile, AL 36608, P.O. Box 16526, Mobile, AL 36616-0526, Phone: (334) 342-4840, Fax: (334) 342-3345. E-97

CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser QuickStart

QuarkXPress 4.0

Our sneak preview checks out the changes in the long-awaited QuarkXPress 4.0 — do they go far enough to justify the seven-year wait?

If seven years is long enough to make married couples itchy, think what it does to faithful users of a page-layout application who wait that long for a major update. Yes, it's been just about that long for QuarkXPress users. The fact that QuarkXPress has continued to dominate the print publishing market despite the long delay says a lot about the program's sound design and reliability. But you'd better believe that expectations are mighty high for version 4.0. And if those expectations aren't met, the faithful may be faithful no longer. So the big question for us, in looking at a late-beta version of the program, was this: Is it worth the wait?

We knew we'd find a lot that's new and different in 4.0, which boasts "more than 75 significant new features." Some of the new features, such as those for creating long documents, simply play catch-up with Adobe PageMaker. But also included are features that promise a significant competitive advantage, such as Bézier tools, editable clipping paths, and the ability to convert type to outlines. We were anxious to see whether these new features — along with the anticipated improvements to existing features — would streamline workflow as much as we'd hoped.

Incremental Interface Improvements

If you're wondering whether drastic interface changes accompany all the new features, the answer is no. The fundamental structure of 4.0, including the menu organization, is basically the same as that of 3.3. However, there are some notable interface changes — mostly for the better — in 4.0.

The first change you're likely to notice is the addition of new tools to the Tool palette, which is now organized with some pop-out tools beneath the visible tools, to prevent clutter. The additions include Bézier tools and text-path tools (more on their capabilities later) as well as tools for drawing nonrectangular text boxes (instead of using the Change Shape command after the boxes have been drawn, as in previous versions). You can easily move tools to and from the primary palette if you want to customize it.

By Diane Burns

! BETA QuarkXPress 4.0 at a Glance

Who Needs It: Anyone involved in print-based design or production who uses, or is thinking of using, QuarkXPress 3.3.

Why: Existing features of publishing's workhorse have been improved and the right set of new ones added.

Best New Feature: Powerful graphics capabilities let QuarkXPress users perform common tasks without turning to illustration or image-editing programs.

Weakest New Feature: Indexing function requires tedious one-at-a-time selection of entries.

Company: Quark, Denver, CO; 800-788-7835 or 303-894-8888; www.quark.com.

Price: $995; pricing for upgrades and for QuarkXPress Passport 4.0 not available at press time.

Minor interface changes add niceties in QuarkXPress 4.0 without disorienting longtime users, and major new graphics and book-creation features promise big workflow improvements.

1. Basic menu organization remains unchanged, which will greatly ease the transition for current QuarkXPress users.

2. The Tool palette now sports pop-out menus for old, familiar tools as well as for a dozen new ones. Adding or removing tools from the primary palette is easy.

3. You can now draw Bézier shapes for boxes, lines, or text paths (shown here). The tools for drawing these shapes will feel familiar and comfortable to anyone who has basic skills in Illustrator or FreeHand.

4. Text paths, a new QuarkXPress item, let you type text on straight or Bézier line paths.

5. When you create a book file, the file displays as a palette that lets you add chapter documents and synchronize their elements (style sheets, H&Js, and so on) based on a designated master chapter. You can also use this palette to control pagination and print all or part of the book.

6. The Lists palette lets you collect text to which a style sheet has already been applied, such as headings for a table of contents. Once the list appears correctly in the palette, you can select an active text box and *build* the list to transfer its contents into the box.

7. Tabbed dialog boxes streamline tasks by grouping logically related commands in one dialog box.

8. You can now create clipping paths directly in QuarkXPress, instead of turning to Photoshop.

9. Clipping paths and runaround paths are completely editable, similar to other Bézier items.

10. The new Dashes & Stripes feature lets you create custom dashes and orienting stripes; you can apply color to dashes, the gaps between them, or both.

11. The Measurements palette provides precise measurements as well as interactive controls that significantly enhance the manipulation of Bézier points and associated handles.

12. Go to Page icons (available to 3.3 users via the free Bobzilla XTension) and a Go to Page field are some of the features formerly available in XTensions that have been incorporated into the program.

Old familiar tools have become more flexible: You can now import pictures with either the Content tool *or* the Item tool selected, instead of having to select the Content tool each time. You can also use the Content tool to marquee and select multiple items, instead of having to select the Item tool first. And the distinction between text boxes and picture boxes is diminished with a new command that lets you change the content of a box to text, a picture, or none. Now if you draw a box after grabbing the wrong tool, you needn't redraw it; just change its type.

Another change is the new, tabbed dialog boxes, which make accessing related features easier. The Print dialog box benefits especially from the tabbed approach, combining the Page Setup and Print commands, for more-streamlined setting of print options. Unfortunately, the dialog box for each tab must be as large as the box needed for the most extensive tab option in the group, resulting in unnecessary obscuring of your document for some options. But the tabbed groupings overall make a lot of sense, and you'll quickly forget the program's dialog boxes were ever any other way.

Powerful Graphics Features

Although the subtle interface changes may be the first thing you notice about 4.0, the most exciting additions are a slew of new, well-designed graphics features. In particular, the addition of Bézier tools and the ability to create and edit clipping paths will significantly change the workflow for QuarkXPress users. You'll no longer need to use illustration programs such as Adobe Illustrator or Macromedia FreeHand to draw a squiggly line, convert type to outlines, and place text on a path — and you won't have to open Adobe Photoshop in order to create or edit a clipping path. These tools aren't able to offer all the niceties of full-blown drawing packages — layer control in particular would be nice to have — but they fulfill an important purpose: letting you stay in QuarkXPress to perform routine graphics tasks that used to require other programs (and that still do, for the most part, in PageMaker).

Bézier Tools Bézier pen and freehand tools for drawing boxes, lines, and text paths are not only new but are also well implemented. Illustrator and FreeHand users will quickly become comfortable with them. You can add or subtract points and change from one type of point to another either while drawing the point or after you've drawn a path. And the Measurements palette is very helpful when you want to manipulate those points — it displays the precise location of the selected anchor point as well as the length and location of the associated handles, and it allows you to change numerical values to adjust the item as an alternative to manipulating points by hand. The use of separate drawing tools for Bézier boxes and lines (a different approach from that of most illustration programs) takes a little getting used to, but it's consistent with QuarkXPress' historical approach of using separate tools for drawing boxes and creating lines.

Clipping Paths Another task that frequently prompts QuarkXPress 3.3 users to take up another program — namely, Photoshop — is the need to create a clipping path (which shows what part of an image to "clip," or make transparent). Version 4.0 allows you to create a clipping path that you can edit fully by manipulating Bézier points on the path — for example, by adding or subtracting points. And if you *are* working with a TIFF or EPS image created in another program, you'll appreciate the ability to assign either an already embedded clipping path or a saved alpha channel as the basis for QuarkXPress' editable clipping path. Another nice aspect of Quark's implementation of this feature is that QuarkXPress' clipping paths are not part of the image but rather are part of the QuarkXPress file — so the image itself isn't altered.

Type Outlines Another feature that enables you to stay in QuarkXPress is the ability to convert type to editable paths in the form of picture boxes. To use this feature, you select text — only one line at a time is allowed — and choose the Text to Box command; the text is copied and converted to PostScript *paths*, or outlines, in the form of a series of picture boxes. You can then import pictures, apply a frame, and manipulate the text shapes as you would any other picture box. You'll still need to use Illustrator or FreeHand in order to convert large chunks of text to outlines, but this new QuarkXPress feature saves many trips to those programs.

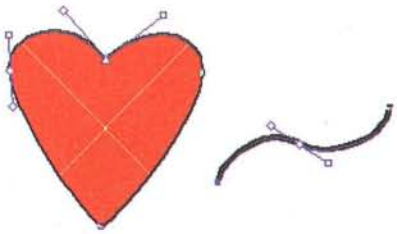
Merge and Split The Merge and Split commands, with features similar to Illustrator's Pathfinder filters, extend even further the possible graphic effects you can create directly in QuarkXPress. The Merge commands — which include Intersection, Union, Difference, and Combine — let you create complex shapes by combining smaller outlines according to the various criteria of each command. The Split command lets you separate combined items.

Type on a Path If you've ever had a project with just one small line of text on a curved path, you've had to rely on an illustration program to create the text and then had to import it into QuarkXPress as an uneditable graphic. Version 4.0's text-path tools let you draw lines, straight or curved, along which you can input text. The implementation is perfectly adequate, but we'd like the ability to create closed text paths, such as circles, without resorting to workarounds. Quark's implementation goes Illustrator one better, though, in offering various choices for the

Graphics Onboard

Five effects you can now achieve without leaving QuarkXPress

Will QuarkXPress 4.0 take the place of Adobe Illustrator or Macromedia FreeHand for all the graphics requirements in your layouts? Probably not, but its new graphics tools do make it easy to perform many commonly used effects that used to require turning to other programs.



The Bézier tools in QuarkXPress 4.0 let you draw and edit boxes and lines of any shape, either with manual, pen-type tools (as in the shape at left) or with freehand tools (as in the shape at right).

The text-path features not only let you type text on an editable path but also offer options for changing the orientation of text baselines to the path (right).

orientation of the text baselines to the line (see the "Graphics Onboard" sidebar).

Text Runaround The ability to run text in a single column around all sides of a graphic is a feature that's been available in PageMaker for years and years and that's long overdue in QuarkXPress. Unlike PageMaker, QuarkXPress 4.0 implements this feature as a characteristic of text, or rather a text box, as opposed to being a characteristic of a picture. This approach lets you drop multiple pictures into a text box without having to modify each picture box.

Custom Dashes and Stripes The Dashes & Stripes feature lets you create custom dashes and stripes and apply them to lines or box frames — and it goes beyond Illustrator's and FreeHand's capabilities by letting you create dashes and the associated gap numerically or graphically, using slider bars. You can also create stripes, which essentially orient lines — and the gaps between them — vertically.

Long-Document Features

PageMaker has had book-related features for years, whereas QuarkXPress users have had to rely on manual systems or third-party XTension products. With version 4.0, QuarkXPress users finally have features that let them compile a series of documents into a book, create lists (such as a table of contents or a list of figures), and create indexes. We were truly disappointed in the indexing feature and hope it is better implemented by the time QuarkXPress 4.0 ships. Still, we think users will find all these new features more convenient than the ad hoc templating and sectioning systems they've had to set up to create books with previous versions.

Bookmaking The basic building block for long documents in version 4.0 is the *book*, a new type of QuarkXPress file that displays as a palette, similar to the way a Library works. The book palette contains links to individual documents, called chapters. Once you've added a chapter to a book, you can synchronize custom-made lists — such as H&Js (hyphenation and justification settings), style sheets, and colors — among all the chapters by designating one as the *master* chapter. You can automatically update page numbers across chapters and, of course, print chapters. Book files have simple features for version control and management over a network so that only one user can have a chapter file open at a time.

List Generation Once you have a book, of course, you'll almost certainly need a table of contents, which version 4.0 lets you create by using *lists*. The Lists palette allows you to collect all the text to which a specific style sheet has been applied and then build a list (with or without page numbers) of that text.

Transition Tips *Make your upgrade a smooth one*

DON'T EXPECT AN INSTANT ADJUSTMENT to an upgrade that's as feature-packed as QuarkXPress 4.0; you'll definitely need to spend some time learning how to take advantage of all the new capabilities. Fortunately, though, Quark has organized the new features in a way that's generally consistent with the logic of previous versions. Keyboard shortcuts remain unchanged, for example, so you won't need to retrain your fingers. In fact, new features will probably be less of a transition concern than compatibility with version 3.3 and its XTensions. Here's the compatibility scoop, plus a book-palette tip you can use even if you don't work on books.

Backward-Compatibility Basics For the first time, Quark has built in backward compatibility — that is, version 4.0 documents can be saved in version 3.3 format. However, 4.0-specific elements are converted to the lowest common denominator between versions. For example, Bézier boxes created in a 4.0 document are converted to polygon boxes in a 3.3 document, and text paths are converted to text in a box. Still, if you stick with features available in 3.3 when working in 4.0, the document will behave perfectly when you open it in 3.3.

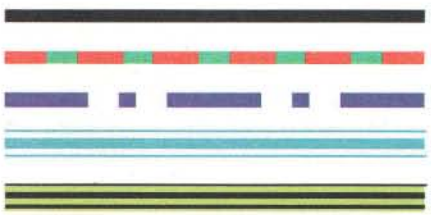
Extending Your XTensions What to do with all those XTensions you've invested in? Well, the first thing is to find out whether you'll still need them, by investigating the new features in 4.0. Almost every new feature was formerly provided in some form by a third-party XTension. New features that used to require XTensions include the PPD manager and the XTensions manager. Quark has also adopted some features from its soon-to-be-discontinued QuarkPrint, but not — alas — the Document Statistics feature.

If you have a favorite 3.3 XTension, you'll be happy to hear that 4.0 has an emulation layer that allows 3.3 XTensions to run fine, as long as they adhere to Quark developer guidelines. (Windows XTensions, by contrast, must be rewritten.)

Book-Palette Bonuses Even if you think QuarkXPress 4.0's long-document features aren't for you, get familiar with 4.0's book palette for the printing and file-synchronization features it offers. Because the book palette lets you print several files with a single Print command, you can use it to queue *any* group of files for printing — whether they're related or not — without having to tend each one individually. You can also use the book palette to synchronize H&Js, style sheets, colors, lists, and Dashes & Stripes among groups of files.

Merge commands let you combine items to create new shapes and compound picture boxes. The Difference command (center) and the Exclusive Or command (right) have been applied to the original graphics on the left.

The Text to Box command lets you convert type to outlines — picture boxes, actually — into which you can import pictures and manipulate them just as you can in any QuarkXPress picture box.



Custom dashes and stripes are easy to create in QuarkXPress 4.0, and the Dashes & Stripes feature offers more flexibility than you get with Illustrator or FreeHand.

Go to **www.macuser.com/bookmarks**
for one-click access to sites related to QuarkXPress, such as:

XPresso Bar
This site provides links to all kinds of information on QuarkXPress, including tips, XTension information, discussion forums, and related publications.
www.xpressobar.com

XTension.com
In addition to offering XTensions for sale and immediate downloading, this site provides tips, an events calendar, and lots of other QuarkXPress-related content.
www.xtension.com

Quark Talk
This vast (and somewhat difficult-to-navigate) site by and for QuarkXPress users includes a message board, a FAQ, and lots of tips and links.
desktoppublishing.com/quark/quarktalk.html

This implementation gives you the flexibility to create multiple lists — for example, a table of contents and a list of figures and tables — from one document or book, which you can't do in PageMaker.

Indexing Indexing is the one long-document feature we'd most like to see improved before 4.0 hits the streets. The approach Quark has used is palette-based, much like that for building lists: You select a word or phrase in your document and then click on the Add button in the Index palette. The Find Next button lets you locate the next occurrence of the word in order to add it, and so on. The potentially huge drawback here is that entries are strictly manual: There's no way to enter all the occurrences of a particular word automatically, and you must click on the Add button each time. Another, more minor drawback is that when an index entry is a subheading to a more general heading (the application allows up to four levels of headings), you're required to manually select the general heading in the palette before adding the entry, rather than just typing it. If Quark doesn't make indexing easier and more flexible in the final version of the application, we hope a third-party-XTension maker will step in to fill the gap.

Style Sheets

Alas, although version 4.0 seems sure to help improve productivity and simplify workflow in many ways, an important area where things seem slightly off is with style sheets. The feature of character-based style sheets, which should be a welcome addition, has been designed in a way that makes the use of paragraph style sheets more cumbersome than in previous versions.

You can avoid having to create a character style sheet as part of a paragraph style by choosing Default as the character style and then defining or editing that default style as necessary — but this approach still ends up burying character attributes too far down. We think most users will simply want to define the font and other character attributes directly in the paragraph style, rather than associating the paragraph style with a character style. We would prefer to see character-based styles kept separate and self-contained, as they are in XTensions such as Extensis QX-Tools.

Users who have style-sheet-intensive documents may find themselves scratching their heads when they first encounter the new style-sheet features. We can only hope that these features will be further refined in subsequent releases to avoid unnecessary confusion.

Other New Features

The complete list of new features and improvements in QuarkXPress 4.0 is too long for us to discuss each one, but we'd like to mention a few we think are particularly significant. New color-related features include support for multi-ink colors, Pantone's Hexachrome color system (six-color high-fidelity printing), and two color-management systems (Kodak's Digital Science and Apple ColorSync 2.1). Notable improvements include easier appending of elements such as H&Js and style sheets from another file (you can now append just selected elements or all elements simultaneously) and fewer limitations on the number of elements in a file (you can now have thousands of paragraphs, style sheets, H&Js, and colors). Finally, 4.0 offers better cross-platform capabilities (it's being released simultaneously for the Mac, Windows, and Windows NT) and multilanguage convenience (all 11 European languages are rolled into one program, QuarkXPress Passport, so you no longer need to purchase individual versions for each language).

The Early Verdict

Is QuarkXPress 4.0 worth the wait? Depending on the final upgrade pricing, enhancements in existing features alone may make upgrading worthwhile. However, the real advantage is in the time-saving new graphics features — these and the book-handling capabilities will make the product a must-have for many. With the exception of the style-sheet and indexing functions, the new features are generally well implemented; veteran QuarkXPress users, although perhaps overwhelmed at first, should find the transition relatively easy and the new capabilities most welcome.

Key to 4.0's ultimate success, however, is how service bureaus will feel about the product. And how service bureaus feel depends on one basic criterion: Will the files print? We had no problems, but we were unable to test printing capabilities extensively with the version available at the time this article went to press. Service-bureau staff who are reading this preview are no doubt wondering what kind of land mines these fabulous new tools can produce in the hands of novices. If you work with service bureaus or printing companies, be sure to ask them about their experiences with 4.0 when it comes out. Fortunately, QuarkXPress has a pretty good track record in this area — and Quark's plans to test 4.0 as thoroughly as necessary with service bureaus were part of the company's explanation for the lack of a predicted ship date at press time.

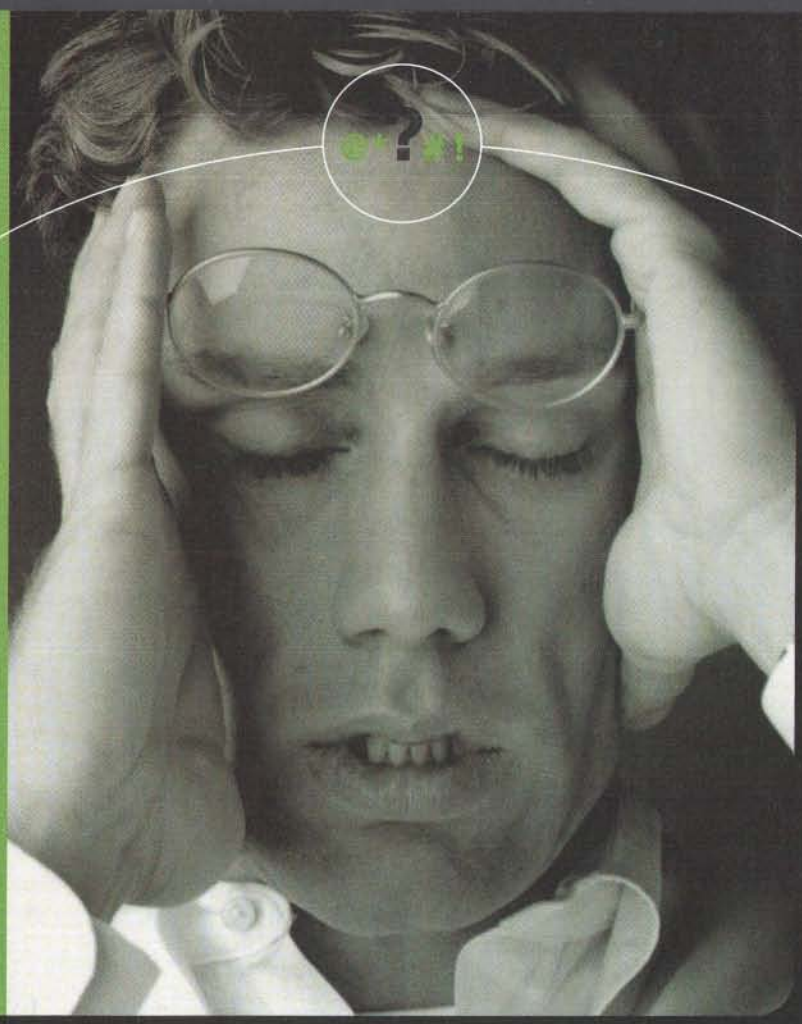
Although early critics have faulted Quark for not including HTML-conversion capabilities (as PageMaker does) in 4.0, we're inclined to cut the company a little slack, since third-party XTensions such as Astrobyte's BeyondPress have augmented previous versions of QuarkXPress very capably in this area. Also, Quark is planning to offer substantial new Web capabilities and HTML support in version 1.5 of QuarkImmedia ($995 list), the multimedia-authoring XTension for QuarkXPress (about to enter beta stage at press time).

In any case, version 4.0 does an excellent job of providing QuarkXPress' bread-and-butter users — those involved in the creation of the printed page — plenty to look forward to. If it proves at least as stable and reliable as previous versions, it should remain the page-layout leader for a long time to come.

Diane Burns, coauthor of The QuarkXPress 4.0 Handbook *(MIS: Press, 1997), is president of TechArt, a San Francisco-based service bureau specializing in print and online design services in Japanese and other East Asian languages.*

macintosh

mac/os



windows

microsoft office 97

where can't you go today?

Way to go Microsoft! Office 97 is packed with hot new features that make it number one. But those same features make Office 97 file formats completely unreadable by any Macintosh software. Period. So how do you go between your Mac and Word or Excel 97 files?

MacLinkPlus will get you there.

Just rely on new **MacLinkPlus 9.7** to take care of your Office 97 file conversion needs. Loaded with hundreds of translation possibilities, **MacLinkPlus** is the only choice for converting popular PC-based word processing, graphics and spreadsheet files for use on your Mac. Or vice versa. With just a point and click or a drag and drop. That's why Apple bundles **MacLinkPlus** with every Mac OS they sell. And why you should find out about upgrading to version 9.7 today.

CIRCLE **163** ON READER SERVICE CARD FOR SPECIAL MULTIPACK PRICING AND GENERAL INFORMATION. CIRCLE **164** ON READER SERVICE CARD FOR GENERAL INFORMATION

MacLink

DATAVIZ

All product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

MacLinkPlus 9.7 lets you read and write Office 97 files on your Mac. Upgrade today.

For details, call 1.800.270.0030 ext.130 or visit our web site at http://www.dataviz.com/YouCanGo

Get a cool deal on our hot Internet utility Web Buddy when you upgrade now.

Lights, Camera, INTERACTION

Whether you're a professional developer, a business communicator, or an educator, there's a multimedia-authoring tool for you

By Tony Bove

No longer just a buzzword, *multimedia* is firmly entrenched in our lives: Entertainment magazines and on-air critics review CD-ROMs and Web sites along with movies and sitcoms, enhanced CDs bring interactive content to the pop-music charts, and creators of interactive games such as Myst are emerging as pop-culture icons. The mix of sound, images, video, and — above all — interactivity with the audience has become a key ingredient of entertainment, business communications, and education. And just as the Mac OS is ideal for creating and manipulating graphics, audio, and video data, it's also first-rate for combining them and injecting interactivity to create compelling multimedia. So whether you're trying to crank out the latest computer-game sensation, promote your company's goods and services, or teach children, there's a selection of Mac applications that will fill the bill.

To help you find the best tool for you, we looked at nine products, which we've divided into three groups: professional authoring tools — comprising Macromedia Director 6; Apple Media Tool 2.1 (and Apple Media Tool Programming Environment), from Claris; and mTropolis 1.1.2, from mFactory — are for developers who publish games or CD-ROMs, create demonstration kiosks, or publish interactive Web content. The business-communications tools — Claris' HyperCard 2.3.5, Allegiant Technologies' SuperCard 3.0, and Pitango Multimedia Systems' ClickWorks 1.2 — let you quickly combine sound, video, and images or create interactive product demonstrations, even if you're not a professional artist or designer. The educational tools each have a place in the classroom, but they're not quite as similar as the products within the other groups: Macromedia's Authorware 4 is for creating computer-based training lessons that students can use to learn at their own pace, whereas Pierian Spring Software's Digital Chisel 2.1 and Roger Wagner Publishing's HyperStudio 3.1 are authoring tools that teachers and students alike can use to create interactive presentations, lessons, or reports quickly and easily.

All these tools can be used to create impressive multimedia presentations, but some are better suited to certain tasks than others. We've chosen a Best Buy in each of the three categories, but bear in mind that a different program may match your specific needs. Compare the capabilities carefully, choose a program, and get interactive!

Commercial Creation

Industrial-strength multimedia-development tools require several key capabilities: They must generate programs for either the Mac OS or Windows. They must allow you to extend the functionality of the programs you create by letting you graft custom code libraries onto them. And, perhaps most important, they must provide a scripting language that gives you precise control over the behavior of animations, images, movies, and other interactive elements in your programs. All three professional tools we evaluated — Director, Apple Media Tool (AMT), and mTropolis — fulfill these three requirements, but as you might expect, each gets there a slightly different way — just as they differ in their overall approaches to building multimedia applications.

Interface Face-off Director — the most widely used professional multimedia-authoring tool — represents action on-screen

Illustration · Rob Magiera Photography · Chloe Atkins

in a spreadsheetlike window view called the Score. Each member of your project's Cast — such as a text element, graphic, sound, button, or video clip — occupies its own row, or channel, in the Score. The Score's columns, or frames, represent time, moving from left to right from the start of a scene to its finish. The metaphor works but can quickly become hard to manage as the number of Cast members and scenes in a project grows. What's more, the Score's relative rigidity has caused many Director users to shift away from the Score and toward Director's scripting language, Lingo, for movie control. Because Lingo scripts can take over control from the Score, the Score window isn't always a reliable representation of your project.

AMT takes a simpler, storyboard-like approach: Projects are represented in the Map window, with individual scenes presented as boxes. You drop media elements into their respective scenes, use pop-up menus to specify how the elements in a scene interact, and draw lines between scenes to sequence them. It is easy to connect, control, and synchronize the playback of media elements by dragging and dropping icons onto the map. AMT Programming Environment (available bundled with AMT) can turn these easily assembled but slow projects into faster ones.

mTropolis, the newest addition to the professional-authoring-software ranks (with occasional bugs and stability problems to prove it), borrows elements from Director and AMT: Its palette-based interface includes the Layers view, which is reminiscent of Director's Score, but like AMT, mTropolis makes extensive use of pop-up menus and Macintosh Drag and Drop to minimize the need for scripting.

With mTropolis, your graphics, movies, and animations (in addition to interface elements such as buttons and pointers) are *objects* that interact with each other by means of tiny commands called *messages*. The type of messages an object transmits and the way it responds to received messages are dictated by *modifiers*, which you apply by dragging and dropping them onto objects.

Modifiers range from simple attributes such as color or sound volume, to routines that include such logical operators as IF/THEN statements, to behaviors such as walking or flying. Behaviors are built from simple actions but can be combined or nested in parent-child relationships to yield remarkably complex characteristics. mTropolis comes with a starter library of behaviors, and you can easily store and reuse custom ones you create.

Reusing and tweaking existing behaviors can save significant time and "reinvention of the wheel" from one mTropolis project to another. In apparent recognition of this benefit, Director 6 introduced behaviors (actually self-contained Lingo routines) that can be dragged and dropped onto Cast members and easily reused. Director 6 behaviors can't be embedded in one another, as they can in mTropolis, but they nevertheless add welcome flexibility to Director.

Sticking to the Script When it comes to all-important scripting capabilities, Director's Lingo beats its competitors, by combining power and precision in a relatively simple scripting language. Although Lingo looks like Greek to the uninitiated (and like Sanskrit to Greeks), it's relatively easy to learn and so powerful that many Director jockeys build applications almost entirely from Lingo scripts. When combined with Xtras — scriptable plug-ins that extend Director's capabilities — Lingo can do just about anything.

On the other hand, Apple Media Language, the scripting language used in AMT Programming Environment, is practically as hard to learn as programming in C (which can also be used to control AMT). The complexity of the scripting language undermines the central simplicity of AMT's storyboard-like authoring environment, and unfortunately, if you want interactions more complex than those in the simplest games and simulations, fluency in Media Language is a necessity. MiniScript, the mTropolis scripting language, errs a bit on the side of oversimplification: Its relatively small command set and simple syntax make it easy to learn, but it lacks some of the potency of Lingo.

AMT and mTropolis also lag behind Director in important behind-the-scenes functionality: Specifically, neither can match Director's control over application memory usage, careful control of which is essential to achieving good application speed on consumer-level computers.

When it comes to cross-platform development, each of the three professional programs has quirks. Director 6 can use one script and Cast to generate Mac and Windows players, but you must own a separate copy of Director for each platform you want your movies to play on — the Mac version can build only Mac "projectors" for distributing movies, and the Windows version builds only Windows projectors. AMT requires you to leave the authoring environment and open your project script in a separate application, Runtime Maker, but once you're there, you can build Mac and Windows versions of your applications at the same time.

The Web In today's wired world, multimedia pros have to factor the Web into their projects, and the professional authoring tools address online needs with varying degrees of success. The best overall is Director 6, which lets you save projects with Macromedia's Shockwave for playback in any Web browser equipped with the free Shockwave plug-in. New in Director 6 is support for "streaming" playback, which means that movies can

The Bottom Line

Professional Authoring

Macromedia Director 6 ★★★★½
BEST BUY
Pros: Powerful scripting language. Easy extensibility via third-party Xtra plug-ins. New drag-and-drop behaviors encapsulate scripts. Built-in support for publishing streaming projects over the Net. Cons: Score metaphor gets unwieldy and imprecise for complex projects. Price: $999 (list; in Studio bundle that also includes Extreme 3D 2, SoundEdit 16 2.0.6, and xRes 3).

Macromedia
San Francisco, CA
800-326-2128
415-252-2000
www.macromedia.com

mTropolis 1.1 ★★★★
Pros: Drag-and-drop behaviors can be nested, enabling highly complex interactions, with little or no scripting. Good QuickTime VR support. Fast proprietary animation format. Easy integration with custom C++ libraries. Cons: This version is somewhat unstable. Primitive text handling and lack of Internet support await correction in version 2.0. Price: $995 (estimated street).

mFactory
Burlingame, CA
888-622-8669
415-548-0600
www.mfactory.com

Apple Media Tool 2.1 ★★★
Pros: Very easy to learn and use. Excellent QuickTime VR support. Cons: Professional-quality interactivity requires scripting in separate Programming Environment. Scripting language exceptionally hard to learn. Poor control of projects' memory management. Price: $495; bundled with Apple Media Tool Programming Environment, $1,195 (estimated street).

Claris
Santa Clara, CA
800-544-8554
408-727-8227
www.claris.com/products/appleproducts.html

Business-Communications Authoring

SuperCard 3.0 ★★★★½
BEST BUY
Pros: Easy to use. Support for standard Macintosh interface features (windows, dialog boxes, and so on) lets you build "official" programs without coding. "Automatic" graphics functions (drop shadows, highlighted buttons, and so on) give projects polish. New Roadster extension allows SuperCard projects to communicate over the Internet. Cons: Card/stack metaphor is too rigid. Mac OS-style windows make presentations look too much like applications. Interface can be confusing. Price: $329 (estimated street).

Allegiant Technologies
San Diego, CA
800-255-8258
619-587-0500
www.allegiant.com

HyperCard 2.3.5 ★★★½
Pros: Excellent value. Easy to learn and use. AppleScript support enables projects to control other programs. New Button Tasks reduce need for scripting. Cons: Card/stack metaphor doesn't mesh well with standard Mac OS and Windows interfaces. Primitive graphics tools. Price: $99 (estimated street; includes LiveCard 1.1, for publishing over the Internet; MovieCleaner LE; and Myst).

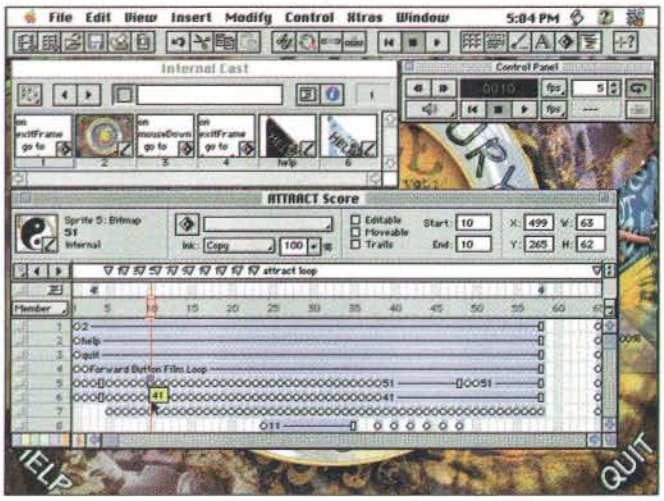
Claris
Santa Clara, CA
800-544-8554
408-727-8227
www.claris.com

ClickWorks 1.2 ★★★
Pros: Extremely easy to learn and use. Projects can be linked dynamically to external databases and Web sites. Cons: Produces slow-running programs. Comparatively expensive. Price: $850 (estimated street).

Pitango Multimedia Systems
Bedford, MA
800-675-5666
617-275-5150
www.pitango.com

begin playing before they are fully downloaded. Director also allows you to incorporate Web links into your Director applications, allowing updates to CD-ROM data over the Web, for example. Web support in mTropolis will have to wait until version 2.0, which was in beta as this story went to press: Besides providing streaming playback of projects over the Web, mTropolis 2 promises to allow objects in different applications to exchange messages over the Internet — an enticing prospect for creators of networked games.

AMT's support for Web technology is practically nonexistent, although AMT does excel in one area tangentially related to the online world: Its support for QuickTime VR — frequently used for creating virtual environments on the Web — is unmatched. AMT makes it extraordinarily easy to incorporate interactive elements in VR scenes. QuickTime VR support is also a strength of mTropolis, as is its proprietary animation format, mToon, which provides exceedingly fast playback. The current version provides run-time players for the Mac OS and Windows.

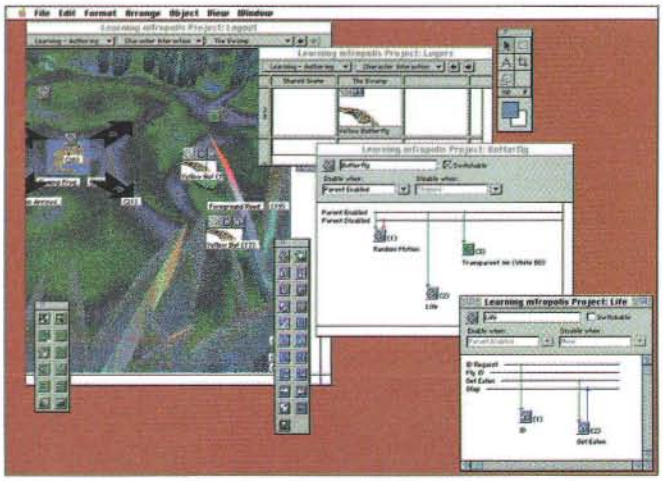


Macromedia Director's Score and Cast windows allow for precise manipulation of multimedia elements and their actions over time.

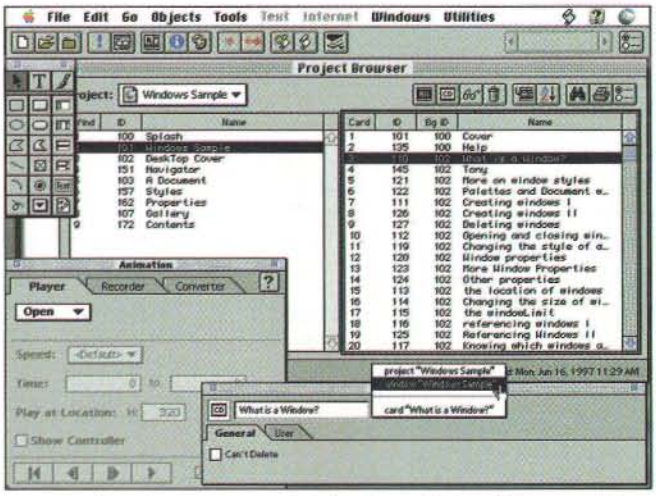
Corporate Communicating

The chief attributes of an effective authoring tool for business communications are simplicity and polish: You want to be able to whip together a presentation or a product demo in a couple of hours but not have it *look* as though it was a two-hour project. All three tools we considered in this category — HyperCard 2.3.5, SuperCard 3.0, and ClickWorks 1.2 — can get the job done.

HyperCard, the first multimedia authoring tool and the product that brought the world hyperlinks, was once *the* tool for developing interactive content. Its central metaphor has text,



mFactory's mTropolis lets you nest simple object behaviors to form more-complex behavior sequences.



SuperCard's Project Browser and Animation palette add improved Mac OS-like capabilities and a Mac look and feel to the card/stack metaphor inherited from HyperCard.

EDUCATIONAL AUTHORING

Authorware 4 ♦♦♦♦ Pros: Custom tools for creating automated training include prebuilt buttons for true/false and multiple-choice quizzes. Intuitive flowchartlike approach makes projects easy to build and modify. Cons: Expensive. Flowchart metaphor not very flexible. Price: $2,200; in Studio bundle that also includes Director 6, SoundEdit 16 plus DECK II, and xRes 3, $3,150 (estimated street).		**Macromedia** San Francisco, CA 800-326-2128 415-252-2000 www.macromedia.com
HyperStudio 3.1 ♦♦♦♦ BEST BUY Pros: Easy to learn and use. Projects can link to one another or to Web sites. Built-in digital-camera and scanner controls. Built-in testing tools. Generous clip-media library. Cons: Card/stack metaphor not very flexible. Price: $199.95; 5-pack, $450; 10-pack, $795.95 (list).		**Roger Wagner Publishing** El Cajon, CA 800-497-3778 619-442-0522 www.hyperstudio.com
Digital Chisel 2.1.4 ♦♦♦½ Pros: Very easy to use. Includes quiz templates. Logs test results in database. Cons: No Windows support. Price: $109; 5-pack, $349; 10-pack, $599 (direct).		**Pierian Spring Software** Portland, OR 800-213-5054 503-222-2044 www.pierian.com

Listing is alphabetical within groups of equal mouse ratings.

Go to **www.macuser.com/bookmarks**
for one-click access to sites related to multimedia, such as:

Lingo User's Journal
Read up on Lingo, XObjects, and Xtras programming for Macromedia Director and Authorware.
www.penworks.com/LUJ

The Association for Multimedia Communications
Get access to the Double Click newsletter, event information, technical discussions, classified ads, user groups, and links.
www.amcomm.org

International Interactive Communications Society
Find info on news, events, and job listings and links to local-chapter Web sites.
www.iics.org

images, and other media elements arranged in scenes called *cards*, which are combined in *stacks* bound together by *hyperlinks* — clicking a link on one card opens another card within the stack. The popular cards/stack approach persists in several other products, including SuperCard and HyperStudio.

HyperCard languished for some years as Apple shifted attention to AMT and it was late to support color images, but the current version, 2.3.5, supports color depths up to millions of colors and offers a respectable assortment of powerful features as well. For example, new tools make it easy to create "button families" that behave like radio buttons or check boxes; to generate user-options lists; and to perform such tasks as playing movies, playing and recording sounds, moving from card to card, and adding visual effects without resorting to HyperTalk, HyperCard's simple scripting language. Even more powerful is HyperCard's ability to control any application that supports AppleScript: You can use HyperCard to update a FileMaker Pro database, for instance, or to manipulate items with the Finder. With a price of $99, including the LiveCard add-on, for publishing stacks on the Internet (see the "Web Connection" sidebar), and MovieCleaner LE, it's a terrific bargain.

SuperCard, a descendant of HyperCard, inherits all of HyperCard's features, including HyperTalk scripting, the hyperlinking capability of words and phrases, and the card metaphor. But now at version 3.0, it's more mature, more powerful, and easier to use than HyperCard.

One of SuperCard's best features is its ability to escape the card/stack metaphor. SuperCard is the easiest tool for creating applications with "official" Mac OS windows, dialog boxes, and menus. Even more impressive, the ClickScript tools, new in SuperCard 3.0, let you produce these applications without writing a single line of script. If you'd prefer to design a custom interface for your presentation, you can use SuperCard's automatic graphics features to highlight buttons or render them in a variety of 3-D styles. SuperCard can detect the mouse location and execute scripts, so any pixel on the screen can be hot.

In the quest for the holy grail of nonscripted authoring, Pitango's ClickWorks deserves its due — probably no tool is easier to use. In an approach similar to that of AMT, you build ClickWorks projects by linking scene boxes in a project-map window and then add media elements to individual scenes. You can arrange and view elements within a scene in a Finder-like hierarchical menu, and well-organized palettes let you control the behavior of such media elements as embedded movies and hypertext links.

ClickWorks offers powerful text handling, a simple way to connect databases to presentations, a variety of templates, and an extension for creating hybrid CD-ROM/Web presentations that offers online updating of single images and text files. Version 1.2 also has system extensions for playing QuickTime VR movies. The program is designed for novices and educators, but its utter lack of scripting options prevents it from being powerful enough to build commercial applications. What's more, presentations generated in ClickWorks run more slowly than those built with other tools. Business users will find ClickWorks easy to use and quick for managing presentations; we only wish it generated faster applications.

Classroom Interactivity

It's no news to teachers that the most effective type of instruction draws in students and gets them involved in the subject matter. A growing number of teachers are learning that they — and

The Web Connection

Want to wire your multimedia for the Web? We checked out your options and found some tools with

Marionet 1.1.1 (♦♦♦♦; $150 estimated street) adds network functionality to Macromedia Director and lets you build applications that integrate data from a server. But this Director Xtra is not for novices: You need considerable Lingo-scripting experience to launch and communicate with Marionet, and you must be intimate with Internet protocols.

With Marionet, a Director project on the Web can function as a type of "server," dynamically posting documents to Web sites and constructing new pages customized for Web users. You can even set up live chat areas and "smart agents" that search the Web for specific information.

Besides support for various Internet protocols, Marionet's key features include asynchronous operation (which allows multiple simultaneous Internet sessions). You can, for example, program Director movies to collect e-mail while downloading a file from an FTP site.

Macromedia Shockwave is great for delivering Director content over the Web, but Marionet enables Director to *control* a Web site and generate custom pages on the fly. Marionet teamed with Director may be the most comprehensive Web-publishing tool a multimedia pro can buy. **Allegiant Technologies, San Diego, CA; 800-255-8258 or 619-587-0500; www.allegiant.com.**

Emblaze Creator 2.0 (♦♦♦; $995 direct) is an easy-to-use tool designed for creating Web-based multimedia. You can embed bitmapped images, vector graphics, sound, animation, and video into a Web page, and viewing them on the Web requires no browser plug-in.

No server application is needed, as client machines simply download a streaming 60K Java applet that contains Emblaze Player. Playback is multiplatform, with support for the Mac OS; Windows 3.x, 95, and NT; OS/2; and UNIX.

Emblaze Creator's drawing tools let you tweak Macromedia FreeHand or Adobe Illustrator drawings, but for best Web results, you're confined to Emblaze Creator's color palette and restricted from using objects that have gradients, cropped objects, or single-pixel lines. Vector graphics larger than 255 x 255 pixels must be segmented and reassembled in Emblaze Creator.

One of the program's handiest features

their students — can use interactivity to foster participation in lessons and for creating reports. The teaching tools we evaluated for this roundup differ dramatically in capability and sophistication, but all three — Authorware 4, Digital Chisel 2.1.4, and HyperStudio 3.1 — share several of the same goals. Each includes prebuilt tools for assembling and presenting multimedia plus tools for quizzing users and logging quiz results.

Among the three educational products, Authorware is the most full-featured — and by far the most expensive. Designed specifically for building computer-based training (CBT) applications, it's not for kids. Authorware uses an intuitive flowchart metaphor for project design. You use the flowchart to place media in your presentation and to chart the paths by which your audience will navigate it. You place different symbols at the forks in the flowchart to specify whether a student must answer a question, solve a puzzle, or perform some other task before continuing. Prebuilt quiz elements allow you to create multiple-choice, true/false, or fill-in-the-blank tests and to track right or wrong responses, the amount of time it takes a student to answer each question, and so on.

Authorware is far less flexible than its sister program, Director, but its more rigid structure makes it easy for teachers (as opposed to multimedia specialists) to get up and running. And the straightforward logic also simplifies modification of Authorware-generated applications: Instructors who want to change a presentation quickly don't have to use the original authoring team, which makes presentations highly portable. If you want applications to be more free-form, you can embed Director projects within your Authorware presentation.

The two lower-cost educational programs, Digital Chisel and HyperStudio, are far simpler than Authorware and are well suited for use by teachers as well as students. Both offer text-to-speech capabilities (enabling your Mac to read questions aloud), and both include ready-made interactive exam and quiz formats, including true/false, multiple-choice, fill-in-the-blank, and matching-item questions.

Digital Chisel lets you create frame- and path-based animation quickly, and it excels at creating slide shows that have transitions and minimal interactivity (such as the ability to click on objects). It can also control videodisc players and incorporate video into presentations. However, the program offers no Windows compatibility for presentations you create.

HyperStudio is slightly pricier than Digital Chisel but is far more versatile — and is our recommendation for general classroom use. Based on the HyperCard metaphor of stacks of cards with buttons, HyperStudio hides most of its complexity in dialog boxes. It provides tools for linking cards and buttons to Web sites and tabulating right and wrong responses and multiple-choice answers. Besides supporting all media types, it also offers spell checking, path-based animation, and digital-camera support. HyperStudio's player lets you distribute stacks, and the company offers a Windows version that can share the same files. Finally, HyperStudio comes with a hefty library of clip sounds, images, and movies, so you can get started on projects right away, without worrying about source material.

The Final Take

For professional multimedia developers, Macromedia Director, with its powerful scripting language, wide variety of Xtra plug-ins, robust Web support, and new drag-and-drop behaviors, is the most well-rounded authoring tool available. And the Director Studio bundle, which includes the Extreme 3D modeling and animation tool, the SoundEdit 16 audio editor, and the xRes image editor, offers impressive bang for the buck.

For creating business presentations, Allegiant's SuperCard 3.0, with its impressive new ClickScript tools and support for publishing on the Web, is the best available environment for pulling together polished, professional-looking demos and presentations with little or no scripting.

And for those in the education crowd, Roger Wagner Publishing's HyperStudio 3.1 provides a good balance of ease of learning, flexible authoring options, Web support, and cross-platform versatility.

Tony Bove, the author of more than a dozen books, uses multimedia-authoring tools for such professional, if somewhat unconventional, projects as producing the Haight-Ashbury in the Sixties! CD-ROM and maintaining the Rockument Web site, at www.rockument.com.

powerful features, suited for various skill levels.

is its display of memory used for each frame in the TimeLine and for each image in the Draw window. This helps you optimize playback for low-bandwidth Net connections and low-memory machines.

Emblaze Creator is intuitive and easy to use, but its JavaScript-compatible language is less sophisticated than Director's Lingo. For professionals, Emblaze Creator doesn't offer the power, advanced interactivity, or smooth animation features that Director does.

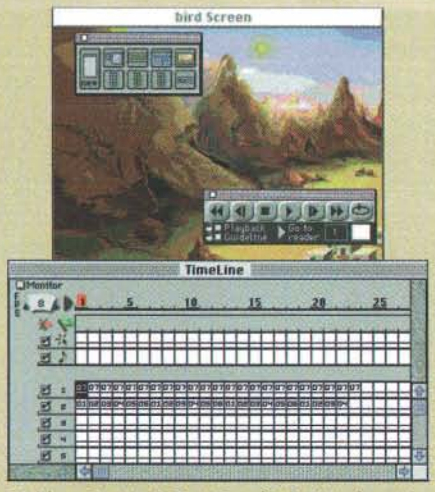
Geo-Interactive Media Group, Givataim, Israel; 888-436-4999 or 602-902-5913; www.emblaze.com.

LiveCard 1.1 (♦♦♦; $149.95 direct; free with HyperCard 2.3.5 Value Bundle) lets you put HyperCard stacks on a server (a 30-day-trial version of WebSTAR is included) and run any stack on the Web — with no extensive preparation.

It can display cards in any Web browser either graphically or as text that it changes on the fly to HTML code. You can customize how the cards are displayed — for example, as a "basket" that remembers user choices (useful for creating a virtual shopping cart for online stores).

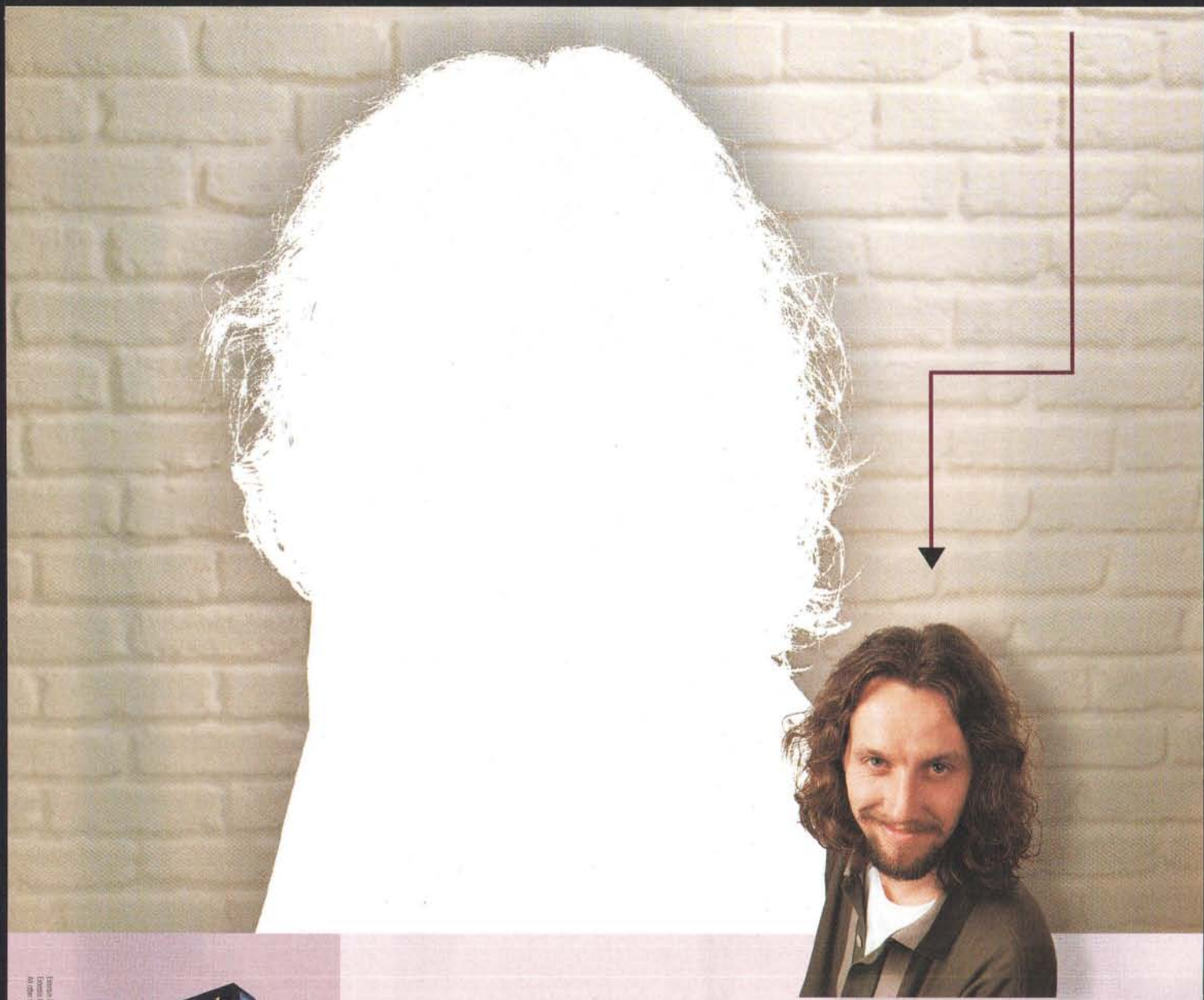
LiveCard turns HyperCard into a custom client/server-software development tool that runs AppleScript scripts and communicates with other applications. But it's not for the server-squeamish: fine-tuning LiveCard's performance requires reasonable server know-how.

Royal Software, Largo, FL; 800-888-7667 or 813-581-6422; www.royalsoftware.com.



Emblaze Creator's TimeLine (at bottom), used for sequencing multimedia elements over time, strongly resembles Macromedia Director's Score.

GO AHEAD. KNOCK YOURSELF OUT.



EXTENSIS MASK PRO 1.0

FOR ADOBE PHOTOSHOP
POWER MACINTOSH

$299.95

1.800.796.9798

CIRCLE **153** ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXTENSIS MASK PRO™, PAINLESS IMAGE MASKING IN PHOTOSHOP™

Go ahead. Knock yourself out. In fact, knock anything out with Extensis Mask Pro – the powerful Photoshop plug-in that takes the pain out of creating image masks. Innovative color matching technology and elegant vector based clipping paths slash the time it takes to create professional quality masks.

Take control of the masking process with keep/drop color selections, edge softness, brush sizes, unlimited undo/redo and more.

Whether you're working in print or the Web, Extensis Mask Pro cuts masking projects down to size. Leaving you more time to create knock out design.

MacWEEK

HOT PICK

Hot Picks

Extensis™

DOWNLOAD A FREE TRIAL VERSION OF EXTENSIS MASK PRO

http://www.extensis.com

SOURCE CODE: 1206

Mac Download
To download freeware and shareware HTML tools, such as BBEdit Lite, go to www.macdownload.com

By Tonya Engst
graphicsuser@macuser.com

Style Sheets 101

Looking for a faster, better way to style Web sites? Bone up on the next big thing to hit the Web.

Illustration · Elizabeth Lada

Life's too short for the time it takes to try out various Web-site layouts. If you use a green-and-purple color scheme for a big site, for instance, it could take hours to switch backgrounds and text to orange and blue. If you carefully insert invisible GIF images in your pages in order to indent text, you'll be loath to remake and reinsert them just to change the indent. But now an answer is in sight for frustrations such as these — Cascading Style Sheets, level 1, otherwise known as CSS1. If HTML 2.0 changed your life a few years ago, hold onto your hat.

Cascading style sheets can give you the power to place page elements in specifically positioned blocks, set margins, and specify type, all without using kludges or tricks. If that wasn't enough good news, these style sheets also make it easy to change the look of a page, or even an entire Web site, very quickly, much as their siblings do in page-layout applications (see the "Three-Step Site Styling" figure).

As of now, use of cascading style sheets stands to become an important new Web-site design technique. CSS1 has the seal of recommendation from the World Wide Web Consortium (the W3C); Microsoft partly implements style sheets in Internet Explorer 3.0; and as of this summer, Netscape Communicator 4.0 supports them as well.

Although they're not universally adopted yet, there's no doubt that style sheets are the next big thing to hit HTML. Whether you want to master them or merely appreciate them, we'll fill you in on the basics and help you stay ahead of the curve.

School Supplies

Chances are good that your Web authoring software does not support style sheets. (Hopefully this will change by the time you read this. At press time, Astrobyte's BeyondPress QuarkXPress XTension did. A few add-ons were available for Adobe FrameMaker and BBEdit. Media Design in*Progress had announced CSS Manager, a new product devoted entirely to generating style sheets). What this means is that, like almost all leading-edge Web designers, you may need to soil your hands with some direct HTML editing.

Be careful if you add your style tags within a WYSIWYG editor, as the editor may modify the information behind your back. In our testing, Symantec Visual Page and Adobe PageMill retained the stylesheet information we inserted. When we tried Claris Home Page, however, the application deleted the information we'd added. If you have problems with your WYSIWYG editor, your best bet is to use a text editor, such as Apple's free SimpleText, or an HTML tool, such as Bare Bones Software's BBEdit, when you create your style sheets.

Lesson 1: A Simple Style

We'll begin with an easy example — adding a style attribute to a paragraph tag in an HTML document:

```
<p style="color:green; text-
align: center">The Emerald
City of Oz<p>
```

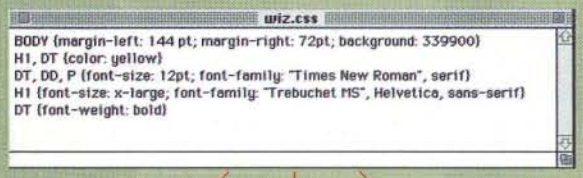
As you might have guessed (if you're a little HTML-savvy), this style attribute centers the paragraph and turns the text green. You can add a style attribute such as this to almost any HTML tag, be it a heading, block quote, address, or list item. By itself, this technique can be useful, but it's only the tip of the iceberg.

Cascading Style Sheets, level 1, W3C Recommendation
Get to the nitty-gritty with this technical guide, at www.w3.org/pub/WWW/TR/REC-CSS1

A User's Guide to Style Sheets
Find out which style-sheet options actually work in Microsoft Internet Explorer 3.0 at www.microsoft.com/workshop/author/css/css.htm

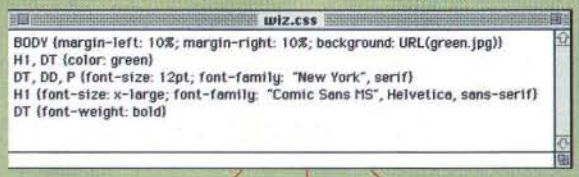
Three-Step Site Styling

1. Link a style sheet to your Web pages.



2. When you want to change the site's look, just modify the style sheet.

3. Your Web pages update automatically.



Lesson 2: Styling a Web Site

It's a common dilemma: You want to specify a heading font, and you want to indent paragraph text for an entire site. Without style sheets, you could use a variety of techniques, but these invariably require fuss, bother, and time. Further, if you change your mind about the font or the indent, you have to redo all the pages. Here's how to set up a style sheet that accomplishes the changes you want:

1. Create a style sheet. Style-sheet files can have any name, but the name must end with the extension *.css*. For this example, create a text file named sheet.css. (If you don't have a third-party text editor, use SimpleText.) Within that file, type the following:

```
h1 {font-size: xx-large;
font-family: "Comic Sans MS",
Helvetica, sans-serif}
p {font-family: "Times New
Roman", serif; margin-left:
5%; margin-right: 5%}
```

2. Link a Web page to the style sheet. In an HTML document that contains h1-tagged headers and p-tagged paragraphs, add this line (it can go anywhere in the header; if you aren't sure where to put it, place it directly after the <HEAD> tag):

```
<link rel=stylesheet
href="sheet.css" type="text/
css">
```

You can put this line in the header of as many HTML documents as you like.

3. Place sheet.css and your HTML documents in the same folder.

4. Test the style sheet by opening one of the HTML documents with a style-sheet-savvy browser. If you have Comic Sans MS installed on your computer, the h1-tagged headings should display in that font. Otherwise, the headings will show in Helvetica or (if you don't have Helvetica installed) in a default sans serif font. Similarly, p-tagged paragraphs should appear indented and display in Times New Roman or your browser's default serif font. Although a browser can't display fonts that aren't installed on the viewer's hard disk, it will attempt to find a font listed in the hierarchy you specify, even down to the level of a generic serif or sans serif font.

If you have only a few pages linked to the style sheet, you aren't saving all that much time. If, however, you have tens or hundreds of pages linked to the style sheet, you've got a fast and elegant technique for changing the look of the entire site.

The ABCs of Style-Sheet Syntax

Now that you've done some basic experimentation, let's go a little deeper and examine style-sheet syntax by looking at style-sheet commands.

Think of a style sheet as a list of rules. Each rule starts with one (or more) tag names, called *selectors*. The rest of the rule must be inside curly brackets. Inside the curly brackets sits at least one *declaration*. A declaration consists of a *property* and a *value*. (In the declaration `{font-size: x-small}`, `font-size` is the property and `x-small` is the value.) Declarations can be in any order, but if you use more than one, you must separate them with a semicolon. Also, notice that values for `font-family` are in quotes if they contain spaces. This is terribly picky stuff, but the learning curve is worth climbing — you'll get up to speed much more quickly. To see a style-sheet rule broken down into its parts, see the "Power-User Tip" figure.

Imagine now that you want to change the font and margins of the <p> tag. To make the change, simply modify the style sheet, as follows:

```
{p font-family: Helvetica,
sans-serif; margin-left: 10%;
margin-right: 10%}
```

You can also add more rules to the style sheet. Here's an example:

```
BLOCKQUOTE {font-size: 12pt;
font-family: Monaco,
monospaced; color: yellow;
background: blue}
```

This rule has two previously unmentioned properties (or styling options) — `color` and `background` — which cause block quotes to show up as yellow text on a blue background. There are many properties peppered throughout this article, but for a list of common properties, see the "Quick Guide to Style-Sheet Properties" table. Some of the most exciting options for designers — those that enable you to position entities at will on a page — aren't yet supported by a shipping Mac browser.

Additionally, those who want to take style sheets to the max should note that a handy way to apply the same declarations to all entities is to put them in a `BODY` rule. For instance, this would be a fast way to consistently create a wide left margin.

Exceptions to the Rule

You might recall that you can set up styles simply by putting a style attribute in a normal HTML tag (see "Lesson 1"). Devil's advocates may be wondering what happens if a style attribute contradicts style guidelines coming in from an external

style sheet. The answer is easy — the style attribute overrides the external style sheet. As styles pour or, rather, "cascade" into a Web page, they flow around obstructions such as style attributes.

You can set up sophisticated obstructions — for example, your document may contain a section that requires a different style from the one set up in the style sheet. To override the style-sheet style, you can enclose the section in a `<SPAN>` tag pair. Here's a brief example:

```
<SPAN STYLE="text-align:
center; color: blue">yada
yada yada</SPAN>
```

Another important cascading technique involves using *classes*. Basically, this is a way to create a shorthand for commonly used styles. Instead of specifying an HTML tag as a selector, you can invent a name. This name can then be used to modify any individual HTML element on a Web page, such as a heading, list item, or paragraph. For example, a class set up in a style sheet might look like this:

```
.slipper {font-family: Monaco,
monospace; color: red}
```

(Notice that `slipper` is preceded by a period. Whenever you set up a class, you must begin the rule with a period.) Now, every time you want to use red Monaco type in the HTML documents linked to your style sheet, you can simply use the shorthand `slipper` instead of rewriting the entire rule again. For example, to make a paragraph display in this way, the only tag required would be

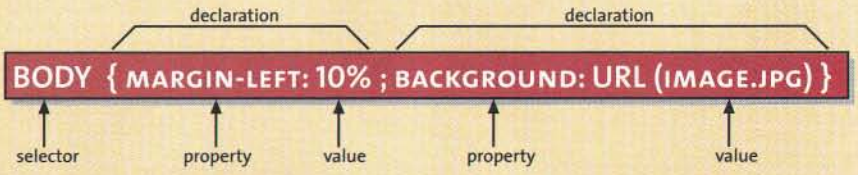
```
<p class=slipper>
```

Later, if you decide you really hate red Monaco type, you need only change the `font-family` value of the `slipper` class in the style sheet.

Power-User Tip *Anatomy of a rule*

Style-sheet geek-speak is worth learning if you want to get up to speed fast. A style sheet comprises strings of code, called rules, which dictate what your Web pages will look like. We've outlined a rule for you here.

Notice that the rule associates a certain HTML tag with specific styles. The HTML tags include *selectors* (the tags the rule applies to), *properties* (the types of styles set up by the rule), and *values* (which specify exactly how the styles are set up). This figure shows a rule that associates the `BODY` tag with a left-margin property and a 10% value. Properties aren't always what you'd traditionally think of as styles — notice how this rule also associates `BODY` with a background image called image.jpg.



Go to the Head of the Class

By now you have a good appreciation for how CSS1 allows additional creativity and experimentation while saving serious amounts of time. Cascading style sheets don't solve every formatting problem Web designers struggle with, but they do point the way to a future in which HTML tags can be used to define document structure and in which HTML styles can at least *suggest* how Web pages should appear. If you decide to seriously implement style sheets, you'll be taking your Web site into uncharted territory, but now you'll be well prepared for the next HTML adventure!

Tonya Engst is a senior editor for TidBITS and wrote the HTML chapter for Internet Starter Kit for Macintosh, *fourth edition. Her home page is at www.tidbits.com/tonya.*

A Quick Guide to Style-Sheet Properties

Style sheets are many-faceted things — you can use them to specify background or text color, font size, or a host of other styling options. In techie terms, each of these options is a *property*. Check this table for a summary and explanation of properties mentioned in this article, all of which should work in a style-sheet-savvy browser.

Property	What It Does	Examples

background	Sets the background color or image. Commonly used with the `BODY` tag to color a page but also works with any body element, such as an anchor tag, in the third example here.	`BODY {background: green}`
		`BODY {background: (image.gif)}`
		`A {background: #00FF00}`

color	Colors text.	`BODY {color: blue}`
		`H1, H2 {color: #0066FF}`
		`.note {color: green}`

font-family	Sets font family. (Put quotes around font names that contain spaces.)	`P {font-family: "Times New Roman", Palatino,serif}`

font-size	Sets text size. Relative units such as `x-large` are preferred, but points (`pt`), inches (`in`), centimeters (`cm`), and pixels (`px`) also work.	`P {font-size: x-large}`
		`LI {font-size: x-small}`
		`H1 {font-size: 18pt}`

font-weight	Sets type thickness.	`BLOCKQUOTE {font-weight: bold}`
margin-left	Sets left margin. Relative percentages are preferred, but points (`pt`), inches (`in`), centimeters (`cm`), and pixels (`px`) also work.	`BODY {margin-left: 25%}` `P {margin-left: 25pt}`
margin-right	Sets right margin.	`BODY {margin-right: 10%}` `P {margin-right: 7pt}`
text-align	Justifies text.	`H1, H2, H3, P {text-align: center}` `.comment {text-align: right}`

Adobe Illustrator and Photoshop
Adobe Systems, San Jose, CA
800-833-6687
716-447-7303 (fax)
www.adobe.com

Type Foundry
Bitstream, Cambridge, MA
800-522-3668 or 617-497-6222
www.bitstream.com

Type Foundry
ITC, New York, NY
800-343-8973 or 201-845-6100
800-656-6853 (fax)
www.itcfonts.com

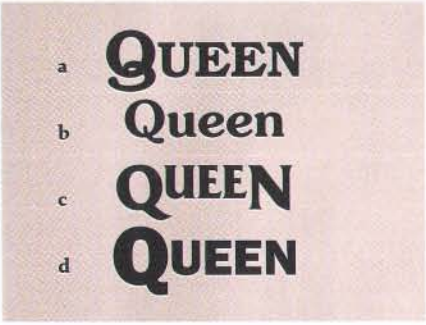
By Janet Ashford
graphicsuser@macuser.com

Grade-A Lettering

Use Adobe Illustrator to create custom display type with old-fashioned appeal

Bright reds and yellows popped from the California fruit-crate labels printed in the '20s and '30s. Artists outlined their hand-lettered display type in black or contrasting colors and often personalized it by setting it on a curve or manipulating it in other ways.

Those original artists labored with pencil and paint, but you can emulate their vintage typographic style in a PostScript drawing program such as Adobe Illustrator or Macromedia FreeHand. By adding strokes, solid fills, and gradients to basic fonts; skewing or setting type on a path; or converting the type to



1 Choose a group of fonts, and begin experimenting with size.

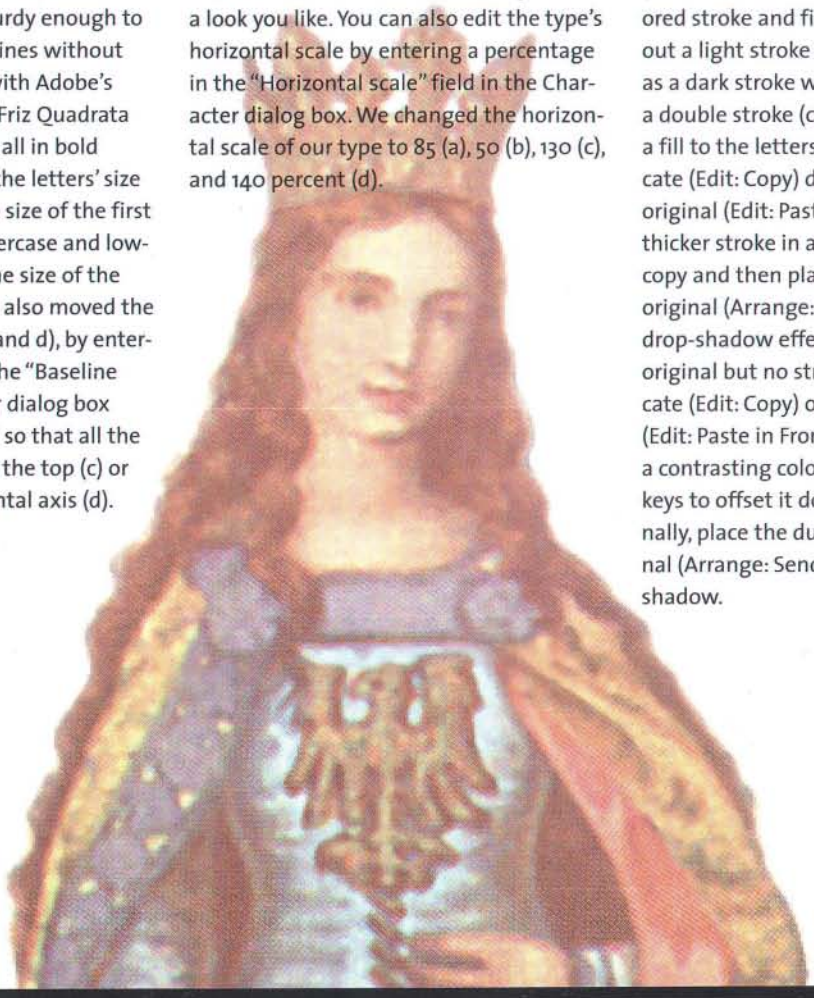
In Illustrator, try setting your logo in several fonts. Choose traditional serif and sans serif fonts that are sturdy enough to be stroked with heavy outlines without loss of detail. We worked with Adobe's Bookman (a), Souvenir (b), Friz Quadrata (c), and Franklin Gothic (d), all in bold weights. Next, try varying the letters' size and case. We increased the size of the first letter (a and d), mixed uppercase and lowercase (b), and increased the size of the first and last letters (c). We also moved the large letters downward (c and d), by entering a negative number in the "Baseline shift" field in the Character dialog box (Window: Show Character) so that all the letters were either flush at the top (c) or centered across the horizontal axis (d).

2 Distort the type by editing its scale.

Use the Scale tool to make the letters fatter, thinner, shorter, or taller until you find a look you like. You can also edit the type's horizontal scale by entering a percentage in the "Horizontal scale" field in the Character dialog box. We changed the horizontal scale of our type to 85 (a), 50 (b), 130 (c), and 140 percent (d).

3 Customize the letters' stroke and fill.

Use the tools in the Paint Style dialog box (Window: Show Paint Style) to apply a colored stroke and fill to your type. We tried out a light stroke with dark fill (a) as well as a dark stroke with light fill (b). To create a double stroke (c), apply both a stroke and a fill to the letters and then paste a duplicate (Edit: Copy) directly on top of the original (Edit: Paste in Front). Apply a thicker stroke in a contrasting color to the copy and then place the copy behind the original (Arrange: Send to Back). To create a drop-shadow effect (d), apply a fill to your original but no stroke. Then paste a duplicate (Edit: Copy) on top of the original (Edit: Paste in Front). Fill the duplicate with a contrasting color and then use the arrow keys to offset it down and to the right. Finally, place the duplicate behind the original (Arrange: Send to Back) to create the shadow.



Type Foundry
Monotype Typography, Elk Grove Village, IL
800-666-6897 or 847-718-0400
847-718-0500 (fax)
www.monotype.com

Font Distributor
Image Club, Calgary, AB, Canada
800-661-9410 or 403-262-8008
www.imageclub.com/fonts/

outlines and manipulating the points, you can dress up letterforms and make them uniquely yours. Display type with this old-fashioned look can enhance many different types of design projects, including (most naturally) labels for upscale food products such as gourmet vinegar, mustard, olives, and pasta.

We'll take you through the process of creating a custom logo and label for a mustard jar. (The menu commands used here are for Illustrator 6.0, but with slight modifications, they can easily be translated to version 7.0.) We'll start by setting our product name in several different fonts. Then we'll experiment with the letters' size, baseline, color, and other features. To top off the logo, we'll add a shimmering, multicolored gradient fill. By following these steps, you can create fancy finished display type with a look that belies its simple origins.

Janet Ashford is the coauthor of Start with a Scan: A Guide to Transforming Scanned Photos and Objects into High Quality Art *(Peachpit Press, 1996) and the upcoming* Start with a Shape: A Designer's Guide to Desktop 3D *(Peachpit Press, 1998). Visit her Website at www.jashford.com.*

4 Tinker with the type's shape.

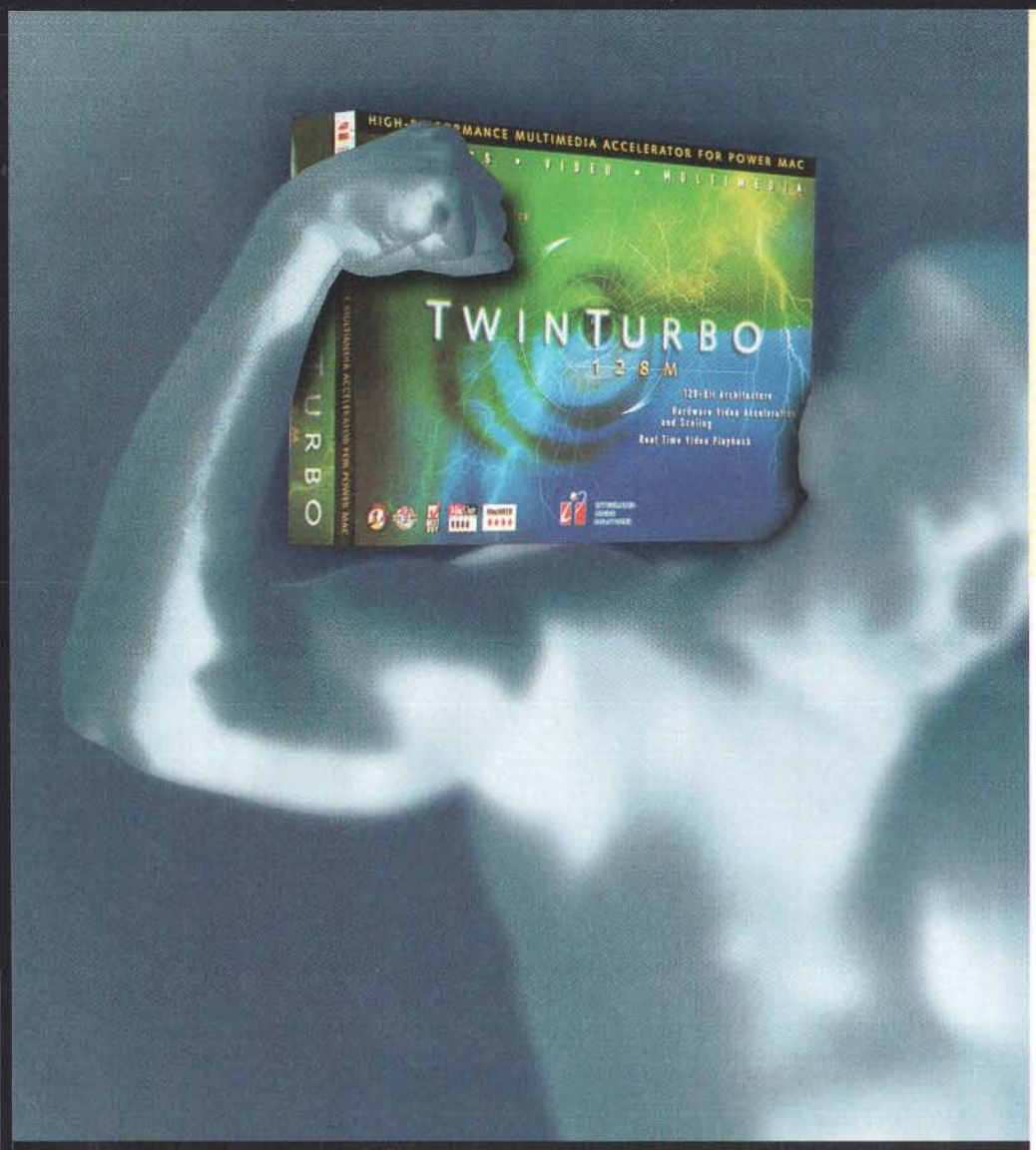
To set the type on a curve (a), we drew a curved path with the pen tool, clicked on the path with the Path Type tool, and entered the word. To skew the type (b), we selected it and clicked and dragged with the Shear tool. We edited the shape of the letters (c) by converting them to outlines (Type: Create Outlines). We then used the Direct-selection tool to select each point along the type's bottom edge and then pulled the outside points down one by one to meet steeply inclined guidelines. Finally, to create a horizontal bar beneath the type (d), we converted the type to outlines and then selected the two points at the right edge of the Q's tail and dragged them to the right.

5 Add a glowing gradient fill.

We chose the customized Friz Quadrata version of *Queen* to be our logo. We then filled it with a glowing Gradient fill. To create a custom gradient, open the Gradient dialog box (Window: Show Gradient) and choose your starting and ending colors. We selected five shades of yellow, pink, and orange for our gradient, making sure to choose light intermediate and ending colors to create a shimmering effect. After completing the gradient, we filled our type with it. (Don't forget: To add a gradient to type in Illustrator, you must first convert the type to outlines.) We then finished the logo by adding a black background and stroked type above and below the word *Queen*.

6 Create the label background, and finish up in Photoshop.

To complete your label, first draw a background shape in Illustrator. We drew a shape to suit our jar and filled it with yellow. Add any other type the label needs, and save the graphic. Now you're ready to add the final touches in Photoshop. Open the graphic, and create a new layer (Layers: New: Layer) for any images you want to add. We pasted in a drawing of a medieval queen that we'd scanned from an old book and isolated from its background. Pasting this image into a separate layer made it possible to scale and position the image without disturbing the label underneath.



Pumped-Up Power for Your Mac

THE MUSCLE BEHIND THE FASTEST MACS IN THE INDUSTRY

Serious graphics professionals need serious performance. When your Mac system needs speed, you won't find a faster multimedia accelerator than the TwinTurbo 128M. From Photoshop to Quark to CAD–any application that demands intense graphics power, demands TwinTurbo. TwinTurbo adds muscle to your machine, with results you'll see instantly. High resolution. True color. Photo-real image quality. Intensive scrolling. Exhaustive redraws. It's what you need, when you need it. And with up to 8MB of fast EDO VRAM, the TwinTurbo 128M is a rare breed of accelerator, delivering in excess of 900MB/sec bandwidth–the performance necessary to drive a full range of monitors, including today's new class of "super" resolution monitors. With all this power, it's no wonder that the TwinTurbo 128M is delivering the fastest true color benchmark scores in the industry.

The Award-Winning TwinTurbo® 128 Series of Multimedia Accelerators for Power Mac.
Available with 2, 4, or 8MB of VRAM. Professional performance starting at $299.

TWINTURBO®
128M

iXMICRO™
FORMERLY INTEGRATED MICRO SOLUTIONS

Get the performance advantage.
Call 1-888-467-8282 today
or visit our Website: www.ixmicro.com
CIRCLE **43** ON READER SERVICE CARD

©1997 iXMICRO, Inc. All rights reserved. All brand, product, and service names are trademarks of their respective owners.

Castanet Tuner
Marimba
Palo Alto, CA
www.marimba.com

The PointCast Network
PointCast
Cupertino, CA
www.pointcast.com

BackWeb
BackWeb Technologies
San Jose, CA
www.backweb.com

By Jason Snell
jason@macuser.com

When Push Comes to Shove

Is your Web browser passé?

SO YOU'VE FINALLY figured the Web out. You've learned what a URL is, grasped the concept of hyperlinks, and even bookmarked your favorite sites. Little did you know that while you were up nights surfing the Web, your browser became totally uncool. The latest thing to hit the Web is something called *push*, a catchall name for technology that helps you get information off the Net without your looking for it yourself.

The advocates of push technology insist that people don't like to spend time trolling for information on the Net. In push-ese, using your Web browser is *pull* — something you have to participate in. Surfing the Net, they say, is too much like digging through a card catalog and not enough like watching TV. (A year ago, surfing the Net was cool *because* it freed you from being just another couch potato, but hey, this is 1997 — TV's in again.)

So why all the buzz about push? People are starting to realize the powerful new possibilities that come from the world's computers being linked together. One day, they say, personal computers might be able to sort through all the world's information — picking and choosing the bits relevant to you. In its perfect form, then, the Ultimate Push Technology would be like TV — but one with a single channel showing exactly what you want to see. For anyone who's been subjected to *Suddenly Susan*, that's a really exciting prospect.

But despite the hype, it's best not to get your hopes up just yet. Right now, push technology is in its infancy. Three major software packages are available for the Mac: Marimba's Castanet Tuner, The PointCast Network, and BackWeb. All of them work roughly the same way — they do the surfing for you.

Just-Me TV

With PointCast, you decide what information you'd like to receive. You could choose to see business news from the *Wall Street Journal*, ZDNet's Mac shareware file of the day, or baseball scores. PointCast will regularly download all the information for you from a remote server. When you're ready, you launch the application and sort through a listing of stories. Clicking on a headline brings up the story itself. If you let your machine idle, PointCast turns into a screen saver and displays headlines on your screen, along with a ticker that can display stock prices.

Sounds great, but unfortunately PointCast doesn't know how to choose exactly the right stories for you, so instead it downloads *everything* related to your topic. That includes the lengthy interview with the popular movie star you can't stand or the in-depth feature about a company you couldn't care less about. The result is useless data streaming over the Internet, slowing the whole network down and filling your hard disk with junk.

And although PointCast is called push technology, the truth is that using it involves a whole lot of pull. Clicking through channels, scrolling through stories, and reading them in the program's big viewing pane isn't a whole lot different from surfing the Web. At its core, PointCast is really just a Web browser with a bunch of preselected links.

Illustration · Barbara Pollak

Marimba's Castanet Tuner and BackWeb's eponymous application impress me a bit more. Both let you "tune in" to channels of content being broadcast by servers. One channel might be kids games, and another might be stock-market quotes. At least one notable broadcaster is even using the technology to deliver software updates to the desktop behind the scenes.

Castanet Tuner is a Java-based application that's received a lot of attention even though there's not yet much news or information available on its airwaves. Marimba has announced content partnerships with ABC News and Knight-Ridder, among others, but it's hard to tell yet just how much real potential Castanet has.

At this point, it's BackWeb that comes the closest to realizing my idea of what push should be, and for one reason — its interface. If push is supposed to reduce the amount of time I spend sorting through data, why must I toggle between categories and scroll through story listings to *find* what I want? BackWeb's information finds *me*. When a new story comes in, a small window floats up onto my screen. I can glance to see if I'm interested, or I can dismiss the infonugget and get on with my work.

But as nice as it is, BackWeb still shares the main failing of all of today's push technologies: It's not intelligent. *Every single* story that arrives on a BackWeb channel is brought to my attention, and that quickly becomes tiresome. My computer should learn my interests, in all their eccentricity, and unobtrusively let me know *only* when it's found something I really might like to see.

Pushing Onward

Of course, I don't always want to surf through hundreds of Web pages to find information that appeals to me, but I don't really want to surf the abridged contents of the Internet on my hard disk either. I'll be a happy man the day my computer is truly smart enough to do the work for me instead of making me do more work.

Jason Snell, senior editor, online, covers the Internet for MacUser. *His personal TV channel would play only reruns of* Match Game '79.

Special Introductory Offer from COMPUTER WHIZ.
The World's Largest Supplier of computer training products.

LEARN COMPUTERS
in less than 2 hours with...

COMPUTER whiz

WHY TRAIN WITH COMPUTER WHIZ

It's FAST
You can master any software program in less than two hours. No more difficult to understand manuals. COMPUTER WHIZ teaches you in plain, simple, easy to understand English.

It's COST EFFECTIVE & CONVENIENT
Computer classes and seminars can cost hundreds, even thousands of dollars. With COMPUTER WHIZ you can learn when and where you want. And, best of all, you can learn at your own pace repeating the lessons as often as you want.

It's EASY
Each video comes with a course index so you can easily find the task you want to learn.

It's the BEST TRAINING
Videos come with "learning disks" that contain the actual files you see on the video.

It's FOR EVERYONE
COMPUTER WHIZ is for people of all skill levels. Whether you are a beginner or an experienced user, COMPUTER WHIZ will improve your skills. The COMPUTER WHIZ series teaches in a "learner-friendly" environment that makes it easy to learn and understand.

Over 500 TITLES
Computer Whiz has a library of over 500 titles. If you are interested in a title not listed please check our internet site for all our titles.

MASTER YOUR MACINTOSH TODAY
$300 VALUE – ONLY $79.99
Introduction to MacIntosh
Learning Word 6.0 for Mac, Introduction
ClarisWorks 3.0 for Mac, Introduction
Communicating with the Internet
ONE MONTH FREE TRIAL to PRODIGY INTERNET

Bonus Package (when Purchased with Package One)
ONLY $49.99
Troubleshooting the Macintosh
Learning Word 6.0 for Mac, Secrets & Timesavers
Learning Excel 5.0 for Mac, Introduction

Call Now! First 200 callers get Learning Quicken FREE!
1-800-896-4929 ext. 124

VIDEO TRAINING BY ViaGrafix

http://www.computerwhiz.com

RAID Revealed
If it's RAID that fits your backup needs, find the right type in *MacUser's* product reviews
www.macuser.com/mouse.html

By Bob LeVitus
smartuser@macuser.com

Crash, Don't Burn

Accept your hard drive's mortality — choose the right backup method before it's too late

Illustration · Randall Enos

The end is near. Do you really need to see a guy on a street corner with a sign to know the message is true? Eventually your hard drive will crash, be stolen, burn up, drown, or fall prey to some other Act of God. The question isn't so much how to *prevent* but how to *prepare for* that fateful day.

There's really only one way to help your data live on regardless of the longevity of your hard drive — back it up. With the dizzying array of drives and media made for this purpose, however, it can be hard to figure out which one is right for you. You need to consider not only the price of the drive but also the price of the medium, the medium's durability, its popularity, and the type of work you do.

Here's how to pick the backup method that fits your needs, whether it involves using just a few floppies or a whole RAID system. We also offer some tips for the other crucial part of avoiding data loss — a realistic backup strategy.

Choose Your Media

Your first step is to decide what sort of media to use, based on factors such as capacity, speed, and cost.

Floppy Disks

Ideal Users *Anyone who wants to back up a file or two easily*

For backing up a file or two, there's nothing easier than using a floppy; however, at around 60¢ apiece, 1.44-MB floppies get expensive fast if you're backing up an entire system. They'll also soon prove quite inconvenient as a routine and comprehensive backup method.

Magneto-Optical Discs

Ideal Users *Those who need flexible, long-lasting archives and don't mind a slow drive*

Magneto-optical (MO) discs are among the most stable media available and offer a wide range of storage capacities, from as little as 128 MB to more than 4 GB. MO drives are usually quite flexible, most offering backward compatibility (which means new drives can use old discs) and many also letting you swap discs with owners of other makes of MO drives.

If you need a backup device *and* a CD-ROM drive, you can get both in one device with the Panasonic PD/CD-ROM drive (estimated street price, $600). One drawback, though, is that it uses proprietary media that can't be used with other makes of MO drives.

Even though MO discs are flexible and stable, they may not be the ideal choice for you. They are relatively expensive — about $20 for 230 MB. That's certainly cheaper than the cost of floppies, but it's much more than the cost of DAT-drive media (explained later). Another disadvantage is that MO drives are slower than removable-magnetic-media drives and standard hard drives.

Removable Magnetic Media

Ideal Users *Those who transfer files to service bureaus or want their backup system to double as a hard drive*

The popular drives that use these media include the Iomega Zip (estimated street price, $230), Iomega Jaz (estimated street price, $400), Nomai Portable 540MB Drive (estimated street price, $300), SyQuest EZFlyer 230MB (estimated street price, $250), and SyQuest SyJet 1.5GB (estimated street price, $500). All work

Need Professional Help?
Check out Yahoo!'s listing of backup-service providers
www.yahoo.com/Business_and_Economy/Companies/Computers/Services/Backup

Julie's Page of Paranoia
Now that you're feeling nervous, go on, let it all out . . . .
drycas.club.cc.cmu.edu/~julie/paranoia.html

well for swapping files with other users and doing business with service bureaus. Almost all, excluding the Zip, are also fast enough to be used not only for backup but also as an auxiliary hard drive in your day-to-day work.

The price per megabyte of storage varies — you'll pay about $30 for a 230-MB EZFlyer disk, for instance, and $20 for a 100-MB Zip disk. But in general, they are a reasonable deal.

We don't recommend media in this category for long-term storage, since the disks are more susceptible to damage than many other types of media.

CD-R Discs

Ideal Users *Those who need to share data with other users; those who need to make unerasable long-lasting archives*

Since just about everyone owns a CD-ROM drive these days, a CD-R system (which writes to discs) works well if you need to distribute a lot of data to a lot of people. The individual discs themselves are long-lasting and relatively inexpensive (about $10 apiece). Each disc can store about 650 MB.

The drawback is that this method can become costly. Although the recorders themselves are *relatively* inexpensive — these days you can find one for less than $1,000 — the media can add up. You're bound to have to throw out discs when there are problems during the writing process, since CD-R discs are not rewritable. In the future, you'll have another option — CD-RW, which involves rewritable discs — but at press time, this technology was so new that we hadn't yet tested its capabilities.

Also, don't look to either CD-R or CD-RW drives if what you really need is speed. Both write and read data more slowly than those that use magnetic removable media.

Digital Tape

Ideal Users *Those who need to back up a lot of data regularly*

This is the least expensive medium per megabyte — you can store 4 GB on a DAT (digital audiotape) cartridge for only $20. As a result, it is a great backup system for people who have a lot of data they need to keep secure — whether they be artists, programmers, multimedia developers, desktop-video enthusiasts, or even system administrators.

The disadvantage of tape backup is that, unlike removable-media drives, tape drives can't be used as additional hard drives, because data access is much too slow. The tape is also easily damaged and therefore not good for long-term storage.

RAID

Ideal Users *Those who require constant access to their data due to frequent deadlines*

If you really need every bit of your data available at all times and can't afford to lose even an hour finding and loading up a disk, what you need is a Level 1 RAID system (redundant array of independent disks). Level 1 is capable of *mirroring* (writing the same data to more than one drive) and is simpler to set up than higher levels of RAID.

A RAID system can be expensive, depending on how many hard drives you decide to put into it — you'll probably need twice as many as you currently own. RAID software costs about $100.

Choose Your Software

Once you've decided on your media, you'll need the right software to make the backup process as painless as possible. If you're opting for a tape drive, the decision is a no-brainer — you need Dantz's Retrospect (estimated street price, $150). Retrospect supports more tape-drive models than most other programs. In fact, it's included with many of them. It also works well with removable-media drives and is unparalleled for its speed, flexibility, and agility in performing unattended backups.

For backing up to removable media, also consider Dantz's DiskFit Pro (estimated street price, $80) or the less configurable and less expensive DiskFit Direct (estimated street price, $40). If you already own either Norton Utilities (estimated street price, $95) or MacTools Pro (estimated street price, $100), both from Symantec, you can use their backup features in a pinch.

Exercise Some Backup Savvy

Even if you have all the right tools, they won't do you any good if you don't have a wise backup plan. Here are a few tips:

- Back up your data regularly.
- Back up everything on all of your drives. Otherwise you'll have to reinstall your system software and third-party software in the event of a fatal crash.
- Store a recent, complete backup *off-site* in case of a disaster.
- Keep more than one set of backup media.
- If your backup software doesn't help you develop a schedule, make your own and mark the dates on your calendar.

Only the Paranoid Survive

Some hard drives run for years without spilling a byte of data. Others wipe out before the warranty lapses. Since, like life, data loss is unpredictable, everyone needs a backup system. If our methods are too stringent, create a more laid-back backup regimen that suits you — it's better to back up occasionally than not at all.

Contributing Editor Bob LeVitus is the author of Macintosh System 7.5 for Dummies *and is the Mac columnist for the* Houston Chronicle.

Backup Weaponry *Approximate prices and benefits*

Floppy disk

40¢/MB
Easy for small backups

Magneto-optical disc

10¢/MB
Long-lasting

Removable magnetic disk

10¢/MB to $1/MB
Good substitute for an extra hard drive

CD-R disc

2¢/MB
Durable and unerasable

DAT (digital audiotape)

less than 1¢/MB
Least expensive medium

Photography · Lon Clark

Simply OUTSTANDING

Corel® World Design Contest 1996

Best of Show: Hedy Lamarr, a vector illustration created by John Corkery in CorelDRAW

A Powerful Graphics and Word-Processing Suite for Power Macintosh®

Introducing a fully featured graphics suite for Macintosh® users. Offering a complete graphics and word-processing solution for both novice and professional artists, CorelDRAW™ 6 Suite for Power Macintosh® allows you to create sophisticated artwork effortlessly. Add breathtakingly realistic special effects to your illustrations with innovative drawing, image-editing, 3D modeling and texture-creation tools. Internet users will find Corel® WordPerfect® 3.5 an incredibly intuitive way to create polished documents for the World Wide Web. Offering all this and much more, CorelDRAW 6 Suite for Power Macintosh delivers outstanding productivity, power and value, and marks a new era in graphics software for Macintosh users.

Includes:

COREL WordPerfect

Mac OS

COREL DRAW!™ 6 Suite

Includes:

- **CorelDRAW™ 6 for Power Macintosh®**
  Illustration and Page Layout
- **Corel® WordPerfect® 3.5**
  Intelligent Word Processing
- **CorelDREAM 3D 6**
  3D Modeling and Rendering
- **Corel TEXTURE™ 6**
  Bitmap Texture Creation
- **Corel ARTISAN™ 6**
  Photo Editing and Image Creation
- **Netscape Navigator™ 2.0**

CIRCLE **77** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copyright © 1997 Corel Corporation. All rights reserved. Corel, WordPerfect, CorelDRAW, Corel ARTISAN and Corel TEXTURE are trademarks or registered trademarks of Corel Corporation or Corel Corporation Limited. Macintosh and Power Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Netscape and Netscape Navigator are trademarks of Netscape Communications Corporation. All other product, font and company names and logs are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective corporations.

The Mac Zone — Your Caring SuperStore

1-800-248-0800

$148.98* Competitive upgrade CD-ROM version

$388.98* Full CD-ROM version

*Mac Zone prices in US$ plus applicable taxes and shipping.

KUR-0037-US

Corel, Official World Title Sponsor of the COREL WTA TOUR

CorelWORLD™ CONFERENCES AND SEMINARS www.corel.com/corelworld

COREL $3,000,000 WORLD CONTEST

To find out how to enter, visit our Web site at: www.corel.com/contests

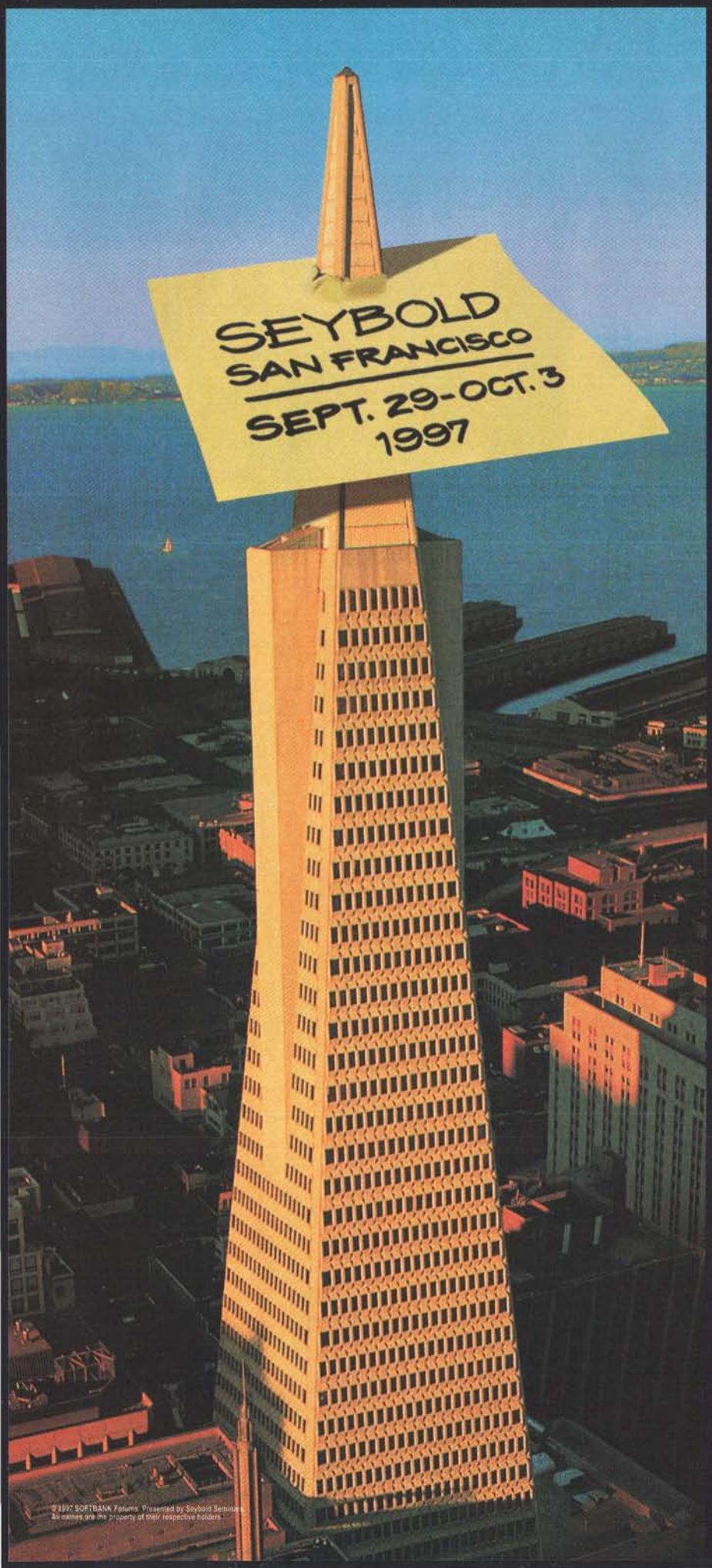
COREL

www.corel.com

Call now for faxed literature!

1-613-728-0826 ext. 3080

Document # 1008



© 1997 SOFTBANK Forums. Presented by Seybold Seminars. All names are the property of their respective holders.

A pointed reminder to stay on top of publishing technology.

The publishing landscape is dramatically changing. New technologies are redefining graphic design, the Internet, photography, prepress and printing. Their widespread impact will be felt for years to come.

Seybold San Francisco, the world's most comprehensive and respected publishing forum, gives you an unobstructed view of these breakthrough technologies. From innovative new products to money-making best practices, we'll show you exactly what it takes to be a 21st-century publisher.

- 60+ Conference Sessions provide an intensive look at new markets/solutions
- Special Interest Seminars guide you to profitable, emerging technologies
- In-depth Tutorials quickly raise your expertise with the latest publishing tools
- 350 top companies demo thousands of products for your business

FREE GUIDE & EXPO PASS SAVE $50

No one under 16 admitted, including infants. For your detailed Advance Program Guide and a FREE 3-day Exposition pass:

CALL: 1-888-800-8922
INT'L: +1-415-372-7072
WWW.SEYBOLDSEMINARS.COM

SEYBOLDSF
PUBLISHING 97

MOSCONE CENTER

Main Conference:	Sept. 29-Oct. 1, 1997
Seminars/Tutorials:	Sept. 30-Oct. 3, 1997
3-Day Exposition:	October 1-3, 1997

SW97AD9

Write to ***Help Folder/Tips***
c/o MacUser, 50 Beale Street, 12th Floor
San Francisco, CA 94105
helpfolder@macuser.com or
tips@macuser.com

By Bob LeVitus and Christopher Breen
helpfolder@macuser.com or tips@macuser.com

Help Folder

Switch from PCs to Macs the thrifty way, and discipline a recalcitrant hard drive

Rather Switch Than Fight

I confess — my expertise is in PC software and hardware. But I desperately want to switch my entire company to the Mac! What hardware and software might I salvage to use with the Macs?

Ambrose Wang, via the Internet

Chris: Congratulations on leaving the Dark Side. Once you've made the switch, we'll send you instructions for performing the secret Macintosh User handshake (Andy Ihnatko taught it to us).

Although the PC and the Mac are fairly different animals, there are several components you can salvage from your pile of DOS-based iron.

Bob: Let's start with modems. To turn your PC modem into a Mac modem, all you need to add is a hardware-handshaking cable. Most reputable computer shops and mail-order houses carry these around-ten-dollar babies.

Mac telecom applications are easily had. Netscape Navigator and Microsoft Internet Explorer can be found on the Web, as can Fetch, Newswatcher, FreePPP, and Eudora Lite. David Alverson's $30 shareware program ZTerm is a great all-around communications app.

Chris: You can also keep your PC printers. GDT Softworks makes PowerPrint ($100 estimated street), a cable/application bundle that lets you use any of over a thousand PC printers with your Mac.

Also, if you have any SCSI devices, save those, since they work with Macs. Of course, you'll need to reformat the hard disks with Mac formatting software such as FWB's Hard Disk ToolKit (about $125 for the full version, $60 for the Personal Edition), and if the CD-ROM drive doesn't work with Apple's CD-ROM software, you'll be looking at another FWB product, CD-ROM ToolKit ($50 estimated street).

Bob: Speaking of hardware, take a peek inside your PCs, and see if the RAM can be used in your Macs. Make sure the RAM has the same number of pins as the RAM in your new Macs and is fast enough for your Macs. (The Mac Catalog database, on *MacUser*'s Web site, shows what type of RAM each Mac requires.)

And don't forget your PC keyboards and mice. A few of the Mac-clone vendors — APS, Motorola, and PowerTools — trick out their Macs with PS/2 ports. Just plug your junky PC input devices into these ports, and you're off and typing.

Chris: We'd be big fat liars if we didn't admit that PC users have access to far more software than us Macsters. Fortunately, unlike with the PC, there's a way to run the Other Platform's software on a Mac. Insignia Solutions' SoftWindows 95 4.0 ($350 estimated street) lets you run DOS, Windows, and Windows 95 apps on your Mac — albeit at a less than spunky speed. Connectix has just shipped a brand-new PC emulator for the Mac — Virtual PC ($150 estimated street) — which unfortunately runs at poky speeds also (see the review of Virtual PC in this issue).

Of course, if you need the real thing without the embarrassment of having a DOS box on your desk, you can always plop a PC card into a PCI Mac. This type of card lets you run DOS and Windows just like the real thing, since the cards have an Intel chip. The good part is that you'll be able to run the Mac OS on the same machine. The cards start at around $800 and are available from Apple, Orange Micro, and Radius.

Tame a Drive from the Blue Side

I have many small files on an IDE drive "imported from the other guys." I know I could free up some space by partitioning the disk, but nothing works. Apple's help line has been useless, telling me to reinstall my system software. You can do better. How do you partition a disk on an IDE drive?

Wolfgang Prigge, via the Internet

Bob: Of course we can do better.

Chris: But before we do, I'll mention that disks on IDE drives that ship with most Mac models can be partitioned with Apple's Drive Setup. The exceptions are the PowerBook 150 and Macs upgraded with the Macintosh Processor Upgrade. Also, once a disk has been formatted with a third-party utility such as FWB's Hard Disk ToolKit (HDT), Drive Setup will no longer recognize it.

Bob: Wolfgang, you must have a drive that didn't come from Apple or you have an old version of formatting software that doesn't work with IDE drives. No matter the cause, the solution is the same: Use the current version of HDT, especially if you're like me and have more than one drive.

Chris: HDT isn't the only software game in town. You may be able to get an updated version of formatting software from your drive's vendor. Or you can use Anubis ($80 estimated street), from CharisMac Engineering (916-885-4420).

Bob: No matter which software you choose, just be sure to use the same software to format all your disks. You'll get more speed that way.

Crack Epidemic

My PowerBook 520c's case is cracking near the left hinge, on the screen side. How do I replace it? How much will it cost?

Jonathan Ward, via AOL

Chris: You're not the only one who's had this problem. We've heard reports that many PowerBook 500-series Macs are susceptible to this type of cracking. If, like Jonathan, you have a cracked case, I'm afraid you're out about 200 bucks. That's what it's going to cost to have a repair shop replace the case. Even then, your problems aren't over. The case may crack again, unless you perform periodic preventive maintenance.

Bob: Wait, this is starting to sound vaguely familiar. Didn't I see something about this on the MacInTouch Web site?

Chris: Bingo! Larry Bles, Apple-products manager and service technician at Micro Products, of Springfield, Virginia . . .

Bob: Home of the Simpsons . . .

Illustration · Bob Staake

RAM Swap Meet
Before you move RAM from one computer to another, find out what type of RAM each Mac requires by checking in the Mac Catalog database, at www.zdnet.com/mac/catalog.html

Mac Download
To download the shareware mentioned in this article, go to www.macdownload.com

***Figure 1** · They're small but dangerous. These screws in the PowerBook 500-series Macs can loosen over time, which can result in a cracked PowerBook case.*

Chris: . . . posted advice on preventing this cracking. I'll summarize only briefly, because it's a complex operation (those unaccustomed to ripping into the guts of their computers may wish to take the illin' PowerBook to an authorized repairperson for the necessary tweaks).

The problem involves a couple of screws that come loose over time (see Figure 1) and is peculiar to the PowerBook 500 series. These screws are in the clutch assemblies — the parts that act as hinges for the PowerBook and provide the tension necessary to keep the cover open. When the screws loosen, they cause more pressure on other parts of the PowerBook, and this pressure can lead to a broken cover. To prevent the problem, you must carefully remove a part or two and tighten these screws every six months or so.

Larry lays out the whole situation in a document at www.macintouch.com/pbhinge.html.

PowerBook 500 users equipped with only a Swiss-army knife and more thumbs than the good Lord intended should heed Larry's call to get thy PowerBook to an authorized repair shop.

Array, Down upon the Swanee River

What exactly is RAID?

ZFrechette, via AOL

Chris: It's a pyrethrin-based bug spray made by S. C. Johnson & Sons, Inc.
Bob: Next question.

No, Really

Come on — stop goofing around. What is RAID?

ZFrechette, via AOL

Bob: Persistent cuss, ain't he?
Chris: Sure is. Next question.

I Mean It!

Look, I'm a subscriber, you jerks! What's RAID!?

ZFrechette, via AOL

Chris: OK, OK, OK! Because you're supporting us through your subscription dollars and you asked so nicely, we'll tell you. *RAID* is an acronym for *redundant array of independent disks.* In other words, a RAID or disk array is a collection of separate hard drives that are ganged together to operate as a single, virtual hard drive. When using a RAID, you don't see icons for each one of the disks on the desktop but rather a single icon that represents the array.
Bob: Before we delve further, I'd like to point out that *RAID* used to stand for *redundant array of inexpensive disks.* But the *I* in *RAID* was changed from *inexpensive* to *independent* when several experts — and no, we weren't consulted — concluded that it was oxymoronic, seeing how the disks in RAIDs are not particularly inexpensive.

With that out of the way, let's get serious: The advantage of RAIDs is that they're faster and safer than drives that each have a single disk. That's because in a RAID, the data is split up among multiple disks. The array is faster than a single drive because the drives share the work of reading data. The data is also safer because at least one of the drives holds *parity information,* an extra copy of the original data. If one drive fails, the RAID can rebuild your data from the other drives.
Chris: Oddly enough, the most popular type of RAID for the Mac — RAID Level 0 — isn't a true RAID, because it's not redundant. RAID 0 has all the speed advantages of distributing the work but skips the extra effort of calculating parity information. Since it has extra speed, this is the type of RAID commonly used for desktop video, where speedy data throughput is crucial.
Bob: I still prefer the bug answer.

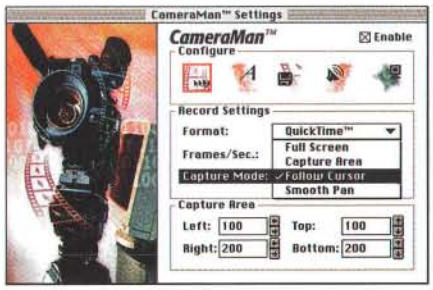


***Figure 2** · Be the star of your Mac's screen. You can make a movie of whatever you do on-screen with MotionWorks' CameraMan software.*

Screen-Shot Movies

Is there a program that can capture the movements I make on my screen and save them as a QuickTime movie?

Andra Sek, via the Internet

Bob: Why, of course, there is. If there weren't, would we be answering your question? It's called CameraMan ($70 estimated street), from MotionWorks (800-565-5582 or 604-685-9975; www.mwg.com).
Chris: Works pretty darn well too. CameraMan is a combination extension/application that gives you a pantsful of options for creating "screen movies" and recording your screen activity as a QuickTime movie (see Figure 2). The package even includes a bare-bones editing appli-

Reader Tip · *Budget Backups*

Free Automated Backup
Bob and Chris discussed a couple of commercial utilities for automated backup in the April '97 issue (page 97), but I have a way to schedule backups that costs no more than a thank you.

Download a copy of Roland Gustafsson's SimpleBackup (it's thankyouware) and *MacUser*'s own T-Minus Ten. Configure SimpleBackup as instructed, and use this AppleScript script to activate the program:

```
tell application "Finder"
activate
select folder "Backup
 Aliases"
open selection
select file "SimpleBackup"
 of folder "Backup Aliases"
open selection
close window of folder
 "Backup Aliases"
end tell
```

Save this script as a compiled AppleScript script, and store it anywhere on your hard disk. Next launch T-Minus Ten, click on the New Task button, and choose the AppleScript script that you've just created. Schedule your backup, and then save. When T-Minus Ten launches your script, your files will be backed up automatically.

Robert Sternberger, via AOL

Photography · Pavlina Eccless

cation — the aptly named QuickEdit — for tweaking the screen movies you capture.

Buk-Buk-Ba-Gack!

I have this cool Super Chicken alert sound on my Mac at home, and I want to put it on my boss's Sun SPARCstation at work. How can I change the sound from Mac format to something that plays on my boss's computer?

Francis Pottery, via the Internet

Chris: Jeez, and people say *we* spend too much time goofing off.
Bob: Francis, as work-at-home types, Chris and I rarely get to participate in office high jinks....
Chris: I sometimes tease the cat....
Bob: Doesn't count. For this reason, we're happy to live vicariously through you — and extra happy because the answer to your question is just a simple download away. Point your browser at just about any Mac-software site (of course, because we know where the butter goes on our bread, we always recommend *MacUser*'s Mac Download), and download Norman Franke's totally free SoundApp. The latest version (SoundApp 2.2.2 when we last checked) lets you easily convert more kinds of sounds than you can wave a baton at.

Turning a System 7 sound into a Sun-compatible, µ-Law-encoded .au file is the work of a moment. Just select Convert from the File menu, pick the sound file you want to change, and select the WWW .au setting from the pull-down menu. Your newly converted sound file is now in the SoundApp Converted *f* folder, which is inside the folder where the original sound file lives.
Chris: Once you've converted the file, you're halfway there, but you still have to get it onto your boss's computer. The easiest way to do so is to e-mail the sound file to yourself at work — assuming that you have a SPARCstation as well. If you want to compress the file before mailing it, be sure to uuencode it — UNIX doesn't dig StuffIt and often coughs at BinHex too. After you've downloaded it at the office, it's a simple matter to send it to your boss across the network.

If your intent is to surprise the boss by surreptitiously sneaking the sound onto your Lord and Master's machine, we suggest that you contact a Sun-system pro to find out how...
Bob and Chris, in unison: ... 'cause we don't do UNIX!

Bob LeVitus is the author of Mac OS 8 for Dummies *and is the Mac columnist for the* Houston Chronicle. *Christopher Breen recently coauthored* The Macintosh Bible Guide to Games *and is a* MacUser *contributing editor.*

Reader Tip · *Word Shortcut*

Faster Global Changes in Word

If you need to change a word that occurs many times in a document — you need to update the name of a product or company, for instance — here's a macro that will do the changing for you:

Type the current name in your document, and select it. Choose AutoText from the Edit menu, and in the name field, enter a generic name, such as prodname, for this entry. Click on the Add button. Now create this macro, and call it something like insertprodname:

```
Sub MAIN
InsertField .Field =
 "AUTOTEXT prodname \ *
 MERGEFORMAT"
End Sub
```

Save this script as a compiled AppleScript script, and store it on your hard disk. If the name changes later — from Acme Widget to Supra Deluxe, for example — simply change the AutoText entry by deleting the old entry, typing the new name in the document, selecting it, and again choosing AutoText. Type the same generic name (prodname), and click on Add. Update all the fields by selecting the entire document (Command-A) and pressing F9 or Command-Option-Shift-U.

Gregory Wasson
MacUser contributing editor

Reader Tip · *Internet Connection*

Easier PPP Connect

When you install Mac OS 7.6, Apple places a folder called Open Transport/PPP on your hard disk. Inside this folder is an AppleScript script that lets you fire up your PPP connection easily. Unfortunately, it also asks for your user name and password — information unnecessary if you already have it embedded in a connection script. Here's an AppleScript script that will make sure your Mac never asks you for this unnecessary info again:

```
copy (PPP status) to pppStatus
copy (get state of pppStatus) to pppState

if pppState is "idle" then
      copy the button returned of (display dialog "PPP is currently idle." buttons {"Open
PPP Connection", "Cancel"} default button 1 with icon 1) to user_choice
      if user_choice contains "Open" then
            try
                  PPP connect
            on error
                  display dialog "Oops! Couldn't start PPP." buttons {"OK"} default
button 1 with icon 2
            end try
      end if
      if user_choice is "Cancel" then quit
end if
```

Brian Beeler, via the Internet

DIRECT LINE

For many of you, mail order is your primary means of purchasing Macintosh products and services. That's why MacUser has put together the following special section.

It's what you've been demanding—a convenient place to quickly find the products you need from the vendors you want to buy from. MacUser's Direct Line to products is just one more reason to turn to MacUser for the relevant information aimed at the serious user.

MacUser

LEASE FROM Digital Graphix

$0 Down 100% Business Financing
NO Payments for 90days!

NOW LEASING

$200 MODEM FREE!

9600/233 DTP Hi-EndSolution

9600/233 starting at $2999!

- PowerPC 9600/233 w/ 12xCD
- 288MB RAM, 4GB HD
- Apple keyboard
- Viewsonic 21" P810 monitor
- IMS 8MB PCI video card
- Microtek ScanMaker III/Trans/Photoshop
- GCC 808 800dpi 11x17 Printer & Enet
- SyJet 1.3GB Drive with 2 carts
- Wacom 12x12 Graphics Tablet
- Sony SDT-5000 DAT Tape Backup

ZERO DOWN! $339 PER MONTH — $11 A DAY!! — FREE!

Go Custom / 7300/180 Value DTP Station

7300/180 starting at $1599!

- PowerPC 7300/180 w/ 12xCD
- 80MB RAM, 2GB HD
- Apple keyboard
- IOMega Zip 100 w/ 1 cart
- Viewsonic 17EA AV monitor
- Scanmaker E3 color scanner
- IMS 4MB PCI video card
- Apple LaserWriter 4/600, 600 dpi printer w/ 2 AppleTalk connectors
- Wacom 6x8 Artz Graphics Tablet

ZERO DOWN! $119 PER MONTH — $4 A DAY!! — FREE!

8600/200 MidRange DTP Station

8600/200 starting at $2499!

- PowerPC 8600/200 w/ 12xCD
- 160MB RAM, 2GB HD
- Apple keyboard
- IOMega Zip 100 w/ 1 cart
- Viewsonic 17EA AV monitor
- Scanmaker v300 color scanner
- IMS 4MB PCI video card
- GCC608 11x17, 600 dpi printer w/ Ethernet connectors
- Wacom 12x12 Graphics Tablet

ZERO DOWN! $199 PER MONTH — $6 A DAY!! — FREE!

UMax 250Mhz DTP Solution

UMax Systems starting at $869!

- Umax S900L/250Mhz w/ 8xCD
- 160MB RAM, 2.1GB HD
- Extended keyboard
- Internal Zip 100 w/ 1 cart
- Sony 20" Trinitron monitor
- IMS 8MB PCI video card
- Agfa Arcus II/Trans/ Photoshop
- GCC 608, 600 dpi, 11x17 printer w/ Enet connectors
- Wacom 12x12 Artz Graphics Tablet
- Sony SDT-5000 DAT Tape Backup

ZERO DOWN! $289 PER MONTH — $11 A DAY!! — FREE!

Motorola Office Workstation

Motorola Systems starting at $1199!

- StarMax 4000-160Mhz, 8xCD
- 32MB RAM, 2.5GB HD
- Extended keyboard
- ViewSonic 17EA AV monitor
- IMS 4MB PCI Video Card
- IOMega ZIP 100 with cartridge
- ScanMaker E3 color scanner
- Microsoft Office
- Okidata 610e, 600 dpi printer w/PowerPrint connector

LOW Price — FREE MODEM — ZERO DOWN! $99 PER MONTH — $3 A DAY!! — FREE!

UMAX & Motorola Systems

System Description	Price	Lease
SuperMac C500L 140/16MB/1.2GB/8xCD	$869	$19.64
SuperMac C600L 200/16MB/2.1GB/8xCD	$1339	$30.26
SuperMac C600L 240/24MB/2.1GB/8xCD	$1639	$37.04
SuperMac J700L 180/24MB/2.1GB/8xCD	$1859	$42.01
SuperMac S900L 200/32MB/2.1GB/8xCD/IMS 4MB	$2849	$65.52
SuperMac S900L 225/32MB/2.1GB/8xCD/IMS 8MB	**$3089**	**$69.81** SALE
SuperMac S900L 233/32MB/2.1GB/8xCD/IMS 8MB	$3339	$75.46
SuperMac S900L 250/32MB/2.1GB/8xCD/IMS 8MB/Zip	$4389	$99.31
SuperMac S900L DP 180/32MB/2.1GB/8xCD/IMS 4MB	$2889	$65.29
SuperMac S900L DP 200/32MB/2.1GB/8xCD/IMS 4MB	$3439	$77.72
SuperMac S900L DP 250/32MB/2.1GB/8xCD/IMS 4MB	$6895	$155.83
StarMax 4000 160/16MB/1.2GB/8xCD/2MB VRAM	$1549	$34.85
StarMax 4000 16032MB/2.5GB/8xCD/2MB VRAM	$1619	$36.59
StarMax 4000 200/16MB/1.2GB/8xCD/2MB VRAM	$2239	$50.60
StarMax 4000 200/32MB/2.5GB/8xCD/2MB VRAM	**$2339**	**$55.12** SALE

Memory

64 MB Only $279 — 256K Cache Only $39 — SALE — Lifetime Warranty

Size	DIMMS	SIMMS
4MB	N/A	$22
8MB	$41	$41
16MB	$76	$76
32MB	$149	$149
64MB	**$279**	**NA**
128MB	$999	NA

Optical & CDR Drives

IOMEGA JAZ 1GB Ext $299! — JAZ 1GB Only $82

Jaz 1GB External	**$299** SALE
Olympus 2.6GB with 1 cartridge	$1479
Pinnacle Vertex 2.6GB with cartridge	$1289
Philips 2x/6xCDR with Toast/cart	$449
Yamaha 4x/6xCDR with Toast/cart	$699

Monitors

Sony 100SX 15", 1280x1024, .25mm	$348
ViewSonic 15 E655, 1024x768, .28mm	$293
ViewSonic 17EA AV, 1280x1024, .28mm	**$589** SALE
ViewSonic 17GA, 1024x768, .27mm	$608
Sony 200SX 17", 1024x768, .25mm	$629
Sony 200SF 17", 1280x1024, .25mm	$729
Sony 20SF II-300, 1600x1200, .30mm	$1559
Sony 20SE II, 1600x1200, .25mm	$1819
ViewSonic GT800 20", 1600x1280, .30mm	$1069
ViewSonic P810 21", 1600x1200, .25mm	**$1269** SALE
RasterOps SuperScan MC20, 1600x1200, .30mm	$1269
RasterOps MC801 21", 1600x1200, .25mm	$1559
Radius PressView 21SR, 1600x1200, .25mm	$2689*

SyQuest & ZIP Drives

Featuring SyQuest Removable Technology — Includes 25/50 cable, active terminator, FWB Hard Disk ToolKit

ZIP 100 Ext/with cart	**$139** SALE
SyJet 1.5GB Ext/with cart	$459
200MB Ext/with cart	$449

Removable Cartridges

JAZ 1GB	**$82**
Zip 100MB	$13
Syjet 1.5	$98
200MB	$61
88MB	$41
44MB	$37

SALE — JAZ 1GB Only $82

Optical Cartridges

74 MINUTE CD ROM RECORDABLE MEDIA $48.99 BOX OF 10 — SALE

OEM 128MB	**$7.69**
OEM 230MB	$9.99
OEM 600/650MB	$24
OEM 1.2/1.3GB	$38

Hard Drives

Description	Internal	External
Quantum 1.2GB 5400 SCSI 10ms	$189	$249
Quantum 2GB 4500 Ultra SCSI 10ms	$219	$279
Quantum 3GB 5400 Ultra SCSI 10ms	$329	$389
Quantum 4GB 7200 Ultra SCSI 7.9ms	**$689**	**$749** SALE
IBM 4GB 5400 Ultra SCSI 7.9ms	$539	$599
Fujitsu 9GB 7200 Ultra SCSI 7.9ms	**$1149**	**$1209** SALE
Seagate 4GB 7200 Barracuda 4 7.9ms	$769	$829
Seagate 9GB 7200 Ultra SCSI 7.9ms	$1379	$1439
Seagate 4GB 10000 Ultra SCSI 7.9ms	**$889**	**$949** FASTEST

Tape Drives

SALE

Sony 8GB (7000)	**$1199**
Sony 8GB (5000)	**$999**
ExaByte 8700	$1469
ExaByte 8505XL	$2039
Sony AIT 50GB	$3689

Scanners

LinoColor Jade Scanner 33bit	$689
Agfa SnapScan/Color It	$289
Agfa StudioStar/Photoshop LE	$749
Agfa Arcus II/Transparency/Photoshop	$1539
Agfa DuoScan/Transparency/Photoshop	$3999
Epson Expression 636 Professional/Photoshop	$1379
Microtek Scanmaker III/Trans/Photoshop	**$1379**
Microtek Scanmaker E3/Color It	**$189** SALE

Laser Printers

HP 6MP, 8.5x11	$899
Okidata 600e, 8.5x11, with PowerPrint	**$429** SALE
Epson Stylus Color 3000, 17x22	$1939
Epson Stylus Color 800, 8.5x11	$419
GCC XL 608, 600dpi, 11x17, Ethernet	$2289
GCC XL 808, 800dpi, 11x17, Ethernet	$2949
GCC XL 1208, 1200dpi, 11x17, Ethernet	$3989

Digital GraphiX

Your Value Added Macintosh Source

intel inside — PC Systems also available

800-680-9062 USA & CANADA

310-783-1525 FAX
310-783-1515 INTERNATIONAL

20695 S. Western Ave #132
Torrance, CA 90501

Prices subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. Call for an RMA number before returning equipment.

Order from 5:30am - 5:30pm M-F pst

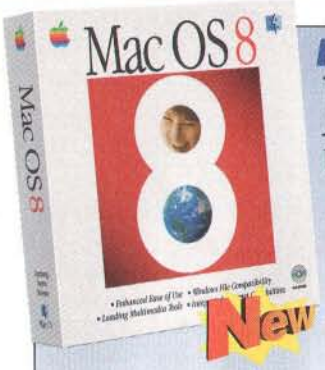
http://www.DigitalGraphiX.com

CIRCLE 33 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Mac Zone®

Your Macintosh® Catalog SuperStore™

PROUDLY SERVING MAC USERS SINCE 1986



REBATE SAVINGS!

Mac OS 8
Upgrade from 7.6

ONLY $48.98*

- Multitasking Finder saves you time on installation and basic desktop functions
- Live scrolling provides greater control over your page
- Automatically launch your browser and visit your favorite Web site with a single click by using the "Connect To" shortcut in the Apple menu
- Advanced Internet features also include multiple Web browsers, native Java support, Personal Web Sharing, and the push technology of PointCast and Marimba
- PLUS a new 3D interface, pop-up menus, interactive setup assistants, the latest QuickTime™ Media Layer technologies and more!

***Mac OS 7.6 to 8.0 upgraders:**
Price after exclusive $20 Mac Zone mail-in rebate.
Regular Low Zone price: $68.98.
Ask for item **#75358**

***Previous version upgraders:**
Price after $30 mfr. mail-in rebate, plus $20 Mac Zone mail-in rebate.
Regular Low Zone price: $98.98.
Ask for item **#75357**

Exclusive $20 Mac Zone rebate only valid with the item numbers above.

See what a difference 8 makes! Upgrade today!

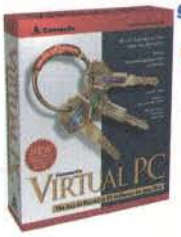
Perfect for the home or office!

AS LOW AS $3.38* #75944 While Supplies Last!

U.S. Robotics Sportster V.34 33.6 Faxmodem w/Voicemail

*Price when purchased with any Mac OS system. After $20 USR Mfr. rebate and $40 Instant Mac Zone rebate. Low Zone price: $63.36

The key to running PC software on your Mac at a great price!



NEW!

Connectix Virtual PC

ONLY $149.98 #77998

Quality color ink jet printing at a super-low price!

ONLY $159.98 #40901

Epson Stylus Color Reconditioned

Adobe's premiere drawing tool!

NEW VERSION!

Adobe Illustrator 7.0 Upgrade

ONLY $89.98 #88205

Illustrator 7.0 provides unmatched flexibility, productivity and control, whether you're drawing for print, multimedia or the Web.

FREE ZIP DISK LOADED WITH SOFTWARE!

when you buy an Iomega Zip 10-Pack and MacOS 8 at a special low Zone price!

*After $20 Iomega mail-in rebate. Low Zone Price $199.98.

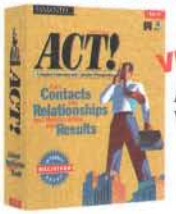
While supplies last.

ALL FOR ONLY $179.98* Ask for item #75359

SAVE BIG with the ZipDisk SUPER Bundle!
The Zip 10-Pack & MacOS 8
PLUS FREE ZipDisk pre-loaded with
Claris Home Page 2.0 (lite version)
Conflict Catcher 4 (full version)
Claris Em@ilerr 2.0 (lite version)
Virex 5.7 (full version)

SAVE OVER $160

NEW customizable contact list and Internet integration!



NEW VERSION!

ACT! 2.8 Version Upgrade

ONLY $69.98 #06979

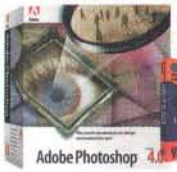
High-performance hard drive fits right in your shirt pocket!

Nomai Portable 540MB External Removable Drive

ONLY $149.98* #79253

*After $50 Mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone Price: $199.98

Improved productivity and creative experimentation!



Adobe Photoshop 4.0 Upgrade

ONLY $164.98 #83084

FREE!* Vertigo's Dizzy with purchase of Photoshop 4.0 Upgrade

A $90 Value! #76736

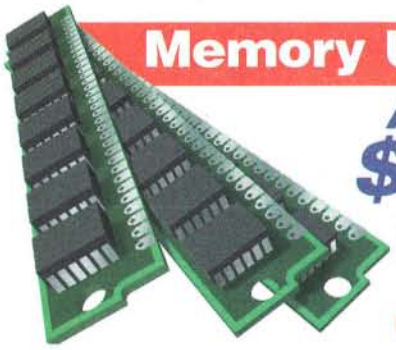
*Plus $2.95 for shipping and handling.

Excellent performance... outstanding affordability!

Optiquest V773 17" (15.8" viewable)

ONLY $579.98 #78612

Memory Upgrades



As Low As $6.98 PER MB

CALL NOW!

ORDER ONLINE!
www.maczone.com

24 HOURS A DAY 7 DAYS A WEEK

Featuring:
- ✓ The Latest Products!
- ✓ Weekly Specials & Blowout Savings!
- ✓ Special Promotions Just For Our Online Customers!
- ✓ Tech answers online!
- ✓ SECURE Online Ordering!
- ✓ Easy-to-Use Search and Browse Interface!
- ✓ Prices Updated Daily!
- ✓ Mac Advocacy – Hot Tips & News

COMING SOON! Buy and download your software online!

Visit Your Macintosh Internet SuperStore Today!

Ordering from The Mac Zone is Easy!

FAX your order to 425.430.3500

CALL US TOLL-FREE!

1·800·436·8000

Add applicable sales tax (only in DH, NV and WA). Orders placed before 11 p.m. ET for items in stock will be shipped the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Not responsible for typographical errors. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand.

Circle 135 on your reader service card

Authorized Catalog Reseller

We Carry the Full Line of Apple® Macintosh Computers

- Over 6000 Products to Choose From!
- Cool Bundles and Hot Specials!
- Low Prices Everyday!
- Overnight Delivery only $3 (up to 2 lbs)

we're open 24 hours a day 7 days a week

FREE* SHIPPING on any Mac OS computer!

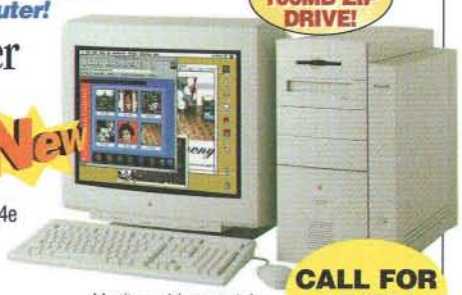
*Free ground shipping up to 100 lbs. Offer expires 9/15/97. Please call for details.

The Creative Professional Macintosh Computer!

BUILT-IN 100MB ZIP DRIVE!

Apple® Power Macintosh® 9600/350

New



- 350MHz PowerPC™ 604e RISC processor
- 64MB RAM
- 1MB Level 2 cache
- 4GB hard drive
- 24X internal CD-ROM drive
- Built-in 100MB Iomega Zip drive
- 8MB graphics accelerator
- 1.4MB internal floppy drive
- 16-bit stereo input/output
- 6 PCI expansion slots

Monitor sold separately.

CALL FOR PRICE! #74727

300MHz of Raw Power!

ONLY $2799 #78200

Apple® Power Macintosh® 6500/300

- 300MHz PowerPC™ 603e RISC CPU
- 64MB RAM
- 4GB hard drive
- 256K Level 2 cache
- 12X CD-ROM drive
- 33.6 Kbps modem with advanced telephony
- 16-bit stereo sound with SRS surround sound and integrated subwoofer
- ATI RAGE II 64-bit graphics and multimedia accelerator chip

Monitor sold separately.

BUILT-IN 100MB ZIP DRIVE!

Apple Power Macintosh Model	Processor	RAM Standard/Max	Hard Drive	VRAM Std.	L2 Cache	CD-ROM Drive	PCI Slots	Item	Only	Lease[1]	4-year Ext. Service*
6500/300	603e/300MHz	64MB/128MB	4GB IDE	2MB	256K	12X	2	#78200	$2799	$112	$189.98
4400/200	603e/200MHz	32MB/160MB	2GB IDE	2MB	256K	12X	2	#78171	$1799	$72	$159.98
7300/180	604e/180MHz	16MB/512MB	2.0GB	2MB	256k	12x	3	#80897	$2099	$84	$189.98
9600/233	604e/233MHz	32MB/768MB	4.0GB	4MB	512k	12x	6	#80887	$3499	$140	$259.98
Apple PowerBook Model	**Processor**	**RAM Standard/Max**	**Hard Drive**	**VRAM Std.**	**L2 Cache**	**CD-ROM Drive**	**PCI Slots**	**Item**	**Only**	**Lease[1]**	**4-year Ext. Service***
2400	603e/180MHz	16MB/48MB	1.3GB IDE	1MB	256K	–	–	#74700	$3499	$140	$259.98
Umax SuperMac Series Model	**Processor**	**RAM Standard/Max**	**Hard Drive**	**VRAM Std.**	**L2 Cache**	**CD-ROM Drive**	**PCI Slots**	**Item**	**Only**	**Lease[1]**	**4-year Ext. Service***
C500/140	603e/140MHz	16MB/144MB	1.2GB IDE	1MB	–	8X	2	#78223	$895	–	$129.98
C500LT/180	603e/180MHz	16MB/144MB	1.2GB IDE	1MB	256K	8X	2	#74711	$945	–	$129.98
C500i/180	603e/180MHz	16MB/144MB	1.2GB IDE	1MB	256K	8X	2	#78230	$1095	–	$129.98
S900/200	604e/200MHz	32MB/1GB	2.1GB SCSI	4MB	512K	8X	6	#90935	$2795	$112	$189.98
S900/250	604e/250MHz	32MB/1GB	2.1GB SCSI	8MB	512K	8X	6	#78174	$3995	$160	$259.98
S900/180dp	Dual 604e/180MHz	32MB/1GB	2.1GB SCSI	4MB	512K	8X	6	#90934	$3295	$132	$259.98
Motorola StarMax Series Model	**Processor**	**RAM Standard/Max**	**Hard Drive**	**VRAM Std.**	**L2 Cache**	**CD-ROM Drive**	**PCI Slots**	**Item**	**Only**	**Lease[1]**	**4-year Ext. Service***
3000/200MT-6S	603e/200MHz	32MB/160MB	2.5GB	1MB	512K	8X	5	#78221	$1795	$72	$159.98
3000/240MT-6S	603e/240MHz	32MB/160MB	2.5GB	4MB	512K	8X	5	#78188	$2250	$90	$189.98
4000/160MT-6S	604e/160MHz	32MB/160MB	2.5GB	2MB	512K	8X	5	#78190	$1895	$76	$159.98
4000/200MT-6S	604e/200MHz	32MB/160MB	2.5GB	2MB	512K	8X	5	#78191	$2895	$116	$189.98
PowerCenter Pro Series Model	**Processor**	**RAM Standard/Max**	**Hard Drive**	**VRAM Std.**	**L2 Cache**	**CD-ROM Drive**	**PCI Slots**	**Item**	**Only**	**Lease[1]**	**4-year Ext. Service***
180 MT	604e/180MHz	16MB/512MB	2.0GB	2MB	1MB	16X	3	#75635	$2095	$84	$189.98
210 MT	604e/210MHz	16MB/512MB	2.0GB	2MB	1MB	16X	3	#75639	$2495	$100	$189.98
PowerTower Pro Series Model	**Processor**	**RAM Standard/Max**	**Hard Drive**	**VRAM Std.**	**L2 Cache**	**CD-ROM Drive**	**PCI Slots**	**Item**	**Only**	**Lease[1]**	**4-year Ext. Service***
225**	604e/225MHz	128MB/1024MB	2.0GB	8MB	1MB	8X	6	#75637	$3495	$140	$259.98
250**	604e/250MHz	128MB/1024MB	2.0GB	8MB	1MB	16X	6	#75636	$3995	$160	$259.98

*Extended Service based on a 4 year term. Service provided by National Warranty Corporation. ** While supplies last.

Authorized Catalog Reseller

UMAX Computer Corporation

SUPERmac

MOTOROLA

StarMax PERSONAL COMPUTERS

PowerComputing

[1] Apple Business Lease: 36-month, full-payout lease with a $1 purchase option based on approved credit ($1250 minimum lease amount). Other leasing options available. Call for details. Apple Commercial Credit is administered by Dana Commercial Credit Corporation.

[1] Dana Commercial Credit Business Lease: 36-month, full-payout lease with $1 purchase option based on approved credit ($1250 minimum lease amount). Other leasing options available. Administered by Dana Commercial Credit Corporation.

Corporate Sales 1-800-258-0882 | Government Sales 1-800-372-9663 | Education Sales 1-800-381-9663 | International Sales 1-425-430-3570

A NASDAQ® COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON

Copyright © 1997 • The Mac Zone ® is a registered trademark of Multiple Zones International, Inc. All rights reserved.

THE MAC ZONE • TRUSTED INTERNATIONALLY

Australia • Austria • Belgium • Brazil • Central America • Chile • Colombia • Denmark • France • Germany • Holland • Hong Kong • Indonesia • India • Israel • Italy • Japan • Kenya • Mexico • New Zealand • Poland • Portugal • Singapore/Malaysia • Spain • Sweden • Switzerland • UAE/Middle East • United Kingdom • Venezuela

SOURCE CODE MU710

MacMall

The Mall With It All...For Less!

THE BEST DEALS MacMall YOUR #1 MAC CATALOG

EPSON Zip 100MB SCSI Drive

$119.99! #96502

MACMALL EXCLUSIVE

Includes 1 FREE 100MB Disk. While supplies last

Refurbished 1-yr warranty

MetaCreat Painter Upgrade

$98.99! #95092

FREE Extensis Fetch 1.5

Hot! New Products

600s Color Scanner

New Low PRICE!

$199 #93416

w/Adobe PrestoDeluxe™ & Presto PageManager

1200s Color Scanner

$449 #94333

w/Adobe PhotoDeluxe Presto PageManager

UMAX

12X External SCSI CD-ROM Drive

Arrive

100ms access, 1800Kb/sec. transfer rate

Now only $159.99 #87873

12X

New Low PRICE!

#97601 12X CD-ROM Drive w/Software Bundle '179"

Monitor Deal

Viewsonic Optiquest Q53

15" (13.8 vis)
.28mm
1280x1024
Max Res./INVAR
Shadow Mask
Flat Screen

$279.99 #92652

MEMORY DEALS

#72645	8MB 168pin 5V 60ns	'59
#72646	16MB 168pin 5V 60ns	'119
#72647	32MB 168pin 5V 60ns	'239
#72648	64MB 168pin 5V 60ns	'479

Power Mac 8600 New!

300MHz

Authorized Catalog Reseller

Power Mac™ 8600/300
32MB RAM/4GB/24X CD with Internal 100MB Zip Drive

Monitor sold separately.

$3,699! #90988

PLUS! Subtract Instant Rebate $100!

PowerBook™ 1400 New!

PowerBook™ 1400cs/133MHz
603e/16MB/1.3GB/8X CD

$2,499 #98123

PLUS! Subtract Instant Rebate $50!

Power Mac 9600 New!

350MHz

Authorized Catalog Reseller

Monitor sold separately.

PLUS! Subtract Instant Rebate $100!

Power Mac™ 9600/300
604e/64MB/4GB/24X CD/Zip Drive

$4,599 #91104

9600/350MHz, 64MB/4GB/24X CD/Zip Drive $5,399 #91116

Power Mac™ 6500

Authorized Catalog Reseller

Monitor sold separately.

Power Mac™ 6500/225MHz
PowerPC 603e/32MB/3GB/12X CD/33.6 Modem

$1,799 #97710 PLUS! Subtract Instant Rebate '25!

Power Mac™ 6500/300MHz
PowerPC 603e/64MB/4GB/12X CD
33.6 Modem/Internal Zip Drive

$2,799 #97714 PLUS! Subtract Instant Rebate '50!

Apple Vision 850 20" Display

19" Viewable
26mm pitch
1660x1200 resolution

$1,849 #96194

Apple Vision 850AV

20" Display (19" Viewable/1660x1200 resolution @ 75Hz/Stereo Speakers

$1,999 #96193

Stylewriter 4500

- 5ppm b/w up to 1.7ppm color
- Up to 600 dpi Multimedia printing

$339.99 #97169

FASTEST OVERNIGHT DELIVERY!

Order Today—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30 am

1-800-217-9498

US Robotics Sportster 33.6 Fax/Voice Modem

$49.99! #98432

After $20 mfr's mail-in rebate
Rebate expires 10/4/97

EXCLUSIVE Stylus Color Pro Printer

720X720dpi, 3ppm black, 1ppm color, Mac/PC Refurbished by Epson. 2-Yr Warranty

$199.99! #96717

While supplies last.

EPSON

Optional Postscript '69" #77043

External 56K Fax Modem

$118.99! #98459

Super Value

NEW! Syjet 3GB Deal!
GET 1 EXTRA 1.5GB CARTRIDGE!
LIMITED TIME MAIL-IN OFFER THROUGH 10/27/97
$499.99! #97588

US Robotics Palm Pilot
New! $285.99! #88146

PaperPort Strobe by Visioneer®
$329.99! #95740

Sony Color Displays
New Low PRICE!
REFURBISHED
#91533 20sfll ... $999.99
#88223 300sf ... 1,499.99
was 1,899.99 now

Order And Register to Win a NEW Mercedes SLK!
Call us for details. No purchase necessary.

For Mac Users

SUPER SYSTEM SAVINGS!

Upgrade Now to Mac® OS 8!
MacMall Introductory Price!
$66.99 #97461
FREE Marathon Infinity ask for #97200
$2.99 shipping & handling
FREE!

UMAX® Computer Corporation
180MHz
SUPERMac C500LT/180MHz
603e 16MB/1.2GB/8X CD/256K
$945! #97746
While supplies last.
Monitor sold separately.

StarMax™ MOTOROLA

StarMax 5000/225MHz
603e/32MB/2.5GB/6X CD
$1,999! #97866
Monitor sold separately
PLUS! Subtract Instant Rebate $25!

StarMax 5000/300 MHz
603e/32MB/4.3GB/16X CD
100MB Zip Drive
$2,899! #97870 Monitor sold separately
PLUS! Subtract Instant Rebate $50!

5 Year Warranty

PowerComputing

PowerBase 200
Low Profile
603e/200MHz/16MB
2GB/12X CD/2MB VRAM
$1,099! #84093 Monitor sold separately
New Low PRICE!

New!
Call MacMall Today to Order the NEW HOT PowerTower Pro with G3 Processor
PowerCenter Pro 210MT
604e/64MB/2GB/16X CD
2MB VRAM/Mini-Tower
$2,495! #97771 Monitor sold separately
PLUS! Subtract Instant Rebate $50!

Macromedia Director 6 Upgrade
$389.99! #91226

Director 6 Studio Upgrade
$489.99! #91223

Connectix Virtual PC
$124.99!* #97414
(with Windows® 95)
*After $25 Mail-in Upgrade. Rebate for Softwindows® Users.

Norton Utilities 3.5 CD
$44.99!* #94820
New!
*After $50 upgrade rebate

Adobe™ Illustrator 7.0 Upgrade
Last Chance Introductory Price!
$97.99! #94828

Adobe™ Photoshop 4.0 Upgrade
$177.99! #84758

Microsoft® FrontPage 1.0 CD
$99.99!* #92299
*After $40 upgrade rebate For users of MS Office, Word, Excel

NOMAI™ MacMall Special
Removable 540MB External SCSI Hard Drive
While supplies last.
$149.99!* #88871
#97473 540MB Cartridge 3-pack $99.99
*After $50 mmfrs. rebate

IMPORTANT: While we do our best to check errors, mistakes may occur–call to verify pricing.
CIRCLE 18 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We'll Beat ANY Advertised Price

on ANY Apple Computer or Mac OS Compatible from ANY Authorized Apple or Mac OS Compatible Dealer!

This offer applies only to legitimate advertised prices offered by authorized Apple and/or MacOS compatible dealers. We may require proof of dealer's pricing. Advertised item must be identical to the one offered by MacMall and must be a new item in a factory-sealed box. We reserve the right to limit quantity ordered. This offer does not apply to special, bonus or free offers, grand openings, special purchases or special buys, manufacturer's rebates, close-outs, clearances, or to dealer's one-of-a-kind or other limited quantity offers. Nor does it apply to advertising errors made by any authorized dealer. We will beat the price by at least $10! Not open to dealers. Void where prohibited. Sorry, offer not valid in conjunction with Instant Rebate offer.

MacMall
WE'LL BEAT ANY PRICE ON ANY CPU!
EXCLUSIVE! LAST CHANCE!
Up to $119 Instant Rebate on CPUs!
3 CPUs under $999!
from PowerComputing and UMAX
$877.99! $979.99! $926.99!
Apple
$1,959.99! $1,959.99! $3,135.99!
HOT Iomega Deals!
1-800-222-2808

Get your FREE issue today!
Please check issue(s) you wish to receive.
☐ MacMall® ☐ PC Mall ☐ DataCom Mall
Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Mail to: MacMall, Dept. ADV., 2645 Maricopa St., Torrance, CA 90503

MacMall
1-800-217-9498
www.macmall.com

Priority Code: MacUser ZMUS7A1

THE LLB COMPANY, INC.

1-800-840-2212

International: 206.746.022
Web Site: http://www.llb.com
email:sales@llb.com
Fax: 206.746.5168

Established 1990

DIMMS

168-PIN 60NS

128MB 60NS	$1232
64MB 60NS	345
32MB 60NS	181
16MB/8MB 60NS	95/55

MEMORY

DIMMS EDO 5VOLT

POWERBASE

64MB 60NS	$405
32MB 60NS	197
16MB/8MB 60NS	105/55

5% OFF ANY MEMORY PURCHASED WITH SYSTEM

72-PIN SIMMS

32MB 60NS	$172
16MB 70/60NS	95/97
8MB 70/60NS	45/47
4MB 70/60NS	24/26

30-PIN SIMMS

16MB 70NS	$134
8MB 70NS	81
4MB 70NS	28
2MB 70NS	18

POWERBOOK CORNER

Powerbook 2300

48MB	$452
36MB	268
32MB	247
20MB	175
16MB	103
8MB	51

Powerbook 3400

128MB	$1365
96MB	935
64MB	535
32MB	219
24MB/16MB	170/120

Powerbook 500

32MB	$224
16MB	107
8MB	62
4MB	58

Powerbook 150

28MB	$234
20MB	170
14MB	125
8MB	70

Powerbook 190

32MB	$233
16MB	120
12MB	108
8MB	70
4MB	55

Powerbook 5300

48MB	$345
32MB	221
16MB	117
8MB	65

Powerbook 1400

24MB	$199
16MB	139
8MB	77

DIMMS EDO 3VOLT

STARMAX/PM4400

64MB 60NS	$419
32MB 60NS	210
16MB/8MB 60NS	105/59

Drives/Media

LACIE

Quantum 1.2GB Int/Ext Drives	$275/356
Quantum 2.1GB Int/Ext Drives	356/440
Atlas 4.3GB Int/Ext Drives	958/799
Quantum 9BG Int/Ext Drives	1887/1982

IOMEGA

JAZ 1GB 3.5 Ext SCSI Drive	$499
JAZ 1GB Cartrige (5 Pack)	479

Cache & V-RAM

for the Motorola systems

256K CACHE	$149
512K CACHE	235
IMB VIDEO RAM	42
2MB VIDEO RAM	75
4MB VIDEO RAM	195

UMAX Systems

UC 500L 603e 180MHz Desktop
180MHz/16MB RAM/1.2GB HARD DRIVE/ 1MB V-RAM/ 8X CDROM DRIVE **$1160**

UC 600L 603e 240MHz Minitowe
240MHz/16MB RAM/2.1GB HD/1MB V-RAM 8X CDROM DRIVE/33.6 MODEM **$1930**

UC 900L 604e 200MHz Tower
200MHz/32MB RAM/2.1GB HARD DRIVE/ 4MB V-RAM/ 8X CDROM DRIVE **$3187**

UC 900L 604e 250MHz Tower
250MHz/32MB RAM/2.1GB HARD DRIVE/ZIP DRIVE/8MB V-RAM/ 8X CDROM **$4735**

UC 900L 604e Dual Processor
2-604E200MHz/32MB RAM/2GB HARD DRIVE /4MB V-RAM/ 8X CDROM DRIVE **$3830**

Zip Drive

with cartridge **$149**

iomega **ZIP** Cartridges 10PK **$139**

Powerbook Accessories

Energize your Powerbook with the best:

NUpowr 167MHz-8MB	$718L
NUpowr 1400 183MHz	632L
VIEWpowr 1400/16bit video	233
VST PB3400 Battery Chrgr	156L
PB140-180 Internal Battery	58

Modems

USRobotics

Sportster 33.6 V.34 Internet Bundle	$175
Sportster 56k Fax modem	215

Supra

#5033FX 33.6 V.34 Fax Modem	$199
#5033XP 33.6 V.34 Fax Modem	127

Video Cards & Monitors

Video Cards

ATI XCLAIM 3D SVGA 4MB 1600X1200	$205L
ATI XCLAIM 3D SVGA 8MB 1600X1200	445L
ATI XCLAIM TV TUNER FOR VR	89L
ATI XCLAIM VR SVGA 4MB 1152X870PCI	315

Monitors

VIEWSONIC 15" VGA OPTIQUEST	$315L
VIEWSONIC 17" GS	625L
SONY 200SX 17"	715L
SONY 20SF2 20" TRINITRON	1773

VERBATIM

CDR 74MIN 640MB 10-pack **$62**

LACIE

12X CD Rom Drive **$225**

Printers & Scanners

HEWLETT PACKARD

4MV 16PPM 600 DPI Laser	$2840
6MP 8PPM 600 DPI Laser	955

APPLE

Color Laser Writer 12/600	$6465
Laserwriter 16/600	2249

UMAX

Mirage Engine	$5469
Powerlook II Engine	1505
Powerlook 2000 Engine	2976
Vista S-12 SOHO Bundle	477

EPSON

Stylus 600 Inkjet	$310
Stylus 800 Inkjet	466
Stylus Color Pro XL	1799

Electronic Orders: E-Mail: sales@llb.com • Web Site: http://www.llb.com • PO's are accepted upon approval. • All major credit cards accepted & charged when order is shipped. • No surcharge on credit cards. • Prices subject to change, not responsible for errors. • We welcome International orders. • Orders received before 8:00pm EST weekdays shipped same day. • Open 6am to 7pm M-F 9am to 4pm Sat. PST • Returns subject to 15% restocking fee.
The LLB Co., Inc. • 13228 NE 20th St., Suite. B, • Bellevue, WA 98005

LOOKING FOR SHARP PRICES? LOOK NO FURTHER. CALL LLB

Authorized Reseller

MOTOROLA

$1740
Starmax 4000/160
- Minitower w/PowerPC 604e Processor
- 160MHz Speed
- 32MB RAM expandable to 160MB
- 512k L2 Cache
- 2MB V-RAM expandable to 4MB
- 2.5GB Hard Drive
- 8X Internal CD-Rom Drive
- Motorola 28.8 Data/fax Modem

MINI TOWERS

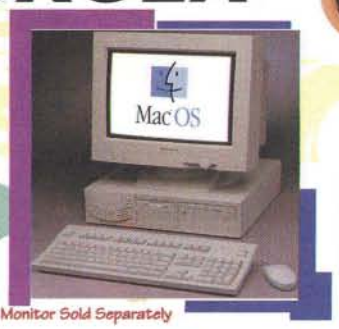
$2200
Starmax 3000/240 w/28.8 Modem
- Minitower w/PowerPC 603e Processor
- 240MHz Speed
- 32MB RAM expandable to 160MB
- 512k L2 Cache
- 4MB V-RAM
- 2.5GB Hard Drive
- 8X Internal CD-Rom Drive
- Motorola 28.8 Data/fax Modem

Monitor Sold Separately

$1446
Starmax 3000/180 w/28.8 Modem
- Minitower w/PowerPC 603e Processor
- 180MHz Speed
- 32MB RAM expandable to 160MB
- 256k L2 Cache
- 1MB V-RAM expandable to 4MB
- 2.5GB Hard Drive
- 8X Internal CD-Rom Drive
- Motorola 28.8 Data/fax Modem

$1726
Starmax 3000/200 w/28.8 Modem
- Minitower w/PowerPC 603e Processor
- 200MHz Speed
- 32MB RAM expandable to 160MB
- 256k L2 Cache
- 1MB V-RAM upgradable to 4MB
- 2.5GB Hard Drive
- 8X Internal CD-Rom Drive
- Motorola 28.8 Data/fax Modem

$2426
Starmax 4000/200
- Minitower w/PowerPC 604e Processor
- 200MHz Speed
- 32MB RAM expandable to 160MB
- 512k L2 Cache
- 2MB V-RAM upgradable to 4MB
- 2.5GB Hard Drive
- 8X Internal CD-Rom Drive
- Five PCI Expansion Slots



Monitor Sold Separately

DESKTOPS

$2225
Starmax 4000/200
- Desktop w/PowerPC 604e Processor
- 200MHz Speed
- 16MB RAM expandable to 160MB
- 512k L2 Cache
- 2MB V-RAM upgradable to 4MB
- 1.2GB Hard Drive
- 8X Internal CD-Rom Drive
- Three PCI Expansion Slots

$1545
Starmax 4000/160
- Desktop w/PowerPC 604e Processor
- 160MHz Speed
- 16MB RAM expandable to 160MB
- 512k L2 Cache
- 2MB V-RAM upgradable to 4MB
- 1.2GB Hard Drive
- 8X Internal CD-Rom Drive
- Three PCI Expansion Slots

$1526
Starmax 3000/200 w/28.8 Modem
- Desktop w/PowerPC 603e Processor
- 200MHz Speed
- 16MB RAM expandable to 160MB
- 256k L2 Cache
- 1MB V-RAM upgradable to 4MB
- 1.2GB Hard Drive
- 8X Internal CD-Rom Drive
- Motorola 28.8 Data/fax Modem

$1299
Starmax 3000/180 w/28.8 Modem
- Desktop w/PowerPC 603e Processor
- 180MHz Speed
- 16MB RAM expandable to 160MB
- 256k L2 Cache
- 1MB V-RAM upgradable to 4MB
- 1.2GB Hard Drive
- 8X Internal CD-Rom Drive
- Motorola 28.8 Data/fax Modem

Direct Education Line for The LLB Co.

1-800-840-2212

Please Call Our Specialists For All Your Mac & PC Needs

CALL MAC XTRA AT 1-800-553-4230

Fax: 206-746-5324 International: 206-746-3803

-Mac Xtra-

72-Pin SIMMs

For Q 605/630,610,650, 700,800-840AV, LCIII/475/630,PERF.450-560/575 / 6115CD, PMAC 61/71/8100 WS80/60/95/6150/81/9150

4MB 70NS/60NS	$CALL
8MB 70NS/60NS	CALL
16MB 70NS/60NS	CALL
32MB 70NS/60NS	CALL

PC SIMMS

4MB 70NS/EDO	$CALL
8MB 70NS/EDO	CALL
16MB 70NS/EDO	CALL
32MB 70NS/EDO	CALL

DIMMs EDO

For Motorola StarMax & Gateway 200

8MB EDO 3.3volt	$CALL
16MB EDO 3.3volt	CALL
32MB EDO 3.3volt	CALL
64MB EDO 3.3volt	CALL

For Power Computing PowerBase Systems

8MB EDO 5volt	$CALL
16MB EDO 5volt	CALL
32MB EDO 5volt	CALL
64MB EDO 5volt	CALL

Powerbook Series

PB 500 Series

4MB	$62	8MB	$67
16MB	107	32MB	223

PB 2300 Series

4MB	$32	8MB	$51
16MB	119	20MB	159
36MB	267	48MB	245

PB DUO 190 Series

4MB	$55	8MB	$71
12MB	105	16MB	120
32MB	231		

PB 3400 Series

8MB	$65	16MB	$120
24MB	170	32MB	217
64MB	515	96/128MB	975/1356

PB 5300 Series

8MB	$63	16MB	$118
32MB	222	48MB	337

PB 1400 Series

8MB	$77	12MB	$130
16MB	137	24MB	199

http://www.macxtra.com

168-Pin DIMMs

For PM 9500,8500,7500,7200

8MB	$CALL
16MB	CALL
32MB	CALL
64MB	CALL

Powerbook Drives

IDE 1GB Hard Drive PB150/190/5300	$440
1GB ScCSI Hard Drive PB Solution	729
1.4GB SCSI Hard Drive PB Solution	824
IDE 2GB Hard Drive PB150/190/5300	775
500MB Int. SCSI2 2.5LP 11MS PBDuo	555

PB Accessories

VST Zip Dr.PB5300/190/3400	$310
VST PB3400 Battery Charger	155
VST AC Adapter PB3400	56
PB5300 Battery Charger	329
PB140-180 Batt.Chgr/Condtion	53
Int. Battery pk 140/180	59
PB2300 Internal Battery	69

VRAM

-VRAM-

256K 80NS V-RAM	$15
512K VRAM	20
1MB V RAM (DIMM)	39
2MB V RAM (DIMM)	79

-CACHE-

256K Cache 61/71/8100	$40
512K Cache 61/71/8100	220
256K DIMM Cache	64
512K DIMM Cache	119

CIRCLE 23 ON READER SERVICE CARD

-Mac Xtra-

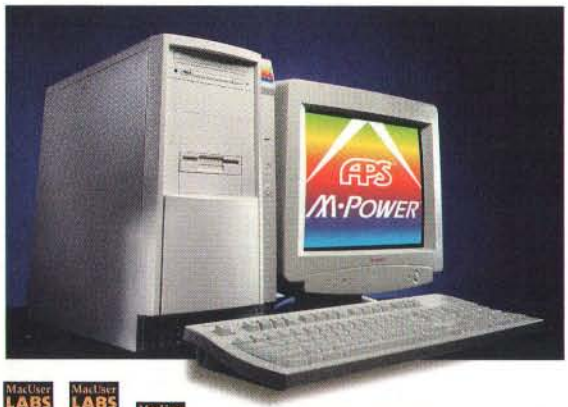
Prices subject to change without notice,
Not responsible for errors.
Office Hours: M-F, 7am to 6pm; Sat., 9am to 4pm

Overnight Del. $7.50 and UPS ground $6 & up
Returns subject to approval & restocking fee
We accept P.O.'s from Fortune 500 & educational institutions

Mac Xtra
Phone (206) · 746-3803 · Fax (206) · 746-5324

M•POWER 604e200 As Low As $1149!!!

Call 800-289-5385 • 24 Hrs x 7 Days a Week



MacUser LABS 365 · MacUser LABS 282 · MacUser LABS

Visit Our Online BYOB Configurator at http://www.apstech.com/aps-byob.html

♦♦♦♦ MacWEEK

Built to your Specifications!

M•POWER 604e200

Includes:
- Floppy Drive
- 2-Year Limited Warranty

AS LOW AS $1149*

Mini-Tower Model
- Three 5.25" Internal Bays
- Four 3.5" One-inch High Int. Bays
- Five PCI Expansion Slots

M•POWER 603e200

Includes:
- Floppy Drive
- 2-Year Limited Warranty

AS LOW AS $699*

Desktop Model
- Two 5.25" Internal Bays
- Two 3.5" Internal Bays
- Three PCI Expansion Slots

(Mini-Tower Model also available)

*** to build your dream system, simply add the following components to our base models. Add as many as your system can handle, or don't add any. It's up to you!**

DRIVE OPTIONS

16X CD-ROM ATAPI	$100
16X CD-ROM SCSI	150
CD-R 2X6SCSI	449
Zip SCSI	149
230MB MO	290
Jaz SCSI w/one cart.	299
HyperDAT SCSI	749
HyperDAT Pro	849

Hard Drives

2GB SCSI Quantum	$290
2.5GB IDE Quantum	159
3GB IDE Quantum	250
3GB SCSI Quantum	325
4GB IDE Quantum	350
4GB SCSI Quantum	430
6GB SCSI Quantum	550
9GB SCSI Quantum	1290
9GB Wide Quantum	1340

RAID

6GB/12GB 5400rpm	$1599.95
4GB/8GB 7200rpm	1899.95
9GB/18GB 7200rpm	2999.95

MEMORY OPTIONS

RAM

16MB DRAM	$99
32MB DRAM	200
64MB DRAM	389
1MB VRAM (EDO)	50
2MB VRAM (EDO)	99
4MB VRAM (SGRAM)	150

CACHE

256K L2	$51
512K L2	124

Accessories

Keyboard/Mouse	$50

CALL FOR OUR LATEST FREE APS CATALOG

Or visit our Online Catalog at http://www.apstech.com/catalog

IT PAYS TO COMPARE!

	M•POWER 604E200	POWER MAC 7300/200
Processor	✔ 604e, 200MHz	✔ 604e, 200MHz
Hard Drive	✔ 2.5GB	2GB
Internal CD-Rom	✔ 16X	12X
RAM	✔ 32MB	✔ 32MB
Cache	✔ 512K level 2	256K level 2
VRAM	✔ 2MB	✔ 2MB
Monitor	✔ 15" Philips/Magnavox display	None
FREE Software	✔ Yes ($1000)	Limited
Warranty	✔ 2 yr. limited	1 yr. limited
Price	✔ $2,180	$2,399

Power Mac information taken from the MacWarehouse Web Site 7/11/97

Software Included FREE with APS M•POWER Systems — $1000 Value!

- Claris Works®
- Claris Home Page®
- Nisus® Writer 4.1
- DiskFit Direct™
- Web Arranger 30-day trial
- AOL™ Software
- Claris Organizer™
- Macintosh System 7.6 or later
- PowerMerge LE
- QuickMail™ Express
- QuicKeys 30-day trial
- Bare Bones Software Goodies

Fantastic Deals on Pre-configured Systems

M•POWER 604e200 includes 15" Monitor!

- Tower enclosure
- 2.5GB EIDE Hard Drive
- 2MB VRAM
- Keyboard / Mouse
- 16X CD-ROM
- 32MB DRAM
- 512K L2 cache
- 15" Philips/Magnavox display

$2180

M•POWER 603e200

- Desktop enclosure
- 2.5GB EIDE Hard Drive
- 1MB VRAM
- Keyboard/Mouse
- 16x CD-ROM
- 16MB DRAM
- 256K L2 cache

Monitor not included

$1199

APS TECHNOLOGIES®:

APS Technologies: The Storage Source!

APS HIGH-PERFORMANCE ULTRA SCSI DRIVES

Model	Description	Int.	SR 2000	APS Pro
APS Q 2000	Quantum Fireball Stratus, 2079MB, 5400 rpm	$299.95	$369.95	$399.95
APS Q 3000	Quantum Fireball Stratus, 3118MB, 5400 rpm	359.95	429.95	459.95
APS Q 4000	Quantum Fireball Stratus, 4136MB, 5400 rpm	449.95	519.95	549.95
APS Q 6400	Quantum Fireball Stratus, 6236MB, 5400 rpm	579.95	649.95	679.95
APS Q 4500	Quantum Viking, 4345MB, 7200 rpm	699.95	769.95	799.95
APS Q 4300	Quantum Atlas II, 4341MB, 7200 rpm	779.95	849.95	879.95
APS ST 4300	Seagate Barracuda, 4148MB, 7200 rpm	CALL	899.95	929.95
APS ST 4500	Seagate Cheetah, 4348MB, 10000 rpm	CALL	CALL	1199.95
APS Q 9000	Quantum Atlas II, 8682MB, 7200 rpm	1299.95	1369.95	1399.95
APS ST 9000	Seagate Barracuda, 8600MB, 7200 rpm	CALL	1499.95	1529.95
APS ST 9100	Seagate Cheetah, 9000MB, 10000 rpm	CALL	CALL	1949.95
APS ST 23000	Seagate Elite, 22100MB, 5400 rpm	CALL	CALL	3199.95*

*Available in full height enclosure only.

Model	Description	Int.	SR 2000	APS Pro
APS Q 4300 W	Quantum Atlas II, 4341MB, 7200 rpm	$829.95	$899.95	$949.95
APS Q 4500 W	Quantum Viking, 4345MB, 7200 rpm	749.95	819.95	849.95
APS ST 4300 W	Seagate Barracuda, 4148MB, 7200 rpm	N/A	999.95	1029.95
APS ST 4500 W	Seagate Cheetah, 4348MB, 10000 rpm	N/A	N/A	1249.95
APS Q 9000 W	Quantum Atlas II, 8682MB, 7200 rpm	1349.95	1419.95	1449.95
APS ST 9000 W	Seagate Barracuda, 8600MB, 7200 rpm	N/A	1599.95	1649.95
APS ST 9100 W	Seagate Cheetah, 8683MB, 10000 rpm	N/A	N/A	1999.95

Model	Description	Int.	SR 2000	APS Pro
APS PowerBook Drive	IBM DMAA-21080, 1080MB, 4000 rpm	$499.95	N/A	N/A

Model	Description	Int.	SR 1000	SR 2000
APS SQ 5200	SyQuest 5200, 190MB	$349.95	N/A	$389.95
APS Jaz	(with 1 cartridge) 1GB	N/A	$399.95	399.95

Model	Description	Int.	SR 1000	SR 2000
APS 230 MO	(with 1 cartridge) 217MB	N/A	$299.95	$379.95

Model	Description	External
APS CD16	16X CD-ROM in slimline case	$179.95†
APS CD-R	2X record/6X read CD-R (Phillips)	499.95
APS CD-R Plus	2X record/6X read CD-R (Sony)	499.95
APS CD-R Pro	4X record/6X read CD-R in Pro Enclosure	699.95
APS CD-R Pro	4X record/6X read CD-R in Full Height Enclosure	899.95
APS Jaz/CD-R System	2X record/6X read CD-R	899.95

†Available in an SR 2000 Enclosure for an additional $100.00

Model	Description	Internal	External
APS HyperQIC™	Travan 4 Conner QIC 3095, 8GB	$349.95	$399.95
APS HyperDAT®	DDS-2DC, 8GB	749.95	799.95
APS HyperDAT® Pro	DDS-2DC, 8GB	849.95	899.95
APS HyperDAT® III	DDS-3DC, 24GB	1149.95	1199.95

■ Red indicates either new price or product

- 30-day money-back satisfaction on all APS brand drives and accessories. Your risk is the cost of shipping. 30-day money-back guarantee does not apply to M-Power systems. Two year limited warranty on M-Power systems. Monitors carry separate warranty from their respective manufactures.
- SCSI cables sold separately.
- Drive-for-Drive Repair or Replacement Warranty: APS will, at its discretion, replace or repair products found to be defective according to the terms of the product's warranty.
- Refused orders subject to 20% restocking fee.
- International customers must pay for all shipping charges.
- Listed capacities are formatted.
- Actual data compression and tape capacity vary greatly depending on the type of data recorded, other system parameters and environment.
- Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.
- You need to install system software appropriate to your machine before using our hard drives.
- Not responsible for typographical errors.
- © 1997, Alliance Peripheral Systems, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Computer case may not exactly match images shown.

APS Q2000

- High performance Ultra SCSI or Ultra ATA interface
- Increased performance, same reliability

Utilizing the next generation Quantum Fireball mechanism, this 5400 rpm drive has an average seek of as low as 8.4 ms and features MR heads and a digital EPRML read channel to support its formatted capacity of 2079MB. On an Ultra SCSI bus, it delivers a 16.1 ms access time, sustained read rate of up to 5.1MB per second and sustained write rate of up to 5.9MB per second. Available in our SR2000 and APS Pro enclosures.

ICE Quantum

$299.95

Internal configuration

APS CD16

- Super fast 16X CD-ROM performance
- Available in our slimline and SR2000 enclosure

Take advantage of the high performance 16X speed of the new APS CD16. The super fast CD16 sis the best value in CD-ROM drives today. It's perfect for use with multimedia or any other application requiring rapid data access. The APS CD 16 uses a tray loading mechanism that eliminates the need to carry a CD caddy. Just drop in the CD and go!

$179.95

Slimline configuration

1GB REMOVABLE

APS JAZ

- Hard drive performance
- Huge 1GB capacity on removable media

MW EDITORS' CHOICE

Jaz has changed the removable storage market forever! The performance of the APS Jaz rivals that of most fixed-platter hard disk drives.

ICE

$399.95

Includes ONE cartridge

APS Jaz drive with 4 cartridges $699.95

BEST VALUE IN MO!

APS 230MO

- Best value in MO storage
- Portable SR1000 enclosure

Our best value ever in removable media devices, the new APS 230 MO is the perfect solution for your growing data storage needs. It's compatible with 230MB and 128MB MO cartridges and delivers excellent MO performance.

$299.95

SR1000 configuration

Includes one FREE cartridge

APS DRIVES: TECHNOLOGY IS THE DIFFERENCE

APS Pro Enclosure

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

APS DRIVES

APS® Technologies

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER NOVUS TeleCheck

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call 800-289-5385

Visit our Web Page at http://www.apstech.com/
International Sales: (816) 920-4109
APS Technologies • 6131 Deramus • Kansas City, MO 64120

GREAT PRICES, PRICELESS SUPPORT!

Blowout Prices on Mac™

Apple PowerBooks

AS LOW AS $1699!*

PowerBook 1400cs • CPU 0522
While supplies last

Your #1 source for Apple Products!

12X CD-ROM DRIVE!

PowerBook3400c/180MHz/ 16MB RAM/1.3GB Hard Drive/ 12x CD-ROM shown.

PowerBook 3400:

- 180, 200 or 240MHz PowerPC 603e processor
- 16MB of RAM (expandable to 144MB)
- Internal 1.3, 2, or 3GB hard disk drive
- Internal 12X CD-ROM or 6X CD-ROM available
- 256K Level-2 cache

PowerBook 3400c/180MHz
16MB RAM/1.3 GB Hard Drive (does not include CD-ROM Drive, modem or Ethernet connection)
CPU 0577 Was ~~$4499~~ $3799

PowerBook 3400c/180MHz
16MB RAM/1.3 GB Hard Drive/33.6 modem/10Base-T Ethernet
CPU 0578 w/6x CD-ROM Was ~~$4999~~ $4299
CPU 0671w/12x CD-ROM $4499

PowerBook 3400c/200MHz
16MB RAM/2.0 GB Hard Drive/33.6 modem/10Base-T Ethernet
CPU 0579 w/6x CD-ROM Was ~~$5499~~ $4799
CPU 0670 w/12x CD-ROM $4999

PowerBook 3400c/240MHz
16MB RAM/3.0 GB Hard Drive/33.6 modem/10Base-T Ethernet
CPU 0610 w/12x CD-ROM Was ~~$5499~~ $5999

PowerBook 3400 Memory Upgrades
16MB CHP0437 ..... $249.95
32MB CHP0439 ..... $399.95

PowerBook 1400cs/117MHz/12MB RAM/750MB HD/11.3" Dual-Scan Display
(Does not include CD-ROM drive)
CPU 0522 Was ~~$2199~~ $1699*

PowerBook 1400cs/133MHz/16MB RAM/1.3GB HD/8X CD/L2/11.3" Dual-Scan Display
CPU 0744 ..... $2499

PowerBook 1400c/133MHz/16MB RAM/1.0GB HD/6X CD/11.3" Active Matrix Display
CPU 0568 Was ~~$3199~~ $2799

PowerBook 1400c/133MHz/16MB RAM/1.3GB HD/8X CD/L2/11.3" Active Matrix Display
CPU 0743 ..... $2999

PowerBook 1400c/166MHz/16MB RAM/2.0GB HD/8X CD/L2/11.3" Active Matrix Display
CPU 0745 ..... $3499

PRICES SLASHED!

8X CD-ROM DRIVE!

PowerBook 1400c/133 16MB RAM with 8X CD-ROM drive shown.

Apple Power Macs

PRICES SLASHED!

Monitor sold separately.

AS LOW AS $1099§
PERFORMA 6400
CPU 0365

Power Macintosh 8600/200MHz
- 200MHz PowerPC 604e Processor
- Iomega 100MB Zip Drive
- 32MB RAM (expandable to 512MB)
- 2GB, AV-Capable fast SCSI internal HD
- 12X CD-ROM Drive

CPU 0573 Was ~~$3199~~ $2999

Power Macintosh 9600/233MHz
32MB RAM/4.0 GB HDD/12X CD-ROM
CPU 0613 Was ~~$4199~~ $3499

Power Macintosh 9600/200MP
32MB RAM/4.0 GB HDD/12X CD-ROM
(Includes two 200MHz PowerPC 604e processors)
CPU 0575 Was ~~$4699~~ $4199

Power Macintosh 8600/9600 Memory Upgrade
32MB CHP 0382 ..... $249.95
64MB CHP 0392 ..... $599

Monitor sold separately. While supplies last.

Performa 6400/180 features:

- 180MHz PowerPC 603e microprocessor
- 16MB RAM
- 1.6GB Internal Hard Drive
- Internal 8X CD-ROM Drive
- 28.8Kbps data/14.4Kbps fax modem

CPU 0365 ..... $1099§

Power Macintosh 4400/200MHz
16MB RAM/2.0 GB HDD/8XCD-ROM CPU 0570 Was ~~$1699~~ $1499

Power Macintosh 4400/200MHz Special Edition
32MB RAM/2.0 GB HDD/12XCD-ROM with Microsoft Office and more!
CPU 0611 Was ~~$1999~~ $1799

ORDER ONLINE! and Get FREE Software!*

www.warehouse.com

Chose one of these software packages when you place an online order with MacWAREHOUSE!
*Limit one per customer.

1. Our sales staff is ready to take your order 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.
2. We accept the following major credit cards: Visa, MasterCard, Discover Card/NOVUS, AmEx. Your credit card will not be charged until each item is shipped (no surcharge).
3. CT, IL, NJ, and OH residents add applicable sales tax.
4. Overnight delivery just $3.00 per order up to 3 pounds. For all orders over 3 pounds, shipping is $1.25 per pound or fraction thereof. (Example: shipping for a 4 pound order is $5.00)
5. Place your order for "in-stock" items up to 12:00 midnight(E) (weekdays), and we will ship same day for overnight delivery (barring system failure, etc.).
6. Many of our products come with a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee. All items we sell come with the MacWAREHOUSE 30-Day Guarantee Against Defects.

30-DAY Guarantee Against Defects

30 DAY Money Back GUARANTEE

© Copyright 1997 Micro Warehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE® is a division of Micro Warehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE® and MicroWAREHOUSE® are registered trademarks and Data Comm WAREHOUSE and MacSystems WAREHOUSE are trademarks of Micro Warehouse, Inc. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Item availability and price subject to change without notice. We regret that we cannot be responsible for typographical errors. All prices shown in U.S. dollars.

3 Ways to Order:

1. Call: 1-800-725-1454
2. FAX: 1-908-905-9279
3. Online: www.warehouse.com

LOWEST MEMORY PRICES EVER!

as low as $19.95

1MB SIMMS
Item # CHP 0022

SUPER FAST CD-ROM DRIVES

WHILE SUPPLIES LAST!

SUPER FAST!

Plus, get F/A 18 Hornet 3.0 FREE!† when you buy an 8X or 12X CD-ROM Drive!

as low as $129.95

For FREE F/A 18 Hornet. Ask for item #AAA 0520

8X CD-ROM Drive–Item # DRI 2120 $129.95
12X CD-ROM Drive–Item # BND 2079 $199.95

THE SMALLEST, LIGHTEST, POWERBOOK EVER!

NEW!

PowerBook 2400c
- 180MHz 603e processor
- 16MB RAM (expandable to 48MB)
- 1.3GB internal hard drive
- 10.4" active matrix display

only $3499!

ONLY 4.4 lbs.

Ask for item # CPU 0713

OS Systems!

as low as $899!

Authorized Catalog Reseller

MacWAREHOUSE EXCLUSIVE!

MOTOROLA

STARMAX 3000/180

- 180MHz PowerPC 603e Processor
- 16MB RAM (expandable to 160MB)
- 1.2GB Internal Hard Drive
- 8X CD-ROM Drive
- Three PCI Expansion Slots
- Keyboard & mouse included
- 5 year Manufacturer's Warranty

Includes a MEGA BUNDLE of software and CD titles!

Ask for Item # CPU 0619 **$999!**

While supplies last.

Includes 28.8 Modem!

Monitor sold separately.

PowerBase Low Profile 180MHz

- 180MHz PowerPC™ 603e processor!
- 16MB RAM (expandable to 160MB)!
- 1.2GB hard drive!
- 12X CD-ROM drive!
- 2MB VRAM graphics on board!
- ADB keyboard and mouse!
- Three fast PCI expansion slots!

180MHz!

ONLY $999! PowerBase Low Profile 180MHz Item# CPU 0659

PowerBase Low Profile 180MHz
(No Cache/12X CD-ROM)
Item # CPU 0659..... $999

Monitor sold separately.
While supplies last.

PRICES SLASHED!

UMAX

UMAX C500/140

- 140MHz PowerPC 603e Processor
- 16MB RAM (expandable to 160MB)
- 1.2GB Internal Hard Drive
- 8X CD-ROM Drive
- Two high-speed PCI Expansion Slots
- Extended keyboard & mouse included

Ask for Item # CPU 0641 **$899!**

UMAX C500/180 16MB/1.2GB HD/1MB VRAM/8X CD/256K level-2 cache $949
Ask for Item # CPU 0672 .....

While supplies last.
Monitor sold separately

PowerComputing

Mac OS

12X CD-ROM DRIVE

SUPERMAC

ZIP DRIVES

Only $129.95!* Ask for item # RDRI 2126

iomega

100MB Zip Disks–Ask for MED 0165

1-9	10-19	20+
$19.95ea	$16.95ea	$14.95ea

*Refurbished by the manufacturer to meet original factory specifications

INCLUDES YOUR FIRST DISK!††

UPGRADE TO MAC™ OS 8.0

Only $69.95! Ask for item # UPG 0687 (CD-ROM)

Mac OS 8.0 requires 68040 or PowerPC based machine.

FREE!

When you buy Mac OS 8.0 now! Ask for 44A0546. 3 FREE CDs include Earthlink Internet Access, Marathon, 3000 Mega ClipArt Pack & more.
†2.95 shipping & handling applies. Shipped in promotional packaging.

Authorized Catalog Reseller

HP LASERJET 5M PRINTER

Only $1569.95!

- 12ppm engine with 33MHz RISC processor
- True 600dpi printing with RET and enhanced grayscale
- Genuine Adobe Postscript Level 2 software
- 6Mbytes total and Adobe Memory Booster technology

Ask for item # PR11911

MacWAREHOUSE®

To order, call toll-free 24 hours a day, 7 days a week **1-800-725-1454**

FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION! Check the appropriate box(es) to receive your FREE 1-year catalog subscription(s) and mail this coupon to: 1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3013, Lakewood, NJ 08701

Name _____

Address _____ E-Mail _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

(Expect to receive your first issue(s) within 4-6 weeks.)

❑ *Yes, send me my FREE Power User's Tool Kit. Enclosed is my check for $2.95 to cover shipping & handling.* MMU7

❑ MacWAREHOUSE ❑ MicroWAREHOUSE ❑ DataComm WAREHOUSE ❑ MicroSystems WAREHOUSE

For your FREE Canadian Catalog, call toll-free 1-800-603-5139!

Call For A FREE CATALOG!

CIRCLE 157 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ProductIndex

ADVERTISER ..... PAGE

Entertainment

MacSoft 800-229-2714 148
MacSoft 800-229-2714 149
MacSoft 800-229-2714 151

General Hardware & Accessories

Apple Computer, Inc. 800-APPLE-LN ext. 500 47-54
Apple Software, Claris 800-950-5382 ext. 784 9
Lind Electronic Design 800-897-8993 36
MacTell Corporation 888-MACTELL 117
Motorola Computer Group 800-759-1107 ext. MCU2 2-3
Motorola Computer Group 800-759-1107 ext. MCU2 ..Cover 6
Orange Micro 714-779-2772 45
Power Computing 800-405-7693 ..... Cover 2-4, 1

Graphics & Design

Adobe Systems Inc. 800-649-3875 ext. 31909 31
Corel Systems Corporation 613-728-0826 ext. 3080 93
Extensis www.extensis.com 82
Infowave Wireless Messaging 800-663-6222 8
ix micro 888-467-8282 88
Linotype-Hell 800-842-9721 37
Splash Technology www.SpalshTech.com 41

Internet/Online Products

Adobe Systems Inc. 800-422-3623 13
Adobe Systems Inc. 800-492-3623 ext. 35605 16
Adobe Systems Inc. 800-411-8657 ext. 32808 39
CompuServe 800-376-0969 33-35

Mail Order

ClubMac 800-258-2622 118-119

ADVERTISER ..... PAGE

Computer Discount Warehouse 800-291-4239 112-113
Digital Graphix 800-680-9062 99
LLB Company, Inc. 800-840-2212 104-105
MacMall 800-217-9498 102-103
MacWarehouse 800-725-1454 108-109
MacZone 800-436-8000 100-101
ProDirect 800-555-1256 111

Networking & Connectivity

DataViz, Inc. 800-270-0030 ext. 126 75

Output Devices

Epson America 800-GO-EPSON 14-15
Minolta Corporation www.minoltausa.com 6-7
XANTÉ Corporation 800-926-8839 ext. 2233 69

Performance Enhancers

ATI Technologies 905-882-2600 ..... Cover 5
MicroMat 800-829-6227 10
Newer Technology 316-943-0222 23
Orange Micro 714-779-2772 45

Programming & Systems

UMAX Computer Corp. 800-232-UMAX 43

Storage Systems

APS Technologies 800-235-3707 106-107
FWB Software www.fwb.com 64
Maxell Corporation of America 888-2-MAXELL 56

Utilities

MicroMat 800-829-6227 10

Professional Storage and Computer Solutions

ProDirect

800-524-9952

"TEST DRIVE" ANY HARD DRIVE WE SELL FOR ALMOST 3 MONTHS WITH OUR UNBEATABLE **90 DAY PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE.**

90 Day ProDirect Performance Guarantee — ALWAYS THE RIGHT DRIVE FOR THE JOB GUARANTEED!

MW EDITORS' CHOICE · BEST BUY

ProDIRECT means...
- Toll-Free Tech Support
- Same Day Shipping
- No Sales Tax Outside MN
- Reseller Pricing Available
- Educational and Government Discounts Available
- Never a Surcharge!

MasterCard · Discover · VISA

FREE **FREE SHIPPING! Only From ProDirect!**

Service • Performance • Price • ALWAYS™

Quantum — Performance $PECIAL$

7200 RPM 512K BUFFER

9.1 GB WIDE or NARROW INTERNAL	$1195
★★★★ MACWORLD MW EDITORS' CHOICE — WOW!	
4.5GB Atlas II WIDE or NARROW INTERNAL	$645
4GB Viking INTERNAL *FASTER!*	$645
NEW!	
1GB Atlas WIDE or NARROW INTERNAL	$259

Quantum — STRATUS

WOW! — ProDirect Speed Tuned Drive

New Heights of Performance & Value

	9 ms Seek 128K Buffer 5400 RPM 5 Year Warranty	
2.1GB	$245 int.	$295 PowerStor
3.2GB	$320 int.	$375 PowerStor
4.3GB	$385 int.	$435 PowerStor
6.4GB	$495 int.	$595 PowerStor

MICROPOLIS — Blistering Wide AV SPEED Drives

BIG & FAST! — ProDirect Speed Tuned Drive — REPLACEMENT PROMISE YEAR — 24 HOUR WARRANTY

Tomahawk M4345WAV **4.5GB** $745 INTERNAL

7.9ms Seek 7200 RPM 2048K Buffer 5 Yr. Warranty

Tomahawk M3391WAV **9.1GB** $1195 INTERNAL

- OPTIMIZED FOR MAXIMUM TRANSFER RATE
- MASSIVE 2MB ON BOARD CACHING BUFFER...NO MORE DROPPED FRAMES
- EXCLUSIVE MICROPOLIS ON THE FLY ERROR CORRECTING CODE...CRITICAL FOR DIRECT TO DISK RECORDING

Incredible MANUFACTURER $ALE!

HOT DEALS!

MICROPOLIS

2GB	M4221 INTERNAL	$395
4GB	M3243 INTERNAL	$595

8MS SEEK 7200 RPM 512K BUFFER 5 YR WARR
- OUR LOWEST PRICED HIGH PERFORMANCE 2 & 4 GB EVER
- GREAT FOR YOUR DATA INTENSIVE APPLICATIONS
- AV TUNED WITH EMBEDDED SERVO TECHNOLOGY

IBM **9GB** XP39100 INT. $1075

9MS SEEK 7200 RPM 512K BUFFER 5 YR WARR
IBM ULTRASTAR 2XP WIDE OR NARROW

Quantum — Capacity for the Extraordinary

"Just Enough" Storage

	INTERNAL	POWERSTOR EXTERNAL
540 MB *MAVERICK*	155	215
730 MB *LIGHTNING*	185	245

11 ms Seek 4500 RPM 128K Buffer 1 Year Warranty

Extreme Value!

1280 MB *TEMPEST*	195	255
2.1 GB *TEMPEST*	225	286
3.2 GB *TEMPEST*	335	395

10.5 ms Seek 4500 RPM 128K Buffer 5 Year Warranty

High Performance AV Rated

1080 MB *ATLAS*	259	319

Quantum — SPECIAL PRICE — Int. PowerStor
2GB Atlas II 429 489
7.9ms Seek 512K Buffer 7200 RPM 5 Year 48 Hour Warranty

4.5 GB *ATLAS II*	645	705
9.1 GB *ATLAS II*	1095	1155

7.9ms Seek 7200 RPM 512K Buffer
5 Year 48Hour Replacement Warranty on all Atlas Hard Drives

Ultra Wide Max. Performance AV Drives

2.0 GB *ATLAS*	429	519
8ms Seek 7200 RPM 1024K Buffer		
4.5 GB *ATLAS II*	645	725
7.9ms Seek 7200 RPM 512K Buffer		
9.1 GB *ATLAS II*	1135	1215
7.9ms Seek 7200 RPM 512K Buffer		

REPLACEMENT PROMISE YEAR — 24 HOUR WARRANTY

MICROPOLIS

		INTERNAL	POWERSTOR EXTERNAL
4.5 GB	M4345	645	705
9.1 GB	M3391	695	755

7.9 ms Seek 7200 RPM 512K Buffer 5 Year Warranty

Wide

4.5 GB	M4345W	695	775
9.1 GB	M3391W	1150	1230

7.9 ms Seek 7200 RPM 512K Buffer 5 Year Warranty

Wide AV AV Tuned Drives... **Best for Direct to Disk Recording**

4.5 GB	M4345WAV	745	825
9.1 GB	M3391WAV	1195	1275

7.9 ms Seek 7200 RPM 2045K Buffer 5 Year Warranty

IBM

	INTERNAL	POWERSTOR EXTERNAL
Reliability • Speed • Value		
2.1 GB Ultrastar ES	375	435
4.3 GB Ultrastar ES	545	615
4.3 GB Ultrastar ES Wide	555	635

• 9 ms Seek • 512K Buffer • 5400 RPM • 5 Year Warranty

High Performance DTP and AV Drives

4.5 GB *Ultrastar XP Wide*	745	825
9.1 GB *Ultrastar XP Wide*	1075	1155

• 7.9ms Seek • 7200 RPM • 512K Buffer • 5 Year Warranty

ProDirect: HOME OF THE SPEED-TUNED HARD DRIVE

MW EDITORS' CHOICE · ProDirect Speed Tuned Drive

All ProDirect Hard Drives Include:
- Free FWB Hard Disk Toolkits and Utilities
- All necessary mounting brackets and cables.
- Complete Installation Guide
- Externals include Daisy-chain or System Cable and active terminator

Seagate

Speed and Value!

	INTERNAL	POWERSTOR EXTERNAL
2.1GB ST52160 *Ultra SCSI*	275	335

9 ms Seek 5400 RPM 512K Buffer 5 Year Warranty

10,000 RPM CHEETAH... Awesome!

4.5 GB *CHEETAH*	875	935
4.5 GB *CHEETAH WIDE*	950	1030
9.1 GB *CHEETAH*	1655	1715
9.1 GB *CHEETAH WIDE*	1695	1775

8 ms Seek 10,000 RPM 512K Buffer 5 Year Warranty

Legendary Performance!

2.5 GB *BARRACUDA*	535	595
2.5 GB *BARRACUDA Wide*	595	675
4.5 GB *BARRACUDA 4LP*	750	810
4.5 GB *BARRACUDA 4LP Wide*	795	875
9.1 GB *BARRACUDA*	1250	1310
9.1 GB *BARRACUDA WIDE*	1295	1375

8 ms Seek 7200 RPM 512K Buffer 5 Year Warranty

Unmatched Capacity

Only 13¢ per megabyte... Great for server or AV work.

23 GB *ELITE*	2665	2765
23 GB *Fast & Wide ELITE*	2735	2835

10 ms Seek 5400 RPM 2048 Buffer 5 Year Warranty

64 MB DIMM $269 5 VOLT **32 MB DIMM $137** 5 VOLT

SEE BELOW LEFT FOR MORE MEMORY DEALS FROM PRODIRECT

Fast SCSI Acceleration Cards

ATTO · FWB · adaptec

WORK FASTER WORK SMARTER

ATTO Express PCI Ultra SCSI Single Channel.	315
ATTO DualChannel Express PCI Ultra SCSI 3 40 MB/Sec.	589
FWB JackHammer Fast/Wide 16BIT SCSI 2 for Nubus Macs.	445
FWB PCI JackHammer Single Channel. Ultra SCSI PCI	385
ADAPTEC PowerDomain 2940 UWM Single Channel PCI	195*
ADAPTEC PowerDomain 3940 UWM Dual Channel PCI	539

* Price with Hard Drive Purchase Only.

Get Maximum Mac Transfer Rates with a ProDIRECT PowerRAID

All Raids are Plug&Play Ready to Use!

RAID TUNED — ProDirect Speed Tuned Drive — REPLACEMENT PROMISE YEAR — 24 HOUR WARRANTY

All Raids are ready to use, Plug and Play and Include: Pre Configured Adaptec 2940 Ultra Wide Accelerator (Also available with High performance Multi Channel Accelerator), Raid-Tuned Hard Drives, ProDirect Raid Center Enclosures and *Remus 1.4 Raid Software.

Seagate is Media 100 and Truevision Recommended!

Quantum — MW EDITORS' CHOICE
"38 SPECIAL" RAID *Editors Choice Drives*
8 GB QUANTUM
FIXED $1895
REMOVABLE $2095

Seagate
Highest AV Transfer Rate
8 GB SEAGATE CHEETAH
FIXED $2635
REMOVABLE $2835

Seagate
Barracuda Speed
18 GB SEAGATE BARRACUDA ULTRA WIDE
FIXED $3695
REMOVABLE $3895

MICROPOLIS
PowerRAID M18
18 GB MICROPOLIS ULTRA WIDE
BEST BUY
"The fastest array in this test, the ProDirect PowerRAID M18" ★★★★½ MacUser 8/97
FIXED $3155 REMOVABLE $3355
Incredible 4 mb Cache Buffer for Max. AV Transfers

RAID Level 5 Available. Great for Servers!

Seagate
The Legendary
36 GB SEAGATE BARRACUDA
FIXED $6735
REMOVABLE $7135

Seagate ProDIRECT PowerRAID's

GB	DRIVES	ACCEL CHANNEL	FIXED	HOT-SWAP
8	Barracuda ST3471W	Single	2195	2395
36	Barracuda ST19171W	Single	6775	7135
63	Barracuda ST19171W	Single	11195	11825
90	Barracuda ST19171W	Single	15895	16895
171	Barracuda ST19171W	Single	26995	28295

MICROPOLIS ProDIRECT PowerRAID's

8	Tomahawk M4345WAV	Single	2195	2385
36	Tomahawk M3391WAV	Single	5795	6175
54	Tomahawk M3391WAV	Single	8795	9335
63	Tomahawk M3391WAV	Single	10095	10725

Awesome Memory Prices

HIGHEST QUALITY LIFE TIME WARRANTY — PRICES SLASHED!

DIMMs 168 PIN 60ns | **SIMMs**

SIZE	5Volt FAST PAGE	5Volt EDO	3 Volt* Star/Mac/Gateway	72 PIN 60ns	30 PIN 70ns
4 MB	n/a	n/a	n/a	19	25
8 MB	35	35	40	35	65
16 MB	75	75	80	59	110
32 MB	137	137	142	127	n/a
64 MB	269	269	275	n/a	n/a
128 MB	999	999	1005	n/a	n/a

Additional Discounts on Memory Apply with System Purchase. Ask for details

REMOVABLE STORAGE DRIVES

Iomega ZIP 100 MB Removable with One Cartridge
External: $148
Internal PowerMac: $158
Internal Mac Clones: $138
ZIP Cartridges $15.95 ea. $12. ea. in 10-pack after rebate

Iomega JAZ 1GB Removable with One Cartridge
External: $399
Internal PowerMac: $298
Internal Mac Clones: $278
JAZ Cartridges $88 ea.

SyQuest SyJet 1.5 GB Removable with One Cartridge
External: $489
SyJet Cartridges $98 ea.

YAMAHA CD-R400 6X Reader 4X Writer **ONLY $695**
2Mb Buffer with Toast Pro CD-R Software
650 MB CDR Media $4.89 w/CDR Purchase

Hot, New Tape Back-up Drives

NEW! — RETROSPECT SOFTWARE INCLUDED

WOW! INCREDIBLE DLT™ 4000 TRANSFER RATE:180 MB/MIN $4099

SPECTACULAR SPEED DDS3 DAT SONY 9000 TRANSFER RATE 150 MB/Min. $1175

SPEEDY TAPE DRIVES PERFECT FOR AV WORK OR SERVER

IN STOCK TODAY

ON THE FLY INSTANT BACKUP!

BLISTERING SPEED DLT 7000 TRANSFER RATE: 600 MB/Min. $7395

AWESOME SPEED DLT™ 2000XT TRANSFER RATE150 MB/MIN $2775

CAPACITY	MODEL	TRANSFER RATE	SALE
8 GB	HP 1599	90 MB/Min.	1145
8 GB	CTD8000	60 MB/Min.	795
8 GB	Sony 7000	90 MB/Min.	975
24 GB	HP1554 DDS3	120 MB/Min.	1445
24 GB	Sony 9000 DD3	120 MB/Min.	1175
48 GB	HP1553 DDS2	60 MB/Min.	2485
144 GB	HP1559 DDS3	120 MB/Min.	3995
150 GB	DLT™ 2500XT	150 MB/Min.	4895
210 GB	DLT™2700XT	150 MB/Min.	6535
200 GB	DLT™ 4500	180 MB/Min.	6525
280 GB	DLT™4700	180 MB/Min.	7995

ProDirect 10830 Nesbitt Ave South Bloomington, MN 55437

800-524-9952
Orders: 800-524-9952
Hours: M-F 8AM-7PM Sat. 10AM-3PM
International Orders: 612-884-0012
ProDirect Fax: 612-941-1109
Toll Free Tech Support 800-524-9952
Internet: www.pdisales.com
E-mail: info@pdisales.com

ALL PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. RETURNED ORDERS ARE SUBJECT TO A RESTOCKING FEE. INTERNATIONAL CUSTOMERS PAY ALL SHIPPING CHARGES. ALL SHIPPING CHARGES ARE NON-REFUNDABLE. TO RETURN MERCHANDISE CALL FOR AN RMA NUMBER. ALL RMAS MUST BE RETURNED WITHIN 10 BUSINESS DAYS OF ISSUANCE. CUSTOMERS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SHIPPING CHARGES TO RETURN PRODUCT.

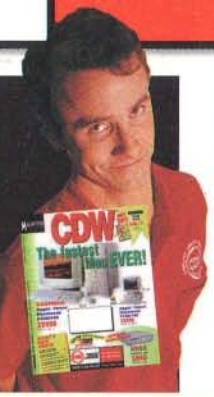
CIRCLE 75 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

The right price.
The right advice.

We offer you

"Get more than just a great price. Call today and get a little empathy, some free advice and a free CDW catalog."



UMAX Computer Corporation

SuperMac C500LT

Performance, quality and value

180 MHz!

As low as! $945.00 CDW 89625

MOTOROLA StarMax™

New!

Monitor sold separately

5000 Series

- 200MHz PowerPC 604e processor or up to 300MHz PowerPC 603e processor
- 32MB or 64MB EDO RAM standard
- 2.5GB or 4.3GB hard drive
- 16X CD-ROM drive
- 5-year limited warranty

As low as! $1999.00 CDW 93415

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT *DISCOUNT* PRICES!

COMPUTERS

Apple® Power Macintosh® Series
4400 200MHz PowerPC 603e 16MB 2GB 8X CD ... 1499.00
4400 200MHz PowerPC 32MB 2GB 12X CD ... 1799.00
6500 225MHz PowerPC 32MB 3GB 12X CD ... 1799.00
6500 250MHz PowerPC 32MB 4GB 12X CD Zip drive ... 1999.00
6500 250MHz PowerPC 48MB 4GB 12X CD Zip drive ... 2299.00
6500 275MHz PowerPC 32MB 4GB 12X CD ... 2799.00
6500 300MHz PowerPC 64MB 4GB 12X CD Zip drive ... 2799.00
7300 180MHz PowerPC 604e 16MB 2GB 12X CD ... 2099.00
7300 200MHz PowerPC 604e 32MB 2GB 12X CD ... 2399.00
7300 PC compatible 180MHz PowerPC 604e/166MHz Intel Pentium processor ... CALL!

Apple® Macintosh® PowerBook® Series
1400cs 117MHz PowerPC 603e 12MB 750MB 11.3" dual ... 1699.00
1400cs 133MHz PowerPC 603e 16MB 1.3GB 11.3" dual 8X CD ... 2499.00
1400c 133MHz PowerPC 603e 16MB 1.3GB 11.3" active 8X CD ... 2999.00
1400c 166MHz PowerPC 603e 16MB 2GB 11.3" active 8X CD ... 3499.00
2400c 180MHz PowerPC 603e 16MB 1.3GB 10.4" active ... CALL!
3400c 180MHz PowerPC 603e 16MB 1.3GB 12.1" active 12X CD ... 4499.00
3400c 200MHz PowerPC 603e 16MB 2GB 12.1" active 12X CD ... 4999.00
3400c 240MHz PowerPC 603e 16MB 3GB 12.1" active 12X CD ... 5999.00

MOTOROLA

StarMax Series Desktops
3000/180MHz PowerPC 603e 16MB 1.2GB 8X CD ... 1249.00
3000/200MHz PowerPC 603e 16MB 1.2GB 8X CD ... 1495.00

StarMax Series Mini-towers
3000/200MHz PowerPC 603e 32MB 2.5GB 8X CD ... 1795.00
3000/200MHz PowerPC 603e 32MB 2.5GB 16X CD ... 2149.00
3000/240MHz PowerPC 603e 32MB 2.5GB 8X CD ... 2250.00
3000/240MHz PowerPC 603e 32MB 2.5GB 16X CD ... 2549.00
4000/160MHz PowerPC 604e 32MB 2.5GB 8X CD ... 1895.00
4000/200MHz PowerPC 604e 32MB 2.5GB 8X CD ... 2695.00

UMAX Computer Corporation

SuperMac Series Desktops
C500LT 180MHz PowerPC 603e 16MB 1.2GB 8X CD ... 945.00
C500e 180MHz PowerPC 603e 16MB 1.2GB 8X CD 10BT ... 1095.00
C500i 180MHz PowerPC 603e 16MB 1.2GB 8X CD ... 1095.00
J700 180MHz PowerPC 604e 24MB 2.1GB 8X CD ... 1995.00

SuperMac Series Mini-towers
C600 180MHz PowerPC 603e 16MB 1.2GB 8X CD ... 1195.00
C600 200MHz PowerPC 603e 16MB 2.1GB 8X CD ... 1495.00
C600e 200MHz PowerPC 603e 32MB 2.1GB 12X CD 10BT Zip drive ... 1895.00
C600 240MHz PowerPC 603e 24MB 2.1GB 8X CD ... 1695.00
C600x 240MHz PowerPC 603e 32MB 3GB 12X CD 10BT ... 1995.00
C600x 280MHz PowerPC 603e 32MB 4GB 12X CD 10BT ... 2395.00
S900L 200MHz PowerPC 604e 32MB 2.1GB 8X CD ... 2795.00
S900L 2x200MHz PowerPC 604e 32MB 2.1GB 8X CD ... 3495.00
S900L 233MHz PowerPC 604e 32MB 2.1GB 8X CD ... 3195.00
S900L 250MHz PowerPC 604e 32MB 2.1GB 8X CD, internal Iomega Zip drive ... 3995.00
S900L 2x250MHz PowerPC 604e 64MB 4GB 8X CD, internal Iomega Zip drive ... 6995.00

PDAs

MessagePad 2000 ... 949.00
MessagePad 2000 w/keyboard & case ... 1099.00

MONITORS

MultipleScan 15AV 15" 0.28mm ... 445.37
MultipleScan 1705 17" 0.28mm ... 636.87
AppleVision 1710 17" 0.26mm ... 769.82
AppleVision 850 20" 0.26mm ... 1849.00

MAG

DX700T 17" 0.25mm ... 637.20
DJ702E 17" 0.28mm ... 567.90
DJ920 21" 0.28mm ... 1507.01

MAGNAVOX

MB5314 15" 0.28mm ... 339.37
MB7000 17" 0.28mm ... 509.69

NEC

XV15+ 15" 0.25mm ... 379.81
XV17+ 17" 0.25mm ... 664.04
P750 17" 0.25mm ... 858.26
E1100 21" 0.28mm ... 1389.41

SONY

100sx 15" 0.25mm ... 326.39
100sf 15" 0.25mm ... 369.61
200sx 17" 0.25mm ... 656.90
200sf 17" 0.25mm ... 775.83
17se2t 17" 0.25mm ... 859.52
300st2t 20" 0.30mm ... 1379.45
GDM-W900 24" 0.25mm ... 4239.99

ViewSonic®

E641 14" 0.28mm ... 209.35
E655 15" 0.28mm ... 294.93
17GS 17" 0.27mm ... 576.35
17GA 17" 0.27mm ... 609.74
GT770 17" 0.25mm ... 647.27
PT770 17" 0.25mm ... 699.17
PT775 17" 0.25mm ... 779.42
GT800 20" 0.30mm ... 1145.90
G810 21" 0.25mm ... 1284.20
P810 21" 0.25mm ... 1376.40
PT813 21" 0.28mm ... 1486.16
PT815 21" 0.25mm ... 1539.04

VIDEO BOARDS

Xclaim TV external TV tuner ... 81.44
Xclaim 3D 4MB PCI ... 185.66
Xclaim 3D 8MB PCI ... 239.01
Xclaim VR 2MB PCI ... 219.56
Xclaim VR 4MB PCI ... 248.63

Turbo TV video capture ... 98.97
Twin Turbo 128M2 2MB PCI ... 239.54
Twin Turbo 128M4 4MB PCI ... 399.52
Twin Turbo 128M8 8MB PCI ... 588.90

COMMUNICATIONS

TelePort 56K 56Flex external ... 207.57
TelePort 56K x2 external ... 207.57
TelePort Internet Edition 33.6 ... 147.37
TelePort Speakerphone Edition 33.6 ... 246.42

Hayes

ACCURA 336 external ... 137.61
ACCURA 56K external ... 175.60

MOTOROLA

Montana 33.6 PC Card ... 184.97
BitSURFR Pro ISDN ... 346.06

COMMUNICATIONS

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

MacClass 336 V.34 MiniTower II ... 116.47
MacClass 33.6 PC Card ... 174.14

U.S. Robotics

Megahertz 28.8 cell-capable CruiseCard ... 229.00
Megahertz 33.6 Ethernet 10BT PC Card w/RJ11 ... 299.10
Sportster 28.8 PC Card w/DataView ... 189.12
Sportster 33.6 external ... 159.90
Sportster Voice 33.6 external ... 95.78
Sportster 56K x2 faxmodem external ... 217.99
Courier V.Everything 33.6 external ... 239.57
Courier I-modem ... 339.86

DATA STORAGE

VAL

Hi-Val 8X4 CD-changer external ... 229.49
Hi-Val 8X4 CD-changer w/software external ... 249.30
Hi-Val SounTastic 12X CD external ... 189.67
Hi-Val SounTastic 12X CD Kit w/software ... 217.16
Hi-Val SounTastic 16X CD external ... 217.95
Hi-Val SounTastic 16X CD Kit w/software ... 236.49

iomega

Zip drive 100MB SCSI external ... 149.95
100MB Zip disk ... 19.95
100MB Zip disk 3-pack ... 49.95
Jaz Drive 1GB SCSI-2 external ... 399.95
1GB Jaz disk ... 124.95
1GB Jaz disk 3-pack ... 299.95
Jaz Jet PCI SCSI interface for Power Mac ... 99.95

LACIE

Fireball TM 1.2GB Ultra SCSI-3 internal ... 269.00
Fireball TM 1.2GB Ultra SCSI-3 external ... 349.00
Fireball TM 2.1GB Ultra SCSI-3 external ... 429.00
Atlas II 4.3GB Wide Ultra SCSI-3 internal ... 899.00
Atlas II 4.3GB Wide Ultra SCSI-3 external ... 999.00
8X CD-ROM drive external ... 199.00

Quantum

Fireball 2.1GB Ultra SCSI-3 ... 259.51
Fireball 3.2GB Ultra SCSI-3 ... 339.18
Atlas II 4.5GB Ultra SCSI-3 ... 809.02

SyQuest

EZFlyer 230MB external ... 199.55
EZFlyer 230MB cartridge ... 24.00
SyJet 1.5GB SCSI internal ... 399.00
SyJet 1.5GB SCSI external ... 499.00
SyJet 1.5GB cartridge ... 125.00

INPUT DEVICES

AGFA

ePhoto 307 digital camera ... 276.08
SnapScan flatbed scanner ... 294.18
StudioStar flatbed scanner ... 799.24
Arcus II flatbed scanner ... 1699.00

ALPS

Portable GlidePoint ... 41.26
Desktop GlidePoint ... 69.84
GlidePoint Keypad ... 109.30
GlidePoint Keyboard ... 107.83

ADESSO

PowerMouse ... 19.36
Soft Touch Plus extended keyboard ... 47.05
NU-Form extended keyboard ... 49.47
NU-Form extended keyboard w/touchpad ... 76.53
Tru-Form extended keyboard ... 67.11
Tru-Form extended keyboard w/pointer ... 52.19
Tru-Form Touch Pad ... 85.93

Connectix

QuickCam digital video camera ... 97.94
Color QuickCam digital video camera ... 189.16

INPUT DEVICES

EPSON

PhotoPC digital camera ... 349.00
PhotoPC 500 digital camera ... 499.00
Action Scanning System II ... 269.82
ES-1000C color flatbed scanner ... 478.81
Expression 636 Executive scanner ... 799.00
Expression 636 Artist scanner ... 999.00
Expression 636 Professional scanner ... 1399.00

Kodak

DC20 digital camera ... 199.00
DC25 digital camera ... 299.00
DC50 digital camera w/Zoom lens ... 699.00
DC120 digital camera w/Zoom lens ... 999.00

MICROTEK

ScanMaker E3 ... 189.57
ScanMaker E6 Standard ... 329.22
ScanMaker E6 Professional ... 517.52
ScanMaker 35t Plus ... 729.22

Nikon

Coolpix 300 digital camera ... 659.24
AX-210 ScanTouch flatbed scanner ... 569.41
LS-20 Super CoolScan II ... 1146.54
Super CoolScan film scanner ... 1727.85

Polaroid

PDC 2000/40 digital camera ... 2877.79
SprintScan 35LE film scanner ... 779.41
SprintScan 35ES film scanner ... 1434.56
SprintScan 35+ film scanner ... 1774.59

UMAX Computer Corporation

Astra 600S flatbed scanner ... 229.93
Astra 1200S flatbed scanner ... 519.57
Vista-S12 with Photoshop LE ... 498.91
PowerLook II ... 1395.00

VISIONEER

PaperPort vx ... 187.97

PRINTERS

LaserWriter 4/600 PS ... 825.70
LaserWriter 16/600 PS ... 2298.00
Color LaserWriter 12/660 PS ... 5674.76
LaserWriter 12/640 PS ... 1564.69
Color StyleWriter 4100 ... 229.29
Color StyleWriter 4500 ... 329.05
Color StyleWriter 6500 ... 457.90

EPSON

Stylus Color 600 ... 299.00
Stylus Color 800 ... 449.00
Stylus Color 1520 ... 799.00
Stylus Color 3000 ... 1999.00
Stylus Photo ... 499.00

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP DeskJet 340 portable ink jet printer ... 269.37
HP DeskJet 1600CM printer ... 1956.72
HP LaserJet 5se printer ... 1049.00
HP LaserJet 6MP printer ... 878.45

UPS SYSTEMS

APC

PowerChute software for Novell NetWare ... 58.95
Back-UPS Office ... 169.95
Back-UPS 200 ... 91.45
Back-UPS 400 ... 139.07
Back-UPS 600 ... 237.76
Smart-UPS 450NET ... 315.37
Smart-UPS 700NET ... 374.87
Smart-UPS 1000NET ... 516.62
Smart-UPS 1400NET ... 648.24
SurgeArrest P7 Home ... 8.11
SurgeArrest Personal ... 16.25
SurgeArrest Pro ... 26.57
SurgeArrest Network ... 29.45

800-291-4239

Visit CDW® on the Internet for information on more than 12,000 products

www.cdw.com

©1997 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc.
200 N. Milwaukee Avenue, Vernon Hills, IL 60061
MU3187A 10/97

a rare sales tool. it's called objectivity.

Authorized Catalog Reseller

New!

Apple® PowerBook 2400c

- 180MHz PowerPC 603e processor
- 16MB RAM standard, expandable to 48MB
- 1.3GB IDE hard drive
- 10.4" active-matrix color display

$3499.00 CDW 92442

Authorized Catalog Reseller

New!

Apple® Power Macintosh® 9600 Series

- 300MHz or 350MHz PowerPC™ 604e processor
- 64MB RAM standard
- 4GB hard drive
- 24X CD-ROM drive
- Iomega Zip drive

Monitor sold separately

As low as! $4599.00 CDW 93482

VISIONEER

PaperPort Strobe

New!

- Scans papers and pictures in seconds
- Produces high quality scans with unique MicroChrome™ Technology
- PaperPort Links™ let you drop your scans right into over 150 popular applications.
- Built in AutoFix™ tool automatically improves snapshots
- Includes Xerox TextBridge OCR™, PictureWorks PhotoEnhancer™ and Connectix QuickCards LE™ software

$329.00 CDW 89185

CDW® CARRIES MORE THAN 20,000 PRODUCTS! IF YOU DON'T SEE IT, CALL!

SOFTWARE

Adobe

Acrobat V3.0 CD	179.92
After Effects V3.1 CD	606.15
Illustrator V7.0 CD	359.18
Illustrator V7.0 competitive upg CD	129.80
Illustrator V7.0 version upg CD	89.96
PageMaker V6.5 CD	545.78
PageMaker V6.5 competitive upg CD	114.98
PageMaker V6.5 version upg CD	89.96
PageMill V2.0 CD	95.41
PageMill V2.0 version upg CD	46.89
Persuasion V4.0 CD	239.35
Persuasion V4.0 upg CD	114.98
PhotoDeluxe CD	49.34
Photoshop V4.0 CD	545.78
Photoshop V4.0 version upg CD	129.80
Premiere V4.2 CD	486.10
Premiere V4.2 upg CD	129.80
Streamline V3.1	119.93
Type Manager Deluxe V4.0 CD	62.44
Type Reunion Deluxe V2.0	32.38

Apple

Apple At Ease V3.0	29.42
Apple Mac OS 7.6 w/Internet Connection Kit CD	95.67
Apple Remote Access Client V2.1	49.36
Apple Remote Access Personal Server V2.1	89.87

caere

OmniForm V2.0	129.47
OmniPage Direct V2.0	57.70
OmniPage Pro V7.0 CD	469.26
OmniPage Pro V7.0 upg CD	114.36

New! Connectix

Virtual PC For Power Macintosh

Windows V3.1	$132.76	CDW 91307
Windows 95	$134.76	CDW 91306

Conflict Catcher V4.0 59.07

CLARIS

ClarisDraw V1.0	179.59
ClarisImpact V2.0	79.08
ClarisWorks V4.0 CPU bundle	63.61
ClarisWorks V4.0 version/competitive upg	62.47
ClarisWorks V4.0 w/Internet	115.08
Emailer V2.0	44.45
FileMaker Pro V3.0	176.14
FileMaker Pro V3.0 server	887.37
FileMaker Pro V3.0 server upg	274.83
FileMaker Pro V3.0 upg	89.75
Home Page V1.0	73.83
Home Page V2.0 CD	87.08
Mac OS 8 CD	67.02
OfficeMail V1.0	255.51
Organizer V2.0	63.26

Connectix

QuickCards V1.1 CD	31.77
RAM Doubler 2	55.68
Speed Doubler 2	55.80
VideoPhone V2.0 (software only)	56.57
Virtual PC CD	134.76

COREL

Corel Gallery V1.0 CD	19.59
Corel Gallery V2.0 CD	36.18
Corel Mega Gallery CD	62.15
Corel Print House CD	29.03
Corel Stock Photo Library 1 CD	859.21
Corel Stock Photo Library 2 CD	867.22
Corel Stock Photo Library 3 CD	879.07

SOFTWARE

COREL

Corel Super Ten Animals CD	37.77
Corel Super Ten Great Works of Art CD	37.32
Corel Super Ten People CD	37.69
Corel Super Ten Select Photos CD	37.13
Corel WEB.GALLERY CD	61.88
Corel WordPerfect V3.5 CD	149.11
Corel WordPerfect V3.5 upg CD	79.90
CorelDRAW 6 Suite CD	359.18
CorelDRAW 6 Suite upg CD	134.36

DENEBA

Art Works 3.5/CD	48.84
Canvas V5.0 3.5 + CD	379.83
Canvas V5.0 competitive upg	137.38
Ultra Paint Home V1.0	16.90

EQUILIBRIUM

DeBabelizer Lite V1.1	64.06
DeBabelizer Toolbox V1.6	229.06
DeBabelizer Toolbox V1.6 5-user	919.55

Extensis

Cyberpress V1.0	129.37
Fetch V1.5	89.01
Intellihance V3.0 CD	89.87
MaskPro V1.0 CD	267.72
Page Tools V2.0	89.79
PhotoTools V1.1 CD	89.31
Portfolio	89.87
QX-Tools V2.0 CD	88.13
VectorTools V2.0 CD	89.73

FWB

CD-ROM ToolKit V2.0	49.93
Hard Disk ToolKit V2.01	49.36

GRAPH

Soft Blueprint V5.0	189.31
Soft MiniCAD V6.0	514.73

INSIGNIA

MacTransfer for Windows 95 PCs	45.09
SoftWindows 95 V4.0 CD	174.59
SoftWindows for Performa	109.53
SoftWindows V3.0 CD	287.05
SoftWindows V3.0 CD w/computer purchase	179.47

Mac OS 8 New! CLARIS

Mac OS 8

Upgrade CD	$67.02	CDW 91264
CD	$94.09	CDW 91267

Intuit

MacInTax 1996	41.86
MacInTax Deluxe 1996 CD	49.90
QuickBooks Pro V4.0	179.42
QuickBooks V4.0	109.91
Quicken Deluxe V7.0 CD	59.07
Quicken V7.0	41.50

macromedia

Director 6 upg CD	379.88
Director Multimedia Studio 2 upg CD	458.13
Director Multimedia Studio 6 CD	927.69
Director Multimedia Studio 6 upg CD	478.48
Flash 2 CD	184.59
Fontographer V4.1 CD	309.82
FreeHand 7 CD	377.99

SOFTWARE

macromedia

FreeHand 7 competitive upg CD	137.81
FreeHand 7 upg CD	138.08
FreeHand Graphics Studio 7 CD	459.08
FreeHand Graphics Studio 7 competitive upg CD	179.64
FreeHand Graphics Studio 7 upg CD	179.47
SoundEdit 16 V2.0 CD	259.45
SoundEdit 16 V2.0 plus DECK II CD	339.38

MetaCreations

Bryce 2 Accessory Kit CD	47.95
Bryce 2 CD	179.00
Dabbler V2.0 CD	42.40
Detailer CD	274.33
Expression CD	126.46
Kai's Photo Soap CD	43.65
Kai's Power Goo CD	49.95
Kai's Power Tools 3 CD	129.00
KPT Actions Accessory Kit CD	43.65
Painter V5.0 CD	257.73
Painter V5.0 upg CD	89.35
Poser V2.0 CD	119.02
Poser V2.0 upg CD	62.28
Ray Dream Designer V4.1	89.45
Ray Dream Studio V4.1 CD	268.50

Adobe Illustrator 7.0

Adobe Illustrator V7.0

Upgrade CD	$89.96	CDW 86037

METROWERKS

CodeWarrior Discover Programming	66.11
CodeWarrior for BeOS	120.00
CodeWarrior for PalmPilot	269.18
CodeWarrior Latitude	326.60
CodeWarrior Professional CD	488.95

Microsoft

Arcade V1.0	29.30
Cinemania 97 CD	29.19
Encarta Deluxe 97 CD	67.24
Excel V5.0	296.91
Excel V5.0 upg	114.63
Flight Simulator V4.0	41.93
FrontPage V1.0 CD	129.38
Office V4.2.1 Small Business CD	448.87
Office V4.2.1 Small Business upg CD	269.04
PowerPoint V4.0	295.44
PowerPoint V4.0 upg	114.98
Project V4.0	419.73
Project V4.0 upg	135.37
Visual FoxPro V3.0 CD	439.61
Visual FoxPro V3.0 upg CD	265.72
Word V6.0.1	296.91
Word V6.0.1 version upg	114.97
Works V4.0	45.46

Now Software

Startup Manager V7.0	47.66
Up-to-Date Web Publisher V1.0 CD	114.53
Utilities V6.5 CD	76.10

ProCD

Select Phone Deluxe 97 CD	62.47
Select Phone 97 CD	44.74

QUALCOMM

Eudora Pro V3.1	56.21

QUARK

QuarkImmedia V1.0 CD	669.64
QuarkXPress V3.32 CD	659.05

SOFTWARE

SPECULAR

3D Web Workshop	128.51
Infini-D Studio V3.5	489.05
Infini-D V3.5 CD	369.70

$20 rebate! SYMANTEC.

Norton Utilities V3.5

$73.03* CDW 88335

** After $20 mail-in manufacturer rebate. Offer ends 10/31/97.*

STRATA

Media Paint V1.1	399.97
Studio Pro V1.75	849.37
Vision 3D V4.0	59.18

SYMANTEC.

ACT! V1.0 for Newton	87.90
ACT! V2.5	145.95
ACT! V2.5 upg	47.79
ACT! V2.8	147.41
Norton Disklock V4.0	71.92
Norton Utilities V3.2	91.32
Norton Utilities V3.2 upg	38.23
Norton Utilities V3.5 CD	93.03
SAM AntiVirus V4.5	63.93
Suitcase V3.0	63.93
Symantec Cafe	64.88

CDW® DIRECTORY

PC sales	800-650-4239
Mac sales	800-291-4239
Corporate sales	800-280-4239
Corporate software sales	800-294-4239
Government and Education sales	800-615-4239

CDW® TELEPHONE HOURS

Sales
Monday-Friday 7 a.m.-9 p.m. CT
Saturday 9 a.m.-5 p.m. CT

Tech Support for Customers
Monday-Friday 9 a.m-9 p.m. CT
Saturday 9 a.m.-5 p.m. CT

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE
CDW® IS A NASDAQ TRADED COMPANY
TICKER SYMBOL CDWC D & B rated 5A1 Duns 10-782-7952

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. For your protection, we ship only to your credit card's verified billing address. Freight is calculated as the carrier's actual freight charge plus insurance and packaging material. The cost of insurance is 0.35% (0.0035) of the order total. Packaging materials will not exceed $4.00 for single package shipments or $6.00 for multi-package shipments. Before returning any product, you must obtain an RMA number. Non-defective returns are subject to a restocking fee. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. All pricing subject to change. For all prices, products and offers, CDW reserves the right to make adjustments due to changing market conditions, product discontinuation, manufacturer price changes, errors in advertisements or other extenuating circumstances. All trademarks and registered trademarks are the sole property of their respective owners.

CDW® is an Apple Authorized Catalog Reseller – call us for all of your Apple needs!

800-291-4239

www.cdw.com

©1997 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc.
200 N. Milwaukee Avenue, Vernon Hills, IL 60061
MU3187B 10/97

CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

AdvertiserIndex

RS#	ADVERTISER	PHONE NUMBER	PAGE
*	Adobe Systems Inc.	800-422-3623	13
34	Adobe Systems Inc.	800-492-3623 ext. 35605	16
35	Adobe Systems Inc.	800-649-3875 ext. 31909	31
36	Adobe Systems Inc.	800-411-8657 ext. 32808	39
*	Apple Computer, Inc.	800-APPLE-LN ext. 500	47-54
*	Apple Software, Claris	800-950-5382 ext. 784	9
148	APS Technologies	800-235-3707	106-107
20	ATI Technologies	905-882-2600	Cover 5
120	ClubMac	800-258-2622	118-119
10	CompuServe	800-376-0969	33-35
136	Computer Discount Warehouse	800-291-4239	112-113
*	Computer Whiz	800-896-4929 ext. 124	90
77	Corel Systems Corporation	613-728-0826 ext. 3080	93
163, 164	DataViz, Inc.	800-270-0030 ext. 126	75
33	Digital Graphix	800-680-9062	99
123	Epson America	800-GO-EPSON	14-15
153	Extensis	www.extensis.com	82
71	FWB Software	www.fwb.com	64
40	Infowave Wireless Messaging	800-663-6222	8
43	IX micro	888-467-8282	88
13	Lind Electronic Design	800-897-8993	36
11	Linotype-Hell	800-842-9721	37
23	LLB Company, Inc.	800-840-2212	104-105
18	MacMall	800-217-9498	102-103
29	MacSoft	800-229-2714	148
28	MacSoft	800-229-2714	149
27	MacSoft	800-229-2714	151
8	MacTell Corporation	888-MACTELL	117
157	MacWarehouse	800-725-1454	108-109
135	MacZone	800-436-8000	100-101
22	Maxell Corporation of America	888-2-MAXELL	56
38	MicroMat	800-829-6227	10
129	Minolta Corporation	www.minoltausa.com	6-7
85	Motorola Computer Group	800-759-1107 ext. MCU2	2-3
86	Motorola Computer Group	800-759-1107 ext. MCU2	Cover 6
112	Newer Technology	316-943-0222	23
130	Orange Micro	714-779-2772	45
24	Power Computing	800-405-7693	Cover 2-4, 1
75	ProDirect	800-555-1256	111
*	Seybold Seminars	888-800-8922	94
54	Splash Technology	www.SplashTech.com	41
141	UMAX Computer Corp.	800-232-UMAX	43
126	XANTÉ Corporation	800-926-8839 ext. 2233	69

*Denotes no reader service number.

MacUser
50 Beale Street, 12th Floor
San Francisco, CA 94105
Phone (415) 547-8600, Fax (415) 547-8803
www.macuser.com

National

John Blake, Group Publisher
jblake@zd.com; (415) 547-8929; (617) 393-3075
William P. Howard, Group Associate Publisher
wphoward@zd.com; (415) 547-8959
Rob Regan, Group National Sales Manager
rregan@zd.com; (415) 547-8652
Rick Sandoval, Senior Ad Coordinator
rsandova@zd.com; (415) 547-8691

Northeast
(CT, MA, ME, NH, upstate NY, RI, VT, Canada , except Alberta and British Columbia)

Sharon Kiernan, Eastern Area Manager
skiernan@zd.com; (617) 393-3060
Mystic Center, 10 President's Landing
Medford, MA 02155
Dina Barberio, Senior Account Executive
dbarberi@zd.com; (415) 547-8677
Jennifer Crandell, Sales Assistant
jcrandel@zd.com; (617) 393-3068

Mid-Atlantic/Southeast
(AL, DC, DE, FL, GA, MD, NC, Metro NY, NJ, PA, SC, VA, WV)

Steven Shalit, District Sales Representative
sshalit@zd.com; (212) 503-5619
One Park Avenue, 11th Floor
New York, NY 10016
Dina Barberio, Senior Account Executive
dbarberi@zd.com; (415) 547-8677
Kristin Hansen, Sales Assistant
khansen@zd.com; (212) 503-3926

Midwest
(AR, IA, IL, IN, KS, KY, LA, MI, MN, MO, MS, ND, NE, NM, OH, OK, SD, TN, TX, WI)

Chris Lindberg, Account Executive
clindber@zd.com; (415) 547-8622
50 Beale Street, 12th Floor
San Francisco, CA 94105
Jennifer McKiernan, Sales Assistant
jmckiern@zd.com; (312) 214-7348

Northwest CA
(San Mateo and north, AK, CO, HI, ID, MT, OR, WA, WY, Canada; Alberta, British Columbia)

Laura Goodwin, District Sales Manager
lgoodwin@zd.com; (415) 547-8657
50 Beale Street, 12th Floor
San Francisco, CA 94105
John Scott, Senior Account Executive
jscott@zd.com; (415) 547-8631
Ryan Saurer, Sales Assistant
rsaurer@zd.com; (415) 547-8634

Bay Area CA (South Bay, NV, UT)

David A. Griffis, District Sales Representative
dgriffis@zd.com; (415) 547-8630
50 Beale Street, 12th Floor
San Francisco, CA 94105
John Scott, Senior Account Executive
jscott@zd.com; (415) 547-8631
Ryan Saurer, Sales Assistant
rsaurer@zd.com; (415) 547-8634

Southwest CA (So Cal, AZ)

Aimee Einstein, District Sales Representative
aeinstei@zd.com; (310) 268-1376; (415) 547-8957
11766 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1550
Los Angeles, CA 90025
Torrey Lincoln, Account Executive
tlincoln@zd.com; (415) 547-8604
Benell Grant, Sales Assistant
bgrant@zd.com; (310) 268-1375

NO SMOKE. NO MIRRORS. JUST THE BEST BUY ◎

Monitor sold Separately

Mac OS
PowerPC
MOTOROLA

XB233Pro

- ◎ 233Mhz PowerPC 604e
- Upgradeable & Dual processor Available
- ◎ 32Mb RAM Interleaved memory (1Gb Max)
- ◎ 2Gb 7200 RPM AV-Capable HD
- ◎ 16X CD-ROM Drive
- ◎ 512K L2 Cache
- ◎ 4 Mb IMS Twin Turbo Graphics Accelerator
- Dual SCSI Channel w/Built-in Ethernet
- 6 PCI Expansion Slots & 8 Drive Bays
- Apple's proven Tsunami logicboard design
- *250Mhz/$3695 and 200Mhz $3195 versions*

Business Lease $118/Mo. **$3295**

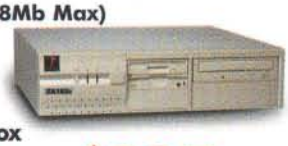
TW243T

- ◎ Upgradeable 240Mhz 603e PowerPC processor
- ◎ 80MHz Processor Bus Speed
- ◎ 16Mb RAM
- ◎ 3.6Gb AV-Capable HD
- ◎ 12X CD-ROM
- ◎ 1Mb In-line L2 Cache
- ◎ ATI 2Mb 2D/3D Graphic Accel
- Extended Keyboard and Mouse
- 3-PCI Expansion Slots & 1 COMM Slot
- Twister Mid-Tower Chassis

Business Lease $64/Mo. **$1775**

XD204D

- ◎ Scaleable 200Mhz 604e PowerPC processor
- 1.44Mb Floppy Drive
- 3 DIMM 3.3v sockets (168Mb Max)
- 3-PCI Expansion slots
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Desktop Enclosure
- BYOB:
  Build Your Own Box



Business Lease $36/Mo. **$995**

Custom Configure Your System Online or Call!

◎

30 Day money back guarantee on standard configurations. 1 Year on-site warranty included with all systems!† Mactell also offers a complete line of third party peripherals.

◎

Major accounts, Educational institutions, and Government agencies purchase orders accepted. Contact Mactell to establish an account. Dealers, Integrators, and Distributors inquiries welcomed. See our website for more information.

mactell™

WWW.MACTELL.COM 1-888-MACTELL

Mactell Corporation • 7000 Cameron Rd. Austin, Texas 78752 • 888-622-8355 • 512-323-6000 • Fax 512-323-6394

Mactell and Mactell Logo are registered trademarks of Mactell Corporation. The Mac OS and Mac OS Logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., and are used under license from Apple Computer. Motorola and Motorola logo are registered trademarks of Motorola, Inc. PowerPC is a trademark of IBM Corp. and is used under license. All other trademarks and product names used herein are the property and/or registered property of their respective owners. Mactell is not responsible for typographical and photography errors. Prices, specifications and availability subject to change without notice. Leasing terms and credit approval provided by third party. Monthly lease payment based on 36 month term. † Extended warranty and extended on-site plans available. Call for details. Δ Computer chassis may not match exactly shown.

CIRCLE 8 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE STORAGE LEADER!

1-800-217-9153

HARD DRIVES

Quantum 2.1GB — $259 — 128K CACHE, 5400 RPM, Internal

Quantum ATLAS II 4.5GB — $729 Internal — 7200 RPM

Western Digital 4.3GB 7200 RPM — $699 Internal

Quantum

Quantum Stratus drives carry a 3 Year Warranty
Quantum Atlas drives carry a 5 Year Warranty

Description	Model	Access	Interface	RPM	Int	Ext
2.1GB Stratus	QM32160STS	10ms	Ultra SCSI-3	5400	$259	$309
3.2GB Stratus	QM33240STS	10ms	Ultra SCSI-3	5400	$339	$389
4.3GB Stratus	QM34320STS	10ms	Ultra SCSI-3	5400	$399	$449
4.5GB Atlas II	QM34550ALS	8ms	Ultra SCSI-3	7200	$729	$779
4.5GB Atlas II	QM34550ALW	8ms	UltraWide SCSI-3	7200	$799	$879
6.4GB Stratus	QM36480STS	10ms	Ultra SCSI-3	5400	$499	$549
9.1GB Atlas II	QM39100ALS	8ms	Ultra SCSI-3	7200	$1199	$1249
9.1GB Atlas II	QM39100ALW	8ms	UltraWide SCSI-3	7200	$1219	$1299
IDE Drives						
1.6GB Stratus - IDE	QM31620STA	10ms	Fast ATA-2 (IDE)	4500	$189	----
2.1GB Stratus - IDE	QM32160STA	10ms	Fast ATA-2 (IDE)	4500	$199	----
3.2GB Stratus - IDE	QM33240STA	10ms	Fast ATA-2 (IDE)	4500	$239	----
4.3GB Stratus - IDE	QM34320STA	10ms	Fast ATA-2 (IDE)	4500	$289	----
6.4GB Stratus - IDE	QM36480STA	10ms	Fast ATA-2 (IDE)	4500	$389	----

Western Digital

Western Digital drives carry a 5 Year Warranty

Description	Model	Access	Interface	RPM	Int	Ext
2.1GB Enterprise	WDE2170S	8ms	Ultra SCSI-3	7200	$539	$589
4.3GB Enterprise	WDE4360S	8ms	Ultra SCSI-3	7200	$699	$749

Seagate

Seagate drives carry a 5 Year Warranty

Description	Model	Access	Interface	RPM	Int	Ext
4.3GB Barracuda 4LP	ST34371N	8.5ms	Ultra SCSI-3	7200	$799	$849
4.3GB Barracuda 4LP	ST34371W	8.5ms	UltraWide SCSI-3	7200	$849	$929
4.3GB Cheetah	ST34501N	8ms	Ultra SCSI-3	10000	$929	$979
4.3GB Cheetah	ST34501W	8ms	UltraWide SCSI-3	10000	$999	$1079
9.1GB Barracuda 9	ST19171N	8ms	Ultra SCSI-3	7200	$1399	$1449
9.1GB Barracuda 9	ST19171W	8ms	UltraWide SCSI-3	7200	$1419	$1499
23GB Elite 23	ST423451N	8ms	Fast SCSI-2	5400	$2899	$2999
23GB Elite 23	ST423451W	8ms	Fast&Wide SCSI-2	5400	$2999	$3099

TOSHIBA — 2.5" HARD DRIVES

Description	Model	Access	Interface	RPM	Int	Ext
810MB	MK1926FBV	12ms	2.5" Fast SCSI	4500	$349	----

THE CLUBMAC PACKAGE ClubMac drives are preformatted and thoroughly tested. ClubMac drives include a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee, Charismac Anubis Formatting Utility software, user's guide, brackets (wide drives include internal ribbon cable), 25/50-pin SCSI cable and power cord for external drives (wide drives include 68/68 pin SCSI cable).

CLUBMAC CD & CD RECORDABLE

CLUBMAC CD-ROM READERS
12X 140ms 1800k/sec $149
NEC 4X 7 Disc Changer $159

CLUBMAC CD-RECORDERS
2X/6X CD-R w/Toast Pro 3.0 ..... $499
4X/6X CD-R w/Toast Pro 3.0 ..... $699

CLUBMAC CD-REWRITABLE
2X/2X/6X CDRW w/Toast Pro 3.0 ..... $599

THE CLUBMAC PACKAGE
ClubMac CD-ROM & CD Recorders are thoroughly tested. CD-ROM & CD Recorders include a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee, Charismac CD AutoCache utility software, user's guide, 25/50-pin SCSI cable, terminator, and power cord.

TAPE BACK-UP

CLUBMAC TAPE BACK-UP
4-8GB DDS-2 Compression DAT Drive $799
4-8GB DDS-2 Performance DAT Drive $899
12-24GB DDS-3 Lightning DAT Drive $1199
25-50GB 8mm AIT Drive $3699
20-40GB DLT Drive w/ Retrospect $4299

REMOVABLE

REMOVABLE DRIVES
SyQuest SyJet 1.5GB 3.5" $499
ClubMac SyQuest 200MB 5.25" $349
SyQuest EZ Flyer 230MB 3.5" $199
Nomai 750MB 3.5" $299

GENUINE SYQUEST REMOVABLE MEDIA

Media	Qty 1	Qty 10	Qty 20
44MB	$40ea	$39.50ea	$39ea
88MB	$44ea	$43.50ea	$43ea
200MB	$62ea	$61ea	$60ea
270MB	$57ea	$56ea	$55ea
EZ230MB	$30ea	$29.50ea	$29ea
1.5GB SyJet	$124ea	$110ea	$99ea

Zip Drive Solutions

IOMEGA ZIP DRIVES
Zip Drive w/one cartridge $149.95
Zip Bundle - Zip drive, 11 Disks, Case, 2 Caddy's .. $279*
Zip Drive Internal - all PowerMacs $159
Zip Drive Internal - all PowerComputing/Umax .. $139

Jaz Drive Solutions

IOMEGA JAZ DRIVES
Jaz Drive w/one cartridge $399.95
ClubMac Jaz Drive w/three cartridges ... $469
Jaz Drive Internal - all PowerMacs $299
Jaz Drive Internal - all PowerComputing/Umax .. $279

IOMEGA JAZ AND ZIP MEDIA

ZIP MEDIA

Format	Part#	Qty 1-2	Qty 3-9	Qty 10+*
MAC	I040 1006	$19.95	$16.65	$12.99*
PC	I040 1009	$19.95	$16.65	$12.99*

JAZ MEDIA

Format	Part#	Qty 1-2	Qty 3-5	Qty 6+
MAC	I040 1015	$124.95	$99.95	$89.95
PC	I040 1037	$124.95	$99.95	$89.95

*After $20 Mail-in rebate - Zip 10 pak only.

MEMORY

Memory prices fluctuate frequently, please call for latest prices.

72pin SIMMS
4MB ..... $24 8MB $42
16MB ..... $69 32MB $145

168pin DIMMS
8MB ..... $24 16MB $85
32MB ..... $165 64MB $335

EDO DIMMS
16MB 5V ..... $95 32MB 5V $185
16MB 3.3V ..... $99 32MB 3.3V $199

30pin SIMMS
4MB 4 x 8 SIMMS $33

POWERBOOK MEMORY
3400 SERIES
16MB $129 32MB $195
64MB $515 128MB $1035

1400 SERIES
16MB $145 32MB $215

Video RAM
2MB VRAM for ATI XClaim GA .. $85
4MBSGRAM 4400/Starmax $89
1MB VRAM 7200 - 8500 ..... $35

Source Code 681097

ORDER 24 HOURS A DAY • 7 DAYS A WEEK

ClubMac®

1-800-217-9153

Order On-Line @ http://www.club-mac.com

WARRANTIES: All items manufactured by ClubMac are returned to ClubMac for warranty repair. All other items carry manufacture's warranty. MONEY BACK GUARANTEE: All products manufactured by ClubMac carry a 30 day money back guarantee. ClubMac extends all other manufacturers' return policies to its customers. Non-ClubMac products carry 30 day money back guarantee when specified. RETURNS: Call for RMA number! Any product that is returned WITHOUT an RMA number will be refused. ALL PRODUCT INFORMATION AND PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS.

350MHz Mach 5- The Next Generation Mac!

Authorized Catalog Reseller

PowerMac 7300

Starting at $2099*

- 180 or 200MHz 604e
- 16 or 32MB RAM
- 2GB HD
- 12X CD

7300/180MHz 604e
16MB RAM, 2GB HD, 12X CD.... $2099*

7300/200MHz 604e
32MB RAM, 2GB HD, 12X CD.. $2399*

*Monitor sold separately.

PowerMac 8600

$3699*

- 300MHz 604e Mach 5
- 32MB RAM
- 4GB hard drive
- 24X CD ROM

*Monitor sold separately.

PowerMac 9600

$5399*

- 350MHz 604e
- 64MB RAM
- 4GB hard drive
- 24X CD ROM

*Monitor sold separately.

PowerBook 1400 117MHz

$1899

- 11.3" Dual Scan
- 117MHz 603e
- 12MB RAM
- 750MB hard drive
- 8X CD ROM

PowerBook 1400 133MHz

$2999

- 11.3" Active Matrix Screen
- 133MHz 603e
- 16MB RAM
- 1.3GB hard drive
- 8X CD ROM

PowerBook 3400 240MHz

$5499

- 12.1" Active Matrix Screen
- 240MHz 603e
- 16MB RAM
- 3GB hard drive
- 12X CD ROM

UMAX SUPERMAC C600x

$1995*

- 240MHz 603e
- CacheDoubler
- 32MB RAM
- 12X CD
- 3GB HD
- 33.6 Modem

80MHz PROCESSOR BUS SPEED ON C600x

FREE SCANNER!** UMAX Astra 600S FREE w/ ANY C600.

*Monitor sold separately.

**Purchase C600 before 9/30/97 to recieve coupon for free Astra 600S from UMAX. $14.95 for shipping.

PowerComputing PowerCenterPro

Exclusive 60MHz Bus

Starting at $1945*

- 180 or 210MHz PowerPC 604e Processor
- Exclusive 60MHz Bus
- 3D Graphics acceleration
- 1MB Level 2 Cache
- Upgradeable CPU daughter Card
- 16MB RAM
- 2GB Hard Drive
- 16X CD ROM
- $1000 software

*Monitor sold separately. MiniTower models available for $100 more.

UMAX SUPERMAC S900L

250MHz LOWEST PRICE EVER!

$3795*

- 250MHz 604e
- 32MB RAM
- 8X CD ROM
- 2.1GB HD
- 128 IMS Video Card 8MB

*Monitor sold separately.

SuperMac 600x 603e 280MHz, 32MB, 4GB HD, 12X CD, 1MB VRAM, CacheDoubler,33.6 Modem, $1200 Software $2395*

SuperMac 600 603e 200MHz, 16MB RAM, 2.1GB HD, 1MB VRAM, 8X CD, 33.6 Modem, $1200 Software Bundle..... $1295*

SuperMac 600 603e 240MHz, 24MB RAM, 2.1GB HD, 1MB VRAM, 8X CD, 33.6 Modem, $1200 Software Bundle..... $1495*

SuperMac 600 603e 200MHz, 32MB RAM, 2.1GB HD, Zip, 1MB VRAM, 12X CD, 33.6 Modem, $1200 in software.... $1695*

PowerCenter Pro 180LP 604e, 180MHz, 16MB RAM , 2.0GB HD, 16X CD..... $1945*

PowerCenter Pro210LP 604e, 210MHz, 16MB RAM , 2.0GB HD, 16X CD..... $2345*

PowerBase200LP 603e, 200MHz, 16MB RAM , 2.0GB HD, 12X CD, 2MB VRAM..... $1349*

PowerBase240LP 603e, 240MHz, 16MB RAM , 2.0GB HD, 12X CD, 2MB VRAM..... $1549*

SuperMac C500 180i 603e, 180MHz, 16MB RAM, 1.2GB HD, 8X CD, 33.6 modem, $1200 Bundled Software $1095*

SuperMac J700 150 604, 150MHz, 16MB RAM, 2.1GB HD, 8X CD..... $1499*

SuperMac S900L 233MHZ 604e, 32MB RAM, 2.1GB HD, 128 IMS Video Card 8MB, 8X CD..... $2995*

MESSAGEPAD

Apple Newton MessagePad 2000
Starting At $949
NOW SHIPPING!

Apple Newton MessagePad 120 ..... $249
Apple Newton MessagePad 2000 ..... $949
Apple Newton MessagePad 2000 Bundle..... $1099

MONITORS

SONY. MultiScan 200SX
- 15.9" Viewable image
- .25mm Aperture Grille Pitch

S106 1024 — $648

SONY
Multiscan 100SX 15", 1024x768..... $354
Multiscan 100SF 15", 1024x768 on screen display... $394
Multiscan 200SX 17", 1024x768..... $648
Multiscan 200SF 17", 1152x870..... $771
Multiscan 300SFT 20", 1280x1024..... $1595

APPLE
Multiple Scan 15AV 15", 1024x768..... $445
Multiple Scan 1705 17", 1280x768..... $629
AppleVision 850 20", 1600x1200..... $1849
AppleVision 850 AV 20", 1600x1200..... $1999

RADIUS
PressView 17SR 17", 1600x1200..... $1799
PressView 21SR 21", 1600x1200..... $3199
PrecisionView 21", 1600x1200..... $1799

RASTEROPS
SuperScan MC7515 19", 1600x1200..... $1099
SuperScan MC6315 17", 1600x1200..... $699
SuperScan MC801HR 21", 1600x1280..... $1879

NEC
M500 15", 1024x768 .28 dot pitch..... $369
M700 17", 1024x768 .28 dot pitch..... $757
P1150 21", 1360x1024 .28 dot pitch..... $1739

VIEWSONIC
GT775, 17" 1280x1024, .25 dot pitch..... $689
P 810, 21" 1600x1200, .25 dot pitch..... $1499
P 815, 21" 1800x1440, .25 dot pitch..... $1639

GRAPHIC CARDS

Xclaim VR 4MB
$244.25
A143 1023

ATI
XClaim VR™ 2MB PCI graphics card $219.95
XClaim VR™ 4MB PCI graphics card $244.25
XClaim TV™ Tuner..... $82.00

INTEGRATED MICRO SOLUTIONS
Twin Turbo 128M 2MB PCI..... $269.00
Twin Turbo 128M 4MB PCI..... $369.00
Twin Turbo 128M 8MB PCI..... $599.00
IMS Turbo TV..... $129.99

RADIUS
ThunderPower 30/1600 (PCI)..... $549
ThunderPower 30/1920 (PCI)..... $799
Thunder 3D (PCI)..... $1999
VideoVision Studio 2.5.1 (NuBus)..... $999
VideoVision Studio PCI 2.0 ML..... $2399

SCANNERS

VISIONEER PaperPort Strobe COLOR
$329
V029 1017

AGFA
Agfa SnapScan for MAC 600DPI 24-Bit..... $299
Agfa Arcus II Desktop Pro Scanner..... $1645

UMAX
UMAX Astra 600S..... $199
UMAX Powerlook II w/transparency adapter . $1357

EPSON
Epson Expression 636 Executive Model..... $799
Epson Expression 636 Artist Model..... $999
Epson Expression 636 Professional Model... $1399

Microtek
Microtek Scanmaker III w/trans adapter..... $1495
Microtek Scanmaker V300..... $219

Visioneer
PaperPort Vx w/FREE SCSI adapter..... $129*
*Price after $70 mail-in rebate

PRINTERS

EPSON Stylus Color 600
$299
E047 1034

EPSON
Epson Stylus Color 600..... $299
Epson Stylus Color 800..... $449
Epson Stylus Photo..... $499
Epson Stylus Color 3000..... $1999

APPLE
Apple Stylewriter 4100 inkjet..... $239
Apple Stylewriter 4500 inkjet..... $339
Apple Stylewriter 6500 inkjet..... $469

HEWLETT PACKARD
HP LaserJet 6MP..... $885
HP DeskJet 870CXI..... $498

MODEMS

GLOBAL VILLAGE
TelePort 33.6kbps Internet Edition..... $149
Teleport 56K Fax/modem..... $199
Teleport 56K Fax/modem w/X2 technology..... $199

BEST DATA
33.6FLXMAC Fax/Modem..... $79.95
56KMAC Fax/Modem..... $155.95
56KMAC Fax/Modem w/Voice..... $174.95

MEGAHERTZ
Cruise Card, 33.6 w/ X-Jack, Cellular Ready.. $226

U.S. ROBOTICS
56k Sportster FAX/Modem w/X2 Technology $167.99*
*Price after $70 mail-in rebate

SOFTWARE

Mac OS 8 It's Here! Upgrade for $69

ADOBE
Illustrator 7.0 full version..... $374.95
Illustrator 7.0 CD upgrade..... $89.95
Photoshop 4.0 full version..... $539.95
Photoshop 4.0 upgrade..... $155.95
PageMaker 6.5 full version Mac/PMac..... $539.95
PageMaker 6.5 upgrade CD..... $89.95

APPLE
Mac OS 8 upgrade..... $69.00
Mac OS 8 CD..... $99.00
Apple Remote Access Multiport Server..... $699.00

CLARIS
FileMaker Pro 3.0..... $181.95
FileMaker Pro 3.0 competitive upgrade..... $89.95

MACROMEDIA
FreeHand 7 upgrade..... $138.00
FreeHand 7..... $374.95
Director 6 Multimedia Studio upgrade..... $499.000

MICROSOFT
Office Standard 4.2.1 CD or Disk..... $449.95
Office Standard 4.2.1 upgrade CD or Disk $265.95

SYMANTEC
Norton Utilities 3.5 Upgrade..... $49.95
SAM 4.5..... $43.95*
Suitcase 3.0..... $64.85
*Price after $20 mail-in rebate

Contacting ClubMac

Free Catalog

Sales and Customer Service (24 Hours a Day, 7 Days a Week)	(800) 217-9153
Inquiries and International Sales (M - F 5am - 9pm PST)	(714) 768-8130
Corporate/Educational Sales (M - F 5am - 5pm PST)	(800) 258-2621
Technical Support (M - F 5am - 9pm PST)	(800) 854-6227
24-Hour Fax	(714) 768-9354
E-Mail: ClubMac Sales	cmsales@club-mac.com
Customer Service	custsvc@club-mac.com
Technical Support	techsup@club-mac.com
Mail: ClubMac	7 Hammond, Irvine, CA 92618

Authorized Catalog Reseller

1-800 258 2622

ORDER TODAY!

ORDER 24 HOURS A DAY • 7 DAYS A WEEK

1-800-217-9153

Order On-Line @ http://www.club-mac.com

Source Code 681097

ClubMac®

CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-800-217-9153 1-800-217-9153 1-800-217-9153

MacUser MARKETPLACE

MORE INFORMATION AND LINKS JUST ONE URL AWAY — WHEN YOU NEED MORE INFORMATION TO make your buying decisions than these ads provide, go to ZDNet **Marketplace**. Search a database of hundreds of ads by company, product and/or key words. Vendors can update their prices and product offerings daily. Plus, link to the web sites of advertisers for even more information. (Look for @www. under the ads in this section or for @ in the index below to see which advertisers are linked.) Bookmark www.marketplace.zdnet.com for more ads, more information and links to advertiser web sites.

HARDWARE

(Includes Bar Coding, Boards/Components/Chips, Communications, Computer Systems, Disk Drives, Peripherals, Power Book Products)

A & R 131
Active Network Solutions .....131@
American Mac & PC 122
Baber Information Services. . .129@
Bottom Line Distribution .....125@
Coast to Coast Memory 129
Comm. Specialities, Inc. 141
Compu America .....139@
Computer Marketing Corp. 131
Computer Revelations, Inc. 140
CPS Group 139
CRA Systems, Inc. .....126@
Data Computer Center .....139@
Data Memory Systems Inc. . .129@
Datatech Remarketing 138
DFI Computing 138
Eritech International .....129@
Fiber Canyon 130
HBR Enterprises 131
ICN .....132@
Image Solutions .....135@
Infinity Micro Computers 132
Intelligent Media, Inc. 127
Iris .....122@
Kelley Computers 132
LA Computer Center .....138@
Mac Express .....140@
MacNet .....124@
Mac Power 134
Mac Resq .....134@
Mac Sale International .....133@
Mac Solutions 129
Macbyte 134
Mactell Computer Corporation .131
MacWorks 140
Mediastore .....127@
Media Guide .....138@
Micro Exchange 131
Micro Outlet .....134@
MP Computers .....139@
Mushkin Memory .....131@
Nexus Communication 132
Other World Computing ....130@
Pre-Owned Electronics 139
Phototronics .....123, 130@,
Que Computers 140
Right Computer .....136@
Rose Electronics 122
Shreve Systems .....137@
Sonnet Technologies Inc. ....121@
Source Computing .....130@
The Computer Exchange 132
Total Impact .....122@
United Computer Exchange . . .136
V. L. Promac/Mac East 136
Vector Computing .....138@
VST Technology, Inc. 127
Worthington Data Solutions .129@
Westwood Computers 136
Wetex Int'l 127

SOFTWARE

(Includes Bar Coding,, CAD/CAM, Comm./Networking, Education, General, Adult (see p.144)

Bear Rock Tech. 141
Kandu Software Corporation .141@
Mindgate Technologies, Inc. . .128
Miramar Systems 128
Synex 141
The Software Source .....142,143@

SPECIAL SERVICES

(Includes Data Conversion/Data Recovery, Disk Duplication, On Line Services, Repair Services)

AMC Direct .....141@
Drivesavers .....144@
DT&T Macintosh Service 141
Live America 144
Lazarus Data Recovery 144
Total Recall 144
William Harris Advertising . .120@

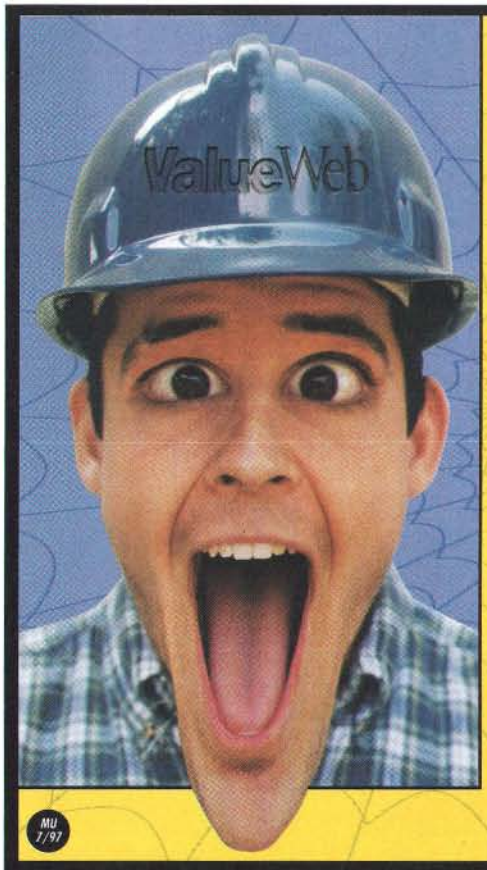
BUSINESSCARD 145

ACCOUNT REPRESENTATIVES
800-825-4237

◆ Lisala Beatty ◆
Eastcoast, WA, OR, ID, AK, HI & area codes 408,415, 510, 209
x5153
lbeatty@zd.com

◆ Eric Birnbaum ◆
Midwest, TX, NV, area codes 805, 909, 916, 707, 619 & Foreign
x5043
ebirnbau@zd.com

◆ Alexandra D'Anna ◆
Sales Manager
Southwest, AZ, & area codes 213, 310, 714, 818
x5863 adanna@zd.com



MU 7/97

Surprised at your web hosting rates?!

Then call ValueWeb today, the world's most affordable web hosting service!

$19.95 MO

No Minimum Contract!

- Domain name registration provided (http://www.your_name.com/)
- Access to our SSL secure server
- Your own CGI-bin directory
- Anonymous Virtual FTP
- E-mail forwarding
- Your own FTP account
- T3 connection to the Internet
- 1000 Mb of data transfer per month
- Daily tape backup
- Choice of UNIX and Microsoft® Front Page
- Detailed web usage statistics
- Auto E-mail responders
- 25 Mb of disk space
- Truespeech® server support included (real time audio)
- Same day setup
- POP3 E-mail accounts

ValueWeb℠

30 Day Money Back Guarantee!

Ask about our reseller program!
1-888-W$_9$E$_3$-H$_4$O$_6$S,T$_8$-U$_8$

Save $10 When You Register Online! • www.valueweb.net • E-mail: sales@valueweb.net

@www. or CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ZDNet Marketplace™ One link to hundreds of ads. Plus links to the Web sites of @www. advertisers. Go to www.marketplace.zdnet.com

Run Your Mac Faster and Save!

See Us At Mac Expo Boston Booth 210 Bayside

Accelerate Mac LC, LC II, Color Classic, IIci, IIsi, IIvx, II, IIcx, IIx, or Performa 600 to '040 Speed Starting at $199

Sonnet Presto™ LC 040 50/25 MHz accelerators increase Mac LC, LC II or Color Classic performance 470% as fast as a stock machine (processor performance, MacBench2). Use RAMDoubler or Virtual Memory to break the 10MB barrier with the Presto LC (except Mac LC, OS 7.1+req'd). The Presto LC is only $199, or with hardware Floating Point Unit (FPU) $249.

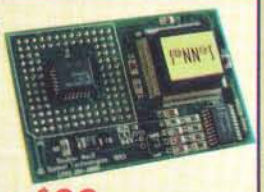
The 80/40MHz version for the Mac IIci, IIsi*, IIvx, II*, IIcx, IIx or Performa 600 increases processor performance by 300-500%. The 80/40 MHz Presto at only $299 includes a 128K level 2 cache, or $399 with FPU too.

All Prestos are 100% application software compatible and run through System 7.6.1. The Prestos are easy to install in the Macs' processor direct slot, and come with clear installation instructions. (*Adapter required)

Upgrade Your PowerBook 520/540 to 100MHz 603e with 8MB Memory for $399*

This is the genuine Apple Computer upgrade product designed to bring your trusted PowerBook 520 or 540 into the PowerPC generation with a speedy 100MHz 603e PowerPC processor. With this upgrade you can run all native PowerPC applications the way they were meant to be. Upgrade your reliable ethernet-equipped PowerBook to PowerPC, and prepare for the MacOS future. The upgrade includes 8MB of memory and is compatible with your existing RAM expansion board. *Price after a $100 discount for trade-in of your existing 68LC040 card.

Allegro's Fast 68030s Give New Life to Mac SE, SE/30, II, IIx, LC, LC II, Color Classic from $99

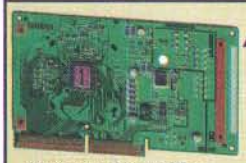


Give your Mac more muscle. Sonnet Allegros™ are packed with features at bargain prices. The 33MHz Allegro LC for the Mac LC, LC II, Color Classic doubles your cpu speed, adds 16K level 2 cache and includes an FPU–all for only $149. The 33MHz Allegro SE increases performance 460%, includes an FPU and 4 SIMM slots to expand memory up to 16MB for a bargain $199. Allegro Mac II, IIx, SE/30 models double '030 speed to 33MHz for $99.

Run the Fastest Quadra Ever! 100/50 MHz is Faster than 840AV

Only $399

Plug the Sonnet QuadDoubler™ into a Quadra 610, 660AV, 700, 900, or Centris 610*, 660AV, 650 and run virtually twice as fast as before for only $399. No software upgrades or changes are required. Just plug the QuadDoubler into your CPU socket and power up your Mac. A CPU extraction tool is even included to simplify installation. The QuadDoubler includes a Floating Point Unit for superfast rendering or calculations. A cache card is also available for the Quadra 700/900 for even more performance. *The Centris 610 QuadDoubler runs at 80/40 MHz and is value-priced at $299 (without FPU $199).



7300-9600 Processors

132MHz 604	$99
150MHz 604	$199
200MHz 604e	$699
233MHz 604e	$999
180MHz 604eMP	$999

Give your Power Mac 7300, 7500, 7600, 8500, 8600, 9500, 9600 a PowerPC 604/604e upgrade. These power-packed upgrades are 100% compatible with your existing software and hardware. Just plug one in and enjoy the productivity you deserve. Add a 1MB cache card and double your performance! MP=multiprocessor.

Add Math Coprocessor to 68040 Macs & PowerBooks

Give your Quadra, Centris, or PowerBook 520/540 a math coprocessor for rendering, Photoshop, CAD, or other Math intensive applications. 25MHz 68040 $125*, 33MHz 68040 with heat sink $169*. Add a full 66/33MHz 68040 with FPU to your PowerBook 520 or 540 for $199*. This upgrade also speeds 520 to 66/33MHz 540 performance. Call for PB190, Duo280 or 68882 FPU. *68LC040 trade-in req'd.

Cache Speeds!

PowerMac with 1MB cache runs 195% as fast as cache-less (200MHz 604e, MacBench 4).

256K	6100/7100/7200/7500	$49
512K	7200/7300/7500/7600/8500/8600	$89
1M	7200/7300/7500/7600/8500/8600	$159
256K	5200/6360/5400/5500/6400/6500	$79
512K	5200/6360/5400/5500/6400/6500	$149
1M	5200/6360/5400/5500/6400/6500	$199

MasterCard

SONNET™ SONNET TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
18004 Sky Park Circle, Irvine, California 92614
714-261-2800 Fax 261-2461 sales@sonnettech.com

800-786-6260
http://www.sonnettech.com

VISA

VISA and MasterCard no surcharge. We used to have a surcharge; we don't anymore. Government, corporate and education P.O.s welcome. Marianne is glad to approve new credit applications. She just bought her first Macintosh for home–a 6400/200. Welcome her to the Macintosh fold. One year limited warranty on all products. If you step on it and break it we limit the warranty, otherwise we don't limit it too much. All returns require an authorization and are subject to a restocking fee. ©1997 Sonnet Technologies, Inc. Sonnet, the Sonnet Logo, Allegro, Presto and QuadDoubler are trademarks of Sonnet Technologies.

PREMIER ZDNet Marketplace™ One link to hundreds of ads. Plus links to the Web sites of @www. advertisers. Go to www.marketplace.zdnet.com

PREMIER

ZD Net Marketplace™ One link to hundreds of ads. Plus links to the Web sites of @www. advertisers. Go to www.marketplace.zdnet.com

AMERICAN MAC & PC

Formally Known As Magic Mac & PC

QUANTUM DRIVES

Model	Description		int	Ext
1.2GB	Tempest	4500 10.5ms	$199	$249
2.1GB	Tempest	4500 10.5ms	$224	$274
2.1GB	Stratus	5400 10ms	$294	$344
2.1GB	Atlas1	7200 8ms	$349	$389
3.2GB	Tempest	4500 10.5ms	$289	$339
3.2GB	Stratus	5400 10ms	$354	$394
4.3GB	Stratus	5400 10ms	$424	$474
4.5GB	Atlas2	7200 8ms	$699	$744

REMOVABLE

Iomega Zip 100MB $137
Syquest Syjet 1.5GB $459
NOMAI 750MB $299
Jaz 1GB Drive Ext. $369

MEDIA

Iomega Jaz/Zip $82/14
Syquest Syjet 1.5G $106
NOMAI 540MB $59
Gold CD's $3.99

CD-RECORDER

$698 Yamaha 4X/6X CDR
Includes CD Toast

VIDEO RAM

1MB	Vram 7xxx, 8xxx PC	$24
2MB	Vram for ATi	$64
2MB	Vram for 4400,Motorola	$34
4MB	Vram for 4400,Motorola	$89

CACHE MEMORY

256K	Cache 4400,6400	$64
512K	Cache 4400,6400	$96
256K	7xxx, 8xxx PCI	$44
512K	7xxx, 8xxx PCI	$89

MAGIC MEMORY

64-Bit 168pin Dimms

8MB	1X64	60ns	$39
16MB	2X64	60ns	$69
32MB	4X64	60ns	$139
64MB	8X64	60ns	$269
128MB	16X64	60ns	$849

$139 32MB Dimm

32-Bit 72pin Simms

4MB	1X32	60ns	$19
8MB	2X32	60ns	$36
16MB	4X32	60ns	$62
32MB	8X32	60ns	$124
64MB	16X32	60ns	$354

Buy Factory Direct !! at Guaranteed low Prices
We Carry memory for all MacOS and PC's
All covered by our Lifetime Warrantee

POWERBOOK RAM

Model	8MB	16MB	32MB	48MB
PB520/540	$74	$94	$194	
PB 190/5300	$79	$99	$194	$298
PB2300		$118	$218	
PB1400	$79	$99	$198	$328
PB3400		$104	$198	$328
PB160/165c/170/180/180c - & ALL DUO's				

ACCELERATORS

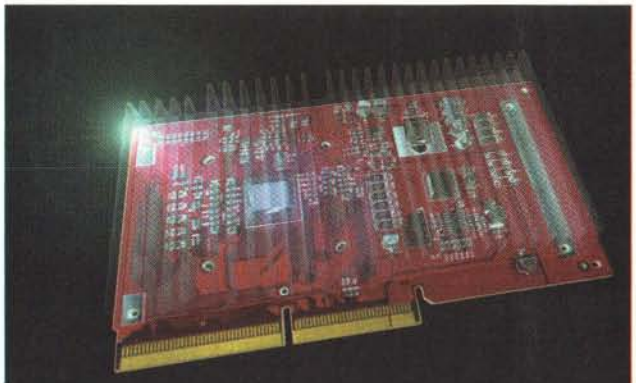
MACH SPEED	180MHz	$498
MACH SPEED	200MHz	$698
MACH SPEED	225MHz	$979
MACH SPEED	233MHz	$1068
MAXpowr	180MHz	$598
MAXpowr	200MHz	$794
MAXpowr	225MHz	$1098

Call Free (888) 910-0900

AMERICAN MAC & PC

18437 Mt Langley, Unit M, Fountain Valley - Ca. 92708 (714) 968-1979 Ph. (714) 968-9899 Fx.

CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD



PowerUP™ Processor Upgrade Board

200MHz $749
225MHz $949
233MHz $1149
250MHz $1349

Toll Free 1-888-373-3403
TOTAL IMPACT
805-987-8704
FAX 805-484-9469
www.totalimpact.com

@www.

Breakthrough
In Keyboard Monitor Switches

Multi Platform & On-Screen Display

SEE US AT NETWORLD + INTEROP
October 8-10,
Atlanta,GA, Booth#7622

BREAKTHROUGH the clutter of multiple keyboards, monitors, and mice with this latest INNOVATION from Rose. This switch has every feature you asked for:

Switches several servers or computers to a single monitor, keyboard, and mouse

Supports any mix of PC, Apple, Sun, RS 6000, HP 700 series, DEC Alpha, SGI, or other computers from any keyboard or mouse

Front panel has keypad for easy selection of computers and configuration

Front panel display shows computers name and other information

Command to switch can come from keyboard, front panel, or RS232 port

Simple to use keystrokes switch computers for fast and easy control

Built in daisy-chaining supports up to 256 computers

Flash memory for future upgrade of features

Easy to use OverView™ system gives control and status with on-screen graphics

Many other features!

CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG:
- Keyboard/Video Control
- Print Servers
- Data Switches

800-333-9343

VISIT OUR WEB SITE AT WWW.ROSEL.COM

ROSE ELECTRONICS

10707 STANCLIFF ROAD HOUSTON, TEXAS 77099 TEL 281-933-7673 FAX 281-933-0044

CIRCLE 173 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IRISPEN
The Smallest and most Portable scanner

Pen-sized portable Line Scanner with powerful text recognition (OCR) reads any printed information and puts it directly into your application, be it notes in a word-processor, adresses in a database, figures in a spreadsheet etc.

3 VERSIONS AVAILABLE

IRISPen Translator™
- inputs printed text directly into your application
- translates German, French or Italian to English and vice-versa (English to Japanese available as well)
- contains a speech module to improve your pronunciation

$399

IRISPen 3.0 Executive™
- inputs printed text directly into your application in 26 languages
- recognition of all popular barcodes, handprinted numbers
- contains a speech module reading to you as it scans

$349

IRISPen 3.0™
- inputs printed text directly into your application in 26 languages

$249

Product of the Year ★★★★½ SVM
Windows News
ID Automatic News
Imaging Editors' Choice

IMAGE RECOGNITION INTEGRATED SYSTEMS

Contact us at (800)447-4744 or (561)395 7831 or fax us at (602)507-3418
Email us at iris@hooked.net and visit our site at www.irisusa.com

@www. or CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Your service bureau is praying that you don't read this ad.

Special Introductory Offer

FREE SPEAKERS*

with 45 watt Subwoofer

$269 Value

** with Epson Stylus Color 3000 Purchase*

Powerful, high-quality computer speakers with 45 watt subwoofer and matched satellite mini-speakers.

Only $1,995

Epson Stylus Color 3000

- 1440 dpi Photo-Quality Printing
- Adobe Postscript RIP
- High-speed Print Engine
- Individual CMYK Ink Cartridges

You'll never pay $35 for another color proof!

Make your own tabloid size full-bleed color prints in-house for less than $1.00 per page.

Storage

Studio SPECIAL $549 6 Gig

Quantum HD *Ultra Narrow SCSI-3 5,400 rpm*

8 ms Seek • 1024K Buffer • 5 Year Warranty

	NARROW	WIDE
2.5 GB Barracuda *7,200 rpm*	$ 495	$ 555
4.5 GB Barracuda *7,200 rpm*	749	799
HOT DEAL! **4.5 GB** Cheetah *10,000 rpm*	$ 849	$ 899
9.1 GB Barracuda *7,200 rpm*	1445	1505
9.1 GB Cheetah *10,000 rpm*	1649	1699

Add $85 for External Drives

Computers

UMAX SuperMacs

All UMAX computers come with a keyboard and mouse

S900/250 Dual 250 Mhz DP/604e/32/2x2GB/12XCD/Zip	$ 6895
S900/200 Dual 200 Mhz DP /604e/32/2GB/8XCD	$ 3545
S900/250 250 Mhz /604e/32/2GB/8XCD/Zip	$ 3899
S900/233 233 Mhz /604e/32/2GB/8XCD	$ 3299
J700/180 180 Mhz /604e/24/2GB/8XCD/Modem	$ 1985
C600/240 240 Mhz /603e/24/3GB/8XCD/Modem	$ 1699
C500LT/180 240 Mhz /603e/16/1.2GB/8XCD/Modem	$ 949

Digital Video

HOT DEAL! *Save 50% with Media 100 Rebates*

Media 100QX (Adobe Premier)	$1945
Media 100QXC (Component / Junction Box)	3899

Video & Prepress Disk Arrays

4 GB Ultra Wide 7200 rpm AV Drives	$1349
8 GB Ultra Wide 7200 rpm AV Drives	$1649
18 GB Ultra Wide 7200 rpm AV Drives	$3049

Scanners

- 2,000 x 4,000 dpi
- Very Fast Scanning Speed
- 35mm – 4 x 5" film pos or negs

HOT DEAL!

Polaroid SprintScan45 $ 7,995

Print your own posters!

Encad Croma24

- 300 dpi (600 software)
- 24" wide roll feed
- Automatic Cutter
- Refillable Ink Cartridges

$2175

ENCAD

We specialize in high-end solutions

Video • 3D • Prepress

studiotronics

800-355-6913

Minneapolis, MN 612/321-9400

All prices reflect a cash discount. Any other method is 2% higher.

1200

www.studiotronics.com

@www.

PREMIER ZDNet Marketplace™ One link to hundreds of ads. Plus links to the Web sites of @www. advertisers. Go to www.marketplace.zdnet.com

The Macintosh Authority
MacNet

We beat any price† advertised in this magazine!

†(for brand-new ,unbundled merchandise , based upon availability)(misprints are not valid)

Leasing Plans Available!

www.applemacnet.co

16MB RAM SIMM $53 **32MB RAM SIMM For Only $119**

We carry Motorola , Power Computing and Umax/Supermac Computers!

Power Macs

7300/180MHz

- Power PC 604e
- 16MB RAM
- 2.0GB HD
- 12XCD ROM
- 16-bit Sound
- Ethernet
- Keyboard

$1,799.*

4400 200MHz/16MB/2GB/8XCD $1,199.00*
7300 200MHz/16MB/2GB/12XCD $2,099.00*
7300PC 200MHz/16MB/2.0GB/8xCD $2,899.00*
8600 200MHz/32MB/2GB/ZIP Drive/12XCD/ 2MBVR $2,678.00*
9600 233MHz/32MB/4GB/12XCD/ 4MBVR $3,094.00*
9600MP 200MHz/32MB/4GB/12xCD/4MBVR $3,499.00*

Power Mac 6500 series
6500 225MHz/32MB/3GB/12XCD/33.6Mdm(Home) $1,699.00*
6500 250MHz/32MB/4GB/12XCD/33.6Mdm/Zip drive $2,059.00*
6500 250MHz/48MB/4GB/12XCD/33.6Mdm/Zip(Office) $2,299.00*
6500 275MHz/32MB/4GB/12XCD/33.6Modem/Avid cinema/ Apple video system/Apple TV/FM radio sys(Studio) $2,759.00*
6500 300MHz/64MB/4GB/12XCD/33.6Mdm/Zip drive $2,729.00*

Apple Servers
Internet Server Solution
7250 120MHz/16MB/2GB/8XCD $1,999.00*
WorkGroup Server Solution
7250 120MHz/16MB/2GB/8XCD $1,499.00*
7350 180MHz/32MB/2GB/12XCD $2,599.00*
9650 233MHz/32MB/4GB/12XCD/RAID $5,699.00*
Apple Share Server Solution
7350 180MHz/48MB/4GB/12XCD $3,239.00*

Performa

6360 160MHz *The Best Deal in this book*

Monitor Sold separately!

- Power PC 603e
- Proc.160MHz
- 16MB MEMORY
- 1.2GB HARDISK
- 28.8BPS MDM
- 8X CD ROM
- SOFTWARE
- 16-BIT SOUND

SALE PRICE $849.*

Perfect for home and Internet use!

Memory

Super Hot Deal
16MB RAM SIMMS $53

SIMMS		DIMMS	
4MB	$19	8MB	$39
8MB	$29	16MB	$69
16MB	$53	32MB	$129
32MB	$119	64MB	$259
		128MB	$859

Memory prices vary according to market conditions!!

Monitors

Apple 15AV $419

Apple
Multiscan 14" $279.00
15XGA 15" (Daewoo) $279.00
Multiscan 1705 ..... $629.00
Multiscan 1710 ..... $779.00
Multiscan 850 20" $1,599.00
Multiscan 850AV 20" $1,739.00

Sony 17" 200SX $635

Sony
100SX15" $353.00
200SX 17" $635.00
200Sf 17" $729.00
SFII 20" $1,599.00
SEII 20" $1,799.00

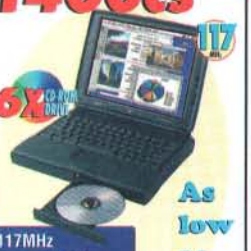
Viewsonic 17EA 17"AV

$589

Viewsonic
15GS 15"(graphic ser.) $342.00
17GA 17" AV $629.00
G800 20" (graphic series) $1,059.00
P810 21"(Pro series) $1,399.00
29GA 29"(Pro series) $2,199.00

PowerBook

1400cs



- 117MHz
- PowerPC 603e
- 16MB Memory
- 750MB HD
- 6XCD-ROM
- 16-BIT Sound
- microphone

As low as $1,799*

- **PowerBook1400**c/133MHz16MB/1.0GB/6XCD/11.3" Active Matrix Display ..... $2,799.*
- **PowerBook3400**c/200MHz16MB/2GB/6XCD/11.3" Active Matrix Display ..... $4,199.*
- **PowerBook3400**c/240MHz16MB/2GB/6XCD/11.3" Active Matrix Display ..... $5,299.*

Apple Message Pad 2000

162 MHz

- 160Mhz RISC proc.
- 16-level Hi-resol.screen
- 2 PC Slots for memory and wireless modem or any other compatible card.
- Exchange data with Windows and Mac OS
- Built-in mic(speaker optional keyboard).

weighs Only 2lb

$799*

†Modem not included

Printers

Stylewriter 2500

$259

Apple
Color Stylewriter 1500 ..... $199.00
Laserwriter 12/660(color) $5,399.00
Laserwriter 12/640 ..... $1,379.00
Epson
Stylus Photo (New) $459.00
Stylus Color Pro XL $1,369.00

Epson Stylus 800 $429
Epson Stylus 600 $289

*After manufacturer's rebate!

Scanners

MICROTEK
Better Images Through Innovation.

ScanMaker E3

$179

- 24-bit color depth
- Single-pass speed
- 300x600 dpi optical resolution

V 300 ..... $199.00
35T 35MM Slide $649.00
ScanMaker E6 ..... $ 349.00
ScanMaker III $1,299.00
Apple
Apple ColorOne600/27(sale) $399.00
LaCie
Silverscanner $1,049.00
SilverscannerPRO $359.00
Umax
Astra 600 ..... $240.00
Astra 1200 (soho) $439.00
Astra Transp. Adapter $179.00
*Power Look 2000 ..... $1,999.00
Power Look II(Photo. full) $1,299.00

*After manufacturer's rebate!

Modems

Supra 33.6

$89

Global Village
Teleport 56Kbps $199.00
Supra
SupraSonic™ 33.6 ..... $179.00
Supra Fax Modem 288 33.6 ..... $149.00
Supra Express 56eFaxModem $174.00
Supra Express 56e w/ speaker $184.00
U.S.Robotics
Sportster 56k (2X tech.) $199.00
Sportster Voice 33.6 ..... $59.00*

Storage &Media

JAZZ DRIVE

$309

Jaz Drive w/ 1 cartridge $394
Jaz Drive (no cartridge) $309
Mac Net Jaz drive w/ 3 cartr $519
Internal Jaz drive $219
1GB Jaz cartridge $82
Zipdrive w/1 cartridge $139

20-pack JAZ cart. ..... $1560.*
* $78 each.

CD-ROM/ CD-R

2X REC/6X Play Recordable CD-Drive

$389

Catch the CD-R Wave!

For large file transfers, or mass distribution of media,(sound&image) CD-R provides the least expensive solution!
*Comes w/ Toast Pro software (a super value).

CD-ROM
2X/6X CD-R w/Toast software $389
4X/6X CD-R w/Toast software $749
LaCie 8X CD-ROM $179
LaCie12X CD-ROM $199

Software

Quark Xpress *The Best price* $619

Adobe After Effects Reg.Price $599 Now $399 Save $200

Adobe Premiere Reg.Price Now $149 Save $300

Adobe Photoshop Now ONLY $399

Adobe Illustrator Now ONLY $349

Microsoft Office 4.2.1 Now ONLY $299

Freehand Graphics Studio Now ONLY $299

WEBSTAR 2.0 FREE PAGE MILL! $399

Virtual PC Now ONLY $139

Adobe Systems
PageMaker 6.5 (full version) ..... $399.
FrameMaker 5 (full version) ..... $489.
PageMill (full version) ..... $89.
Microsoft
Microsoft Word 6.0.1 (full version) ..... $269.
Microsoft Office 4.2.1 (full version) ..... $299.

Macromedia
Director 6 multimedia studio (full) ..... $899.
Director 6 multimedia studio (upgrade) ..... $449.
Fontographer(full version) ..... $299.
Free Hand V7.0 (full version) ..... $199.
SoundEdit 16 2 (full version) ..... $269.
Macromedia Flash(full version) ..... $189.

Call 1-800-404-9976

FedEx VISA MasterCard DISCOVER NOVUS

Schools & Corp. P.O.s are Welcome E-mail:Sales@applemacnet.com E-mail:Support@applemacnet.com *When ordered w/ Apple StyleWriter Color1500 printer! Δwhen ordered w/any $100 worth of software!(bundle version)

ALL PRICES ARE CASH DISCOUNTED. Prices & product availability subject to change without notice - Any merchandise returned is subject to a restocking fee! When returning, call for a RMA# first!Thank You!

@www. or CIRCLE 175 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PREMIER
ZDNet Marketplace™ One link to hundreds of ads. Plus links to the Web sites of @www. advertisers. Go to www.marketplace.zdnet.com

Free UPS Shipping When You Order On-Line. Surf to: http://www.blol.com/macuser/

Special Of The Month

IBM Ultrastar 9.1GB Internal/External Hard Drives
SCSI-2 & Fast/Wide! starting at.... $999

Order MacOS 8 Online for only $91.97 and get $10.00 off your next web order. This offer is valid for online orders only.
*offer expires 8-1-97

BOTTOM LINE DISTRIBUTION

The *one* source for all your Macintosh needs.

Order from our secure server online at:
www.blol.com/macuser Mac On! **1-800-990-5688**

Show Specials:

ATI VR PCI 4MB $249

Orbit Trackball $51.95

$1579 AGFA Arcus II Flatbed Color Scanner
- 600x1200 dpi
- 36-Bit Color
- Single Pass

Agfa ePhoto Digital Camera $287
Stores 72 images, Mac/PC ready

Connectix Virtual PC $137
Windows 95 Or Windows 3.1

Media 100qx Professional Digital Video Capture Card $1969
Media 100 pricing reflects a $200.00 instant rebate available until 8-15-97
*Component System $3698

Apple 180Mhz Upgrade Card $579

Three-Port Serial Switchbox (forget port juggler!) $29.95

Epson Stylus 600 Color Ink-Jet Printer $295

Kodak DC-120 Digital Camera $899

Wacom ArtZ II 6x8 $299

miro DC30 $699

Iomega Zip/Jaz
Zip $143
Jaz $297

Everyone Needs RAM!

All memory we sell comes with a hassle free lifetime warranty!

DIMMs 168-Pin 5.0/5.5 volt
PCI PowerMac, UMAX, Power
8MB 168-Pin DIMM $37
16MB 168-Pin DIMM $69
32MB 168-Pin DIMM $129
64MB 168-Pin DIMM $259
256k L2 Cache $79
512k L2 Cache $129

DIMMs 168-Pin 3.3 volt
Starmax, PowerTools, Apple 4400
8MB 168-Pin DIMM $47
16MB 168-Pin DIMM $79
32MB 168-Pin DIMM $149
64MB 168-Pin DIMM $289
256k L2 Cache $89
512k L2 Cache $139

SIMMs 72-Pin
Nubus PowerMac, PowerCenter
4MB 72-Pin SIMM 60ns $37
8MB 72-Pin SIMM 60ns $45
16MB 72-Pin SIMM 60ns $69
32MB 72-Pin SIMM 60ns ..$139
256k Cache 61xx/7100 $12.00
256k VRAM SIMM $15
512k VRAM SIMM $17

Other Cache/VRAM
PCI VRAM 1MB $32
Performa 6400/6360 256k ..$89
Performa 6400/6360 512k $149
7100 VRAM Upgrade Kit $63
8100 VRAM Upgrade Kit $79
ATI 2MB VRAM Upgrade ..$107

Agfa

AGFA SnapScan $275
ePhoto Digital Camera 287
AGFA Snapscan 600 379
Snapscan 600 Artline 529
AGFA StudioStar For Mac 759
AGFA StudioStar For PC 759
Agfa Arcus II For Mac 1579
*AGFA Arcus II *Solo* 1369*

Modems

Apple Geoport 33.6k 129
Global Village 56.6k 182
GV Platinum 33.6k 99*
USR Sportster 56.6k 192
USR Sportster w/Voice 33.6k 99
Supra Express 33.6k 119
Supra Express w/Voice 33.6k 149

Printers

Epson Stylus 800 439
Epson Stylus 6-Color 489
Epson Stylus 3000 1897
Apple 4/600 Laser Printer 829
Apple Stylewriter 4500 389
Apple StyleWriter 6500 479
HP 6MP 600dpi 899
Apple 12/640 Laser Printer .1549

PowerBook Deals!

1400cs/117 16/750 1699
1400c/133 16/750/CD 2879
2400c/180 16/2GB 3599
3400c/180 3749
3400c/180/CD 3999
3400c/240 16/3GB/CD 5679

PowerBook 1400cs/133 16/1.3/CD $2597

PowerBook 3400c/200 16/3GB/CD $4589

Viewsonic Monitors

Viewsonic 17GA $609
15ES .28mm 1024x768 348
15GA-2 .28mm 1024x768 402
15EA .28mm 1024x768 429
17EA .28mm w/Speakers 604
OptiQuest Q71 17" .28 539
OptiQuest v775 .26mm 719
G800 20" .28mm 1149
GT800 .30mm 1246
G810 21" .25mm 1497

Digital Imaging

Olympus D-200L 589
Olympus D-300L 885
Kodak DC50/25 ....629/389
Microtek ScanMaker E3 194
Microtek Scanmaker III 1379
UMAX Astra 600dpi 248

Iiyama Monitors

iiyama VisionMaster Pro 21" $1499
Macworld Editors Choice Jan. 97
VisionMaster Pro 500 21" 1579
Diamondtron 9017E 17" 719
VisionMaster 8617E 17" 639
VisionMaster 8221E 15" 349

PowerBook RAM

PowerBook 3400 RAM

24MB	$219	64MB	$599
32MB	$379	96MB	$869
48MB	$479	128MB	$1074

PowerBook 1400 RAM

Newer Stckbl.		Viking	
16MB	$169	16MB	$799
24MB	$239	32MB	$949

PowerBook Extras

Podeum Legtop Carry Case..49
GV Platinum Pro PC Card 329
GV Platinum 33.6 PC Card ..189
USR 28.8/10BT 319
3400/1400 Battery 139/129

Ask your sales rep about our 3% cash discount offer on our already low priced Apple and UMAX systems!

Apple PowerMac 9600 604e/233 $3397
- 604e PowerPC 233Mhz!
- 32MB RAM, 512K Cache
- 12x Speed CD-ROM
- 4GB 5400RPM HD
- IMS/ATI 4MB VRAM
- Processor Upgradable
- 1-Year Warranty

NEW!! **Apple PowerMac 8600 604e/200** $2678
- 604e PowerPC 200Mhz!
- 32MB RAM, 256K Cache
- 12x Speed CD-ROM
- 2GB 5400RPM HD
- 2MB VRAM
- Processor Upgradable
- Digital Video In/Out

Apple PowerMac 7300 604e/180 $1679
- 604e PowerPC 180Mhz!
- 16MB RAM, 256K Cache
- 12x Speed CD-ROM
- 2GB 5400RPM HD
- 2MB VRAM
- Processor Upgradable
- 1-Year Warranty

**internal Zip w/Kit $179*

7300/200-604e $1979

PowerMac 6500 603e/300 $2589
- 603e PowerPC 300Mhz!
- 64MB RAM, 256K Cache
- 12x Speed CD-ROM
- 2GB 5400RPM HD
- 2MB VRAM
- Huge software bundle
- 1-Year Warranty

All New Apple Systems:
PowerMac 6500/225 32/3/12X $1889
PowerMac 6500/275 32/4/12X $2749
PowerMac 4400/200 16/1.2/8X $1367
PowerMac 9600/200 ....$3047
PowerMac 9600/200 Dual Process $3992

Acceleration

MAChPower 233Mhz $1069
XLR8 MACh Power 180 479
XLR8 MACh Power 200 759
XLR8 MACh Power 233 989
PowerClock 61xx/7100/66 49

Storage

SyQuest EZ Flyer $193
SyQuest EZ Flyer 230MB 193
Sony CD-R Drive 2x/6x 359
Sony DAT 16GB Ext. 1299
Quantum Fireball 2.1GB 229
Quantum Fireball 6.4GB 589
IBM Ultrastar 4.5GB 999
IBM Deskstar 4.3GB Wide ..599

POWERtools Infiniti 4200 604e/200Mhz $1929
- 604e PowerPC 200Mhz!
- 32MB RAM, 512k Cache
- 16x Speed CD-ROM
- 3.2GB 5400RPM HD
- 2MB VRAM, Kbd. & Mse.
- Processor Upgradable
- 1-Year Warranty

April MacUser Rated The PowerTools Infiniti 4-Mice!
Infiniti 3200/200 16/2GB/CD $1306
Infiniti 4200/200 16/2GB/CD 1709
Customize w/Bare Bones Systems:
Infiniti 4200/200Mhz 604e $1299
Infiniti 3200/200Mhz 603e $899
Add a Sony CDR Drive w/Toast For $399.00

UMAX SuperMac S900 604e/250Mhz $3749
- 604e PPC 250Mhz!
- 32MB RAM, 512K Cache
- 8x Speed CD-ROM
- 2GB 7200 RPM HD
- IMS 128 8MB VRAM
- Internal Zip Drive
- 1-Year Warranty

UMAX SuperMac C600 603e/240 $1647
- 604e PPC 240Mhz!
- 24MB RAM, 256K Cache
- 8x Speed CD-ROM
- 2GB HD
- 33.6 GV Int. Modem
- Processor Upgradable
- 1-Year Warranty

C500L/140Mhz 16/1.2/8xCD $889
C500L/180Mhz 16/1.2/8xCD $1137
C600L/200Mhz 16/2.1/8xCD $1439
J700L/180Mhz 24/2/CD/10BT/33.6..$1929
S900L/180Mhz 32/2GB/8xCD $2457
S900L/200Mhz Dual Processor $3323
S900L/200Mhz 32/2.1GB/8xCD $2633
S900L/233Mhz 32/2GB/8xCD $2999

PCI/Nubus Cards

ATI Xclaim 3D 4MB 189
ATI TV Tuner For VR 84
IMS 128 4MB 399
IMS 128 8MB 599
IMS TV 129
LC/PDS 2MB VRAM 249
MacPicasso Nubus 2MB 329
Radius Thunder 1152 1279

Digital Video
Miro DC30 699
Targa 1000 1899
Targa 2000 3299
Radius VideoVision PCI 3299

Media

Iomega Zip 10-Pack 119*
SyQuest 44MB/88MB 44/54
SyQuest 200/270 ....59/79
RICOH CDR 74 Min 4.59
Sony DAT 120m 29
Iomega Jaz 5-Pack 469

http://www.blol.com/macuser BOTTOM LINE **1-800-990-5688** M-F 9-9 Sat. 9-4

Free UPS ground shipping on domestic orders over $100.00, and under 10lbs.

Shipping: **$5, 5 lbs., 2 Days** Payment: No credit card surcharge. Corporate POs welcome. Tax: Texas residents add 8.25% sales tax. Prices: Items, prices and availability subject to change. Returns: Call for RMA number. Must be in original condition, opened software is non-refundable. Subject to a restocking fee. Original shipping is non-refundable. Apple brand products are not returnable for refund. Bottom Line Distribution cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. Customer Service:512-892-4090. International Sales: Bottom Line Distribution is committed to the needs of international Macintosh users. We offer discounted rates with DHL. 2 to 3 day delivery to most countries. Dealer inquiries welcome. Language interpreters available. Address: 4544 S. Lamar Blvd., #100, Austin, TX 78745 Fax: 512-892-4455.

@www. or CIRCLE 176 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PREMIER ZDNet Marketplace One link to hundreds of ads. Plus links to the Web sites of @www. advertisers. Go to www.marketplace.zdnet.com

FANTASTIC PRICES ON ALL POWER PC's!

PowerBase 200LP
- POWERFUL 603e PROCESSOR!
- 200 MHz Processor
- 16 MB RAM, 1.2GB Hard Drive
- 256 Level-2 Cache
- Multimedia CD-ROM Drive
- 3 Fast PCI Expansion Slots

$899*

PowerCenter 150
- POWERFUL 604 PROCESSOR!

Faster than 603e!
- 16 MB RAM, 1.2GB Hard Drive
- 256 Level-2 Cache
- Multimedia CD-ROM Drive
- 3 Fast PCI Expansion Slots

$999*

PowerMac 8500
- POWERFUL 604 PROCESSOR!
- Up to 200 MHz
- 16 MB RAM, 1.2GB Hard Drive
- 256 Level-2 Cache
- Multimedia CD-ROM Drive
- 3 Fast PCI Expansion Slots

$1699*

PowerTower Pro 180/200/225MHz
- POWERFUL 604e PROCESSOR!

Fastest RISC Processor
- 16 MB RAM, 1.2GB Hard Drive
- 1MB Level-2 Cache
- Multimedia CD-ROM Drive
- 6 Fast PCI Expansion Slots
- 8MB IMS Twin Turbo Graphics Card

from **$1999***

GREAT NUBUS SOLUTIONS!

Radius 81/110
- PowerMac NUBUS
- 16 MB RAM, 750 MB Hard Drive
- 256 Level-2 Cache
- Multimedia CD-ROM Drive

with NUBUS card purchase

$999*

only **$299**

Macintosh IIcx
- 15" Monitor & Keyboard
- 8 MB RAM, 250 mb HD

*With Qualifying Monitor Purchase, All Units Factory Recertified, Up to 3 Year Warranties Available

MONITORS

20" Color Monitors

20/19" Trinitron Technology	**$899**
Radius PrecisionColor 19	$849
20" Multi-Resolution NEW!	$1329
Radius SuperMatch 20 Plus	$999
Radius PrecisionColor 20v	$1299
Radius Intellicolor 20	$1390

21" Color Monitors

21" DiamondTron Monitor	**$1299**
RasterOps Superscan MC21 NEW!	$1599
Ikegami 21" Diamondtron NEW! 2 YEAR WAR	$1599
Radius Multiview 21	$1489
Radius PrecisionView 21	$1599
Radius 21" PressViews	from $1559
SuperMac 21" Color Display	$1199

17" Color Monitors

17" SuperMac Multi-Scan	from **$499**
E-machines T16 II	$529
Radius PrecisionView 17	$599
Radius PrecisionColor Display 17	$699
Radius PressView 17sr NEW!	$1799

15" Color Monitors

PrecisionColor 15" Pivot	$399
Radius 15" Pivot	$199
Portrait Display Labs 1700 NEW!	$859

Grayscale Monitors

Two Page Grayscale	**$499**
Radius Full Page Display	$199
Radius 20" Grayscale Display	$599
Radius 21" Grayscale Display	$699

NEC, Sony, Mitsubishi, Viewsonic, Apple Monitors Also Available!!
Need cards to drive your Monochrome/Grayscale Monitors?
CALL US!!

CLEARANCE

E-machines video card 832x624	$85
Spectrum 24 Series III 1024x768	$109
Supermac Thunder 8 Accel. 1152x870	$99
Thunderstorm for Photoshop Acceleration	$75
Atto Silicon Express 4 SCSI Accelerator	$199
Video Spigot IIsi and LC (video capture)	$89
25Mhz Speed Card for Se	$79
Superview/Powerview (2pg's on Pwrbk & SE)	$99
Radius Rockets Accel. for Mac II Series	$159
Radius 19" Trinitron w/ Nubus card	$799
E-machines Color Page 15" w/ card	$249
16" Color Monitors	$299

ALL SALES FINAL ON CLEARANCE ITEMS!!!!

GRAPHICS CARDS

PCI VIDEO Cards

IMS Twin Turbo 128	$199
Radius PrecisionColor 8/1600	$399
ATI XClaim VR 2mb	$189
Radius Thunder 3D	$CALL
ThunderColor	$CALL
ThunderPower	$CALL

NUBUS VIDEO Cards

1600x1200 (21" or greater resolution)	from $599
Thunder IIGX and Thunder IVGX series	
1152x870 (21" resolutions)	from $299
PrecisionColor 24x, Spectrum Power 1152, Prism GT	
1024X768 (20" resolutions)	from $199
PrecisionColor 24xk, Spectrum 24, Paintboard Lightning	
832x624 (17" resolutions)	from $99
PrecisionColor 24xp, Futura Series	

Se/30, LC, or PDS bus?? Call Us!!

THOUSANDS OF CARDS IN STOCK!!! Call for prices on models not listed.

Photoshop Accelerators	$199
Color Calibrators	$99

DIGITAL VIDEO

Broadcast Quality Blowout!

Because of special purchasing opportunities, CRA Systems is now able to offer Broadcast Quality digital video products at unbelievably low prices! Quantities at these prices are very limited. CALL NOW!!

Video Vision Studio	from $1199
Video Vision Telecast	from $1599
Video Vision Studio Array	$1299

- 4gb Array with SCSI Accelerator

Full Motion Video Workstation	**$2999**

- Radius 81/110 & VideoVision
- 17' Multi-Scan Monitor
- 32mb RAM, 2GB AV Hard Drive, CD ROM

Media 100QX and 100QX Component	$CALL
TRUEVISION Targa 2000 PCI	$2699
Video Spigot Cards	$99

- Spigot II Tape, Spigot Nubus, LC and IIsi

Video Spigot Power and Pro AV	from $399

- FULL MOTION, full screen capture and playback

Video Vision Basic	$999

MiroMotion, Bravado products available. Call for pricing.

PARTS & REPAIR

Parts & Repair Services available for most Radius, SuperMac, Emachines & RasterOps Video Cards & Monitors!

COMPUTERS

Apple Computer

PowerMac 8500 16mb/2gb	from $1599
PowerMac 8100 16mb/700mb	from $1199
Macintosh IIcx w/15" Full Page Monitor	from $299

Call for prices on models not listed!

Power Computing Corporation

PowerTower Pro 225 16mb/2gb	$2399
PowerTower Pro 200 16mb/1.2gb	$1999
PowerTower Pro 180 16mb/2gb	$1899*
PowerTower 180 16mb/1.2gb	$1599*
PowerCenter 166 16mb/1.2gb	$1399
PowerCenter 150 16mb/1.2gb	$999*
PowerCenter 200lp 16mb/1.2gb	$799*

Call for prices on models not listed!

Umax Computer Corporation

SuperMac C600 & C500 Series	from $869
SuperMac S900 Series	from $2659

Motorola Computer Group

StarMax 3000 Series	from $1199
StarMax 4000 Series	from $1719
StarMax 5000 Series	from $CALL

Complete Workstations

PowerMac 8500 w/ 20" Trinitron Monitor	$2499
PowerCenter 150 w/ 17" Trinitron Monitor	$1999
PowerMac 7600 w/ 20" Multi-Scan Monitor	$1699
PowerBase 200 w/15" Color Monitor 16mb/1.2gb	$1299
24bit Accelerated Graphics Workstation	**$1899**

- Radius 81/110 & 17" Monitor
- Thunder 24 and PhotoEngine Installed

PowerTower Pro 200 w/21" Diamondtron	**$3199**

- 16mb RAM, 2gb HD
- 4mb VRAM

* with purchase of qualifying instock monitor

PRINTERS

Apple LaserWriters	from **$299**

- Laserwriter, IINT, Select 360, Pro 630 plus many more!!

QMS 860 Hammerhead	**$1899**

- 600 dpi 11 x 17 Tabloid Canon Engine
- Same Technology as HP4mv

QMS 825 8ppm Canon Engine, Postscript IBM/Mac	$399
Supermac Proof Positive	from **$3999**

- Full Page and Two Page Options available
- Dye-Sub Color

Epson, Hewlett-Packard & Tektronix Available!!

NEW AND FACTORY RECERTIFIED
4YEAR EXTENDED WARRANTIES AVAILABLE ON MOST PRODUCTS

CRA Systems, Inc. www.crasystems.com 800-375-9000

CRA Systems, Inc. 300 South 13th St., Waco, TX 76701 Monday thru Friday 9AM to 7PM CST Saturday 10AM-4PM *Sales Dept.Only*
Domestic Sales sales@crasystems.com Fax 254.750.9050 Consultants/Dealers 254.754.2120 International Sales 254.754.2120
Prices reflect 2% cash discount. Prices subject to change. Not liable for typographical errors. Dealers and consultants call for quantity pricing. We ship anywhere.
All Monitors, Printers, and CPU's are Factory Recertified unless otherwise stated. Call for latest pricing & availability on NEW Options.

@www. or CIRCLE 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PREMIER
ZDNet Marketplace™ One link to hundreds of ads. Plus links to the Web sites of @www. advertisers. Go to www.marketplace.zdnet.com

We've got too much inventory! All new and lower prices on CD-R blanks! Get the highest quality GOLD CD media available on the market for as low as $2.99 each. And we're talking name brand!

As Low As $2.99 ea.

NEW! RE-WRITE CD
CD-RW Technology Is Here!
-2X WRITE/6X READ
-REWRITE UP TO 1,000 TIMES!
-INTERNAL & EXTERNAL AVAILABLE
-GREAT DEALS ON CD-RW MEDIA
AVD CD RECORDERS
now $599 -INTERNAL $699 EXTERNAL
also for CD-R discs!

RECORD CD 4x/6x write read Recordable CD
-2MB CACHE BUFFER
-250 MS ACCESS SPEED
-YAMAHA INSIDE
AVD CD RECORDERS
now $659 -INTERNAL
speed/quality!

RECORD CD JAZ 1GB & CD Recorder Duo!
-1GB JAZ & CD-R
-ALL IN 1 UNIT (2 SCSI)
W/SOFTWARE+CABLES
XTREME
now $899
jaz/cd-r duo

AFFEX LABEL CD 720 dpi CD-R color printer!
FREE with purchase of printer: 10 pieces of printable media!
-PRINTS DIRECTLY TO CDs, PAPER OR CARDSTOCK!
$999
720 dpi color!

NEW! RECORD CD SyJet 1.5GB & CD-Recorder Duo!
HOLDS 2CDs OF INFO!
-1.5GB SYJET DRIVE & CD-R
-ALL IN 1 UNIT (2 SCSI)
-W/SOFTWARE, CABLES & MEDIA
-SONY 2X/6X CD-R
now $999
jaz/cd-r duo

DUPLICATE CD Standalone 50-CD Dup. System $6299
Duplicate While You Sleep!
MediaFORM CD-2-CD call
MediaFORM 2601 - 25 CDs call
MediaFORM 2610 - 25 CDs $2699

SOFTWARE
CD-ROM TOOLKIT

CD-DA: Mac software for writing "Red-Book" Audio CDs	$359
CD-Copy: Macsoftware for bit by bit copying of CDs	$99
M-PACK: MPEG encoding software for Mac	$399
TOAST 3.5: #1 CD-writing software for Mac, Improved	$99
MEGA PACK: with Toast 3.5, CD-DA & CD-Copy	$449
AUDIOMEDIA III: Mac PCI Audio I/O Card	$699
MASTERLIST: Mac software for writing Pro Audio CDs	$499
PROTOOLS: Professional audio, for use with PCI	$699
FWB CD ROM Toolkit: Improve CD-ROM performance	$49

CD Recorders int. ext.
AVD 4X-W/6X-R Yamaha $659 $729
AVD 4X-W/4X-R $629 $699
AVD 2X-W/6X-R Sony $429 $499
AVD 2X-W/6X-R ReWriteable $599 $699

JAZ/CD-R Duo ext.
JAZ 1GB & 4X/6X Yamaha $1,299
JAZ 1GB & 4X/4X $1,249
JAZ 1GB & 2X/4X Sony $999
Fast Audio Capture & CD Copy 4X/6X/12X $1,099
Fast Audio Capture & CD Copy 4X/6X/20X $1,199

SyJet/CD-R Duo ext.
SyJet 1.5GB & 4X/6X Yamaha $1,399
SyJet 1.5GB & 2X/4X Sony $999

Media
Syquest Compatible 44MB $33
Syquest Compatible 88MB $35
Syquest 135MB $21.99
Syquest Compatible 200MB $49
Syquest 270MB $55
ZIP 100MB $13.99
JAZ 1GB $89
DLT 10/20GB $39.99
DLT 15/30GB $47.99
DLT 20/40GB $106.99
128MB Optical $5.99
230MB Optical $9.99
640MB Optical $27.99
650MB Optical $29.99
1.2GB Optical $26.99
1.3GB Optical $37.99
2.6GB Optical $65.99
CD-ReWriteable 74min./650MB $25.99

Other Products int. ext.
JAZ 1GB Drive + Cartridge $299 $399
CD Stomper Labeling Kit $69

Ad Code: CA-110

Product Prices and Availability Subject To Change
ORDER TOLL FREE!
800.555.5551
open M-F: 7 a.m. - 6 p.m. (PST) • intl ph. 714-974-5551 • fax 714-279-1690
VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS P.O.s
MEDIASTORE
www.mediastore.com

@www. or CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EE-509F EE-507F EE-504F

We have a full line of external enclosures from one 3.50" bay HH to 20 bay 5.25" HH.

DataPort ™
Removable Storage Module

Removable Storage Modules are the solution when it comes to data security and data sharing. These RSMs feature SCSI ID's, fan and lockable keys. Any 3.50" SCSI or IDE HDD compatible.

WETEX INT'L (USA) CORP.
Tel: 626-854-6600 Fax: 626-854-6611
DEALERS PLEASE CALL FOR QUANTITY PRICING
LOOK US UP AT http://www.wetex.com
OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA ORDER TOLL FREE ONLY
1-800-759-3839

CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DIGITAL VIDEO MOTION GRAPHICS
Professional systems tweaked by professionals.

Media 100 Family - qx, qxc, le, lx
Ultra SCSI • SSA • Fibre-Channel
Apple/Daystar/ Power
Boris Effects • DigiEffects
Ultimatte • After Effects Pro Bundle
Electric Image • FormZ

Free Config on Turnkey Systems
Multimedia Lab Configurations
All System Fully Assembled/Tested
Expert Service and Support
Build Your Own System at Our BYOS Web Site

Call for Special Educational Pricing
Corporate and Government PO's Welcome
Trade names and trade marks are the property of their respective owners

Intelligent Media
www.intelligentmedia.com

800 DO MY MAC

CIRCLE 180 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You Decide

When you're on the road, space and weight are critical for an easy trip. So is having a secure system. VST's Zip™100 offers the convenience and protection of an Iomega Zip drive, and it slips into your PowerBook Expansion Bay

The decision is ultimately yours — piece of mind and greatly increased storage with the VST Zip100, or using several hundred floppies (and perhaps hiring a sherpa to carry them). If only all decisions in life were this easy!

VST Zip100 — In a word, amazing.

ClubMac 1-800-258-2622
MV02 The Mac Zone 1-800-248-0800
MacMall 1-800-222-2808
MacConnection 800-998-0040
MacWAREHOUSE 1-800-255-6227

Zip by and check us out @ Macworld Boston in the Bayside Expo Center, Booth #1338
• Zip Drive for PowerBooks • Shipping Quarter 3, 1997
VST TECHNOLOGIES Incorporated
125 Nagog Park • Acton, Massachusetts 01720
(508) 263-9700 • Fax (508) 263-9876 • http://www.vsttech.com

PREMIER ZDNet Marketplace™ One link to hundreds of ads. Plus links to the Web sites of @www. advertisers. Go to www.marketplace.zdnet.com

PREMIER

ZDNet Marketplace™ One link to hundreds of ads. Plus links to the Web sites of @www. advertisers. Go to www.marketplace.zdnet.com

Finally! Windows 95 and Macs Share Files and Printers Both Ways

Workgroups and small offices can now operate as efficiently as an enterprise with **PC MACLAN for Windows 95.** Low cost, plug and play installation, Network Neighborhood and long file name support, are just a few of the features that make sharing files, volumes and printers between Macs and PCs a snap.

"For peer-to-peer networking . . . PC MACLAN 6.0 is the only choice."
— Macworld - Nov. '96

Create your own network or complement almost any pre-existing LAN. Sharing information between Windows 95 and Macintosh users is as easy as working off your local hard drive. Print jobs go to the printer of your choice regardless of its location on the network.

NOVEMBER 1996 Macworld STAR Rating ★★★★ 7.5

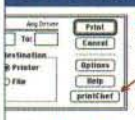
For ordering or information:
800-862-2526
e-mail: sales@miramarsys.com
Web: www.miramarsys.com

Miramar Systems, Inc.

Please visit us at this upcoming show
Macworld · Boston · Booth #460

CIRCLE 181 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Boost the printing power of any application!



It works with everything: Non-PostScript Drivers, PostScript Drivers 7, 8, 8.4, System 7.x or 8.x, and with EVERY application.

This is the button you push

New! Available in May 97

printChef™

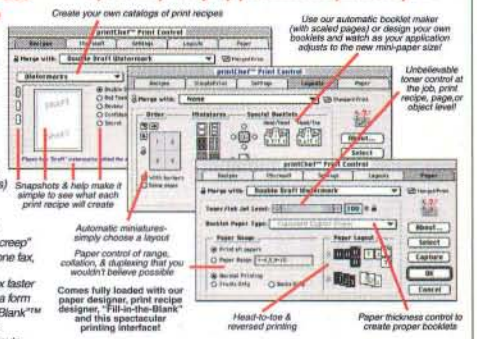
Spices up any application's printing...

The most powerful and most easy-to-use printing software in the world...

You can just feel the power as printChef does all this for any application and on any printer...

- Create new paper sizes
- Control toner & ink-jet level
- Watermarks (at many levels)
- "Variable data" printing
- "Variable image" printing
- Preview printing with zoom
- Booklets with built-in "page creep"
- Accumulate print jobs into one fax, booklet, or printing
- Flash print to PostScript 10x faster
- Dump a database through a form
- Fill in forms with "Fill in the Blank™"
- Create your own multi-ups
- Make full or partial label layouts
- Two cover pages
- Front-to-back, range, & collated prints
- PS Level 2 forms caching
- Stamp different images for each customer, all from one print recipe
- Print logging with security & reports
- Create any bar code from one font
- Serialization
- Sign letters & faxes electronically
- Imports EPS & PICT images
- Control print resolution
- 38 Print-time text commands & 100 database commands
- You can move, rotate, colorize, clip, scale, & duplicate each object & page to your design...

and use this power to make your own letterheads, business cards, invoices, name plates, labels, badges, envelopes, and much, much more...



*To boost the printing power of **any application**, call **(800) 648-6840** or try our demo at **www.mindgate.com***

Introductory priced at $45
...so that everyone can make their printer sizzle right now!

60-day money-back guarantee

Installs in English, French, German, and Spanish

printChef is a print extension that sits between any application & any printer driver... It uses **Print Recipes** that you design to control any application's output...

System 7+ required! For 680x0 & any PowerMac. Works with ANY printer & ANY application, printChef's miracles require only 32K of memory. QuickDraw GX is NOT required!

List Price:	Base unit $95 Net. $15-$25/unit
Worldwide:	(615) 937-6800
Fax Orders:	(615) 937-6801

Order from us Direct or thru MacWAREHOUSE 800-255-6227

MindGate® Technologies, Inc.
164 Oliver Smith Road
Flintville, TN 37335-5335

MindGate, LaserMerge, Electronic Paper & their logos are registered trademarks, printChef, its logo, and Fill-in-the-Blank are trademarks, & "This is the Button You Push" is a salesmark of MindGate Technologies.

CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ZDNet Marketplace

Location: http://www.marketplace.zdnet.com

SHOP ON THE WEB, TOO!

Now you can shop Marketplace ads on the Web, as well as in print. Check out ZDNet Marketplace where ads from the Marketplace sections of our publications are online. You'll find hundreds of ads for hardware, software, supplies and services, all searchable by product category and key word terms. Search by specs, brand names, manufacturer, etc., and you'll find out who is selling what you want to buy. Link directly to many advertisers Web Sites for more information.

http://www.marketplace.zdnet.com

ZDNet Marketplace™

ZDNet Marketplace

Location: http://www.marketplace.zdnet.com

BOOKMARK THIS

ZDNet Marketplace is a searchable database of hundreds of ads for everything computer related. It's quick and easy to search for the products you need, and direct links to many advertisers' web sites make it easy to get more information. You only need to know one address to check out products and prices available from hundreds of companies.

http://www.marketplace.zdnet.com

ZDNet Marketplace™

Bar Coding

Call us for info

For PC's and Macintosh
- Bar Code Readers
- Portable Readers
- Radio Frequency Readers
- PostScript Bar Code Fonts

■ DIRECT FROM MANUFACTURER
■ 30 DAY $ BACK GUARANTEE
■ FREE "800" TECH SUPPORT
■ IMMEDIATE SHIPPING

800-345-4220
www.barcodehq.com
WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS

@www.

MEMORY

Lifetime Warranty
BEST PRICES!
Apple® Authorized Value-Added Reseller
MAC Solutions

168 Pin DIMMs	
8mb	$ 38
16mb	$ 70
32mb	$ 134
64mb	$ 258

72 Pin SIMMs	
4mb	$ 16
8mb	$ 29
16mb	$ 60
32mb	$ 120

PwrBk 5/53/14/3400	
8mb	$ 58
16mb	$ 99
24mb	$ 155
32mb	$ 199

30 Pin SIMMs	
1mb	$ 10
2mb	$ 13
4mb	$ 20
16mb	$ 79

Specials	
GV 56k in stock!	$ Call
Quantum 3.2 GB	$335
Quantum 4.3 GB	$445
Iomega Zip Drive	$140

Cache/VRAM		
61/71/81	256k	$ 12
64/54	256k	$ 65
72/76	256k	$ 48
1 mb	VRAM	$ 25

All prices are subject to change. Limited to stock on hand.627
WE BUY, SELL & TRADE MACS! CALL (800)80-WE-BUY
1416 Wilshire, Santa Monica, CA 90403
Tel: (310) 394-0001 Fax: (310) 394-7744
www.macsolutions.com Apple® Authorized VAR
VISA-AMEX-MC no surcharge • University and School P.O.'s Welcome
MAC Solutions
(800) 809-3289

CIRCLE 221 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUY • SELL • TRADE MEMORY

• WE CAN BEAT ANY QUOTED PRICE IN THIS MAGAZINE
• WE CAN PAY HIGHER THAN ANY ONE FOR YOUR OLD or BROKEN MEMORY

Lifetime Warranty on All Parts

1•800•4•MEMORY
HTTP://18004MEMORY.COM

CIRCLE 223 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Best Prices

RAM
Modems
Disk Drives
Accessories

For PowerMacs, Powerbooks Performas, Quadras, Centris, IIfx, IIsi, Laserwriters...

Baber Information Services, Inc.
http://www.baber.com/mac/
800-290-0189

@www. or CIRCLE 222 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY

Powerbook Memory Specialists!
Guaranteed Lowest Prices • Lifetime Warranty

• 30 Pin SIMMS
1/2/4/16 MB $9/18/24/89

• 72 Pin SIMMS
4/8/16/32 MB $19/35/69/135

• 168 Pin DIMMS
8/16/32/64 MB $40/79/145/279

EDO DIMM 3.3V 16/32/64MB $90/179/369
EDO DIMM 5V 16/32/64MB $82/155/285

VRAM 256K $12
1MB DIMM $30
2MB DIMM $79
CACHE 256K DIMM $49
512K DIMM $85
256K (6400) $85

• Memory for All Printers

• PowerBook Memory

1400 (16/32/48MB)	$125/205/310
3400 (32/48/64MB)	$205/310/415
5300/500/190	16/24/32/48MB $129/175/219/335
160/180/160C/180C	4/6/8/10 MB $110/139/190/229

• DUO 2300 (32/40/48MB) $219/275/320

4551 San Fernando RD #110,
Glendale, CA 91204
Tel:818·244·6242
Fax:818·500·7699
http://www.eritech.com
email:eritech@sprynet.com
eritech
888·808·6242
We accept P.O.'s from government, schools & qualified firms.
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

CIRCLE 224 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Best MEMORY Prices

SIMMs-DIMMs - VRAM - CACHE - NOTEBOOK MEMORY - PRINTER MEMORY - 3.3vEDO - CPUs - FPUs-

DMS Data Memory Systems
www.datamem.com
UpDated Daily
VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

DMS Welcomes
Corporate - Educational
Government Purchase Orders

FAX: 603-898-6585
Email: sales@datamem.com

LIFETIME REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE ON ALL MEMORY

Iomega™ Zip & JAZ Drives	MicroMac Accelerators-225Mhz!
FOCUS Network Products	All PowerBook Memory - *Call*
UMAX Scanners	SyQuest EZ135 Drives...
GlobalVillage™ Modems	3.3v EDO DIMMs

800-662-7466

@www. or CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PowerMacs New

PM 4400/200 603e/16/2GB/8X/256k L2/KB $1379
PM 6500/225/250/300 SYSTEMS.....$CALL
PM 7300/180 604e/16/2GB/12X/L2/KB $1899
PM 7300/200 604e/32/2GB/12X/256L2/KB $2299
PM 8600/200 604e/32/2GB/ZIP/12X CD $2899
PM 9600/233 604e/32/4GB/12X/KB $3349
Call for Best Prices for PowerTools StarMax Clones

SCSI Hard Drives

Quantum 2.1 Gb 10.5ms FireBall WITH 3 YEAR WARRANTY
Int. $249 Ext. $299

• FWB HD TOOL KIT INCLUDED • 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE • FULL MANUFACTURER WARRANTY

HardDrives Include: SYSTEM 7.1 INSTALLED & 10MB OF FREE SOFTWARE, EXTERNAL VERSION FEATURES PLATINUM CASE WITH DUAL SCSI PORTS, PUSH BUTTON SCSI ID AND 40 WATT POWER.

SCSI Hard Drives	Int.	Ext.
80Mb IBM 3.5" 14ms 90 Day Warranty	$49	$99
1.2Gb Quantum Fireball TM 10.5ms 1yr. warr.	$199	$249
2.1Gb Quantum Fireball TM 10.5ms 3yr. warr.	$249	$299
3.2Gb Quantum Fireball TM 10.5ms 3yr.	$299	$349
4.3Gb Quantum Fireball ST 9.5ms	$429	$479
4.3Gb IBM UltraStar II 1/3 hgt. 8.5ms 5yr.	$449	$499
6.4Gb Quantum Fireball ST 9.5ms	$599	$649
9.1Gb Quantum Atlas II 8ms	$1149	$1199

Call or visit our web site for full line of 2.5" & 3.5" IDE Hard Drives.

Iomega Removable Storage Solutions

	Int.	Ext.
Zip Drive 100mb with 1 Cartridge	$189	$149
Zip Cartridges: $14 Each $120 for 10 pk.		
Jaz Drive 1gb with 1 Cartridge	$299	$359
Jaz Cartridges: $85 Each $790 for 10 pk.		

Open: 9am-7pm M-F / 10am-4pm Sat. CST E-Mail Us at: owc@macsales.com

Other World Computing

SERVING THE MAC UNIVERSE SINCE 1988

800-275-4576

Competitive Prices, Quality Products and NEVER a Surcharge for Credit Cards!

FedEx VISA C.O.D.

VISIT www.macsales.com FOR SPECIALS, PRODUCT INFO AND SECURE ONLINE ORDERING!

Mac Memory

Techworks Authorized Reseller — Certified by Apple Computer — Recommended by Power Computing — TECHWORKS Power To Perform.

LifeTime Replacement Warranty
10 Day Money Back Guarantee

168 PIN DIMMS
2k Refresh

8 MEG 60 NS.....$49
16 MEG 60 NS.....$75
32 MEG 60 NS.....$129
64 MEG 60 NS.....$259

30 PIN SIMMS
Non-Parity for Older Macs

1 MEG 70 NS.....$9.75
2 MEG 70 NS.....$19
4 MEG 70 NS.....$29
8 MEG 70 NS.....$79
16 MEG 70 NS.....$149

72 PIN SIMMS
2k Refresh Non-Parity — EDO DIMMS FOR POWERMASE, STARMAX, AND COMPATIBLES NOW AVAILABLE

4 MEG	70 NS....$22	60 NS....$22
8 MEG	70 NS....$37	60 NS....$37
16 MEG	70 NS....$65	60 NS....$65
32 MEG	70 NS $125	60 NS....$125

VIDEO RAM Upgrades

256k 7100/Quadra800/650 .....$15
512k 8100/Quadra/LC's.....$25
1MEG 72/75/76/8500 & Comp. $35
2 MEG 9500/ATI Upgrade $99

Atlantic Technology FOR A TRULY ASTONISHING MULTIMEDIA EXPERIENCE!
50 Watt M110 & M105 Speaker Set
3 Pc. Sub-Woofer Speaker System $99*
FREE STANDS WHILE SUPPLIES LAST (retail: $269)
* with any purchase. $109 purchased alone

PowerBooks

1400/133&166 .....$CALL
2400c/240 NEW! .....$CALL
3400c/180 16/1.3 GB/6XCD/33.6 Mdm/Eth.....$3799
3400c/200 16/2 GB/6XCD/33.6 Mdm/Eth $4199
3400c/240 16/3 GB/12XCD/33.6 Mdm/Eth $4999

PowerBook Memory

PowerBook 3400 Series Memory

16 MEG.....$129 — 32 MEG.....$229
64 MEG $395 — 96 MEG.....$799
128 MEG $949

PowerBook 1400 Memory

8 MEG ..$89 — 16 MEG ..$139 — 24 MEG..$179

PowerBook Hard Drives

2.5"SCSI & IDE PBook Drives

810 Mb Toshiba 13ms SCSI 1 Year Warranty $379
1GIG Apple Rom IBM 13ms SCSI 1 Year Warranty $419
Toshiba PowerBook Harddrives 4200 RPM 12ms IDE:
1.4 GIG Toshiba ....$239 — 1.7 GIG Toshiba $249
2.1 GIG Toshiba ....$339 — 3.1 GIG Toshiba $569

Accelerators

OWC Booster 605 33mhz $39.95
Increases speed of Quadra 605, Performa & LC 475/476/477 by 33%. Processor Heatsink included.
OWC Rocket 61/71/8100 Variable $49.95
Accelerates PowerMac 6100/Performa 611X/ All 7100's/All 8100's by up to 50%. Includes Whisper Quiet CPU Cooling Fan.
OWC AfterBurner 604 168mhz ..$59.95
Accelerates 7500's w/604, 76/85/9500's to up to 168mhz.
ALL OWC CLOCK ACCELERATORS FEATURE EASY CLIP-ON INSTALLATION AND REQUIRE NO SOLDERING OR OTHER MODIFICATION.

FOR MAC ACCELERATION INFO. www.fastermacs.com

L2 Cache LifeTime Warranty

Motorola 256kL2 CACHE for 6100/7100/Performa 61xx Series & AV's $15
256k L2 & ROCKET COMBO $59
KIT NEARLY DOUBLES PMac 61/71/Perf. 61xx PERFORMANCE

L2 PCI DIMM CACHE for 7200/7300/7500/7600/8500/8600 & Compatibles — 256k .....$39, 512k .....$95, 1mb $149
CACHE for 6360/6400/6500/PowerBase/StarMax
256K $89 — 512K $129 — 1mb $199

DaughterCards

604 DaughterCards for 75/76/85/86/95/9600 & Compatibles
604/120mhz .....$49 — 604e/180mhz...$299
604/132mhz.....$99 — 604e/200mhz ..$499
604/150mhz....$179 — 604e/233mhz...$799

Other World Computing
224 West Judd St., Woodstock, IL 60098
International: (815) 338-8685
Fax: (815) 338-4332

Prices and specifications subject to change w/o notice. 15% restocking fee applicable for all returned merchandise unless noted otherwise. Returns not accepted without return authorization number.

@www. or CIRCLE 226 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RAM CHEAP!

THE FINEST QUALITY WITH
•LIFETIME WARRANTY•

PowerComputing

YOUR MAC ANSWER FOR...
7200•7600•8500•9500
MONITORS • SOFTWARE
MODEMS • PRINTERS
ALL STORAGE DEVICES

FIBER CANYON

1.800.844.8356
http://www.fibercanyon.com

CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY

Kingston TECHNOLOGY — VIKING COMPONENTS — CENTON — NewerRAM — PNY — TECHWORKS

POWERBOOK RAM

3400/1400/5300/500/190/2300
4MB. NEW.....$49
8MB.....$65
16MB.....$109
32MB.....$195
48 MB.....$339!

LIFETIME WARRANTY!

HIGHEST QUALITY! LOWEST PRICES! GUARANTEED!

TOSHIBA • HYUNDAI • ADVANTAGE MEMORY CORPORATION • SOUTHLAND MICRO SYSTEMS

DIMMS

168pin • 5v/3.3v EDO
8 MB.....$39/43
16 MB.....$69/75
32 MB.....$129/131
64 MB.....$247!/249

LIFETIME WARRANTY!

PowerComputing — FUJITSU — SAMSUNG

L2 CACHE

256k 61/71/81xx....$10
1MB NEW 61/71/81.....$125
256k - 72/75/85.....$49
512k - 72/75/85.....$69
1MB NEW 72/75/85.....$155
256k - 54/64.....$65
512k - 54/64.....$95

SOURCE COMPUTING

800/900-4599
http://www.sourcecomp.com
Voice 954/725-9777 • Fax 954/725-9977

All products feature a 30 day money back guarantee. All memory products are brand new and carry a limited lifetime warranty. Government and educational PO's are welcome. No surcharges on credit cards.Order 24 Hours.Call for latest pricing as prices are subject to change without notice!

LIFETIME WARRANTY!

StarMax — OKI NEC — IBM

SIMMS

72pin • FPM/EDO
4 MB.....$19/21
8 MB.....$33/35
16 MB.....$63/65
32 MB.....$117!

VRAM

MITSUBISHI — MOTOROLA
256k.....$13
512k.....$19
1MB 72>85xx.....$29
2MB STARMAX....$44
2MB ATI/9500.....$63

30 PIN SIMMS • 70/60ns

1MB.....$7
2MB.....$16
4MB.....$22
16 MB.....$85!

WE WILL BEAT ANY PRICE!

@www. or CIRCLE 227 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Be Your Own ISP

Join Skyspan's reseller network and earn extra income by providing your customers and associates Internet access

Great income opportunity
No technical experience necessary

Visit our web site for details

Skyspan

www.skyspan.net

@www.

ZDNet Marketplace™ One link to hundreds of ads. Plus links to the Web sites of @www. advertisers. Go to www.marketplace.zdnet.com

MICRO EXCHANGE™

Since 1985

The World's Source for Renewed Computers!

800-284-9296

Visit us on the web at
http://www.microexch.com

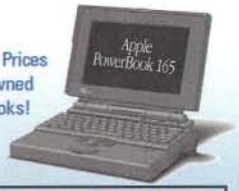
NOTEBOOKS

PowerBook 145, 8/80	$299
PowerBook 160, 12/120, 14.4 Fax	$429
PowerBook 165, 12/160, 14.4 Fax	$459
PowerBook520C,20/240,19.2 Fax	$849
PowerBook DuoDock	$169

PRINTERS

StyleWriter (SPECIAL)	$99
ImageWriter II	$129
StyleWriter II	$129
LaserWriter IINT (used)	$229

The Lowest Prices on Pre-Owned PowerBooks!



We Buy New & Used MACs!
(also AST, Compaq, Dell, IBM & Packard Bell)
Fax your list to (972) 488-3248

DESKTOPS

Mac LC, 4/40	$139
Mac LCII, 8/80	$169
Mac IICI, 4/80	$189
Centris 610,8/230	$399
Performa 637CD,8/350/KB	$449
Performa 6116,8/750/CD/KB	$589
PowerMac 7100/66, 16/250	$649
Apple 14" Color Monitors	from $199

Call for a list of products from Apple, AST, Compaq, Dell, IBM & Packard Bell

BUY • SELL • RENT • SERVICE • SYSTEMS • PARTS • PERIPHERALS

All items are represented as used and/or reconditioned & come with a 90-day warranty unless otherwise noted (extended warranties available), items/prices subject to availability & change without notice. Tax/shipping not included. Not responsible for typographical errors. Systems do not include monitors or keyboards unless otherwise noted. Logos, brands, & trade names are reg. trademarks of their respective companies. Visa/Mastercard & COD accepted. Government, Education & Corporate Purchase orders welcome. © 1997 Micro Exchange Corp., 682 Passaic Ave., Nutley, NJ 07110 (201) 284-1200. MU0697

CIRCLE 230 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Active Network Solutions

1(800)371-0919

PowerBook 3400c/240
16/3gig/
12x-CD/floppy
12.1" active matrix display
33.6 modem
only $138 per month

DIMMS (168 pin, 2K, 60 ns)	SIMMS (72 pin, 2K, 60 ns)
16 MB.....$69	16 MB.....$65
32 MB....$129	32 MB.....$119
64 MB....$249	

FOR A VAST SELECTION OF MACS, MAC CLONES AND PERIPHERALS

call (800) 371-0919 • (310)764-4357

VISIT OUR WEB SITE AT:
http.www.activenetwork.com
or E-MAIL : actnetwork@aol.com

@www. or CIRCLE 229 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1221 W. 6th St, Ste.C
Austin,TX 78703
M-F 9-7
SAT 10-5 CST
512-474-2414

a&R computing

all items are new!

OUR PRICES ARE THE BEST, NO MATTER WHAT'S BEEN ADVERTISED IN THIS MAGAZINE!

memory

1-800-832-8802

CALL FOR CURRENT BEST PRICES

shipping from $4

DIMM	
16MB	$ 70
32MB	$140
64MB	$275

30pin 4MB SIMM $21

SIMM	
16MB	$ 62
32MB	$124
64MB	$359

lifetime warranty!

MEMORY FLUCUATE FREQUENTLY, PLEASE CALL FOR LATEST PRICES

TOP quality!

www.anrweb.com
VISA • Mastercard • Discover
NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS

OUR GOAL IS TO BEAT OUR COMPETITOR'S PRICES
CALL US LAST FOR A SPECIAL DISCOUNT!

M E M O R Y

30 PINS
1MB
2MB
4MB

72 PINS
4MB 32MB
8MB 64MB
16MB

168 PIN DIMMS
4MB 32MB
8MB 64MB
16MB 128MB

VIDEO RAM
256K SIMMs/DIMMs
512K SIMMs/DIMMs

CACHE CARD
256K SIMMs 1&2MB DIMMS
512K SIMMs

POWERBOOK MEMORY
ALL SERIES AVAILABLE

PRINTER MEMORY
MAJOR BRANDS AVAILBALE

LIFETIME WARRANTY ON MEMORIES

ACCELERATORS
DAYSTAR, SONNET, NEWER

1-800-427-2021

HBR ENTERPRISES

11628 SANTA MONICA BLVD. #201 LA. CA. 90025
M-F 7:30AM - 6PM SAT 10AM - 3PM
FAX 1-310-826-2573
INTERNATION. 1-310-826-3363

TERMS: VISA, MC., AMX., DISCOVER, PRE-PAID, C.O.D & APPROVED P.O.s

http://www.dnm.com/hbr/

RETURN ITEMS ARE SUBJECT TO APPROVAL AND RESTOCK. FEE. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

---

memory

mushkin

- Lifetime Warranty
- Secure Online Ordering or Talk to Real Humans!
- Every Module New & Double Tested
- Zippy Prices
- Purchase Orders Welcome
- Instant Shipping Across the Planet
- Total Tech support
- RAM Happiness Guaranteed!

SPECIAL!
$19
256K CACHE for 6100,7100,8100

not your average memory company.

Mushkin Memory Modules
1301 Wazee St., 3rd floor
Denver, CO 80204
sales@mushkin.com
303 534 0827 - FAX

www.mushkin.com
800 569 1868

@www.

---

computers...for less...

www.computerexchange.net

CIRCLE 232 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY

TECHNOLOGIES TEXAS

MEMORY TECHNOLOGIES TEXAS

FREE Shipping With Web Order
Minimum Order Required

www.memory-tech.com
Complete price list on our WebSite!

High Quality • Lifetime Warranty • 2k Refresh

Web Order Prices

DIMMS	SIMMS
32Mb $149	16Mb $ 74
64Mb $289	32Mb $139

EDO DIMMS

3.3V	5V
32Mb $155	32Mb $148
64Mb $299	64Mb $295

PowerBooks
3400-32Mb $205 1400-24Mb $167
190-24Mb $170 5300-16Mb $110

512-457-1122 • Fax 457-1133
Offic Hours: 9-6PM CST Mon-Fri

Prices are subject to change

We accept
MasterCard, Visa, American Express, & Discover

800 • 950 • 8411

CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

800-673-6227

*Prices include 3% cash discount.

17" Std.-Res. Trinitron(R)	285
17" Hi-Res. Trinitron (R)	325
Apple 15" MultiScan Monitor (U)	229
Apple 14" MultiScan Monitor (U)	179
Radius 8/1600 PCI video card (N)	199

28.8 bps ext. modem $49
Apple 14.4 bps int. modem $25

www.poweron-line.com

P631 8/850/CD/mod & 14" MS(U)	749
P6116 8/700/CD w/ 17" Mtr (R)	949
P6320 16/2/CD/28.8 w/ 17" Mtr (R)	1149
Mac SE 4/120 w/keyboard (U)	149
Mac IIsi 5/160 w/13" mtr & key (U)	299
Mac IIci 4/160 w/13" mtr & key (U)	399
Apple 1.44 Floppy *Pull/New*	79/99
Int./Ext. 12x CD-ROM (N)	119/159
Int. *40/160* MB HDs(N)	25/65
Radius Mouse, ADB (N)	16.50
Clear Mouse, ADB (N)	21

POWER ON
COMPUTER SERVICES
Rocklin, CA (916) 652-1880 • (916) 652-1881 FAX

MEMORY

Lowest Prices GUARANTEED!

USED MACS: (complete systems)

- Mac SE 4/20, keyboard, mouse..... $ 149
- Mac SE/30 8/80, keyboard, mouse..... $ 275
- Mac IIci 8/80, KB, mouse, 14" RGB..... $ 475
- Mac IIsi 5/80, KB, mouse, 14" RGB..... $ 449
- Quadra 605 8/80, KB, mse, 14" RGB.. $ 675
- Quadra 700 8/80, KB, mse, 14" RGB.. $ 699

- Apple 14" RGB monitor, used..... $185
- Maxtor 213 MB SCSI HD (new)..... $ 69
- 1.4 MB superdrive..... $ 89
- 5.25" SCSI case..... $ 45

We stock lots of hard-to-find items. See our web site for the latest pricing/inventory info.

http://www.nexcomp.com

NEXCOMP MC/VISA No surcharge!
Orders: (888) GET-A-MAC
Info: (765) 743-8720 Hrs: 9AM-8PM, M-F

CIRCLE 233 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ICN

INNOVATIVE COMPUTER & NETWORKING INC.

POWERMAC 7300
180Mhz 604e 16/2GB/12xCD/L2 Cache
$1749

APPLE MONITOR
20" 850 VISION
$1479

POWERMAC 8600
200Mhz 604e 32/2GB/12xCD/ZIP/L2
$2599

POWERBOOK 3400C
200Mhz /16/2GB/CD
$4099

FOR CURRENT PRICES VISIT OUR WEB SITE AT: http://www.icni.com

POWERMACS

9600
233Mhz 604e/32/4GB/12xCD/L2Cache $2949
200 Mhz MP604e/32/4GB/12xCD/L2Cache $3699
200 Mhz 604e/32/4GB/12xCD/L2Cache $2849

9500
200Mhz 32/2GB/CD* $2479
180Mhz MP 32/2GB/CD* $2699
150Mhz 16/1GB/CD* $1849
132Mhz 16/1G/CD* $1749
120Mhz 16/1G/CD* $1549

8600
200Mhz 604e/32/2GB/12XCD/ZIP/L2 $2599

8500
180Mhz 32/2GB/CD* $2349
150Mhz 16/1G/CD* $1879
120/132Mhz 16/1G/CD* $1549/1649

7600
132Mhz 16/1.2G/CD* $1399
120Mhz 16/1.2GB/CD* $1299

7300
200 Mhz 604e 32/2GB/12xCD/L2 $2149
180Mhz 604e 16/2GB/12xCD/L2 Cache $1749

7200
120Mhz 16/1.2GB/CD/L2 Cache* $1049

6500
300 Mhz 32/4GB/12XCD/L2/Video/TV $2499
250Mhz 48/4GB/12XCD/L2/Zip/MS $2099
250Mhz 32/4GB/12XCD/L2/ZIP $1849
225 Mhz 32/3GB/12XCD/L2 $1679

4400
200Mhz 16/2GB/CD/L2 Cache $1379

Prices Subject to Change Without Notice
All Prices reflect 3% Cash Discount *:Refurbished

TOLL FREE
1.888.889.3377
Fax:(310) 445-6611 Tel:(310) 445-6600
FAX TOLL FREE FROM JAPAN: 00-31-114211
2045-B S. Barrington Ave. LA, CA 90025

POWERBOOKS

3400c 240Mhz16/3GB/CD $5399
3400c 200Mhz16/2GB/CD $4099
3400c 180Mhz16/1.3GB/CD $3849
1400cs 117Mhz/12/750 $1499
1400c 133Mhz/16/1GB/CD $2499
DUO 2300c 100Mhz/8/750* $999
Power Book 500 Series In Stock

PRE-OWNED POWERBOOKS

165 4/80 / Modem $569
160 4/80 / Modem $529
140 4/40 $349
DUO 230 4/80* $349

UMAX

S900/250 Mhz DP/32/2x2GB/12XCD/ZIP $6035
S900/250 Mhz/32/2GB/8XCD/ZIP $4225
S900/233 Mhz/32/2GB/8XCD $3185
S900/180DP Mhz/32/2GB/8XCD $2845
J700/180 Mhz/24/2GB/8XCD $1739
C600/240 Mhz/24/2GB/8XCD/Modem $1479
C600/180 Mhz/16/1GB/8XCD/Modem $1045
UMAX Authorized Service Center

MOTOROLA

AMT 3200-65 200Mhz/32/2.5GB/CD/Mod $1799
AMT 3180-65 180Mhz/32/2.5GB/CD/Mod $1395
ADT 3200-6 200Mhz/16/1.2GB/CD $1299
Motorola Authorized Dealer

APPLE PARTS

Original Apple 8x-CD-ROM $159
Apple 8xCD For PB1400 Series $199
1.44 Floppy Drive $99
We Carry All Apple Parts In Stock

SCANNERS

Agfa Arcus II Transp/Full Photoshop $1489
Umax Astra 1200S - Photo Delux/FP. $479/$699

MONITORS

APPLE 20" Multi $1429
APPLE VISION 850 $1479
APPLE 1710AV $839
APPLE 1710 Vision $749
APPLE 1705 Multi $619/$509*
APPLE 15" AV Multi $389
APPLE 15" Multi $369/$309*
NEC XV15"+/XV17"+ $399-699
NEC M500/M700 $399-759
NEC 21" P1150/E1100 $1789-1489
SONY 15" 100SX/15"100SF $395-465
SONY 17" 200SX/17"200SF $659-759
SONY 20" 300SF/20"SE2 $1579-1849
RASTEROPS MC 621517"/631517" $579-679
RASTEROPS MC 20"/MC 21" $1349-1679
VIEWSONIC 15" GS/ GA $365-409
VIEWSONIC 17"GA/PT770 $659-749
VIEWSONIC 20" P810/ P815 $1395-1589
VIEWSONIC 20" PT813/ G810 $1649-1349

PRINTERS

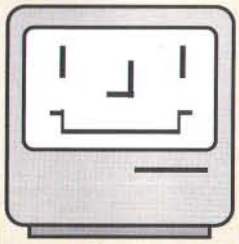
APPLE LaserWriter 12/660 $5399
APPLE LaserWriter 16/600 $1799
APPLE LW 4/600 $769
APPLE SW 2200 $259
APPLE SW 2500 $259/$219*
APPLE SW 1500 $189
NEW ITEMS APPLE SW 4100 /4500/ 6500 $CALL
GCC XL608 600dpi/8ppm/11.7x20 $2099
GCC XL808 800dpi/8ppm/11.7x20/Ethernet $2799
HP Laser Jet 6MP $859
HP Desk Jet 870 CXI $489
HP Laser Jet 4MV Prints 11x17 $2289
HP Laser Jet 5M $1499
EPSON Stylus Color Pro XL Wide 720dpi $1399
EPSON Stylus 600/800 Color $289/$419
Call for Prices on Other Models

PERFORMAS

6360 160MHz/1.2GB/8xCD/KB $999
6400 180MHz/16/1.6GB/8xCD/L2C/KB $999
6400 200MHz/16/2.4GB/8x-CD/L2C/28.8 Mod/KB* $1099

@www. or CIRCLE 234 ON READER SERVICE CARD

USED MACINTOSH!



- ★ We match buyers and sellers of used MAC equipment!
- ★ All MAC models available; SE to POWER PC.
- ★ All hardware is tested and includes a limited warranty.
- ★ Qualifying School, Gov't and Fortune 1000 POs Welcome.
- ★ We also specialize in used trade-ins.

The Computer Exchange

800-304-4639

www.compexch.com
Ph: 404-898-0700 Fax 404-898-0304
205 Armour Drive Atlanta, GA 30324

Infinity Micro

Apple, UMAX, Hewlett Packard, GCC Technologies, Seagate, radius, DAYSTAR

• Lease or Buy • One stop shopping for all your software & hardware needs!

800 • 589 • 1234

POWERMACS

7200/75 8/500/CD	745.
4400/200 16/1.2/CDKB	1395.
6100/66 8/500CD	695.
6100/66 8/500/DOS	895.
6500/275 64/4GB/CD/ZIP	CALL
6500/250 48/4GB/CD/ZIP/O	2095.
6500/250 32/4GB/CD/ZIP	1995.
6500/225 32/3GB/12XCD	1745.
7100/80 8/700 CD	995.
7300/180 16/2GB/CD/KB	1795.
7300/200 32/2GB/CD/KB	1995.
8100/100AV 16/1GB/CD	1495.
8100/110 16/2GB/CD	1545.
7200/120 16/1.2/8XCD	995.
7200/120 16/1.2/CD100mhz	1595.
7500/100 16/1GB/CD	1295.
7600/132 16/1.2/CD	1495.
8500/132 16/1G/CD	1695.
8500/150 16/2GB/CD	1995.
8500/180 32/2GB/CD	2495.
8600/200 32/2GB/CD/ZIP	2675.
9500/200 32/2G/CD	2495.
9500/180MP 32/2GB/CD	2795.
9600/200 32/4GB/CD/KB	2895.
9600/200MP 32/4GB/CD/KB	3545.

SCANNERS

AGFA ARCUSS II	1459.
UMAX POWERLOOK II	1695.
SCANMAKER III	1195.
Epson Stylus Pro-XL	1445.

POWERBOOKS

165 12/160/14.4MODEM	695.
150 8/240	645.
190CS 8/500	1395.
540c 16/500/14.4	1195.
5300CS 16/750	1395.
5300C 24/500/14.4	1795.
5300CE 32/1GB	2095.
1400CS 12/750/CD	1795.
1400C-117 16/1.2/CD/14.4	2395.
1400C-133 16/1.2/6XCD	2495.
3400C-180 16/1.3GB/CD	3345.
3400C-200 16/2GB/12XCD	3995.
3400C-240 16/3GB/12XCD	5095.
DUO 2300C 16/1.2/14.4	1595.
LC 580 8/800/KB	895.
5212 8/1GB/CD	945.
5260 16/800/CD	1195.
5300 16/1.2/CD	1295.
640DOS 12/500/CD	695.
6116 8/700/CD	695.
6200 16/1.2/CD	675.
6220TV 16/1.2/CD	695.
6300 16/1.2/CD	695.
6320 16/1.2/CD/15"	1295.
6400/180 16/1.6/CD	995.
6400/200 16/2.6/CD	1045.
6400/200AV 16/2.6/CD	CALL

MONITORS

Apple 14" MultiScan	249.
Apple 15" /15AVMultiscan*	289/329.
Apple 17" Multiscan*	695.
Apple 1705*/1710	545./835.
Apple 20" Multiscan*	1095.
Magnavox 20" Multiscan	845.
Radius PressView 21SR	2795.
Radius Intellicolor 20E	995.
Radius PrecisionView 20V	1095.
Sony 100SX/100sf	349./439.
Sony 200sx/200sf	649./749.
Sony 300st/20SEII	1549./1795.
Viewsonic PT-810 21"	1499.
Viewsonic PT-815 21"	1549.
Viewsonic G810 21"	1355.

VIDEO CARDS

ATI Xclaim-VR 4MB	349.
IMS Twin TURBO 2MB	249.
IMS Twin.TURBO 8MB Card	477.
Radius Thunder Color-1600	CALL
Radius Thunder Power-1152	CALL
Radius Thunder Power-1600	CALL
Targa 2000 PCI	2695.
Targa 2000 PCI Pro	3095.
TrueVision Bravado-1000	595.

PRINTERS

StyleWriter 1200	119.
StyleWriter 1500	165.
StyleWriter 2500	219.
StyleWriter 2200	399.
StyleWriter 2400	159.
Laser Select 300	445.
Personal Laser 320	545.
Laserwriter 4/600	695.
Laserwriter 360	895.
Laserwriter 16/600	1795.
LaserW. 12/660PS	5295.
Fargo Primera Pro	1349.
Fargo Pictura 310	2395.
Fargo Pictura 310E	3495.
GCC Elite-XL212	1495.
GCC XL608 600 dpi	CALL.
GCC XL808 800dpi	2795.
GCC XL616 600dpi	2445.
GCC XL1208 1200	3895.

SPECIALS

DUO DOCK $375.

POWER COMPUTING & NEW POWERMACS PLEASE CALL!

•Prices Subject to change without notice!•

2289 Westwood Bl. LA, CA. 90064 tel 310•470•9426 fax 310•470•4956

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ZD Net Marketplace™ One link to hundreds of ads. Plus links to the Web sites of @www. advertisers. Go to www.marketplace.zdnet.com

Mac S·A·L·E INTERNATIONAL

Performa System Specials

Includes CPU, Apple Color Monitor, Kbd & Mouse

6116 8/700/CD- $749
6200 8/1G/CD - $749

Quadra 610 8/230/CD

68040 25MHz
Complete System Includes:
Apple Color Monitor, Kbd & Mouse

Only $679

Desktop CPU's

Mac LC	4/40	$149
Mac IISI	5/80	$229
Centris 610	8/230/CD	$449
Centris 650	8/230/CD	$479
Quadra 610	8/230/CD	$479
Quadra 630	8/500/CD	$479
Quadra 650	8/500/CD	$529
Quadra 660AV	8/230/CD	$499
Quadra 700	8/350	$479
Quadra 800	8/350	$529
Quadra 840AV	8/350	$599
Mac Portable	1/40	$199
Perf. 600	5/80/CD	$399
Perf. 5200/75	8/800/CD	$799
Perf. 6116	8/700/CD	$549
Perf. 6200	8/1G/CD	$549
Perf. 6214	8/1G/CD	$549
Perf. 6290	8/1.2G/CD	$649

Desktop CPU's

6100/60	8/250/CD	$529
7100/66	8/500	$629
7200/75	8/500/CD	$799
7200/90	8/500/CD	$849
WGS 80	8/1G/CD	$729
WGS 80	8/500/CD/DAT	$829
WGS 95	16/500/DAT	$949
WGS 8150	8/IG/CD/DAT	$1349

Printers

New Personal LaserWriter NTR	$399
LaserWriter IIF	$399
LaserWriter Pro 630	$699
LaserWriter Pro 810	$1299

Accessories

Mac IISI NuBus Adapter	$39
Apple Ext. II Keyboard	$49
Apple OneScanner	$159
Apple HDI-20	$79
New 8•24 GC Video Card	$149

PowerBooks

PB 140	4/40	$349
PB 145	4/40	$399
PB 160	4/120	$499
PB 165C	4/80	$749
PB 170	4/80	$499
PB 520	12/160/Mdm	$779
Duo 210	4/80	$349
Duo 230	4/80	$399
Duo Dock		$229
Duo Dock II		$299

Monitors

Performa Plus Display	$229
Apple 13" RGB	$229
Apple 14" Color Display	$229
Apple 14" Color/wTouch Screen	$299
Apple 14" AV Display	$229
Apple 14" MultiScan	$249
Apple 15" MultiScan	$299
Apple 17" MultiScan	$499
Apple 1710 AV Display	$599

CLOSEOUT SPECIALS

•New Apple CD-600i•
4X Speed Tray Loading Int. CD-Rom Drive
Internal ONLY- $69
External Slimline - $99

• New Personal LaserWriter •
NTR Logic Board
With Trade-In, ONLY $59

Mac SE 4/40
►$99◄
Mac SE 30 4/40
►$199◄
(Keyboard/mouse additional)

Mac II 4/0-$49
Mac IIcx 4/80-$149
Mac IIx 4/80-$149
Mac IIfx 4/80-$179
(Monitor,keyboard/mouse additional)

Laser Select 300
►$279◄
Laser Select 310
►$329◄

Color StyleWriter 2200 or 2400
(Your Choice)
►$99◄
StyleWriter II
►$79◄

PowerComputing
►Power 120◄

PowerPC 601 at 120 MHz. 3 NuBus Expansion Slots, Level 2 cache, Built-in Video Support & Ethernet (Similar to Apple PowerMac 8100) Included: Ext. Keyboard, Mouse, Mouse Pad, Bundled Software (ClarisWorks; Intuit's Quicken; Now Software's Now Utilities, Now Contact, Now Up-to-Date, FWB's Hard Disk Toolkit & CD-ROM Toolkit, 250 Bitstream Type 1 and Tru Type Fonts; America Online

8/540/4X CD
(Other config. available)

Desktop or Tower Model:
Only $599

Complete Bundle with 17" Monitor
Only $999

BUY•SELL/NEW•USED•REFURB
Products are Refurbished/Used unless specified otherwise
Limited Qty/Prices subject to change
Prices represent a Discount off Full Price
Returns at Mgmt discretion/15% Restocking fee

1-800-729-7031
1150 W. Alameda Dr, St #1&2, Tempe, AZ 85282
FAX 602-858-0811

Web: http://www.macsaleint.com
E-mail: info@macsaleint.com
Closeout Corner: Check our website for special pricing on one-of-a-kind, overstocked & discontinued products

@www. or CIRCLE 236 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLASSIFIED
ZDNet Marketplace™ One link to hundreds of ads. Plus links to the Web sites of @www. advertisers. Go to www.marketplace.zdnet.com

MacPOWER

Sales & Service, Inc.

BUY • SELL • TRADE
UPGRADE • REPAIR

New • Used • Refurbished

- Powerbooks
- PowerMacs
- Performas
- Quadras
- Mac II's/LC's
- Monitors
- Printers
- Peripherals
- Ram
- Parts

Free Diagnostic

Call now for best prices!

888-275-POWER
TOLL FREE 7 6 9 3

CIRCLE 237 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacBYTE

GREAT DEALS ON REFURBISHED MACS NOW!

BUY • SELL • TRADE

CASH FOR MACS

NEW & USED MACS WITH WARRANTIES

RENTAL, LEASING & SCHOOL POs

Visa/MasterCard/Amex/Discover
Diners Club/COD

Apple Authorized Repair

800-432-2983
4223 Glenco Ave., Suite C200
Marina del Ray, CA 90292

FAX: 310-448-4494

E-MAIL: MacByteCo@aol.com

CIRCLE 238 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICRO OUTLET

800 • 801 • 4MAC

Micro Outlet Phone: 310-533-0496 Fax: 310-533-0501 Business Hours: Monday-Friday 7:00 am to 7:00 pm pst, Saturday 10:00 am to 2:00 pm pst
2785 Pacific Coast Highway #178 Torrance, CA • 90505

Iomega Jaz Yamaha 6x4 CDR COMBO TOAST & 1 JAZ CART $965

Syquest 200mb Cartridges $29

Iomega Jaz $399

Quantum Fireball
1.2GB $199
2.1GB $239
3.2GB $319

Extended Warranty

POWERMACS

9600/233	32/4GB/12XCD/L2	$ 3199
9600/200	MP32/4GB/12XCD/L2	3625
9600/200	32/4GB/12XCD/L2	2939
9600/200	0/0/12XCD/L2	2279
9500/180	MP 32/2GB/8XCD/L2	2799
8600/200	32/2GB/12XCD/L2/Zip	2749
7200/120	DOS16/1.2GB/CD/L2(R)	1699
4400/200	32/2GB/12XCD-SBUS	1645
4400/200	16/2GB/Ethernet	1359
7500/100	16/500/4XCD	1279
7300/200	32/2GB/12XCD/L2	2295
7300/180	16/2GB/12XCD/L2	1829
7300/180	16/2GB/12XCD/L2/DOS	2995
6500/300	48/4GB/CD/ZIP/33.6	2645
6500/275	32/4GB/CD/CRT STUDIO	2589
6500/250	48/4GB/CD/ZIP/33.6/SB	2399
6500/250	32/4GB/1CD/ZIP/33.6/HB	1979
6500/225	32/3GB/12XCD/33.6/HU	1749

MOTOROLA STARMAX

3000/200 MT-6	32MB/2.5GB/8XCD/L2	$ 1951
3000/200 MT-6S	32MB/2.5GB/8XCD/L2	1729
3000/240 MT-6S	32MB/2.5GB/8XCD/L2	2125
3000/240 MT-6E	32MB/2.5GB/16XCD/L2	2299
4000/160 MT-6S	32MB/2.5GB/8XCD/L2	1829
4000/200 MT-6	32MB/2.5GB/8XCD/L2	2325
4000/200 MT-6E1	32MB/4.3GB/16XCD/L2	2599
5000/300 MT	32MB/4.3GB/16XCD/L2	2375
5000/300 MT-6	32MB/4.3GB/16XCD/L2	3049

UMAX SUPERMAC

C500/180	16/1.2GB/8XCD/KEY/28.8	$ 1139
C600/200	16/2.1GB/8XCD/KEY/28.8	1425
C600/240	16/2.1GB/8XCD/KEY/28.8	1635
J700/150	16/2GB/6.7XCD/KEY/VCard	1769
J700/180	24/2GB/6.7XCD/KEY/VCard	1920
S900/250	Dual Proc. 32/4GB/12XCD	6399
S900/250	32/2GB/8XCD/KEY/VCard	3599
S900/233	32/2GB/8XCD/KEY/VCard	2950
S900/200	32/2GB/8XCD/KEY/VCard	2599
S900/200	Dual Proc. 32/2GB/8XCD	3199
S900/180	32/2GB/8.0CD/KEY/VCard	2399

POWERBOOKS

3400C/240	16/3GB/12XCD/M/E/F	$ 5375
3400C/200	16/2GB/12XCD/M/E/F	4599
3400C/200	16/2GB/6XCD/M/E/F	4250
3400C/180	16/1.3GB/6XCD/M/E/F	3895
1400C/133	16/1GB/6XCD	2549
5300C/100	8/500MB	1699
5300CE/117	32/1.0GB	2150

KEYBOARDS

Apple	Design Keyboard	$ 75
Apple	Extended Keyboard II	119
Adesso	Tru-Form w/Touchpad	89
Generic	Extended Keyboard	69

GRAPHIC TABLETS

Wacom	ArtZ II 6x8 w/Ultra Pen	$ 279
Wacom	ArtZ II 12x12 w/Ultra Pen	389

FREE CD W/CPU PURCHASE!

MEMORY

4MB	72 Pin Simm	$ 31
8MB	72 Pin Simm	46
16MB	72 Pin Simm	77
32MB	72 Pin Simm	129
8MB	168 Pin Dimm 5 Volt	52
16MB	168 Pin Dimm 5 Volt	79
32MB	168 Pin Dimm 5 Volt	149
64MB	168 Pin Dimm 5 Volt	269
8MB	168 Pin Dimm 3 Volt	72
16MB	168 Pin Dimm 3 Volt	130
32MB	168 Pin Dimm 3 Volt	210
64MB	168 Pin Dimm 3 Volt	365
8MB	PB 1400 Memory Mod.	87
16MB	PB 1400 Memory Mod.	127
24MB	PB 1400 Memory Mod.	155
48MB	PB 1400 Memory Mod.	310
8MB	PB 3400 Memory Mod.	87
16MB	PB 3400 Memory Mod.	155
24MB	PB 3400 Memory Mod.	169
32MB	PB 3400 Memory Mod.	189
64MB	PB 3400 Memory Mod.	595

VRAM

1MB	7200,7500,7600,8500 Series	$ 39
2MB	ATI VRam Card-9500 Series	99

CACHE CARDS

256K	L2 Dimm, 7200-8500 Series	$ 49
512K	L2 Dimm, 7200-9500 Series	129

MONITORS

Apple	Multiscan 15" AV	$ 399
Apple	Multiscan 1705	609
Apple	Multiscan 1710	739
Apple	Multiscan 1710AV	819
Apple	Multiscan 20"	1499
Apple	Multiscan 850 20"	1659
Apple	Multiscan 850 AV	1895
Hitachi	All Models	Call
Iiyama	All Models	Call
Mitsubishi	All Models	Call
NEC	All Models	Call
Radius	All Models	Call
Sony	All Models	Call
Viewsonic	All Models	Call

PRINTERS

Apple	LaserWriter 4/600	$ 799
Apple	LaserWriter 12/640	1489
Apple	Stylewriter 1500	199
Apple	Stylewriter 2500	329
Epson	Stylus Color 600 1440dpi	289
Epson	Stylus Color 800 1440dpi	419
HP	LaserJet 4MV	2550
HP	Color LaserJet 5M	4899
HP	LaserJet 6MP	879

REMOVABLE CARTRIDGES

Syquest	200MB or 270MB	$ 29
Iomega	100MB / 1GB	16/83
Nomai	200MB	25
Verbatim	200MB	25

We Issue Credit on Trade Ins!

SCANNERS

AGFA	Arcus II	$ 1559
AGFA	SnapScan 300 OCR	289
Epson	Express. 636 Artist	899
Epson	Express. 636 Exec.	679
Microtek	Scanmaker III	1369
Umax	Astra 600S Photo Delux	259
Umax	Astra 1200S Photo Delux	449
Umax	Astra 1200S FV Photoshop	649

Removable Ext. Hard Drives

Iomega	Zip 100 MB & Cartridge	$ 149
Iomega	Jaz 1 GB & Cart. External	399
Iomega	Jaz 1 GB & Cart. Internal	289
Syquest	EZ 230 MB & Cartridge	189

HARD DISK DRIVES

		INT./EXT.	
Quantum	1.2 GB Fireball Tm	$ 199	$ 259
Quantum	2.1 GB Fireball Tm	239	289
Quantum	3.2 GB Fireball Tm	299	359
Quantum	3.2 GB Stratus	339	399
Quantum	2.1 GB Atlas II	425	485
Quantum	4.5 GB Atlas II	759	819
Quantum	9.0 GB Atlas II	1279	1339
Seagate	9.0 GB ST19171N	1279	1339
Toshiba	810 MB 2.5" SCSI	449	--

RECORDABLE CD ROM DRIVES

Sony	6 Read x 2 Write w/Toast	$ 429
Ricoh	6 Read x 2 Write w/Toast	664
Yamaha	6 Read x 4 Write w/Toast	649

MAGNETO-OPTICAL DRIVES

Fujitsu	640 MB Dynamo Ext.	$ 599
Olympus	230 MB PowerMo Ext.	349
Olympus	2.6 GB PowerMo Ext.	1699
Pinn. Micro	4.6 GB Apex Ext.	1459

VIDEO DISPLAY CARDS

TrueVision	Targa 1000 W/Premiere	$ 1525
TrueVision	Targa 2000	2999
TrueVision	Targa 2000 (Pro)	3399
TrueVision	Bravado 1000	649
ATI	ExclaimVR 2mb V-card	177
ATI	ExclaimVR 4mb V-card	249
IMS	Twin Turbo 4mb V-card	389
IMS	Twin Turbo 8mb V-card	549

Leasing Specialists

- *Fast Approval*
- Lowest Rates • No Advance Payments
- Tax Deductible
- Business & Personal Leasing Available
- Ask For The Leasing Department

9600/233 MHz
- *32MB RAM*
- *4GB HD, 12X CD*
- *Apple 1710 Monitor*
- *Keyboard*

36 Month Lease: $131

Financial Services

Due to publication time advertising prices may vary. All prices includes cash discounts. Not responsible for typographical errors. Shipping and service fees are non-refundable. No sales tax outside of CA. All returns subject to 15% restocking charge. All returns must have an authorization number (R.M.A.)

Email: sales@microoutlet.com
Visit us on the World Wide Web at: http://www.microoutlet.com

C.O.D. / P.O.

@www.

voice: 510-689-9488 fax: 510-689-9487 PRICES & QUANTITIES SUBJECT TO CHANGE Place Your Orders OnLine!

1-888-447-3728 • MacResQ • www.macresq.com

Toll Free

This is just a sample of our inventory and great pricing! Please visit the website for everything we have in stock !

New!

PowerBook Duo kybds $39 !! w/exch

Mac OS

PARTS,PARTS,PARTS!!

Apple CD 300i (caddy)	$25
Apple CD 300i + (tray)	$49
Apple CD 600i	$69
Apple CD 1200i	$149
Non Apple 12x internal CD Rom	$199
Manual inject floppies (661-0121)**	$49
Auto inject floppies (661-0474)**	$79
80 mb 3.5" internal scsi hard drive	$29
170 mb 3.5" internal scsi hard drive	$45
240 mb 3.5" internal scsi hard drive	$89

Apple StyleWriter II $99! or Apple StyleWriter 1200 $119!

INCLUDES Ink Cartridge & Cables

We've Got The Power!

monitor sold seperately

PowerComputing 601/120 Mhz 8/500/4xCD ONLY $599!!

call for availability (DESKTOP ONLY)

Complete BUNDLE With Apple 17" MultiScan Display! = $999!

includes:
* Extended keyboard & mouse
* Quicken, Now Utilities, 250 Fonts, Grolier's Encycl.
* And Much More!!

Apple 17" MultiScan Display $399 w/any CPU config. 0/0/0 $399 ea (5 + pieces)-

POWER SUPPLIES:**

LC thru Q 605	$19
Mac II cx /ci / Q 700	$49
Q 800 / PM 8100	$109
PM 8500 / 9500	$129
Perf. 630 thru 6300	$69
Duo Dock	$69
Q 900 / 950	$129
PM 7100 (EXCH. ONLY)	$69
Mac II si	$79

WOW!!! bundles for $299 ea!

Mac IIcx 5/80
Mac IIsi 5/80
Mac IIci 4/80

Comes w/Apple 13" & kybd

PB DUO's!

Duo 230 12/200/14.4 $499

Duo 250 12/200/14.4 $599

Duo 2300C 22/750 $1199

Mac·Res·Q

CPU's:
PM 6100/60 8/250/CD $699
PM 8100/100 16/1 gig/CD $1299

APPLE MONITORS:
13" RGB Display $199
20" Multi-scan Display $999

UPGRADES:
DOS 100 mhz pentium card $699
132 mhz PM upgrade card $99

25% re-stocking fee- ALL ITEMS REFURBISHED UNLESS NOTED AS NEW • All Parts Sold With a 90 Day MacResQ Exchange Warranty • ** = Exch. Required For Orders of 10 or Less • All Major Credit Cards With NO Surcharge. •

@www. CIRCLE 239 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ZDNet Marketplace™ One link to hundreds of ads. Plus links to the Web sites of @www. advertisers. Go to www.marketplace.zdnet.com

The Lowest Finance Rate Available
FREE Software SuperBundle - $3500 Value

Software SuperBundle - Adobe Premiere, Illustrator, PageMaker, Photoshop, LivePicture, Omni page Professional, DOS Mounter 95 Free with this Ultimate Graphics Workstation.

FULL-LINE AUTHORIZED SERVICE CENTER - MAC & PC EQUIPMENT REPAIR, DATA RECOVERY, SHORT-TERM RENTAL, LOANER PROGRAM AND POWERPC PROCESSOR - 200/225/250/300 MHZ UPGRADE AVAILABLE.

SUPERBUNDLE! **$399** PER MONTH

- **PowerPC 9600/250MHZ or PowerTower Pro 250MHZ**
- Internal 16x CD-ROM
- **416 MB RAM**
- 8.6GB internal RAID Disk
- Extended keyboard
- $1499 **VisionMaster 21" Color - 1600X1200 0.22mm Color monitor**
- Twin-Turbo -128bit Graphic Engine, 1600x1200, w/8MB Graphic Engine
- $1589 **Agfa Arcus II w/ Trans, 36-bit**
- $899 **External combo drive combo w/Jaz drive ,ZIP ,SQ200MB w/Cart.**
- $789 **TI MicroLaser Pro 600dpi 12ppm, EtherTalk PostScript printer (15K pages toner life) w/one cartridge and Cables**
- Active SCSI terminator, One 25/50 SCSI cable, five 50/50 cables
- $149 **UPS Battery Back-Up**
- Image Solutions Extended Services

Power Macintosh 9600/250 Ultimate Graphics Workstation

Software Specials - MAC & Win.

Adobe Photoshop 4.0	**$329/$389**
Adobe Photoshop 3.0.5/LE	**$199/$99**
Adobe Illustrator 5.5/7.0	$189/$299
Adobe PageMaker V6.0/V6.5	$199/$329
Adobe Premiere 1.0.1/4.2	**$149/$299**
AdobeAfterEffect/Type-OnCall	**$499/$39**
Adobe Persuasion V4.0	**$229**
AdobeAcrobatV3/PhotoDeluxe	**$149/$42**
Adobe FrameMaker V5	**$469**
Caere OmniPage Pro./Direct	$89/$39
DOS Mounter '95	**$49/$29 with Drive**
Dantz Retrospect II 3.0	**$99**
HSC Live Picture 2.1/2.5	**$199/$289**
Kai's Power Tools 2/3.0	$49/$99
AstarteToast Pro. 3/CD-COPY	**$89/$55**
Microsoft Office 4.2.1 /97	**$249/$279**
Microsoft Word 5/6.0.1	**$149/$199**
Microsoft Excell 4/5.0	**$149/$199**
Microsoft Project v4.0	**$349**
Quark Express V 3.32	**$635**
FWB H/D or CD ToolKits	**$29/Bundle**
Speed Doubler / FileMaker Pro	**$39/$99**
Fractal Design Painter v4.0	**$275**
FD Poser v2/Dabbler V2	**$115/$35**
Claris Works / Internet Con.	**$89/$29**
SoftWindows V1.0.1/Win 95	**$89/$299**
DeBabelizer Toolbox v1.6	**$225**

Ext. H/D, DAT Tape,MO, SyQ & CDR Devices

(Minus $39 for Internal Drive)

	Ext.	Turbo
42MB/160MB/230MB/540MB	$89/$129/$149/$209	+$25
1GB/2GB/3.2GB/4.3GB	$265/$339/$389/$529	+$25
7200rpm 2.2GB IBM/Quantum/Seagate	**$529/$569/$579**	**+$25**
7200rpm 4.3GB IBM/Quantum/Seagate	**$859/$869/$879**	**+$29**
Micropolis /Quantum/Fuji 9.0GB 7200rpm	**$1429**	**+$49**
SONY DAT Seagate/5000/7000	**$899/$949/$1149**	**+$89**
DLT Tape Drive 30GB/40GB	**$2749/$4469**	**+$99**
ExtraByte 5GB Tape Dr.	**$1199**	**$1249**
SyQuest 270/200MB Ext. Drive	$299/369	+$25
SyQuest EZ135/ EZ230	**$129/$279**	**+$25**
Panasonic 650MB M.O. Dr.	**$699**	**$749**
SONY 1.3GB M.O. Drive	**$1049**	**$1199**
Pinnacle/Tahiti 2.6GB M.O.	**$1439/$1599**	**+$99**
Olympus 230MB/ 2.6GB M.O. Drive	**$309/$1649**	**+$99**
Fujitsu 230/640 MB M.O. Drive	**$469/$619**	**+$49**
Ricoh Rewritable CDR 6X/2X	$629	$689
SONY CDR 6X/2X w/Toast	$479	$529
Yamaha CDR 6X/4X w/Toast	$789	$829
Ext. Jaz/Zip & DiskArrays	**Ext.**	**Turbo**
IOMega Zip ext. Dr. w/Cart.	$135	$155
Jaz ext. Dr. w/ Cart.	**$375**	**+$25**
Jaz + CDR ext. Dr w/SW	**$879**	**$1029**
SyJet 1.5GB Dr. w/cart.	**$485**	**$499**
4GB DiskArray	$999	$1039
8GB F&W DiskArray	$2289	$2379
16GB F&W DiskArray	$4749	$4899
24GB F&W DiskArray	$6949	$6999

Sale

Scanner

Epson 1000C/636	**$539/$759**
Relisys 2412/9624T	$169/ $639
Microtek E3/E6	**$185/$339**
UMAX Astra 600 /1200	**$245/$445**
UMAX PowerLook I/II	**$1189/$1349**
Agfa StudioStar / Arcus II	$735/$1589
Nikon CoolScan / Super	$1149/$1799

WorkGroup & NetWork - Hub, 10BT

	Buy!	Lease!
PM 7250/120 16/2GB/CD/A.S.	$2389	$53
PM 7350/200 32/2GB/CD	$3679	$75
PM 8550/200 32/2GB/CD/DAT	$4279	$95
PM 8550/200 32/2GB/CD/DAT/AS	$4889	$119
NWS500/132 32/2GB/CD/DAT/UNIX	$8229	$219
NWS700/150 32/1GB/CD/UNIX	$7669	$199
NWS700/150 48/4GB/CD/DAT/UNIX	$9589	$289
Novel -166 48/6GB/CD/DAT/Net	$2989	$69
Novel - 200 64/6GB/CD/DAT/Net	$3689	$76
8-Port / 16Port 10BT Hub	**$75*/$199**	**Call**
10BT PCI / Nubus Ethernet Card	**$99/$99**	**Call**
10BT Cable 15'/25'/50'/100'	**$9/$15/$19/$29**	

PowerBook - 1400 CS/117 12/750 $1509

PowerBook - 1400C /133 16/1GB/CD	**$2849**
PowerBook-3400C/180 16/1.3GB/CD	**$3789**

System Bundle w/ 20" monitor, XKeyboard, Mouse

	Buy!	Lease!
PowTowPro/225 32/2.2GB/CD	$3979	$85
PowTowPro/200 16/2.2GB/CD	$3679	$75
PM9600/233 32/4GB/12XCD	$4599	$105
PM9600/MP200 32/4GB/8XCD	$4899	$115
PM9500/MP 180 32/2GB/8XCD	$3999	$87
PM8600/200 32/2GB/12XCD	$3949	$83
PM8500/180 32/2GB/8XCD	$3599	$73
PM8500/120 16/1GB/CD	$2999	$64
PM7300/180 16/2GB/12XCD	$3199	$69
PM4400/200 16/1.2GB/8XCD	$2499	$55
Starmax 3000/160 16/1.2GB/8XCD	$1979	$52
SuperMac S900 /32/2.1GB/CD	$4779	$106
SuperMac C500 /16/1.2GB/CD	$1849	$49
DayStar MP400/ 2x200MHZ /32/2.2GB/CD (upgradable to 4x 200MHZ)	**$6999**	**$154**

Printer

EpsonStylus3000	**$1789**
TI MicroLaserPro	**$789**
HP 4MV 11x17	$2389
GCC XL1208,11x17	$3869
Typhoon 8,36MB	$2999

Monitor & Display Card

DSC 15"/17"Color	**$269/$429**
DSC 20"/21" Color	$889/$1239
ViewSonic 17"/20"	$599/$1129
Sony 17"/20" Color	$639/$1589
IMS 4MB/8MB Card	**$369/$529**

Quantum 4.3GB Int. H/D $479!

Ricoh Re-Writable Int. CD-R $589! 6x READ 2x WRITE

$4.99! 74 MIN. 650MB!

MEMORY :VIKING, KINGSTON, NEWER TECH. AVAILABLE

ORIGINAL SYQUEST CARTRIDGES

$61! $41! $54!

SyQuest

270MB	$54
200MB	**$61/$54**
EZ 135	$19/$22
88MB	$41/35
44MB	$37/32

$83! jaz

IOMEGA $12*! w/Rebate

Iomega

1.0GB Jaz	$83
100MB Zip	**$12***

Optical

74Min CD	**$4.99**
DSC 128MB	**$7.49**
DSC 230MB	$9.79
DSC 650MB	**$28.99**
DSC 1.2GB	$37.99

Memory

	30 pin	72 pin	168 pin
4MB	$27	$27	-
8MB	**$45**	**$45**	**$45**
16MB	$79	$79	$79
32MB	-	**$159**	**$159**
64MB	-	-	$295

800-352-3420

Fax: 310-782-5974

Email: imagesol@earthlink.net

http://www.imagesolution.com

385 Van Ness Ave. #110 • Torrance, CA 90501

VISA MasterCard

Order from 6 to 9 weekdays, weekends from 9 to 9.Visit our showroom 9 to 6 weekdays, weekends by appointment.

Prices subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. 24 hour replacement limited to products in stock.

Image Solutions

The solution provider for print shops, service bureaus and imaging professionals

@www. or CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLASSIFIED ZDNet Marketplace One link to hundreds of ads. Plus links to the Web sites of @www. advertisers. Go to www.marketplace.zdnet.com

The United Computer Exchange

... Buy or Sell Any Macintosh Through Us!

800.755.3033
770.612.1205

Visit Our Online Exchange at www.uce.com

CIRCLE 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BIG MAC

a division of
Westwood Computers & Networking
1831 Pontius Avenue, Los Angeles, Ca 90025
800-761-1999 • fax 310-235-1790 •
International 310-235-1780

Apple POWERBOOKS

3400C/240MHZ	16/3GB/12XCD/33.6	$5295
3400CE/200MHZ	16/2GB/6XCD/33.6	$4100
3400C/180MHZ	16/1.3GB/6XCD/33.6	$3750
1400C/133MHZ	16/1GB/6XCD	$2499
1400CS/117MHZ	16/750/6XCD	$1795
1400CS/117MHZ	12/750	$1550

Apple POWERMACS

9600/233MHZ	32/4GB/12XCD/KB/4MA IMS	$3090
9600/233MHZ	32/2GB/12XCD/KB/4MA IMS	$2950
9600/200(4MA IMS)	32/4GB/12XCD/KB	$2850
9600/200MP	32/4GB/12XCD/KB	$3595
9500/200	32/2GB/8XCD/2MB ATI	$2995
9500/180MP	32/2GB/8XCD	$2750
9500/150	0/0/CD	$1595
9500/132	16/1GB/CD/V	$1850
8600/200	32/2GB/12XCD/ZIP/KB	$2595
7300/200	32/2GB/12XCD/KB	$2195
7300/180	16/2GB/12XCD/KB	$1725
6500/225	32/2G/12XCD/33.6	$1775
6500/250	32/2G/12XCD/33.6/ZIP	$2100
4400/200 Softwindows	16/1.2G/8XCD/KB	$1499

Apple PERFORMAS

6400/200	16/2.4/8XCD/M	$1395
6400/180	16/1.6/CD/M	$1125
6360/160	16/1.2/8XCD/M	$995

Software

Microsoft Office 4.2.1		$389
Microsoft Word/Excel		$199/$199
Adobe	Photoshop/pagemaker	$385/385

Video Cards

IMS Twin Turbo 8M		$495
IMS Twin Turbo 2M		$245

Call for Power Computing, UMax, Motorola, and all printers
Prices subject to change without notice. Prices reflect cash discount.
Not responsible for typos. Call for other forms of payments

CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL THE MAC EXPERTS!

Unparalleled expertise, immediate delivery, low prices, and huge varieties of hardware and software

*Compare and save! Our knowledgeable consultants will assist in designing a system just for you. We have over **100** styles of Macs available!*

Customizable Mac Systems!

6360 160 16/1.2/8x CD	$999
4400/200 16 Ram/2.0/CD	$1399
4400/200 32 Ram/2.0/Modem	$1699
6500/225 32 Ram/3 Gb/Modem	$1777
6500/250 32 Ram/4 Gb/Zip/Mod	$1977
6500/250 32 Ram/3 Gb/Zip/Vid	$2177
6500/250 48 Ram/4 Gb/Zip	$2277
6500/275 32/4 Gb/Zip	$2777
6500/300 64/4 Gb/Modem	$2777
7300/180 16 Ram/12x CD	$1649
7300/200 32 Ram/12x CD	$2049
8600/200 32 Ram/12x CD/Zip	$2499
9600/200 32 Ram/12x CD	$2649
9600/233 32 Ram/12x CD	$2988
9600/200MP 32 Ram/12x CD	$3333
PowerBase 200 16/1.2/8x CD/KB	$1379
PowerBase 240 16/1.2/8x CD/KB	$1589
PwrCtr Pro 180 16/2000/16x/KB	$1995
PwrCtr 150 16/Gig/CD DT (Ref)	$1295

Custom configurations at no extra charge

PowerComputing

Performa 6360 160 Mhz w/ 16 Mb RAM, 1.2 Gb drive, 15" Trinitron Monitor, Extended Keyboard, Canvas 3.5 **$1399 or $56/mo**

PowerMac 7300/180 w/32 Mb RAM, 1.2 Gb drive, 17" Trinitron Monitor, Extended Keyboard, Canvas 3.5 **$2499 or $99/mo**

PowerMac 9600/233 w/64 Mb RAM, 4 Gb drive, 17" Trinitron Monitor, Extended Keyboard, Canvas 3.5 **$4299 or $164/mo**

PowerBase

PowerBase 240 MHz w/ 16 Mb RAM, 1.2 Gb drive, 15" Trinitron Monitor, Extended Keyboard, Canvas 3.5 **$2099 or $84/mo**

PowerCenter 180 w/32 Mb RAM, 2 Gb drive, 16x CD, 17" Trinitron Monitor, Extended Keyboard, Canvas 3.5 **$2849 or $115/mo**

PowerTower Pro 225 w/64 Mb RAM, 2 Gb drive, 17" Trinitron Monitor, Extended Keyboard, Canvas 3.5 **$4099 or $156/mo**

SuperMac

SuperMac C500 180 w/16 Mb RAM, 1.2 Gb hard drive, 15" Trinitron Monitor, Ext. Keyboard, Canvas 3.5 Software **$1349 or $54/mo**

SuperMac C600 200 w/32 Mb RAM, 2.1 Gb hard drive, 17" Trinitron Monitor, Extended Keyboard, Canvas 3.5 **$2199 or $88/mo**

SuperMac S900 250 MHz w/64 Mb RAM, 2 Gb drive, 17" Trinitron Monitor, Zip, Extended Keyboard, Canvas 3.5 **$4599 or $175/mo**

Motorola Computer Group

StarMax 3000/180 w/16 Mb RAM, 1.2 Gb hard drive, 15" Trinitron Monitor, Extended Keyboard, Canvas 3.5 **$1649 or $66/mo**

StarMax 4000/160 w/32 Mb RAM, 2.5 GB hard drive, 17" Trinitron Monitor, Extended Keyboard, Canvas 3.5 **$2449 or $98/mo**

PowerTools 604e 200MHz w/64 Mb RAM, 2 Gb drive, 17" Trinitron Monitor, Extended Keyboard, Canvas 3.5 **$2699 or $109/mo**

Call for the absolute lowest prices and immediate delivery on the following brand names, we stock them all!

Agfa, Apple, ATI, Atto, Canon, Dayna, Epson, Fargo, Hewlett Packard, GCC, Global Village, Hayes, Hitachi, IMS, InFocus, Iomega, Kodak, LaCie, Lexmark, Linotype, Mag, Magnavox, Media 100, Microtek, Micronet, Miro, Mitsubishi, Motorola, NEC, NewGen, Nikon, Number 9, Olympus, Optima, Polaroid, PowerMax, QMS, Quantum, Radius, Samsung, Seagate, Sony, StreamLogic, Syquest, Tektronix, TrueVision, ViewSonic, Umax, Visioneer, Xante, US Robotics, and more!

Each system includes over 200 Megabytes of extra software!

PowerMax External Hard Drives

External 1.2 Gig Drive	$299
External 2 Gig Drive	$379
External 4 Gig Drive	$529
External Jaz One Gig Remov.	$389

We have Apple PowerPCs for under $650 ... and complete systems for under $1,000!

Every system we sell is thoroughly benchtested and receives the personal approval of your expert Macintosh sales consultant! *We will make you glad you called – we guarantee it!*

PowerMax Trinitron® Monitors

"A PowerMax Power Play"- *MacUser* $$$$

PM15T .25 dot pitch	$409
PM17T .25 dot pitch	$699
PM17T 'Plus' .25 dot pitch	$849
PM20T .30 dot pitch	$1449
PM21 .28 dot pitch	$1647
PM20T 'Plus' .25 dot pitch	$1699

POWER MAX

800-613-2063

Local line: (503) 624-1827 • Fax (503) 624-1635

http://www.powermax.com • E-Mail: powermax @ europa.com

Prices subject to change without notice. Prices reflect cash discount.
All credit card orders thoroughly verified for fraudulent use. Many products subject to final sale.

We also accept: P.O.'s • COD s, & we're leasing experts!

@www. or CIRCLE 243 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VL PROMAC, Inc.

8001 NW36th. St. ste.105 Miami, FL 33193
1-800-829-4857 Fax: 305-593-9221

POWER MAC COMPUTERs

PM 4400/200 16/1.2/12xcd/key	$1599
PM 7300/180/16/2gb/12xcd/Key	$2120
PM 7300/200 32/2g/12xcd/Key	$2470
PM 8600/200 32/2g/12xcd/key	$2990
PM 9600/200 32/4g/12xcd/key	$3399
PM 9500/180 MP 32/2g/8xcd	$2899

PERFORMA COMPUTERs

Performa 6360/160/16/1.6/CD	$1099
Performa 6400/200 16/2.4/8XCD	Call

POWERBOOKs

1400cs 12/750	$1669
1400cs 16/750/cd	$1849
1400c 16/1gb/cd	$2779
3400c/180 16/1.3/cd	$4569
3400c/200 16/2gb/cd	$4980

APPLE SCANNERs

Color One Scanner 600/20	$549
Color One Scanner 1200/30	$839

AGFAs

Duo Scan for Mac	$4339
Arcus II Flatbed	$1599
StudioStar 1200*1200	$909
StudioScan IIsi Full	$799

MONITORs

15" AV Monitor	$429
17" 1705 Monitor	$659
17" 1710 Monitor	$779
17" 1710 AV	$899
20" Apple Monitor	$1619
15" Viewsonic	$319

KEYBOARDs

Design Keyboard	$74
Extended Keyboard	$145
Macally Extended Key	$49
Macally Mouse	$24

PRINTERs

LaserWriter 12/640	$1529
LaserWriter 16/600PS	$2095
Stylewriter 1500	$249
HP LaserJet 5M	$1619
LaserJet 6MP	$999
Canon BJC 4550	$529
Epson Stylus 600	$289
Epson stylus 800	$419

POWER CENTER

PowerCenter150 16/1gig/4xcd $1399

DRIVES

Zip Drive	$159
Jaz Drive	$399
CD Recorder 2x6	$589
1.2 gb SCSI Int	$269
2.1 gb SCSI Int.	$315
2.1 gb SCSI Ext.	$379
3.2 gb SCSI Int	$369
3.2 gb SCSI	$419

CARTRIDGEs

Zip Cartridges	$15
10 Pack	$145
Jaz Cartridge	$94
10 Pack	$878
CD Blank	$6.00
100 Pack CD Blank	$5.75

7300/180
16/2g/cd/key
15"av Free Zip Drive
$ 2 6 6 9

Prices reflect a 3% cash discount. While supplies last! Prices are subject to change without notice!
International customers welcome (305)593-9221.

em@il: vlpromac@icanect.net

CIRCLE 244 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Blowout Price!!
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
MicroLaser™ Pro E

- clear, crisp 600-dpi
- fast 12ppm!
- RISC processor
- 500-sheet capacity
- 3MB RAM with Adobe Memory Booster
- built-in support for Mac, Windows, & DOS!

BRAND NEW $749

Apple Color LaserWriter 12/600PS

- supports Mac, DOS, UNIX, even Windows
- true 600x600-dpi
- Color PhotoGrade
- prints up to 12-ppm
- Enhanced Grayscale
- accessory/setup kit included!
- LocalTalk, Ethernet, and Parallel ports

REFURBISHED $3999

Performa 6200/75

FREE software!

- 75-MHz PowerPC™ 603
- internal 14.4 faxmodem
- 15" Multiscan
- keyboard & mouse

8/1GB/4XCD
COMPLETE!
factory refurbished

PowerPC™

$899

Performa 6400/180

PowerPC™

- 16/1.6GB/8XCD
- 180-MHz PowerPC™ 603e
- internal 28.8 faxmodem
- keyboard not included

factory refurbished

$999!

Performa 6400/200 model with 16/2GB/8XCD also available for only $1299

POWERMAC 7500/100 16/500/4XCD ONLY $1399 NEW	WORKGROUP SERVER 95 16/700/CD $999 REFURBISHED
MACINTOSH QUADRA 950 0/0 CONFIGURATION ONLY $799 NEW	WORKGROUP SERVER 6150/66 8/700/2XCD $999 REFURBISHED
POWERBOOK 5300C 8/500, ACTIVE-MATRIX! ONLY $1599 NEW	WORKGROUP SERVER 8150/110 16/1GB/CD $1699 REFURBISHED
PERFORMA 6400/180 16/1.6GB/8XCD FACTORY REFURBISHED ONLY $999	WORKGROUP SERVER 9150/80 16/1GB/CD $1699 REFURBISHED
PERFORMA 6400/200 16/2GB/8XCD FACTORY REFURBISHED ONLY $1299	PERFORMA 5200/75 8/500/4XCD KEYBOARD INCLUDED! ONLY $1099 NEW
APPLE DUODOCK (FOR 210 AND 230) ONLY $299 REFURB.	COLOR LASERWRITER 12/600PS $3999 REFURBISHED
PERFORMA 6300/100 16/1.2GB/4XCD FACTORY REFURBISHED ONLY $899	LASERWRITER 4/600PS FACTORY REFURBISHED ONLY $599 TONER SOLD SEPARATELY
PERFORMA 6200/75 8/1GB/4XCD FACTORY REFURBISHED ONLY $699	APPLE 11X17 INKJET 360-dpi, CMYK ink tanks, SCSI and parallel interface ONLY $399 NEW
POWERMAC 7200/120 16/1GB/4XCD REFURBISHED ONLY $1099	APPLE STYLEWRITER 1200 720-dpi, grayscale or b/w ONLY $159 NEW

PowerComputing

GREAT FACTORY REFURBISHED DEALS WITH 90-DAY WARRANTY AND LOTS OF SOFTWARE!

POWERCENTER 150MT
16/1GB/8XCD/PPC604
MOUSE & KEYBOARD INCLUDED
NOW ONLY $1249

POWERBASE 240MT
16/1.2GB/8XCD/PPC603e
MOUSE & KEYBOARD INCLUDED
NOW ONLY $1499

POWERBASE 180MT
16/1.2GB/8XCD/PPC603e
MOUSE & KEYBOARD INCLUDED
NOW ONLY $949

POWERBASE 200MT
16/1.2GB/8XCD/PPC603e
MOUSE & KEYBOARD INCLUDED
NOW ONLY $1099

POWERTOWER 180E
16/2GB AV/8XCD/PPC604e
MOUSE & KEYBOARD INCLUDED
NOW ONLY $1499

POWERTOWER 200E
16/2GB AV/8XCD/PPC604e
MOUSE & KEYBOARD INCLUDED
NOW ONLY $1599

Power Computing monitors are available separately

Macintosh CPUs

*Performa 635 4/250/CD ..... $599.
**Performa 5200 8/800/4XCD ..... $949.
*Centris 650 4/0 ('LC040 processor) ..... $499.
*Quadra 660av 4/0 ..... $549.
*Quadra 840av 0/0 ..... $799.
*Quadra 800 8/0 ..... $799.
**PowerMac 8500/120 16/1GB/4XCD ..... $1799.
*WGS 95 16/700/CD ..... $999.
*WGS 8150/80 8/500 ..... $1499.
*WGS 8550/132 16/2GB/CD/DAT ..... $2299.
*WGS 9150/80 16/1GB/CD ..... $1699.

Logic Boards on Sale

*PowerMac 7200/90 ..... $349.
*Performa 600 ..... $129.
*LC ..... $99.
*LC II ..... $149.
*Mac IIci ..... $149.
*Quadra 800 ..... $449.
*Quadra 840AV ..... $499.
*Quadra 950 ..... $499.

More Logic Board Upgrades

*LaserWriter IIsr/NTX to IIf ..... exch. $399 NT/299 NTX
*Mac II or IIx to IIfx ..... exch. $249
IIvx or IIci to Centris 650 ..... exch. $299

NuBus Adapters & Misc.

1-Gigabyte IDE internal hard drives $149.
Quadra 660AV NuBus Adapter ..... $49.
Quadra 610 Nubus Adapter ..... $49.
*Quadra 610 DOS Compatibility Card ..... $249.

Apple Color OneScanner ..... $249.
Apple Color OneScanner 600/27 ..... $399.
UMAX UC840 Scanner NEW ..... $379.
Epson ES-600C NEW ..... $399.

Video Cards

E-Machines DoubleColor SX 8-bit NEW ..... $129.
RasterOps 24MX NEW ..... $199.
Radius PrecisionColor 8/1600 PCI NEW ..... $349.
Micron XCeed ..... $299.
**6100 series AV Card with adapter ..... $349.
*PowerMac HPV VRAM Card (1MB VRAM) ..... $179.
**Apple QuickDraw 3D Accelerator Card PCI $299.

Monitors

Apple 14" A/V NEW ..... $349.
*Apple MultiScan 17" ..... $599.
**Apple 15" MultiScan ..... $329.
**Radius IntelliColor Display/20e NICE! ..... $1299.
**Hewlett-Packard 17" ..... $499.
**Hewlett-Packard 20" ..... $699.

Printers

**Apple StyleWriter 1200 ..... $159.
Texas Instruments MicroLaser Pro E NEW ..... $799.
*Apple Personal LaserWriter LS ..... $299.
*Apple LaserWriter 16/600 ..... $1399.
**Apple LaserWriter Select 300 ..... $379.
*Apple Personal LaserWriter NTR ..... $549.
*Apple Portable StyleWriter ..... $149.
Apple 11x17 Color Inkjet NEW ..... $399.
*LaserWriter IIf w/5MB RAM ..... $749.
*LaserWriter IIg w/5MB RAM ..... $899.
*Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter 560c ..... $249.

Laser toner cartridges sold separately

* indicates refurbished
** indicates factory refurbished

MACINTOSH LOGIC BOARD UPGRADES

New Personal NT to NTR upgrade (exchange) $79
PowerMac 8100 to 8500/120 (exchange) $999
Quadra 950 to WGS 9150 (exchange) $999
PowerMac 7200 to 7600/120 (exchange) $699
Performa 630 to 6200/75 (exchange) $399
Performa 630 to 6300/100 (exchange) $499
Performa 6200 to 6300/100 (exchange) $249
Quadra 800 to PowerMac 8100/80 (exchange) $599
Quadra 660 to PowerMac 6100/60 (exchange) $449
Performa 600/IIvx to Centris 650 (exchange) $279

POWERMAC 7200/75 LOGIC BOARD WITH POWER SUPPLY
$299
BRAND NEW!

800, 840, 8100 Power Supplies

Original factory part from Apple. Brand new.

NEW $199

Internal 1GB Quantum IDE

We've got a special on "pulls" from factory refurbished Performa systems. Get 'em while they're hot!

DEMO UNITS $149

ADB Mouse II

The original Apple ADB Mouse II. Order one today!

BRAND NEW $49

Apple Internal CD-ROM Drives

Check out these specials on Apple CD mechanisms. Mounting hardware is not included.

BRAND NEW 8X AppleCD $119
BRAND NEW AppleCD 600i $79
BRAND NEW AppleCD 300i $49

Global Village Internal 14.4 for Performa

- 14.4 data and fax
- for Performa 6200, 6300, 5200 and 5200
- fits seamlessly in comm slot

DEMO (OEM) SPECIAL $29

Original Apple 1.44 Floppy

Original Macintosh floppy drive. Please specify part # 661-0474 or #661-0121.

BRAND NEW $129

WE STOCK MAC PARTS!

1•800•227•3971

• For your protection all credit cards accounts are strictly verified •

FAX (318) 424.9771 • TECHNICAL SUPPORT (318) 424.7987
CUSTOMER SERVICE (318) 424.9791 • PURCHASING/INFORMATION (318) 424.9791
1200 MARSHALL STREET • SHREVEPORT, LOUISIANA 71101

SHREVE Systems

http://www.shrevesystems.com

PowerPC™ is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

READ ME: Products are refurbished unless indicated as "new". Prices reflect a 2% cash discount and are subject to change without notice. Returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee. Not responsible for typographical errors.

CLASSIFIED
ZD Net Marketplace™ One link to hundreds of ads. Plus links to the Web sites of @www. advertisers. Go to www.marketplace.zdnet.com

RECONDITIONED MACS AND PERIPHERALS FROM DATATECH

- We're Mac specialists.
- High-quality, reliable reconditioned equipment.
- Six-month warranty.
- Compare and save.
- Buy with confidence.
- Call 615-860-0109 anytime for a fax of current products and prices.

1-800-281-3661

Fax: 615-860-0390
E-mail: DataTecRem@aol.com
http://www.datatech-rmkt.com

DataTech Remarketing, Inc.
471 Myatt Drive
Madison, TN 37115

CIRCLE 245 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LA COMPUTER CENTER

12002 PICO BLVD. LOS ANGELES, CA 90064

CALL (800) 689-3933
INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME CALL
PH. (310) 479-0999 • Fax (310) 312-9041
UNIVERSITY, SCHOOLS, GOV'T & FORTUNE 1000 P.O.'S ACCEPTED!

NEW LOWER PRICES!

powermacs

9600/233 32/4G/12x/Kebrd.	$2995
9600/200MP 32/4G/12x/Kebrd.	$3299
9600/200 32/4G/12x/Kebrd.	$2599
9500/200* 32/2G/CD	$ Call
9500/180MP 32/2G/8x	$2599
8600/200 32/2G/12x/zip Dr./KB	$2399
8500/180* 32/2G/8x	$2299
8500/150*16/2G/4x	$1799
8500/120* 16/2G/4x	$1599
7600/132* 16/1.2G/8x	$1499
7300/200 16/2G/12x/Kebrd.	$2099
7300/180 16/2G/12x/Kebrd.	$1699
7200/120* 16/1.2/8x/256k	$1099
6500/250 32/4G/12x/zip Dr.	$1799
6500/250 48/4G/12x/zip/MS Off.	$1949
6500/225 32/3G/12x/Office	$1599
6100/66* 8/1.2/CD/DOS	$ 999
4400/200 32/12x/256k/MS Office	$1599
4400/200 16/12x/kebrd.	$1295

PowerComputing
COMES WITH YEAR ON SITE WARRANTY

PowerTwr Pro 225* 16/2/8x/8MVR	$2599
PowerCenter 180* 16/2/8x	$1699
PowerCenter Pro 210*	$2399
PowerCenter 166MT* 16/2/8x	$1399

UMAX

S900/250DP 64MB/4GB/8MBVRAM/8xCD/KB/ZIP	$5999
S900/233DP 32MB/2GB/4MBVRAM/6xCD/KB	$4099
S900/180DP 32MB/2.1GB/8xCD/KEYBOARD	$2849
S900/250 32MB/2.1GB/8MBVRAM/8xCD/KB/ZIP	$3999
S900/233 32MB/2.1GB/8MBVRAM/8xCD/KB	$3049
S900/200 32MB/2GB/4MBVRAM/8xCD/KB	$2649
S900/180 32MB/2GB/4MBVRAM/8xCD/KB	$2499
J700/180 24MB/2.1GB/2MBVRAM/8xCD/KB/MOD	$1799
C600/240 24MB/2GB/8xCD/KB/28.8	$1499
C600/200 16MB/2GB/8xCD/KB/MODEM	$1339
C600/180 16MB/1.2GB/8xCD/28.8	$1079
C500/180 16MB/1.2GB/8xCD	$1049
C500/160 16MB/1.2GB/8xCD	$1049

Work Group Servers

9650/233 64/4G/12x/Apple Share	$6299
9650/233 48/4G/12x/Internet Ready	$5299
9650/233 48/4G/12x/2GB Dat Dr.	$5799
8550/200 32/2G/CD/Apl Shr	$4399
8550/200 32/2G/CD/Apl Shr/Dat	$5299
7350/180 48/4G/12x/Apple Share	$3299
7350/180 48/4G/12x/Internet Ready	$3099
7350/180 48/4G/12x	$2649
7250/120 16/1.2G/CD/Netwrk	$1499

performas

6400/200VE 16/2.4/8x/28.8/256K	$1799
6400/200 16/2.4/8x/28.8/256K	1149*/1299
6400/180 16/2.4/8x/28.8/256K	$ Call
6400/180* 16/2.4/8x/28.8/256K	$ 999
6360CD 16/1.2/8x/28.8/No Mon.	$ 999
6320CD* 16/1.2/CD/28.8/No Mon.	$ 849
6300CD* 16/1.0/CD/Mod/No Mon.	$ 699
6200CD* 8/1.0/CD/No Monitor	$ 649
5400/180* 16/1.6/CD	$1199
5320CD 8/1.2/CD/Keebord./15" Mon.	$ 999
5320CD 16/1.2/CD/Keebord./15"	$1199
640CD* 12/500/2x/DOS/No Mon.	$ 749

Monitors

NEC 14" C400	$299
15" MultiScan	$299*/$399
15" AV MultiScan	$439
1705 17" MultiScan	$629
1710/1710AV MultiScan	$699/799
20" MultiScan	$1499/1199*
NEC 15V/17XV	$499/699
Sony 100SF/100SX 15"	$429/379
Sony 200SF/200SX 17"	$759/649
Sony 300SF 20"	$1579
Hitachi Superscan Mc 6215 17"	$ 569
Hitachi Superscan Mc 6315 17"	$ 699
Hitachi Superscan Mc 19"	$1049
Hitachi Superscan Mc 20"	$1169
Hitachi Superscan Mc 801 21"	$1499
Hitachi Superscan Mc 801HR 21"	$1749

Scanners

AgfaArcus II	$1499
AgfaStudioStar w/Photo	$ 999
AgfaStudioScan IIsi w/LE Photo	$ 649
AgfaSnapScan w/LE Photo	$ 299
Umax Astra 600S w/Deluxe	$ 279
Umax Astra 1200w/Photo Dlx.	$ 499
Umax PowerlookII w/Photo Full	$1299
Umax Powerlook 2000	$3999
Umax Mirage w/Trans Adapter	$3999

Accessories

Iomega Zip 100MB w/1 Cart.	$ 139
Iomega Jaz 1Gig w/1Cartidge	$ 379
Iomega Zip Cartidges 10pk	$ 139
Iomega Jaz 1 Cartidge	$ 89
6100 Dos Card	$ 99
PCI P100MHz Dos Card w/8M	$ 749
Apple 604e/200 upgrade Card	$ 799

powerbooks

POWERBOOK SPECIALS AVAILABLE ON THE 3400cs

3400C/240 16/3G/CD	$4999
3400C/200 16/2G/CD	$3899
3400C/180 16/1.3/CD	$3499
3400C/180 16/1.3	$3299
1400C/133 16/1G/CD	$2399
1400C/117 16/1G/CD	$2199
1400CS/117 12/750	$1499
1400CS/117 16/750/CD	$1749
5300CE* 32/1G	$2299
5300C* 8/1G	$2199
5300CS 16/750	$1999/1899*
5300CS* 8/500	$1199
DUO 2300C* 8/750/Carring Case	$ 999
DUO 2300C* 20/1G/Carring Case	$1299
DUO 250* 12/200/MODEM	$ 699
DUO 280* 12/240/MODEM	$ 899
DUO 280C 12/120/MODEM	$ 799

Printers

HP DeskJet 870Cxi	$ 399
HP LaserJet 6MP	$ 849
HP LaserJet 5M	$1499
HP LaserJet 4MV	$2299
HP 5Mcolor	$6699
HP 5MP	$ 649
Laser Writer 4/600*	$ 599
LaserWriter select 360*	$ 999
LaserWriter 16/600/PS*	$1299
LaserWriter 12/660/Color	$3999
StyleWriter 1200	$169/129*
StyleWriter 1500*	$ 149
StyleWriter 2500	$ 269
Portable StyleWriter 2200	$ 279

Powerbook HDD's

Toshiba 810mb SCSI 2.5"	$ 449
Toshiba 2.1G IDE 2.5"	$ 349
Toshiba 3G IDE 2.5"	$ 599

Internal 3.5 HDD's

IBM Ultra SCSI 4G	$ 449
Quantum Fireball 1.08G	$ 225
Quantum Fireball Tempst 2.1G	$ 239
Quantum Atlas II 4.5G	$ 749
Quantum Atlas II 9.1G	$1049
Seagate Barracuda II 2.4G	$ 499
Seagate Barracuda II 4.3G	$ 749

Visit our web page @ http://www.lacc.com or E-Mail us & place your orders on-line at: lacc@lacc.com

GE 4 YEAR ON SITE WARRANTY!
ASK YOUR SALES REP REGARDING GE EXTENDED ON SITE WARRANTY

$100 to $350	$351to $700	$701 to $1200	$1201 to $2000	$2001 to $3000	$4001 to $5000
$49.95	$79.95	$139.95	$169.95	$199.95	$259.95

FedEx
• WE SHIP WORLDWIDE
• NEXT DAY SHIPPING
• SAME DAY SHIPPING

Prices Subject To Change Without Notice. CALL FOR LATEST PRICE. ALL PRICES REFLECT A 3% CASH DISCOUNT. Credit Cards Will Be Verified For Fraudulent Use.

@www. or CIRCLE 247 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DFI

20" Sony Color BLOWOUT MODEL!

Model GDM1960 SuperFine Pitch Trinitron Tube .30 DP
■ 1 Year Warranty
1024 x 768 Refurbished.
■ Tilt Swivel Base
Only $649!
We also carry 17" Sony Monitors as low as $299

Call for Details **800·390·7020**
181 Salem Street, Malden, MA 02148

MasterCard VISA DISCOVER

CIRCLE 246 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MediaGuide

WE GUARANTEE THE BEST PRICES!

3294 S. Acoma St. #2B
Englewood, CO 80110

BUY / SELL / TRADE

Prices listed reflect a 3% cash discount

Mac Plus 1/0.....$59	SE 4/40.....$79	PowerBook 520 12/240/19.2.....$999
SE/30 4/40.....$229	Classic 4/40..$169	PowerBook 540c 12/320/19.2.....$1399
Mac II 4/40/Video...$69	LC 4/40.....$119	PB 5300cs / 5300c / 5300ce.....CALL!
IIcx 5/40/Video.....$139	IIsi 5/40.....$139	Apple 13" RGB...$169 16" RGB...$399
IIci 8/80.....$179	IIfx 8/210....$279	Imagewriter II....$99 Laserwriter....$149
Q605 8/160.....$459	Q610 8/230.....$479	Laserwriter IInt...$249 LW IIntx....$299
Q630 8/250.....$549	C650 8/230.....$529	External hard drive case w/cable.....$39
Q650 8/230.....$579	Q700 8/230.....$499	8-bit NuBus video card...$49 24-bit...$99
Q800 8/230.....$599	Q900 8/250.....$629	Ethernet cards..$29 IIsi NuBus adapt..$39
Quadra 840AV 16/230/CD.....$749		2x CD-ROM internal....$29 / external....$69
6100/60 8/230/CD.....$599		800K floppy....$25 1.44 floppy from $79
7100/66 8/230/CD.....$699		Apple Extended Keyboard.....$29
7200/90 8/500/CD.....$899		256K Level-2 cache for 6100/71/81.....$15
8500/150 16/1gig/CD.....$1899		*Logic boards & Power supplies — CALL!*
Huge selection of Power Macs...LOWEST!		*Parts, Accessories, other CPUs — CALL!*
Powerbook 1xx-series — in stock!! CALL!		MS Word 5.0...$39 MS Office 4.2.1...$149
Duo 230 12/120/14.4.....$499		MS Excel 4.0....$49 Other software...Call!
Duo 280c 12/320/14.4.....$999		30- and 72-pin SIMMs: BEST PRICES!

Hot Bundles: IIci 8/80, 13" RGB, Keyboard...$349 • IIsi 5/80, 13" RGB, Keyboard...$299

CALL TOLL FREE **(888)466-2271**

E-mail: Sales@MediaGuide.com
http://www.mediaguide.com
Local: (303) 788-1400 • Fax: (303) 788-0651

@www. or CIRCLE 248 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PowerTowerPro 250 w/128mbRAM $3990

Free Astra 600s Scanner w/SuperMac C600 Purchase

SUPERmac

S900

S900/250DP 64/4/CD/Zip/E100	$6900
S900/200DP 32/2AV/CD	$3270
S900/180DP 32/2AV/CD	$2970
S900/250 32/2AV/CD/Zip/E100	$3770
S900/233 32/2AV/CD	$2990
S900/200 32/2/CD	$2570

C500/600

C600x/280 32/4/CD/10B-T/33.6	$2390
C600x/240 32/3/CD/10B-T/33.6	$1990
C600/240 24/2/CD/33.6	$1490
C600e/200 32/2/CD/Zip/10B-T	$1690
C600/200 16/2/CD/33.6	$1290
C600/180 16/1/CD/33.6	$1090
C500t/180 16/1/CD/33.6	$1090
C500e/180 16/1/CD/10B-T	$1090
C500LT/180 16/1/CD	$940

Monitors

Mitsubishi 91 TXM 21" Display	$1599
Mitsubishi 87 TXM 17" Display	$799
Apple 15" Display	$499

PowerComputing

PowerTower Pro Starter

PowerTower Pro 225MP 32/2/CD	$4690
PowerTower Pro 250 64/2/CD	$3990
PowerTower Pro 225 32/2/CD	$3490
PowerTower Pro 200 32/2/CD	$3190

PowerTower Pro Core

PowerTower Pro 225 16/2/CD	$3190
PowerTower Pro 200 16/2/CD	$2690

PowerCenter Pro Starter

PowerCenter Pro 210 MT 16/2/CD	$2490
PowerCenter Pro 210 LP 16/2/CD	$2390
PowerCenter Pro 180 MT 16/2/CD	$2090
PowerCenter Pro 180 LP 16/2/CD	$1990

Video Editing System

- SuperMac S900/250
- 128MBRAM 8xCD 512K L2 Cache
- IMS TT w/8MB VRAM Zip
- 8GB Ultra SCSI Array
- Media 100qx w/ Premiere
- Mitsubishi 91TXM 21" Display
- Keyboard Mouse Software

$13000

Publishing System

- PowerCenter Pro 180
- 64MBRAM 16xCD 1MB L2 Cache
- ATI RAGE w/4MBVRAM Zip
- 2GB Ultra SCSI Drive
- Mitsubishi 91TXM
- AGFA SnapScan
- Keyboard Mouse

$4199

MOTOROLA

Starmax

5300 32/4.3/CD/Zip	$3160
5300 32/4.3/CD	$2470
4200 32/2.5/CD	$2510
3240 32/2.5/CD/Zip	$2320
3240s 32/2.5/CD	$2160
3200 16/1.2/CD	$1350

DataStar

Genesis

MP 900 0/0/CD	$7500
MP 800 0/0/CD	$5999
MP 450 0/0/CD	$4890

Vector Computing Systems (212)343-8015 (212)343-9270 eMail:vectorcsys@aol.com

VECTOR COMPUTING SYSTEMS

1-888-MAC-CLONES

© 1997 All rights reserved. SuperMac is a registered trademark of Radius Inc., used under license by UMAX Computer Corporation. The PowerComputing logo is a registered trademark of Power Computing Corp. The DataStar logo is a registered trademark of Datastar Inc. Starmax is a registered trademark of Motorola, Inc.

@www. or CIRCLE 249 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ZD Net Marketplace™ One link to hundreds of ads. Plus links to the Web sites of @www. advertisers. Go to www.marketplace.zdnet.com

HAWKE BUSINESS SYSTEMS
A Division of the CPS Service Group
Flemington, NJ 08822

(800) 875-2610
Fax - (908) 782-7027
EMail - MacHawke@AOL.Com

6 Month Parts & Labor Warranty

Specializing in Refurbished Macintosh Computer Equipment
Buy - Sell - Trade - Repair

Word Processing Packages

Classic 4/40 w/Kyb & Mouse with HP Deskwriter Printer & Software - $349.00
Classic II 4/80 w/Kyb & Mouse with Stylewriter II & Software - $449.00
Se/30 8/80 w/Kyb & Mouse with HP Deskwriter Printer & Software - $449.00
Color Classic 10/80w/Kyb & Mouse with Stylewriter II & Software - $599.00

Our Lowest Prices of the Year on the Following Packages
Please Call for Latest Price Quotes - Custom Configurations Available on all Systems

Mac IISi 5/80 w/ Ext Kyb, Mouse and Apple Hi-Res Color Monitor	$Call
Mac IICi 8/160, w/ Ext Kyb, Mouse and Apple Hi-Res Color Monitor	$Call
Mac LC III 8/80 w/ Ext Kyb, Mouse and Apple Hi-Res Color Monitor	$Call
PM 6100/AV 16/500/cd w/ Ext Kyb, Mouse and Apple 15" MultisyncColor Mon	$Call
PM 6205/75 16/1.2/cd w/ Ext Kyb, Mouse and Apple 15" MultisyncColor Mon	$Call
PM 7200/75 16/750/cd w/ Ext Kyb, Mouse and Apple 15" MultisyncColor Mon	$Call
PM 7200/120 16/1.2/cd w/ Ext Kyb, Mouse and Apple 15" MultisyncColor Mon	$Call

Refurbished HP DeskWriter (Plus & Se Compatible) $99.00
Refurbished Apple StyleWriter II Ink Jet Printers $119.00

800K Internal Floppy -	$35.00	Plus, Se and Classic CRT & Yoke	$39.00
1.4 Meg Internal Floppy (w/t)	$89.00	Mac IISi Nubus Adapter w/ FPU -	$49.00
Mac Plus & ADB Mice -	$39.00	Mac Irma Boards - Nubus -	$55.00
Plus & Se Analog Boards -	$49.00	EtherNet Nubus Boards	- $39.00

Wide Selection of Other Repair Parts and Accessories for Mature Mac Computer

CIRCLE 253 ON READER SERVICE CARD

800-345-1234
Sales (310) 398-3300

DATA Micro Computer Inc.
3847 Grandview Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90066

www.datamicro.com
fax (310) 391-2488

International Sales & Dealers Welcome

e-mail:
datamicro@earthlink.com
Business Leasing Provider

MOTOROLA
STARMAX
UMAX
SUPERMAC
MAC OS
CLONES
IN STOCK
(BEST PRICE)

PowerMacs

6100/66	8/500/CD	$695
6100/DOS	16/500/CD	$895
4400/200	16/2GB/CD	$1369
7200/120	16/1GB/CD	$1095
7300/180	16/2GB/CD	$1879
7300/200	32/2GB/CD	$2099
7600/132	16/1GB/CD	$1595
8600/200	32/2GB/CD	$2795
9600/200	32/4GB/CD	$2895
9600/MP	32/4GB/CD	$3895
9600/233	32/4GB/CD	$3250

Performa

6116	8/700/CD	$695
6116/DOS	16/700/CD	$895
5200	8/500/CD/15"	$795
6360	16/1GB/CD	$979
6400/180	16/1GB/CD	$995
6400/200	32/2.4GB/CD	$1195

Monitors

MS.14"	$229
MS.15"	$229
1705 (17")	$599
MS. 20"	$1475
Radius 15" GS.	$199
Pvt. 15" GS.	$295
20" GS.	$695
17" Clr.	$645
IntlClr. 20"	$1099
Prcsn. 21" Clr.	$1495

Call for Software & Accessories not listed
Prices are subject to change without notice!

PowerBooks

190es	8/500	$1295
1400es/117	12/750	$1499
1400es/117	16/750/CD	$1749
1400c/117	16/1GB/CD	$2375
1400c/133	16/1GB/CD	$2499
2300c	8/750/Modem	$1099
2300c	20/1GB/Modem	$1399
3400c/180	16/1GB/CD	$3799
3400c/200	16/2GB/CD	$4199
3400c/240	16/3GB/CD	$5350

Printers and Scanners

LaserWriter 16/600	$1995
12/660/12/640	$3999/1399
LaserWriter 360	$1249
StyleWriters	*LOWEST PRICE*
HP LJ. 5SIMX	$3495
LaserJet 5M	$1495
Agfa Arcus II	$1475
Agfa Studio Star LE	$689
UMAX PowerLook II	$1249
EPSON Stylus 3000	$1649

@www. or CIRCLE 254 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPU AMERICA
"The Computer Specialist"

1800-533-9005
EMAIL US AT COMPAMER@ARTNET.NET
HTTP://WWW.COMPU-AMERICA.COM
EMAIL US AT COMPAMER@ARTNET.NET
(310) 446-1771
FAX Bids
(310) 475-7744
10435 Santa Monica Blvd
LA, CA 90025

PowerComputing
WE CARRY THE WHOLE LINE OF POWERCOMPUTING UNITS!
PTP 250MP, PTP 250, PCP 210!
PowerComputing

PowerTower Pro 225e	PowerCenter Pro 210	PowerCenter 604/180	PowerCenter 604/166	PowerCenter 604/150
225MHz 604e Full Tower	210MHz 604e MiniTower	180MHz 604e CPU MT	166MHz 604 MT	150MHz 604 LP
16/2G/8XCD/8MB IMS	32/2G/16XCD/KEYBRD	16/2G/8XCD/2MB VRAM	16/2G/8XCD/2MB VRAM	16/1G/8XCD/2MB VRAM
1MB CACHE, KEYBOARD	60MHZ BUS, 1MB CACHE	512k CACHE, Keyboard	512K CACHE, KEYBOARD	512K CACHE, KEYBOARD
$2399 Refurbished One Year On-Site	$2499 BRAND NEW One Year Warranty	$1599 Refurbished One Year On-Site	$1399 Refurbished One Year On-Site	$1099 Refurbished One Year On-Site

NEW POWERMACS!

9600/200MP	34/4GIG/12X	3599
9600/233	32/4GIG/12XCD	2895
9600/200	32/4GIG/12XCD	2695
8600/200	32/2GIG/CD/ZIP	2595
7300/200	32/2GIG/12XCD	2095
7300/180	16/2GIG/12XCD	1695
6500/300	32/4GIG/12XCD	CALL
6500/275	64/4GIG/CD/ZIP	CALL
6500/250	48/4G/12X/ZIP	2199
6500/250	32/4G/12X/ZIP	1999
6500/225	32/3GIG/12X	1669
4400/200	32/2GIG/CD/OF	1499
4400/200	16/2GIG/8XCD	1299

POWERMAC

7200/90	8/500/4XCD	849*
7200/120	16/1.2G/8XCD	999*
7200/120	16/1.2G/DOS	1499*
7600/120	16/1G/4XCD	1399*
7600/132	16/1G/CD	1499*
8500/120	16/2G/4XCD	1599*
8500/132	16/1.2G/4XCD	1699*
8500/150	16/2G/8XCD	1795*
8500/180	32/2G/8XCD	2199*
9500/132	16/2G/8XCD/V	CALL
9500/150	16/2G/4XCD/VIDC	ALL
9500/200	16/2G/8XCD	2199*
9500/180	MP 32/2G/CD	2699
8100/100	8/700/CD	999*
8100/100	16/1GIG/CD	1299*
8100/110	16/2G/4XCD	1399*

WORK GROUP SERVERS

7250/120	16/1G/CD	1195
7250/120	16/2G/CD	1295
7250/120	16/2G/CD/SHA	2199
7350/200	32/4G/CD/SHA	3495
7350/200	32/4G/CD/INTE	3395
8550/132	24/2G	2399
8550/132	24/2G/SHARE	3395
8550/200	32/2G/CD/INT	3795
8550/200	32/2G/CD/SHR	3195

POWERBOOKS

3400C/240	16/3G/12XCD	4795
3400C/200	16/2G/6XCD	3895
3400C/180	16/1.2G/6XCD	3495
3400C/180	16/1.3G	2995
1400C/133	16/1G/CD	2499
1400C/117	16/1G/CD	2299
1400CS/117	16/750/CD	1699
1400CS/117	12/750	1399
5300CE/117	32/1G	1999*
5300C/100	8/500	1395*
5300CS/100	16/750	1395*
5300CS/100	8/500	1295*
5300/100	8/500	999*
190CS/66	8/500	999*
190/66	8/500	899*
DUO 2300C	20/1.2GB/14	1199*
DUO 2300C	8/750/14.4	899*
540C	12/250/MOD	999*

Apple Printers

SW 1200/2400	129*/169*
SW 2200	279
SW 1500	179/149*
SW 2500	249/199*
Apple LW Select 360	799*
Apple LW 4/600PS	749/599*
Apple LW 12/640/PS	1379/1199*
Apple LW 12/660PSC	5399
Apple LW 16/600PS	1899/1299*

VIEWSONIC

VIEWSONIC 15GA-2	399
VIEWSONIC 15GS	379
VIEWSONIC 17EA	629
VIEWSONIC 17GA	649
VIEWSONIC 17PS	749
VIEWSONIC G800	1049
VIEWSONIC P810	1349
VIEWSONIC PT775	699
VIEWSONIC GT800	1099

PERFORMAS

6400/200V	16/2.4G/CD	1399*
6400/200	16/2.4GIG/CD	999*
6400/180	16/1GIG/4XCD	899*
6320/120	16/1GIG/4XCD	849*
6300/100	16/1.2G/4XCD	749*
6360/160	16/1.2G/8XCD	949*
6290/100	8/1.2GB/4XCD	749*
6220/75	16/1G/CD/TV	699*
6200/75	8/1GIG/4XCD	649*
6116/66	8/700/4XCD	649*
640DOS	12/500/CD/DOS	649*
5320/120	16/1.2/CD/15"	1199
5400/180	16/1.6G/CD	1199
5200/75	8/800/CD	949*
631/66	8/500/CD	599*

APPLE Monitors

Apple Ms 14"	249*
Apple MS 15"	289*
Apple Ms 15AV	389
Apple 1705 17"	599/499*
Apple 1710 17"	729/649*
Apple 1710AV	829/749*
Apple Multiscan 20"	1299/1099*

SONY Monitors

Sony 100SF/100SX	399/359
Sony 200SF/200SX	739/649
Sony 300SF	1529

NEC Monitors

NEC 17XV+	679/599*
NEC C500 15"	429
NEC C400 14"	329
NEC M500 15"	399
NEC M700 17"	749
NEC M750 17"	899
NEC 21XE	1599
NEC E1100	1529
NEC P1150	1899

HewlettPackard

5M		1549
5MP		649
6MP		849
4MV		2099
Deskjet	1600CM	1549

EPSON

STYLUS COLOR 600	299
STYLUS COLOR 800	429

MOTOROLA

3000/200-6	16/1.2G/8X	1399
3000/200-6S	32/2.5G/8X	1699
3000/240-6S	32/2.5G/8X	2149
3000/200-6E	32/2.5G/16X	1949
3000/240-6E	32/2.5G/16X	2299
4000/160-6S	32/2.5G/8X	1799
4000/200-6	32/2.5G/8X	2299
4000/200-6E	32/4.3G/16X	2549
5000/300	32/4.3G/16X	2499
5000/300-G	32/4.3G/16X	2999

UMAX

VISTA ASTRA 600-LE	279
VISTA ASTRA 600-PR	CALL
VISTA ASTRA 800-LE	CALL
VISTA ASTRA 800-PROI	CALL

UMAX COMPUTERS

C600/180	16/1G/8XCD	1149
C600/200	16/2G/8XCD	1349
C600/240	24/2G/MOD	1599
J700/150	16/2G/8XCD	1699
J700/180	24/2G/8XCD	1899
S900/180	32/2G/8XCD	2495
S900/200	32/2G/8XCD	2699
S900/225	32/2G/8XCD	2999
S900/233	32/2G/8XCD	3395
S900/250	32/2G/8XCD	4299

All prices are subject to change without notice. All prices are cash dicounted. An Asterisk "*" reflect refurbihed.

@www. or CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL US FOR OUTSTANDING VALUES

POWER MAC		PERFORMA	
5260/120	$1049	6205 w/monitor	$899
5200 LC	$999	6400/180	$1149
7300/8600/9600	Call	460	$429
CLONES		**POWERBOOKS**	
Radius 810	$1199	Duo 230/250	Call
UMAX	Call	1400/3400	Call
MACINTOSH		**PRINTERS**	
Color Classic	$599	Stylewriter1500	$185
Quadra 660 AV	$599	Laser 300	$299
Mac IIx/IIsi	Call	HP 870 CXi	Lowest
MONITORS		**MEMORY**	
14" Color	$189	8 Dimm	$45
15" Color	$239	16 Dimm	$89
17" Color	$459	32 Dimm	$169
20" Color	Call	4/8/16/32 Simms	Lowest

SPECIALIZE IN SCHOOL ACCOUNTS
WE BUY!!! TOP $$$
WE CAN FILL ALL YOUR MAC NEEDS

MP COMPUTERS INC.
800-445-6767
order: 650-988-0661 • fax: 650-968-0509
Monday-Sunday 8am-9pm PST
www.mpcomputer.com/mail mpcomputer.com

@www. or CIRCLE 251 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple II & Macintosh
COMPUTERS • PARTS
EXCHANGE REPAIRS

Specialists in used & reconditioned systems, monitors, printers & parts. Call for a free catalog.

WE BUY MACS!

Offices: 617-778-4600 Fax: 617-778-4848
1-800-274-5343
Pre-Owned Electronics™
125 MIDDLESEX TPKE, BEDFORD, MA 01730

CIRCLE 252 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLASSIFIED ZDNet Marketplace™ One link to hundreds of ads. Plus links to the Web sites of @www. advertisers. Go to www.marketplace.zdnet.com

ARE YOU FORCED TO USE WINDOWS?

Choose one of the following:

PowerMac 6100 DOS Upgrade
- Works in Performa 61xx series
- Includes DOS/Windows
- **Factory Sealed!**/Retail Pack

Performa 630 -> 6400DOS Upgrade
- Full Logic Board Upgrade
- Includes DOS/Windows
- 30-day Warranty

YOUR CHOICE $99*

*630 upgrade requires exchange logic board

MacWorks 800-463-1026

"Low Prices, Great Service...That's The Deal!" Voice 913-599-6227 • Fax 913-599-6111

CPUs: NEW		USED		PARTS & ACCESSORIES	
PowerMac 8500/120 - 16/1GB/CD	$1499	PowerMac 6100/60 - 8/160/CD	$499	Manual Inject - floppy	$99
WorkGroup Server 80 - 16/1000/DAT	$1099	PowerMac 6100/66 - 8/160/CD	$549	Auto Inject - floppy	$79
WorkGroup Server 60 - 8/230	$699	Centris 650 - 8/230	$499	Apple MPEG Card - for 630/6200/6300/5200	$49
Centris 660av - 8/80 NEW FACTORY SEALED!	$499	Performa 640 DOS - 12/500/CD	$499	PB 190 PowerPC Upgrade - 603e/100Mhz	$699
MONITORS:		Quadra 610 - 12/230/CD/Ethernet	$499	PB 190 Video Out Card - 8-bit color	$79
Apple Multiple Scan 20 - Trinitron	$1499	Mac IIsi - 5/80/Ethernet	$149	PB 190 Infrared Card - Upgrade	$29
AppleVision 1710AV - Trinitron	$799	Mac IIcx - 4/80/Ethernet	$129	Apple Extended II - keyboard (used)	$49
ACCESSORIES:		Mac IIci - 4/80/Ethernet	$149	Apple ADB II Mouse - round design	$39
Color StyleWriter 2400 - 360 dpi ink-jet	$199	PowerBook Duo 230 - 12/120	$349	Apple Design Keyboard - new	$79
Newton 120 - 2MB OS 2.0	$199	PowerBook Duo 250 - 12/200	$499	PB 500 8MB/Duo 8MB - RAM Module	$39
Atlantic Technology Speakers - Sub/Sat System	$99	PowerBook Duo 280c - 12/320	$749	610/6100 - power supply	$79
Apple Design Speaker - I / II	$69/$49	Macintosh Color Display - Trinitron Display	$229	IIcx/650/7100 - power supply	$89
GV 33.6 SpeakerPhone Modem - with / w/o CPU	$99/$149	LaserWriter IInt/IIntx - 300 dpi	$299/$399	Duo Dock - power supply	$119
Seiko SmartLabel Pro - label printer	$129	LaserWriter IIf/IIg - 300 dpi	$499/$599	800/840/8100 - power supply	$129

Duo 280c - 12/320

- 33Mhz 680LC40
- Add 14.4 Modem for $50
- Add 12MB of RAM for $100
- Used 30-day warranty

$749

Apple 17" Multiscan

- Sony Trinitron Tube
- Refurbished
- 90-day warranty

*Only $399 with CPU Purchase

ONLY! **$499**

Apple Power PC 604 Upgrade Cards

256K Cache DIMM only $69
512K Cache DIMM only $99

Apple 604/132 $69
Apple 604/150 $199

NEW! FROM **$69**

SEE OUR WEB PAGE FOR FULL LINE OF PRODUCTS **e-mail:** sales@macworks.com • **web:** http://www.macworks.com/

Prices Subject to Change • All Prices Represent 2% Cash Discount
We only ship FedEx • *Denotes Refurbished or Used

Que Computers

RAM Specials

1MB/2MB/4MB 30pin
$3.95/$9.95/$19.95
8/16/32MB 72pin
$39/69/139, new EDO

Mac & Peripherals

SE/30 8/40 $199 Mac IIsi 5/80 $149
Mac IIcx 8/80 $149 Mac IIci 8/80 $175
Mac IIci 8/200 $199 Mac IIx 8/80 $149
Duo 210 8/80 Express modem $299
Duo Dock I/II $199/299, Ext kbd II $39
AppleLaserWriter IIntx/f $299/$349
13"/14"/16" Mac Trinitron $175/$199/$349

Power supply:

Plus $35, SE $35, LCs $29 All Mac II $49

Logic board:

SE /HDFD, $49, SE/30 $99, Mac II/IIcx $49
IIx/si $75, IIci $95, IIfx $149

Package Deal:

IIsi 5/80 13" RGB , ext. kbd. mouse $299
IIcx 8/80 13" RGB , ext. kbd, mouse $329
IIci 8/80 13" RGB , ext. kbd, mouse $375
IIci 8/200 13" RGB , ext. kbd, mouse $399

Que Computers 612-623-0903

Mac/PC, New/Used, Buy, Sell, Upgrade

90-day warranty on all pre-owned equipment
fax 612-623-9155 No extra charge on credit card order

CIRCLE 255 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER REVELATIONS

POWERMAC

7300/180	$1899
7300/200	$2299
8600/200	CALL
9600/200	CALL
7200/7600/8500/9500/	CALL

PRINTERS

LWRITER 12/640	CALL
LWRITER 4/600	$889
HP 6MP	CALL
HP 1600 C/PS	CALL
HP 4MV	$2699
STYLEWRITER 1500/2500	CALL

POWERBOOK

1400CS/12/750	$1999
1400CS/16/750CD	$2299
1400C/117/133	CALL

UMAX / SUPERMAC

S90L / S900D	CALL
SCANNERS / MONITORS	CALL
PERFORMAS	CALL

ALL APPLE PARTS & ACCESSORIES IN STOCK

Leasing / Rentals
Service available in NYC area
1 800 275-9924
in NY 516 737-0800
FAX 516 737-0923
331E DANTE CT. HOLBROOK NY 11741
NEW & USED BOUGHT & SOLD

CIRCLE 256 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacBase

SINCE 1988

HRS : M-F 7-6 PST • SAT 10-2 PST

FedEx.

UNIVERSITY, SCHOOL, GOVERNMENT, & FORTUNE 1000 P.Os ACCEPTED

VISIT US AT MACWORLD BOSTON BOOTH# 415

A Division of Base One Computers

LET US CUSTOM CONFIGURE!

(800)951-1230

TRADE IN PROGRAM AVAILABLE

FAX (714) 428-0778 http://www.macbase.com INT'L (714) 428-0777

7300 & 7600 SERIES

180Mhz•16/2GB/12xCD/L2/KB

- PowerPC™ 604 at 180 Mhz
- Three PCI Slots
- Built in Video & Ethernet
- 12x CD ROM
- Includes Keyboard

Monitor Sold Separately

PowerPC 604 $1799

7300/180 32•2GB•12xCD•KB•Zip	$2049
7300/180 PC Compatible	$2998
7300/200 32•2GB•12xCD•KB	$2299
7300/200 64•2GB•12xCD•KB•Zip	$2619
7600/200 32•2GB•12xCD•KB	CALL
PC COMP.CARD W/ CYRIX 586 (8MB)	$299

4400 & 6500 SERIES

6500/250 BUSINESS BUNDLE

- PowerPC™ 604 at 180 Mhz
- Three PCI Slots
- Built in Video & Ethernet
- 12x CD ROM
- Includes Keyboard

Monitor Sold Separately

Power Mac 6500 $2139

4400/200 16•2GB•8XCD•KB	$1379
4400/200 PC Compatible	CALL
4400/200 Small Business Bundle	$1689
6500/225 32•3GB•12XCD•KB•Bun.	$1699
6500/250 32•3GB•12XCD•KB•Bun.	$1869
6500/275 Creative Studio	$2579
6500/300 64•4GB•12XCD•KB	$2579

8600 & 9600 SERIES

8600/200 32/2GB/12xCD/KB/Zip

- PowerPC™ 604 at 200 Mhz
- Three PCI Slots
- Built in Digital Video Input
- Includes Iomega Zip Drive!
- AppleDesign Keyboard

Monitor Sold Separately

Power Mac 8600 $2659

8500/150 16•2GB•CD•Ref	$1789
8500/132 16•1GB•CD•VI•REF	$1889
9600/200 32•4GB•12xCD•KB•Ref	$2359
9600/200 32•4GB•12xCD•KB	$2948
9600/233 32•4GB•12xCD•KB	$3099
9600/233 32•DHD•12xCD	$2379
9600/200 MP 32•4GB•12XCD•KB	$3499

PowerBook SERIES

Duo 2300c/100

- PowerPC™ 603e at 100 Mhz
- 8 MB of RAM-Expandable
- Active Matrix Screen
- 750 MB HD • Refurbished

$999

Duo 2300c 8/750 New	$1099
Duo 2300c 20/1.0GB/M/Ref	$1289
5300c/100 16/1.0GB/Refurb.	$1399
1400cs/117 12•750	$1499
1400cs/133 16•1.0GB•8 X CD	$2359
1400c/133 16•1.0 GB•6 X CD	$2559
1400c/166 16•1.0 GB•8 X CD	$3289
Internal 8XCD ROM for 1400	$199
3400c/180 16•1 GB•L2	$3499
3400c/180 16•1 GB•CD•L2	$3999
3400c/200 16•1 GB•CD•L2	$4059
3400c/240 16•1 GB•12 X CD•L2	$5399

PERFORMA SERIES

6360 • 16/1.2 GB • 8xCD/KB

Monitor Sold Separately

$989

6200 CD 8•1.2 GB•CD•Ref	$549
6218 CD 16•1 GB•CD	$659
6400/200 16•2.4•8xCD•REF	$1099
6300 CD 16•1.2GB•CD/KB/15"/M	$1199
6400/180 16•1.6 GB•CD	$1099
6400/200 16•2.4 GB•CD	$1249
6400/200 Video Edition	$1799

UMAX

A.S.P.D. MEMBER

C500/140 16•1.2GB•CD $895

UMAX Computer Corporation

S900DP/250 64•4GB•CD•IMS	$6299
S900L/250 32•2.1GB•CD•IMS	$3699
S900L/233 32•2.1GB•CD•IMS	$2999
S900L/200 32•2.1GB•CD•IMS	$2649
S900L/180 32•2.1GB•CD•IMS	$2499
J700/180 24•2.1GB•CD•IMS/33.6	$1899
C600/200 32•2 GB•CD•Zip/10B	$1799
C600/240 24•2.1GB•CD•33.6•kb	$1629
C600X/280 32•4.3GB•CD•KB	$2295
C500e/180 16•1.2 GB•CD•33.6	$1059

MOTOROLA•STARMAX

5000 MT/300 MHZ MOTOROLA

- 603e Processor •Zip Dr
- 10base•Keyboard

$2399

3000 DT/200-6 16•1.2GB•CD•28.8	$1189
3000 MT/200-6 32•2.5GB•CD•28.8	$1599
3000 MT/200-6E 32•2.5G•CD/Zip/BT	$1869
3000 MT/200-6E 0 32•2.5G•CD/Zip	$2189
3000 MT/240-6S 32•2.5GB•CD/28.8	$2039
3000 MT/240-6E 32•2.5GB•CD•Zip	$2259
4000 MT/160-6S 32•2.5GB•CD•28.8	$1489
4000 MT/200-6E 32•4.3GB•CD•Zip	$2499
5000 MT/300-6E 32•4.3GB•CD•Zip	$2999

MONITORS

AppleVision 850 Display

- 0.26 mm Aperature Grille
- 1600 X 1200
- 20" Diagonal
- 19" Diagonal Viewing Image

$1489

Multiple Scan 15 Refurb.	$299
Multiple Scan 15av	$399
Multiple Scan 20 20"	$1429
Multiple Scan 1710 17"	$789
Multiple Scan 1710 AV 17"	$849
Multiple Scan 850 AV 20"	$1789
SONY MultiScan 100SF 15"	$379
SONY MultiScan 200SF 17"	$779
SONY MultiScan 300SFT 20"	$1589
SONY MultiScan MW900 24"	$4299
NEC C400 14"	$279
NEC C500 15"	$349
NEC M700 17"	$749
NEC P1150 20"	$1689

CALL FOR THE LATEST PRICES! & OTHER PRODUCTS

REFURBISHED 15" MULTIPLE SCAN $349

PRINTERS

COLOR STYLEWRITER 2500 REF $199

APPLE Color Printer 11x17"	SALE	$299
Color StyleWriter 4100		$249
Color Stylewriter 4500		$349
Color StyleWriter 6500		$479
Color StyleWriter 2200	SALE	$249
Epson Stylus 600		$299
Epson Stylus 800		$429
LW 12/640		$1479
LW 16/600		$1899
Color LW 12/660		$4959
Hewlett Packard 6MP		$869
Hewlett Packard 5M		$1598

MEMORY/SPECIALS/ACCESSORIES

MEMORY					
8 MB DIMM	$69	MS Intellimouse Bundle	$49	PC COMP.CARD 586 (8MB)	$299
16 MB DIMM	$94	IMS mono turbo 4MB	$249	Apple 2 GB Hard Drive	$299
32 MB DIMM	$149	AD Xclaim VR 4MB	$329	Apple 4.0 GB Hard Drive	$399
64 MB DIMM	$269	AD Xclaim VR 2MB	$229	Apple 750 2.5" IDE	$99
256k L2 DIMM Cache	$49	IOMEGA		Apple 150 Mhz Process	$379
512k L2 DIMM Cache	$189	Zip Drive	$145	Performa 14.4 Int Mod	$49
1 MB V-RAM DIMM	$39	Jaz Drive	$379	Apple 8bit video (1400c)	$179
8 MB SIMM	$55	Zip Cartridge 10 Pak	$129	Adobe after Effects 3.0	$49
16 MB SIMM	$90	Jaz Cartridge 5Pak	$445	Adobe Premiere	$99
32 MB SIMM	$149	EZ QUEST		Seagate 2.1GB Barracuda	$499
16MB•PB 1400c	$139	Jaz Drive w/ 1 cart.	$369	Kensington Turbo Mouse	$69
24 MB•PB 1400c	$179	Jaz Dr Int. for Power Mac*	$379	AVC 7350/180 SERIES	
10 MB•PB 3400	$139	Yamaha 4x6 CDR, Int*.	$949	4B/4G/CD	$2995
32 MB•PB 3400	$219	Yamaha 4x6 CDR, Ext.	$739	4B/4G/CD/A,S	$3399
64 MB•PB 3400	$389	AmaBlue Jac & Y4x6 CDR	$1899	4B/4G/CD/AVEB	$3165
VIDEO CARD		ACCESSORY		AVC 9650/7233 SERIES	
		Quicken 7.0 for mac	$29.95	64/2x4G/CD	$5748

64/2x4G/CD/A,S	$6349
64/4G/CD/WEB	$5399
48/2x4G/CD/ADC	$11999
SCANNER	
Umax Vista Astra 600LE	$275
Umax Vista Astra 1200LE	$445
Umax Astra 1200-Pro	$625
AppleOne Scanner 600/27	$449
Agfa Arcus II w/transp.	$1599
Agfa Studio Scan II SI	$639
GLOBAL VILLAGE	
Teleport 28.8 Ext Internal	$165
Teleport 33.6 w/Spk	$199
PowerPort Pro 28.8&10Bt	$376
PowerPort 56K X2	$195
Team 600CDT 16/1.2/CD	$2295
IBM 760/133 32/2.1/CD	$3285

Dealer inquiries welcome. Returns subject to restocking fee. Prices reflect C.O.D. or cash and are subject to change without notice. Purchase Orders subject to credit approval.

IBM COMPAQ StarMax INFINIA TOSHIBA MOTOROLA Computer Group UMAX Computer Corporation

Multiple Monitors With Multiple Benefits

Connects multiple monitors to a single Mac® computer. Only Communications Specialities' distribution amplifiers offer these features:

- 2 to10 outputs, using DB-15 (Mac) connectors
- Supports distances up to 250 ft.
- 300 MHz bandwidth supporting resolutions up to 1600 x 1280
- 3-year warranty/ 30-day guarantee
- Extension cables available
- Designed and manufactured in the USA
- Compact size
- Quality construction
- Starting at $295

FaxNOW™ Call 1.888.4.FAX.NOW or 1.516.273.1710 To Retrieve Information

Phone: 516-273-0404 / Fax: 516-273-1638
E-mail: info@commspecial.com
Internet: http://www.commspecial.com

Communications Specialties, Inc.
...For high-performance computer video interfaces.

MAC REPAIR & UPGRADE

800-622-7977

24 HOUR SERVICE TURNAROUND
LONGER WARRANTY
FREE DIAGNOSTICS
COMPETITIVE PRICE

- Specialize in component repairs
  - -Power Mac
  - -Power Book
  - -Logic boards
- Advance Exchanges

Phone: 408-720-9899
Fax.: 408-720-9459
720 East Evelyn Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
http://www.dttservice.com

DT&T MACINTOSH SERVICES, INC.

CIRCLE 257 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Visit Our Website At: www.bearrock.com

BAR CODE SOLUTIONS

FREE EXPERT CONSULTATION
FREE LIFETIME TECHNICAL SUPPORT
MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
UPC/EAN, CODE 39, ITF, POSTNET, 2-D

- LABELING SOFTWARE
- BAR CODE FONTS
- SCANNERS/LASERS
- GRAPHIC UTILITIES

★★★★½
"This is the best product of it's kind, and it's reasonably priced too."
–MacUser on PrintBar For Macintosh

International Bar Code Expertise
300,000 Customers Worldwide

Bear Rock TECHNOLOGIES

800·232·7625
916·672·0244 FAX: 916·672·1103

CIRCLE 258 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE PRO™

0 12345 67890 5

Create EPS graphics for your desktop publishing application. Call for free demo disk and information you'll need to make an intelligent purchase for Mac or Windows.

SYNEX
800.619.0299
718.499.6293
Or fax
718.768.3997

CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CADMOVER v.5

What good is a built in translator if it doesn't work?

You've worked hard and now it's time to use those files in another program. You try to import them & all you get is garbage. Not with CADMOVER. For over ten years we've been helping people beat their deadlines, no re-drawing, no touch-ups.

File formats: DWG, DXF, EPSF, PICT, CGM, IGES, HPGL, STL, MiniCAD, DDES2, etc...
Internal Features: Scaling, 2D/3D views, Font Mapping and more. With 17 decimal place accuracy redrawing graphics is a thing of the past.

KANDU software corporation

voice 800-579-2244 ¥ fax 540-839-3489
www.kandusoftware.com

@www. or CIRCLE 260 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Try our Recipes Yourself at Home!

MITSUI GOLD

Call us today and you'll be cookin' your own CD-ROM's tomorrow with the best ingredients in the business, like:

Mitsui Gold recordable CD-Rom media.

The only CD-R's in the world with a lifetime warranty. *Try our 10-disc sample pack for only $49.99, including our free overnight delivery!* Call AMC today at 1-888-616-4589 and be sure to mention ad code MU10C when ordering.

AMC. Complete Multimedia Solutions.

ADVANCED MULTIMEDIA CONCEPTS
P.O. Box 3456 Redmond, WA 98073-3456
888-616-4589 www.mum.amc-Direct.com

@www. or CIRCLE 261 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLASSIFIED ZD Net Marketplace™ One link to hundreds of ads. Plus links to the Web sites of @www. advertisers. Go to www.marketplace.zdnet.com

CLASSIFIED

ZD Net Marketplace™ One link to hundreds of ads. Plus links to the Web sites of @www. advertisers. Go to www.marketplace.zdnet.com

Student - Teacher & School Discounts!

WE WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE!!

$109

Retrospect 3.0

Backup Software

$199

NetObjects Fusion 2.0

Smart way to build Web Sites

$419

Epson Stylus Color 800

Ultimate High Performance 1400x720 dpi Printer

$199

Fractal 3D Suite

Includes Fractal Poser Ray Dream Studio, Detailer

$449

MTropolis 2.0

Professional authoring

NEW!

$149

Iomega Zip100 External Drive.

Ultimate Storage in your hard drive without limits

$1349

ElectricImage Broadcast 2.75

Hi-Speed Rendering

$129

FileMaker Pro 3.0

Relational Database

$79

Eye Candy 3.0

Photoshop Plug-in that contains several creative filters.

NEW!

$319

MiniCad 7

2D/3D Drafting & Modeling

101 Dalmatians Animated	$39
18 Perfect People 1.0	$199
3D AcuWorlds	$159
3D Web Workshop	$95
3D World 2.0	$95
4th Dimension 6.0	$299
Acuris ClipModel Library 2.0	$109
Acuris Mad Scientist Collection	$79
After Dark 4.0	$39
Agfa Arcus II	$1599
Agfa StudioScan IIsi LE	$479
Alias Sketch! 2.0.2	$199
Amapi 3.0	$249
ArchiCad 5.0 Student	$129
Astound 3.0	$99
At Ease 3.0	$29
Aurorix 2	$149
Authorware 4.0	$749
AutoCAD R12 w/Ame	$199
BBEdit 4.0.4	$79
Band-In-a-Box 7.0	$69
Bitstream Collection	$129
Boris Effects Ltd 2.1.1	$119
Boris Effects Media 100	$399
Boris Effects Pro 2.3	$199
Bravado 1000 Pci	$619
CD-ROM ToolKit 2.0.3	$49
Canvas 5.0	$179
Claris Organizer 2.0	$59
ClarisWorks 4.0 Internet Edition	$89
Class Action	$65
ClearVideo 1.2	$209
Cliff Notes Studyware Algebra I	$25
Coda Finale 3.7	$249
Collage 2.0.1	$69
Color It! 3.2	$39
ColorDrive 1.5.3	$89
Comprehensive Student Edition	$89
Conflict Catcher 4.0	$59
CorelDRAW Suite 6	$169
Cricket Graph III 1.5.3	$79
Cubase Audio XT/VST 3.0	$399
Cubase VST 3.0.2	$199
CyberSquizz 1.0	$69
Cyclonist 1.0	$249
Datadesk 5.0	$369
DeBabelizer Toolbox 1.6.5	$219
DeltaGraph 4.0	$89
Design Workshop 1.5	$229
Director 6 Multi Studio Upgrade	$399
DiskFit Pro 1.1	$49
DrawingSlate II 12x12	$299
Emailer 2.0	$45
Encore 4.1.1	$249
EndNote Plus 2.1 w/EndLink	$165
Epson Expression 636-Artist	$979
FastTrack Schedule 4.01	$129
Fetch 1.5	$69
FileGuard 3.0	$119
FileMaker Pro 3.0 Server	$675
Final Draft 4.1	$125
Flash 2.0	$149
Fontographer 4.1.3	$149
Form Z 2.9	CALL
Fractal Dabbler 2.0	$39
Fractal Detailer 1.0	$129
Fractal Expression 1.0	$99
Fractal Painter 5.0	$209
Fractal Poser 2.0	$79
FreeHand 7.0	$149
Fresco	$79
German Power Translator 1.0	$99
Hard Disk ToolKit 2.01	$109
HomePage 2.0	$69
HyperCard 2.3.5	$89
HyperStudio 3.1	$119
Illuminaire Paint	$749
Illuminaire Studio	$1299
Infini-D 4.0	$229
Inspiration 5.0	$79
Intellihance 2.0.1	$69
Iomega Jaz 1GB External SCSI	$389
Japanese Language Kit 1.2	$129
Java Beat	$75
Jmp 3.2	$329
Judson-Rosebush Wildside Bndle	$99
KPT Actions 1.0	$49
KPT Bryce 2.0 Accessory Kit	$49
KPT Bryce 2.0	$119
KPT Final Effects 3.0	$349
KPT Final Effects AP 1.0	$105
KPT Vector Effects 1.0	$85
Kai's Photo Soap 1.0	$49
Kai's Power Goo 1.0	$49
Kai's Power Tools 3.0.2	$85
KaleidaGraph 3.0	$89
Kidpix Studio	$35
Kodak DC50 Digital Camera	$649
LabVIEW Student	$79
Letraset Envelopes Starter Pack	$69
Letraset Phototone	$139
LightningDraw Gx 1.0.3	$99
Live Picture 2.5.1	$199
Logic 2.6	$229
Logomotion 2.0	$69

Visit our New Web Site!!
http://www.swsonline.com

- **SAME DAY SHIPPING ON MOST ITEMS.
- **ADOBE, SYMANTEC & MICROSOFT PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TO QUALIFIED STUDENTS, TEACHERS & SCHOOLS.
- **SCHOOL PURCHASE ORDERS WELCOME.
- **NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS.
- **IBM & MAC PRODUCTS AVAILABLE.
- **Prices and availability subject to change
- **Free AOL Starter Kit while supplies last

The SOFTWARE Source

1-800-831-2940

1750 Brielle Ave, Unit A-2
Ocean, NJ 07712
PHONE (908) 695-2100
FAX (908) 695-9371
E-MAIL: SFTSWS@AOL.COM

Student · Teacher & School Discounts!

LATEST VERSIONS & FULL PACKAGES

M.Y.O.B 7.0	$49
M.Y.O.B 7.0 w/Payroll	$90
Mac Academy Tutorial Video	$35
MacDraft 4.2.1	$199
MacLink+ Translator Pro 9.0	$95
Maple V 4.0	$599
Master Trax Pro 6.0	$79
MasterWorks	$249
Math Workshop Mac/Win	$35
Mathcad 6.0+	$149
Mathematica 3.0 Student	$149
Mathematica Professional 3.0	$779
Matlab 4.0 Student	$99
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	$35
MediaPaint 1.2	$179
MediaTool Kit 2.1	$399
Medley 3.0	$105
MeshPaint 3D 1.6	$315
MetaFlo 2.0	$319
Metaphotos	$149
MicroLOGIC	$59
Minitab Release 10Xtra	$249
Mosaic 1.43	$249
Media Cleaner Pro 2.0	$249
MovieFlo 2.0.2	$349
Musicshop 2.0	$75
Myrmidon 1.2	$35
Netscape Navigator Gold 3.0	$49
Nisus Writer 5.0.1	$85
Now Bundle 3.6.5	$69
Now Utilities 6.7	$55
ObjectDancer 1.0	$199
OmniForm 2.0	$129
OmniPage Pro 7.0	$329
Opcode Vision 3.5	$199
Overture 2.0.1	$249
PageTools 2.0.1	$69
Paint Alchemy 2.0	$79
PaperPort VX	$275
Photo/Graphic Edges Vol 1,2,3	CALL
Photo/Graphic Patterns	CALL
PixelPutty Solo 1.5.2	$199
Power/Pac 1.01 Auto/Effect	CALL
PowerComputing PowerTower	$3649
Presenter 3D 3.6	$995
Printshop Dlx Ensemble	$85
Production Manager 1.0	$249
QX-Tools 2.0	$69
Quickeys 3.5.2	$85
Ram Doubler 2.0	$55
Ray Dream Studio 5.0	$129
SPSS 6.1 Student	$99
Screen Caffeine Pro	$75
SigmaPlot 5.0	$99
SoundEdit 16+ Deck II	$249
Speed Doubler 2.03	$55
Spell Catcher 1.5	$49
Sportster 56K External	$209
Spring Cleaning 1.0	$49
Squizz! 2.0	$69
Stencil It! 1.0	$89
Studio Effects 1.0	$349
Studio VisionPro 3.5	CALL
StuffIt Deluxe 4.0	$69
Stylist 1.0	$85
SuperCard 3.0	$129
SupraExpress 56K External	$189
System 7.6 Software	$85
Targa 1000 Pro	$1949
TelePort 56x2 Ext Fax/Modem	$205
Terra Forma Regional 1,2 or 3	$119
Terra Forma WorldWide	$349
Terrazzo 2.0 w/TubeTime	$79
TextBridge Pro 96	$159
Textissimo 1.0	$69
Texturescape 2.0	$69
Topdown Flowcharter 4.5	$155
Total Xaos	$129
Trackman Marble	$85
TransFX 1.0	$39
Tree EIAS Storm w/Tree Painter	$449
Tree Professional 4.0	$299
Turbo Mouse 5.0	$109
TypeCaster	$79
Typo/Graphic Edges 3.0	CALL
UltraSlate 4x5 w/Dabbler	$135
Umax Astra 600S Scanner	$239
Umax SuperMac S900L/250	$4199
Umax Astra 1200S w/ Photoshop	$629
VectorTools 2.0	$69
VersaTerm Pro 5.0	$179
Video/Graphic Edges	CALL
VideoTextissimo	$69
Virex 5.7	$49
VirusScan 2.0	$45
Wacom Art Z II 12x12 Serial Tablet	$399
Wacom Art Z II 6x8 Adb Tablet	$285
Wacom ArtPad II 4x5 Adb Tablet	$129
Wacom ArtPad II 4x5 w/Dabbler 2	$149
Walkthrough Pro 2.6	$229
WebMotion 1.0	$69
WebPage Graphics	$69
WebPainter 1.0	$79
Word Bingo	$35
WordPerfect 3.5.1	$69

Artist's Dream Bundle $469
Fractal Painter 5 & Wacom Art Z II 6x8

NEW!

$649
DIRECTOR 6 Multimedia Studio
Includes Director 6, Xres 3 Extreme 3D 2, and SoundEdit 16 v2.2

$199
FREEHAND GRAPHICS STUDIO 7
Includes FreeHand 7, Fontographer, Extreme 3d and Xres

$149
Berserk 1.3.1
Natural Organic & Distortion Effects

$129
CodeWarrior 11
C&C++ Pascal and Java Development Environment

$269
SoftWindows 95
Run Windows 95 on your PowerMac

CALL
LIGHTWAVE 3D 5.0
3D Modeling, Rendering and Animation

NEW VERSION
$229
INFINI-D 4.0
3D Animation and Design

$549
StudioPro 2.0.2
3D Modeling and Rendering

Free America Online Starter Kit & 15 Free Hours with every order!

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG!!
(800) 831-2940
INCLUDES COMPLETE PRICE LIST & FREE PRODUCT INF..

The SOFTWARE Source

1-800-831-2940

1750 Brielle Ave, Unit A-2
Ocean, NJ 07712
(908) 695-2100
FAX (908) 695-9371
E-MAIL: SFTSWS@AOL.COM

@www. or CIRCLE 262 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLASSIFIED
ZDNet Marketplace™ One link to hundreds of ads. Plus links to the Web sites of @www. advertisers. Go to www.marketplace.zdnet.com

DATA RECOVERY: 800-440-1904

7 good reasons to choose DriveSavers:

DRIVESAVERS DATA RECOVERY

©1997 DRIVESAVERS, INC.

1. We're the most trusted and respected data recovery specialists.
2. 24-hour, onsite, and weekend service available.
3. Proprietary techniques so advanced we retrieve data others might simply abandon.
4. Over 12 years of data recovery experience.
5. Certified to maintain most drive warranties.
6. Featured by CNN, NextStep, C-Net, Forbes.
7. All storage devices; DOS, Win95, WinNT, OS/2, Mac OS, UNIX, Sun, SGI, Novell.

Visit DriveSavers at: www.drivesavers.com

DRIVESAVERS, INC. 400 BEL MARIN KEYS BLVD., NOVATO, CA 94949, INTL.: 415-382-2000, FAX: 415-883-0780

@www. CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA RECOVERY IN HOURS.

- Over 10 years of experience with clients worldwide (e.g., Apple, NASA, & FedEx).
- We've recovered more than half-a-million megabytes of Mac data alone.
- You only pay if there's a recovery.
- One-Day turnaround is available.
- Call 24-hours a day.

LAZARUS DATA RECOVERY

Working at the speed of business.

800-341-DATA

415-495-5556 • FAX 415-495-5553 • RESTRICTIONS MAY APPLY

381 Clementina Street • San Francisco, California 94103

CIRCLE 264 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROFESSIONAL DATA RECOVERY SERVICES.

TOTAL RECALL® THE DATA RECOVERY COMPANY™

800 743-0594

Hard Drives, Floppy Disks, Syquest, EZ-135, ZIP, JAZ, Optical & Bernoulli.

www.recallusa.com

2462 WAYNOKA ROAD COLO. SPRINGS, CO 80915 (719) 380-1616 FAX (719) 380-7022

ZDNet Marketplace

Location: http://www.marketplace.zdnet.com

WANT MORE INFORMATION?

Look for these advertisers in ZDNet Marketplace, a searchable database of hundreds of ads for everything computer related. With direct links to many companies' Web sites, it's easy to get more information before you call.

http://www.marketplace.zdnet.com

ZDNet Marketplace™

Prize Quest

What do you want to win today?

CARS • HOMES VACATIONS

WIN WIN WIN

Trivia • Games • Prizes

http://www.prizequest.com

THE BEST PLACE ON THE WEB TO SHOP FOR ANYTHING COMPUTER RELATED JUST GOT BETTER!

http://www.marketplace.zdnet.com

ZDNet Marketplace™

4peepshow.com

Live Girls
No downloads

Picture gallery
1000's updates

Adult Video Clips

Adult Mall

Erotic Confessions

Kinky Personals

Erotic Chat Room

Unlimited Monthly Access
must be adult 18 & over

CIRCLE 265 ON READER SERVICE CARD

!GNINRAW

Enter at your own risk.

WWW.ITSLIVE.COM

The HOTTEST live sex on the net.

Adults Only

ZDNet Marketplace™ One link to hundreds of ads. Plus links to the Web sites of @www. advertisers. Go to www.marketplace.zdnet.com

BUSINESSCARD

MacUser MARKETPLACE

MacUser's BusinessCard section is a forum for innovative, hard-to-find and low-cost MAC products and services. Ads are listed by product category and include Reader Service numbers to allow fast, easy response.

RATES:
1 issue—$605, 6 issues—$570, 12 issues—$550.
Multiple-ad per issue rates also available.
Prepayment must accompany each insertion.
AMEX/VISA/MC welcomed.

AD FORMAT:
MacUser will typeset each BusinessCard ad. Advertisers should furnish typewritten copy.Ads include: 1) Headline (1 line, initial caps=30 characters max, all caps=25 characters max), 2) Descriptive copy (5 lines, 225 characters max), 3) Company name (same specifications as headline), and 4) Address and telephone number (2 lines, 40 characters per line). No logos, artwork or camera-ready ads. Publisher reserves the right to edit supplied copy to meet section specifications.

DEADLINES:
MacUser is published 12 times a year.
The BusinessCard closing is approximately two months prior to issue date.
Please send copy and payment to:

MacUser BusinessCard
One Park Avenue, 3rd Floor
New York, NY 10016
ATTN: Alexandra D'Anna

For more information, call Alexandra D'Anna at **800-825-4237** *or* **212-503-5863, FAX: 212-503-5860.**

HARDWARE/PERIPHERALS

HEWLETT- PACKARD DEMO PRINTERS
All MacIntosh/Apple Compatible
Laser Printers, DeskWriter Inkjet Printers,
PaintWriter Color Printers
Pen Plotters, DesignJet Inkjet Plotters
http://www.dasher.com/specials/macindex.html

TED DASHER & ASSOCIATES
E-mail sales@dasher.com
(800) 638-4833 Fax (205) 591-1108

CIRCLE 364 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD ROM

CD-ROM PRODUCTION SERVICES!
- All formats: Mac, ISO, Hybrid, Mixed Mode
- Premastering, beta testing, or archiving
- Mass Replication available, any quantity
- Personal, Knowledgable Service for 10 Years!
- Certified Apple Developer•low prices/fast delivery

Northeastern Digital Recording
2 Hidden Meadow Ln Southboro MA 01772
508-481-9322 fx:508-624-6437 CDNDR@aol.com

CIRCLE 366 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RELIGION

BIBLE ON DISK or CD-ROM
Full Featured. Fast & Friendly Bible study software. As the leader in Bible study software since 1981 we have continued to listen to our customers & provide them with the tools they need. Call for a FREE catalog. **http://www.brs-inc.com/bible**

BIBLE RESEARCH SYSTEMS
2013 Wells Branch Pkwy #304, Austin, TX 78728
(800) 423-1228 (512) 251-7541

SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

AutoMenus Pro
Menu enhancement Control Panel that makes menu navigation (especially those pesky hierarchical menus) much easier. What makes AutoMenus Pro so useful is that the menus stay down without the need to hold the mouse down.

Night Light Software
305 Orange Ave, Mtn View, CA 94043
http://www.nlsoftware.com

CIRCLE 365 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GENEALOGY SOFTWARE

REUNION the family tree software
Rated the BEST by MacUser, MacWorld & MHJ. Create large family tree charts w/pictures, perfect for family reunions! Now includes a FREE UPGRADE to Reunion 5. To order,call Mac Warehouse 800-255-6227. Free demo on Web site:www.leisterpro.com.

LEISTER PRODUCTIONS
P.O. Box 289, Mechanicsburg. PA 17055
tel: (717)697-1378•e-mail: info@LeisterPro.com

SERVICES/COMPUTER INSURANCE

Insures Your Macs
The COMPUTEROWNERS™ insurance policy repairs or replaces hardware, media and purchased software. Rates as low as $49 a year covers theft, accidents, fire, power surge and more! Call for immediate coverage or info: 1-800-800-1492.

Safeware, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High St., PO Box 02211, Columbus, Ohio 43202 1-800-SAFEWARE

CIRCLE 367 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BusinessCard – Cost-Effective Sales!
BusinessCard is the most cost-effective way to shake hands with the business buyers who will boost your sales.

BusinessCard
Call your representative today!
800-825-4237.

Reach 510,000 Primary Readers
Finding and reaching serious Macintosh Business Buyers is the key to your success. Call your representative today and learn how you can profit from BusinessCard.

BusinessCard
Call your representative today!
800-825-4237

BusinessCard Is Direct And Powerful
MacUser Marketplace provides you with the most cost-effective advertising opportunity in the Mac market with a monthly circulation of 510,000.

BusinessCard
Call your representative today!
800-825-4237

A Great Review Is Worth Repeating

Almost nothing influences buyers in the computer market as much as a great product review, particularly one in MacUser. That's because reviews are so essential to buyers when they're making product choices. A customized reprint of your review will have far more influence on sales than any other sales literature.

Call Ziff-Davis Reprints today at 800-825-4237.

MacUser

Behind the Scenes
For in-depth stories about the products we recommend here, look in the MacUser Archive, at www.macuser.com

By Roman Loyola
maxuser@macuser.com

The Ultimate Gaming Mac

Here's the right Mac setup for the best gaming experience.

After a fast and furious Marathon session, my friends and I were sitting around talking smack, bantering with each other about our best kills. The most popular excuse for a player's lame performance was the Mac setup: "Well, you have a UMAX S900/250, and I have only a Power Mac 7100/66AV. That's not fair."

The only way to level the playing field — and to shut everyone up — is to get everyone the same Mac setup, which segues into another argument: What is the best Mac setup for games? The one we came up with isn't the most affordable system; instead, it's one in which you pay for what you get — great quality. If you're interested in the very best that money can buy (in other words, the Supreme Gaming Mac), see the "To the Victor" sidebar.

The Center of Power

The Power Computing PowerCenter Pro 210 is an ideal game machine. It's got a fast, upgradable 210-MHz PowerPC 604e processor; a 60-MHz data bus (handy when it's time to upgrade the processor); a 16x CD-ROM drive; and onboard 3-D graphics. Since you can customize the CPU when you order from Power Computing, be sure to add 48 MB of RAM, a 1-MB L2 cache, a 4-GB internal hard drive, an Asanté 10/100BASE-T Ethernet card, and 4 MB of graphics DRAM. And because your collection of maps for Marathon, Doom, and Duke Nukem will take up hundreds of megabytes of space on your hard disk, get an internal Iomega Zip drive. Also, get the tower form factor of the PowerCenter Pro, since it comes with an extra bay — you'll need the bay for a DVD-ROM drive in the future. Total price: $3,238 (direct).

Listen Up

Whatever you do, don't settle for a multimedia monitor. Although they're great space savers, you'll be sacrificing sound quality. To get the best sound and to experience the full effect of 3-D sound, you need a separate, subwoofer-based speaker set. The Cambridge SoundWorks MicroWorks speakers ($349 list) produce the best sound we've heard from a set of multimedia speakers. The two satellite speakers that sit on your desktop are tiny — 4 x 4 x 3.63 inches. The subwoofer is huge — 17.5 x 9 x 8 inches — but fortunately, it sits under your desk.

When your housemates start to complain that your living space sounds more like a John Woo movie than like a home, you may need to play in silence. Don't mute your Mac; simply get a quality set of headphones. There are hundreds of headphones out there, so recommending one pair is difficult. Look for good bass response, a comfortable fit, and adequate length for the headphone cable. Also, if it's important to hear sounds outside of the headphones (for instance, those coming from your computer), get a pair that doesn't fully isolate outside noise.

Diamond Brilliance

The monitor we recommend for the ultimate game experience is the Mitsubishi Diamond Pro 87TXM ($749 list). This 17-inch monitor not only looks great but also comes with software for fine-tuning the monitor's screen.

Photography · Adrian Ordenana

Directory

APC (American Power Conversion)
West Kingston, RI
800-800-4272
401-789-5735
www.apcc.com

Apple Computer
Cupertino, CA
800-538-9696
408-996-1010
www.apple.com

Cambridge SoundWorks
Newton, MA
800-367-4434
617-332-5936
www.hifi.com

CH Products
Vista, CA
800-624-5804
619-598-2518
www.chproducts.com

Orange Micro
Anaheim, CA
714-779-2772
www.orangemicro.com

Microsoft
Redmond, WA
800-426-9400
206-882-8080
www.microsoft.com

Mitsubishi Electronics
Cypress, CA
800-843-2515
714-236-6352
www.mela-itg.com

Power Computing
Round Rock, TX
800-405-7693
512-246-7807
www.powercc.com

Sagem USA
Cupertino, CA
408-446-8693
www.satusa.com

ThrustMasters
Hillsboro, OR
503-615-3200
www.thrustmaster.com

Get Control

The debate over which set of game controls is best gets heated. Many swear by the new Microsoft SideWinder joystick ($80 estimated street), but others — especially lefties — love CH Products' FlightStick Pro ($80 estimated street). In either case, you're going to get a solid joystick.

If you're into flight simulators, you'll want three other pieces of equipment, from ThrustMasters — the Flight Control System Joystick ($100 estimated street), the Weapons Control System throttle ($75 estimated street), and the Rudder Control System ($115 estimated street).

In some cases, a Nintendo-like game pad is better than a joystick, keyboard, or mouse. CH Products' GamePad for Mac ($29 list) fills the bill perfectly.

Venture into CyberSpace

The key to having a good time while playing a game on the Internet is to have a fast connection — the faster, the better, because the speed of your connection can directly affect how well you perform. If you have any pride at all, you're not going to settle for traditional fast-modem speed. No, in order to preserve your honor on the Internet, you must invest in ISDN.

Fortunately, ISDN costs have come down recently; initial installation fees range from $75 to $250, depending on such variables as where you live and whether you need to install a second phone line. Your monthly costs for an ISP (Internet Service Provider) can range from $40 to $75. When it comes to an ISDN modem, check out the Sagem Planet ISDN GeoPort Adapter ($395 list). It lacks some of the advanced features of other ISDN modems, but it's one of the easier ones to set up and it works well.

Fully Accessorized

The Mac doesn't have the overflowing library of games Wintel users enjoy, but with Orange Micro's Model 540 PC-emulation card ($2,117 list), you can play any PC game on your Mac. This card has a 200-MHz MMX Pentium chip with 16 MB of RAM. Be aware that it won't necessarily run games as fast as a dedicated PC could (the card isn't your motherboard, after all). You'll need to buy Windows software separately.

If you're using your Mac and the power goes out in the neighborhood, it could put a serious cramp in your game and possibly damage your Mac. With the APC Back-UPS Office ($200 estimated street), you get a temporary battery-backup power source so you can continue gaming while everyone else is searching for flashlights and candles. The Back-UPS Office also acts as a surge protector.

For gaming on the road, you'll want Apple's PowerBook 3400c/180 ($4,499 list). The 3400c/180 has a 180-MHz PowerPC 603e processor, 16 MB of RAM, a 1.3-GB hard drive, a 12x CD-ROM drive, a 33.6-kbps modem, and a 12.1-inch active-matrix screen. It also has a built-in subwoofer audio subsystem. You may want to bring along headphones, though, so you don't disturb your neighbors on those long flights.

According to Associate Editor Roman Loyola, he never needs to make excuses for a poor Marathon outing because he's never had one.

To the Victor *An exercise in excess*

Your rich uncle died and left you a healthy sum, your new Platinum Visa just came in the mail, or maybe you've just won the lottery. Now you can buy that game setup you've always wanted. Here's our idea of the *supreme* gaming Mac if money is no object.

- Power Computing PowerTower Pro 250 — It has a 250-MHz PowerPC 604e processor, 128 MB of RAM, and a 1-MB L2 cache. It also comes with a 2-GB hard drive, a 16x CD-ROM drive, and an IMS TwinTurbo graphics card with 8 MB of VRAM ($4,655 list; 800-999-7279).
- Mitsubishi Diamond Pro 91TXM 21-inch monitor — one of the best monitors available ($1,649 list; 800-843-2515 or 714-236-6352).
- In Focus LitePro 720 — a multimedia projector that will give you wall-sized images of your games ($9,500 list; 800-294-6400 or 503-685-8888).
- ATI Xclaim VR 4M — a second graphics card to run the projector ($299 list; 905-882-2600).
- ATI Xclaim TV tuner — turns your setup into an entertainment center as well as a game station ($99 list).
- MicroNet DataDock 18GB Ultra Wide RAID Array — to get top speed ($6,814 list; 714-453-6100).
- Kenwood THX-certified audio/video system — a complete, high-quality sound system that comes with a KR-X1000 THX audio/video receiver, a KM-X1000 Power Amplifier, LS-X1F LCR Speakers, and LS-X1S THX Surround Speakers ($4,700 list; 800-536-9663 or 310-639-9000).
- ThrustMasters Flight Control System Joystick ($100 estimated street; 503-615-3200).
- ThrustMasters Weapons Control System throttle ($75 estimated street).
- ThrustMasters Rudder Control System ($115 estimated street).
- ThrustMasters Formula T2 Racing Wheel and Pedals ($120 estimated street).
- CH Products GamePad for Mac ($29 list; 800-624-5804).
- Logitech Cordless MouseMan ($70 estimated street; 800-231-7717 or 510-795-8500).
- T1 connection — for speedy online gaming (approximately $1,000 per month).
- DVD-ROM drive, when they're available.
- Orange Micro Model 540 PC-emulation card with 32 MB of RAM, a 200-MHz Pentium MMX processor, and Windows 95 — lets you play the best of the PC games on your Mac ($2,257 list; 714-779-2772).

Master the Unknown Before it Masters You

MASTER OF ORION II™

BATTLE AT ANTARES™

"The ultimate game of galactic conquest"

Computer Gaming World

Manage and expand your colonies throughout the universe

Share resources, declare war or demand submission with 12 alien races

Research more than 200 technologies to advance your race

Created by

MICROPROSE®

www.microprose.com

©1996, 1997 MicroProse Software, Inc. and WizardWorks Group, Inc. Master of Orion and Battle at Antares are trademarks of MicroProse Software, Inc.

Available September 5 at your local reseller or by calling 800-229-2714

Also available for IBM compatible PCs

System Requirements: Any 68040 or higher Macintosh with at least 8MB RAM, color monitor and CD-ROM drive. Also accelerated for Power Macintosh.

CIRCLE 29 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacSoft®

An affiliate of GT Interactive Software Corporation
2300 Berkshire Lane No., Plymouth, MN 55441 • 612-509-7600
Call for a free catalog or visit our website at www.wizworks.com

Build a Civilization to Stand the Test of Time

★★★★★
Computer Gaming World

"Simply the Best"
Strategy Plus

The Most Popular Strategy Game Ever!
Available for Macintosh August 15th

SID MEIER'S

CIVILIZATION II®

THE ULTIMATE VERSION OF THE BEST-SELLING STRATEGY GAME

Make every critical social, economic and political decision as you build an empire to span history. Compete against and defeat some of the greatest leaders of all time. Encounter historical tribes like the Celts, Japanese, Vikings and Sioux. Create Wonders of the World like Leonardo da Vinci's Workshop and Sun Tzu's War Academy. It's strategy. It's discovery. It's diplomacy. It's your destiny. So plan your every move carefully. Because in this game, you either stand the test of time or you're history.

Created by
MICROPROSE®

©1996, 1997 MicroProse Software, Inc. and WizardWorks Group, Inc. Sid Meier's Civilization is a registered trademark of MicroProse Software, Inc.

Available at your local reseller
or by calling 800-229-2714

System Requirements: Any 68040 or higher Macintosh with at least 8MB RAM, color monitor and CD-ROM drive. Also accelerated for Power Macintosh.

CIRCLE 28 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacSoft®

2300 Berkshire Lane No., Plymouth, MN 55441 • 612-509-7600
Call for a free catalog or visit our website at www.wizworks.com

What's in a Mouse?
To compare the mouse ratings of these games with those of your favorite Mac games, go to www.zdnet.com/macuser/mouse.html

The Creatures Newsgroup
Chat and exchange Norns with other Creatures parents at alt.games.creatures

By Roman Loyola

gameroom@macuser.com

The Game Room

The world's most popular sport, artificial life, and a *Star Wars* parody

VR Soccer 3D

♦♦♦

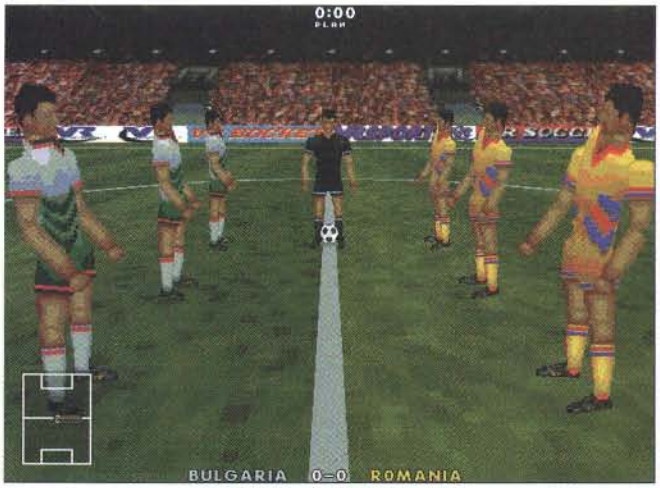
$45 *(estimated street)*
MacPlay, Irvine, CA
800-462-2752 or 714-553-3521
www.macplay.com
Reader service: circle #429

My hands trembled as I slipped the VR Soccer 3D CD-ROM into my drive; my legs shook with excitement as I installed the software. Not only are sport games probably my favorite type of computer game but soccer is my favorite sport. I expected satisfaction from this game. I kind of got it.

Two major components of this game disappoint: the controls and the point of view. The controls are extremely hard to get used to, and playing the game with a keyboard or a mouse is frustrating. It's a good idea to invest in a keypad or joystick if you buy this game. The view of the field is also frustrating. I never found an adequate one. Each camera view is either too close or too far away.

The game also falls short in an area that makes computerized sport games either great or so-so — replication of the feel of the real game. This one doesn't come close enough to making you feel like you're on the field. Dribbling (controlling the ball with your feet) doesn't seem natural; instead, you and the ball look as though you're gliding along the field. It's also too easy to find the computer's weaknesses — a common problem with computerized sport games.

Despite its disappointments, I enjoyed VR Soccer 3D. It has constant action, good-looking polygon-based graphics, and smooth animation. It supports two-player games as well as network play.



Creatures

♦♦♦½

$40 *(estimated street)*
Mindscape Entertainment
Novato, CA
800-234-3088 or 415-897-9900
www.mindscapegames.com
Reader service: circle #430

Creatures is one of the most innovative games available. That's mostly due to the fact that it's based on artificial life (AL), a technology few games have. Even though the AL in this game is primitive, your actions have a real effect on what a character learns and how it acts.

Just as a parent teaches a child, you need to teach Norns (small, furry creatures) how to communicate, eat, and interact with other Norns. The Norns learn from your positive and negative feedback. If a Norn does what you want, you tickle it; if it misbehaves, you gently spank it. You get to see the Norns go through adolescence, adulthood, old age, and death.

Creatures is highly engaging. You invest so much time trying to properly — or improperly (if you prefer) — raise your Norns that you can get attached to them. You can also exchange Norns with other Creatures users via the Internet.

Although the implementation of the Norn world and the lessons is well done, the interface needs improvement. One problem is that it's all too easy to spank a Norn when what you mean to do is tickle it. That's because you have to position the cursor in just the right spot, yet the Norn moves a lot. Another problem is that even though it's important to keep an eye on the Norn at all times, you lose sight of it because of a flaw in the interface — scrolling around on the screen is too difficult.

This is also a memory-hungry game. Be prepared to give it 16 MB of RAM.

Star Warped

♦♦♦

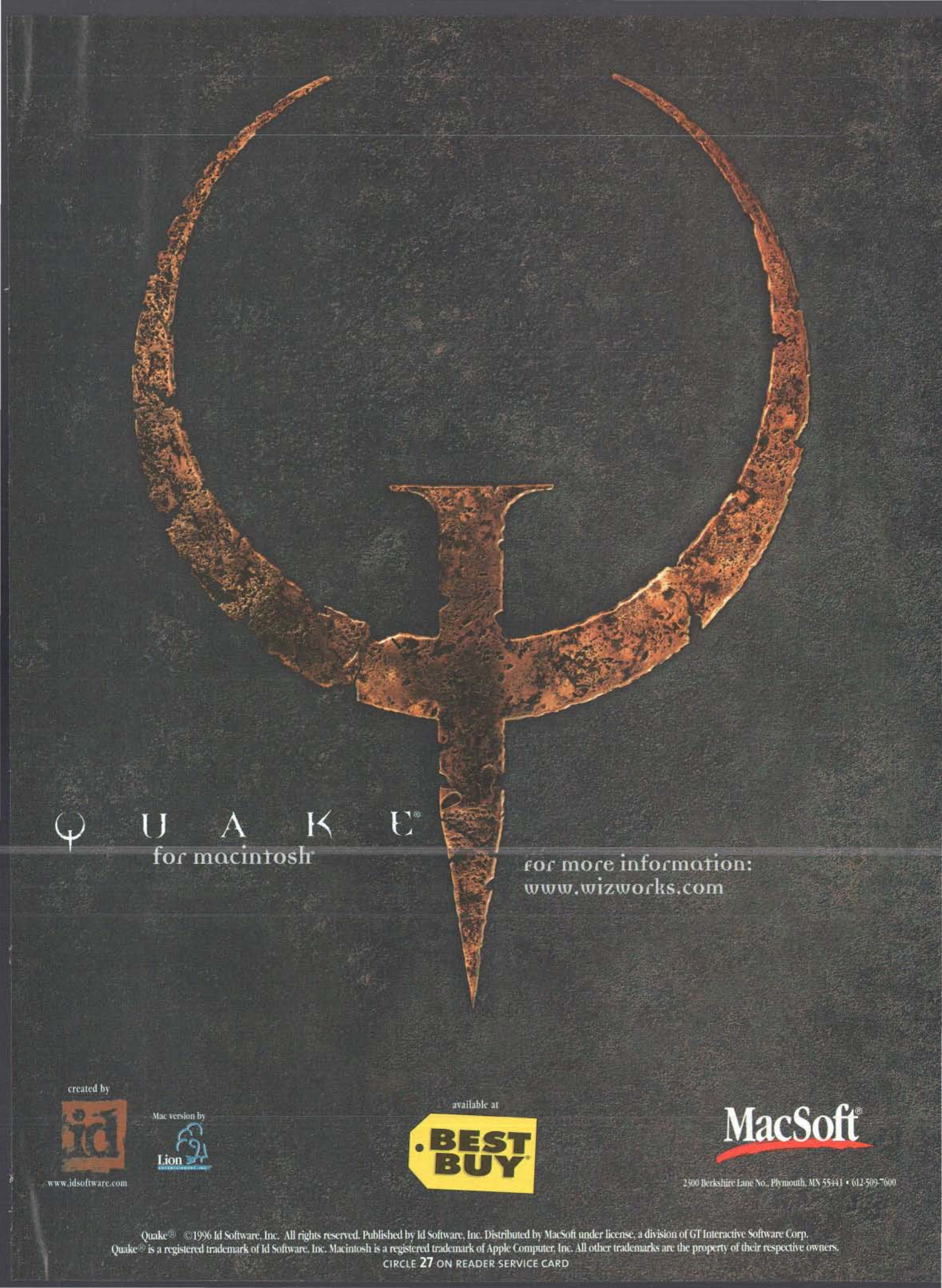
$20 *(estimated street)*
Palladium Interactive, Larkspur, CA
800-910-2696 or 415-464-5500
www.palladium.net
Reader service: circle #431

This *Star Wars* parody relies on overused humor, but its saving grace is that a lot is packed onto this inexpensive CD-ROM.

The jokes are aplenty in Star Warped, but more of them miss than hit. The game hosts — two *Star Wars* fanatics — take you through a series of games, calling you such names as *Nerfherder,* making fun of your prowess with the Force, and talking like two dudes from the Valley. Mix it all together, and you have a couple of annoying characters trying too hard to be endearing.

There's a lot to do on this CD-ROM. Many of the games it contains are parodies of other games, such as U Don't No Jedi, a take-off on You Don't Know Jack, and Whack the Ewok, a parody of the Whack-a-Mole amusement-park game (and a welcome chance to pound on the overly cute creatures). The disc's best feature is the section of re-creations of *Star Wars* scenes, letting you see interpretations of scenes as directors such as Spike Lee and Quentin Tarantino might have created them. The disc contains so many different activities that you can get hours of entertainment, even if you don't like most of the humor.

Associate Editor Roman Loyola was a goalkeeper on his high-school soccer team but soon realized that playing sports video games was less tiring.


QUAKE®
for macintosh
for more information:
www.wizworks.com
created by
www.idsoftware.com
Mac version by
Lion
available at
BEST BUY
MacSoft®
2300 Berkshire Lane No., Plymouth, MN 55441 • 612-509-7600
Quake® ©1996 Id Software, Inc. All rights reserved. Published by Id Software, Inc. Distributed by MacSoft under license, a division of GT Interactive Software Corp.
Quake® is a registered trademark of Id Software, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.
CIRCLE 27 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Andy Ihnatko

Tamagotchi-mania!
Learn more about Andy's virtual pet peeve at www.bandai.com

Ihnatko Uncensored!
See the uncut column at www.macuser.com/mu_1097/columnists/ihnatko/uncut.html

Andy at the Expo
Read about Andy's Boston Expo exploits at www.macuser.com/people/andyi/expo97.html

By Andy Ihnatko
andyi@macuser.com

Beep Beep, It's Dead

If there's a cyberpet heaven, they've got a helluva bandwidth

Buying a Tamagotchi obviously was not going to turn out to be the incredible lifestyle enhancement that reports on the CNN Web site had claimed. But I had fallen into the age-old consumer-as-marketing-victim trap: Don't think! Look! It's electronic! It beeps at you, and it's cute!

I'd signed up right away. Tamagotchi is an entirely new class of electronic game, one you play not for a couple of hours or even a couple of days, but ideally for an entire month. It's a little electronic egg on a key chain, featuring an LCD panel and three buttons. Once you take the egg out of the box and pull the pin, an electronic pet "hatches" and it's your responsibility to nurture the little bastard until it either grows up and flies away or dies.

Every time the "pet" is hungry and needs to be fed, or has pooped and needs to be cleaned up, or is bored and needs to be played with, it beeps at you.

After a couple of days of this, playing to lose becomes an attractive option. Especially when you see how bad the documentation is on this thing. My Tamagotchi (actually a rip-off "Nano Baby," since the only way to get your hands on an actual Tamagotchi [™ and © Bandai 1996, 1997] is to hang around outside a junior high and find a student willing to trade his for a carton of smokes) had awful documentation. It explained what the little silk-screened icons stood for, but then the Nano Baby would pull weird things on me. Baby would be crawling around as usual, but in a corner of the screen there'd appear a morose smiley face that would occasionally glance upward. The fact that the Nano Baby died about an hour after the face appeared makes me think it was an important sign, somehow.

I mean, hey, if I wanted to spend all day nervously reacting to purposely vague signals, knowing that as soon as I misinterpreted one, boom, instant death, I'd still be dating that performance artist. Which is why about a week after I bought little "O" — I'd intended to name it Oprah, but the button I thought meant "Select the next letter" turned out to mean "Baptize it!" — I took it apart, threaded the pin back in, and gave it to a friend of mine, who was thrilled beyond words to get it but wound up passing it on to someone else a week later.

See, the big kicker is that I ought to have known better. I've been *through* the Tamagotchi experience before. I *used* to have a pager. Again, I had been seduced by the Advertising. Electronic. Beeps *and* vibrates. Like the Tamagotchi, it was a little beeping plastic pal with an LCD panel. A pal that demanded constant attention and affection. Which for $15 a month kept me constantly accessible to other humans requiring attention and affection. Humans who simply don't *understand* that for the purposes of making a deadline, spending a day at the beach contemplating the Atlantic next to a cooler of Dr. Peppers is every bit as vital as actually being at home answering phone calls and writing.

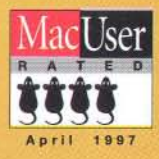
Worse, of course, is the $7,000 Tamagotchi here, my Power Mac system. It demands to be fed newer and more improbable iterations of system software every week. It needs to be played with, and like a cocker spaniel with your left sneaker, it thinks it's fun to grab an important file from the folder where you're sure you left it and make you chase it all over your SCSI chain. Most sadistic of all is this flashing cursor, here. WRITE, it says. WRITE. WRITE. WRITE. COME ON. I'M WAITING. YOU KNOW, THERE ARE *OTHER* THINGS YOU COULD BE NOT WRITING ON THAT DIDN'T COST A THOUSANDTH AS MUCH AS I DID. WRITE! *WRITE!!!*

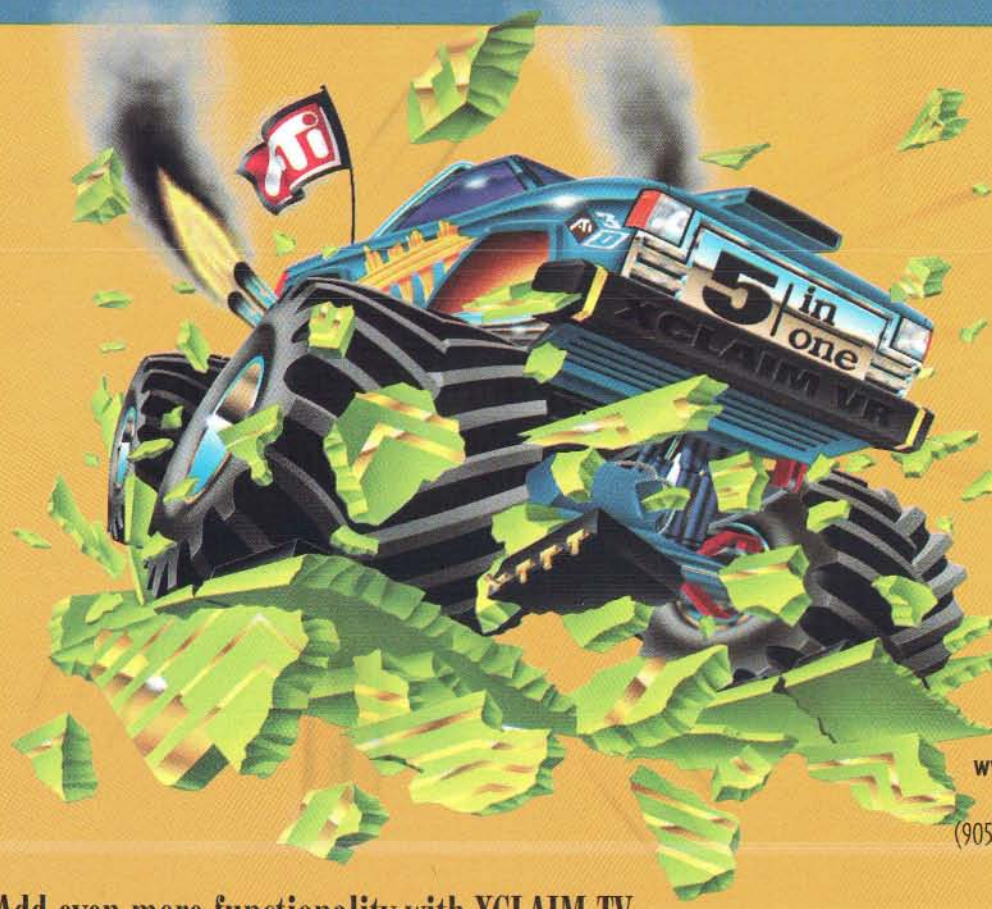
Of course, some mistakes are so enormous and so obvious that you're pretty much committed to repeating them over and over again (like the past four seasons of *Saturday Night Live*), and when I had an opportunity to buy a *real* Tamagotchi (™ and © Bandai 1996, 1997), I was $18 poorer before I really knew what I was doing. It's a real step up from the Nano Baby. The "pet" is an order of magnitude cuter, for one, and it's better documented. Also, when you discipline it, it throws a genuine fit, which, of course, is half the fun. But now I'm in Day 4, and my Tamagotchi has evolved into something that looks like a duck's head equipped with a flagellum for locomotion. My friend has already launched a preemptive refusal to adopt it, so really the only humane alternative is to take it into the sunny part of the driveway and slowly melt it with a big photocopier lens.

No, the Tamagotchis were dumb ideas. Besides, I already have Click and Drag, my goldfish, Nature's Most Perfect Pets. Every morning, I turn the lights on in their MacQuarium, say "Hello, boys!", and dump in some food pellets. Every evening, it's "How's it goin', guys?", more food, and lights out. I respect the fishes' boundaries, and they respect mine. And they never beep at me while I'm in a theater trying to concentrate on hating *Batman and Robin.*

Illustration · Jack Mortensbak

XCLAIM VR
— it's five on the floor plus a whole lot more from ATI





Finally, a product that lends more muscle to your PCI Mac. ATI's XCLAIM™ VR. It's five must-have graphics and multimedia functions revved up into one complete solution, giving you the power to conquer it all. Play, create, view, display or output 3D, 2D and video. This is full-out 3D acceleration, heart-stopping graphics performance, high-gear video playback, MAC2TV capabilities and more for just $299*. See your dealer today, check out **www.atitech.com,** or call us at (905) 882-2600 (press 2 for faxback).

Add even more functionality with XCLAIM TV

Change the way you watch TV – forever. Now you can take advantage of the power of your Macintosh to revolutionize your TV viewing experience by adding XCLAIM TV to XCLAIM VR.

Watch television while you work, or enable a host of intelligent TV features, including 'Hot Words' monitoring, transcripting and favorite channel monitoring. Available now for only $99**.

© ATI Technologies Inc., 1997. ATI, Xclaim and Now You See It are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of ATI Technologies Inc. All other product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective owners. *Suggested ($U.S) retail price for 4MB upgradeable version. **Suggested retail price ($U.S).

COMPUTER City 1-800-The City

CDW 1-800-363-4239

MICRO CENTER

MacWAREHOUSE 1-800-255-6227

CIRCLE 20 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now You See It.™ ATI

Finally, A Computer That Takes Photoshop™ To Its Knees And Makes It Beg For Mercy.

Introducing StarMax Pro. Featuring The Next Generation Power PC 750 Processor.

We know that true computer performance is defined by what you do with it. With StarMax™ Pro, you'll have the power to run monstrous files and toss them around like rag dolls. Whether you're using Premier,™ Strata,™ Illustrator,™ After Effects,™ or any other high-end graphics program, StarMax Pro lets you maximize your ability as well as your creativity.

As another benefit, StarMax Pro's new parallel port allows you to use standard PC printers. Now you can stretch your budget further by choosing from a much wider, less costly selection of printers.

Add to all this our free one-year on-site service and the only five-year limited warranty in the Mac industry, and you'll see why the best way to get your work done is to buy your new Mac™ OS system from Motorola.

The New StarMax Pro Features:

Next Generation 233 or 266 MHz PowerPC 750 Processors w/ 66 MHz Bus
Up to 1GB of RAM • 4.3GB Hard Drive • 100MB Iomega Zip™ Drive • 24x CD-ROM
Twin Turbo™ Graphics Card • 5-Year Limited Warranty • Mac OS 8 • Available in Sept.

Get more info on our graphics workhorse.
call 1-800-759-1107 ext. MCU3
or surf to www.mot.com/starmax/mcu3

CIRCLE **86** ON READER SERVICE CARD

MOTOROLA
Computer Group

What you never thought possible.™

©1997 Motorola, Inc. All rights reserved. StarMax is a trademark and Motorola and Ⓜ are registered trademarks of Motorola, Inc. PowerPC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation, used under license therefrom. Mac OS is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.